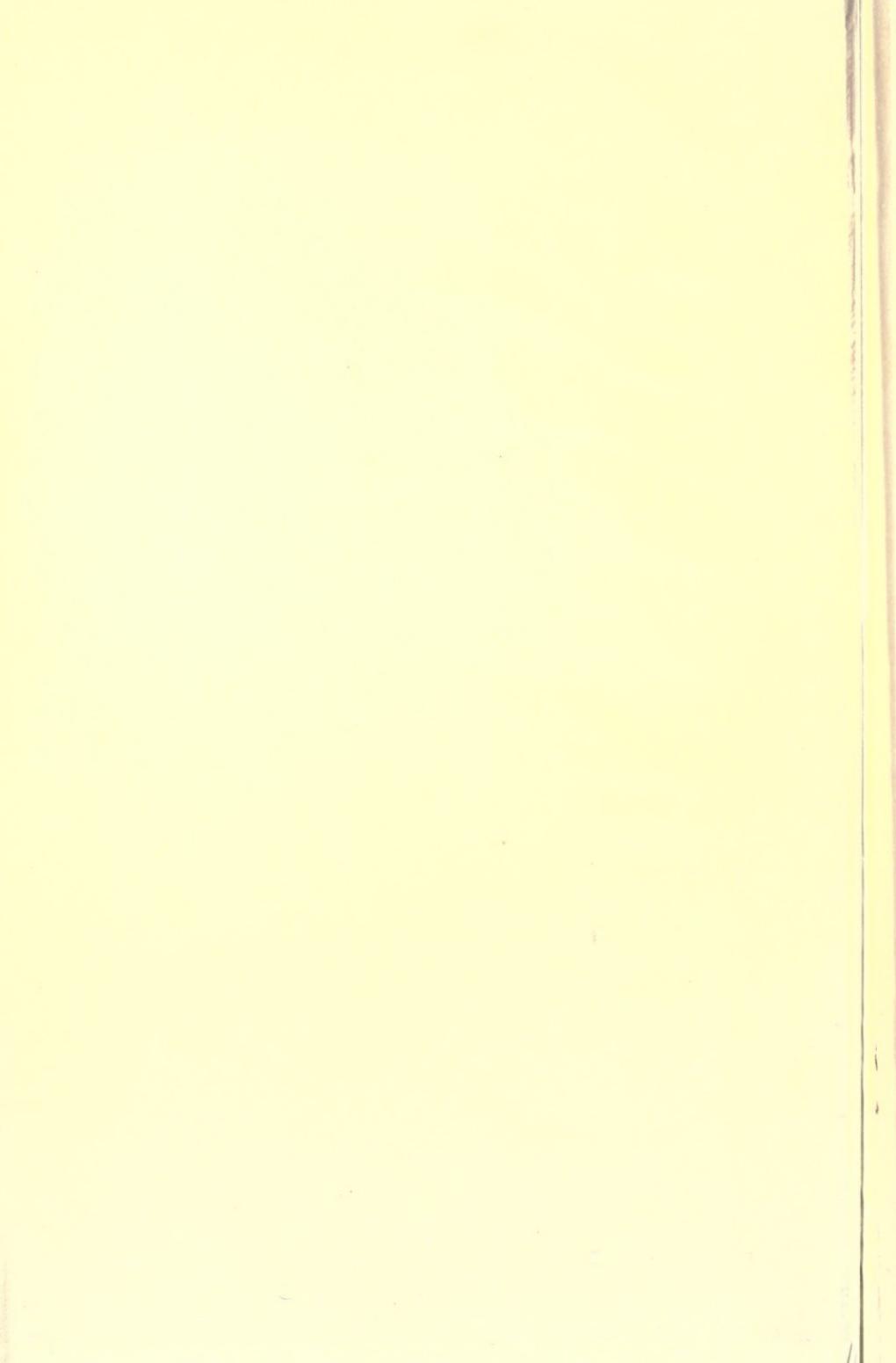


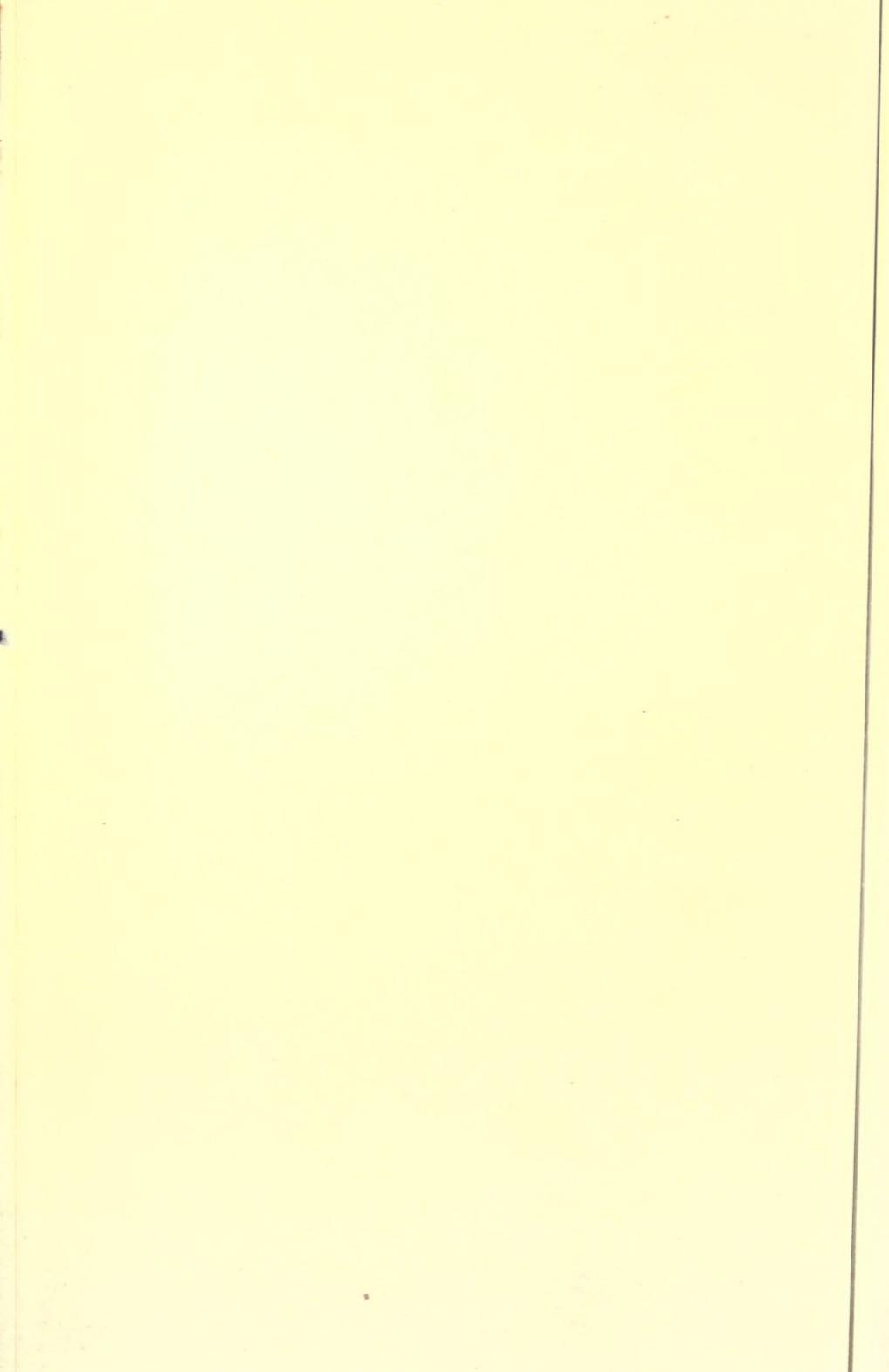
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES

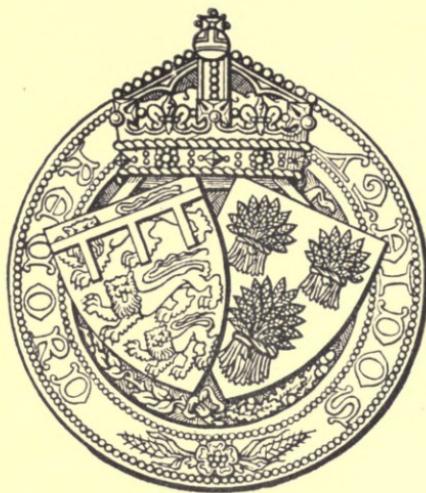
3 1761 00321554 8



Lancashire & Cheshire







THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME LVIII.

1909,



DA
670
L19R3
1.58

COUNCIL, 1908-9.

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse,
President.

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds' College, London, E.C., *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-President.*

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead, *Vice-President.*

HENRY BRIERLEY, Thornhill, Wigan.

THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.A., Newbold, near Chester.

WILLIAM FARRER, Hall Garth, Carnforth.

Colonel PARKER, F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

WM. DUNCOMBE PINK, Winslade, Lowton.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

Pedigrees

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

TAKEN BY

RICHARD ST GEORGE, Esq.,

NORROY KING OF ARMS,

AND

HENRY ST GEORGE, GENT.,

BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT OF ARMS;

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

EDITED BY

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A.,

AND

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1909.



T
G
H
ti
ei
w
T
ti
or
ot
m
es
m
an

H
Bo
th
an
of
the
&
16

Sep
Pub
Kin
pla
and

Introduction.

THE only practicable means of producing in print the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1613 by Richard St. George, Norroy,* and his son Henry,† was to take as a basis Harleian MS. 1535, which belongs to a large class of collections of county pedigrees, prepared in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, often described as “Visitations,” for which there appears to have been a not inconsiderable demand. These were usually based on some given Visitation or Visitations, but the scribes who made them were in the habit of omitting some recorded pedigrees altogether, and of furnishing others with additional facts and descents, no doubt giving more complete accounts of such particular families as were of especial interest to their patrons. They also included in such manuscripts some pedigrees which had not been entered at any Visitation.

Harleian MS. 1535 is described in the *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, printed in 1808, as “An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it seemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner‡ the Armes-Painter”; and, among other things, it is said to contain, at page 35, “A copy of the Visitation-book of the County Palatine of Chester, as the same was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge Rose. A.D. 1612 & 1613.”

Among the “Observables in this particular Copie,” the

* Richard St. George, Norroy, was knighted at Hampton Court on the 28th September 1616.

† Henry St. George was successively Rouge Rose Pursuivant 1610, Bluemantle Pursuivant 1611, Richmond Herald 1617, Norroy King of Arms 1635, and Garter King of Arms 1644, in which year he died. He was knighted by Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, in 1627.

‡ Jacob Chaloner, like his father Thomas, was an Arms Painter at Chester, and made collections about the year 1620.

INTRODUCTION.

maker of the Catalogue mentions: "Divers Descents intirely added by Mr. Richard Munday*; not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him and others"; and he concludes his note as follows: "This very good Book, hath not only suffered much through the folly of some, & designs of others who have cutt of[f] many Armes from it; but also through the carelesnes of the binder, whose Plough hath taken away parts of Descents & Armes, in the margins thereof."

One finds, therefore, in this manuscript a large number of pedigrees of Cheshire gentry, having among them, here and there, a few brief abstracts of early documents; and also the pedigrees of some offshoots from old Cheshire stocks which had taken root in other counties. The compiler of the catalogue might have stated that many of the descents taken at the Visitation of 1580 have been added, and that there are numerous pedigrees of families which, in 1613, had become extinct or were represented only in the female line, and were, therefore, clearly additions to the pedigrees taken at the Visitation made in that year.

Among the pedigrees comprised in the manuscript there are, however, most, though not all, of those taken in 1613. The same remark applies to the official record of the Visitation, numbered C. 6, preserved in the College of Arms,† for in Harleian MS. 1070 there will be found a number of pedigrees which are in fact the original papers drawn up in 1613 for inclusion in the record of the Visitation. In many cases these are signed by the persons who attested their general accuracy, and some of them are marked "entered." All of these original papers are printed in this volume, since such value as they possess for genealogical purposes is in no way lessened by the fact that they do not appear in the official record at the College of Arms. The reason for their exclusion is not far to seek, for in consequence of the deaths of the heads of some of the families occurring in or about the year 1613, the fees for

* Richard Munday was a Painter-Stainer, whose copies of the pedigrees taken at visitations were sometimes borrowed by the heralds when they went on later visitations.

† A list of the pedigrees contained in C. 6 will be found at pp. x, xi.

entering their descents were probably not forthcoming, and in other cases apathetic lack of interest in their family histories caused payment of the fees to be neglected until the official record was completed. There was precisely the same state of things after the Visitation of Berkshire in 1665-6, and the Editor of that Visitation truly remarks, in the Introduction to Volume II.,* "It is clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry."

From the Harleian Manuscripts alone it was not possible to collect the whole of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, but by means of copies of a number of pedigrees from that record, as well as some transcripts from the Ashmole Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, and from a manuscript at Capesthorne Hall, known as the Capesthorne MS., the whole series has been completed.

Without, therefore, claiming that the following pages contain word for word what is recorded in the College of Arms, in C. 6, the Editors are able to say that they have placed in the hands of the Members of the Society a very fairly accurate collection, comprising the pedigrees of all those families whose descents are recorded in C. 6, together with all the pedigrees now obtainable of those taken in 1613, but not entered in the College of Arms, and also a number of other actually contemporary pedigrees of Cheshire families which seemed of sufficient interest to be included in this volume.

In the task of editing, the Editors have endeavoured to print, as nearly as possible (except as stated above), the pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1613. With this object early descents, not brought down to the beginning of the seventeenth century, which occur in Harleian MS. 1535, have been omitted altogether, and other portions of that manuscript are also omitted where they record the genealogies of persons of Cheshire origin who had removed to other counties, and who, therefore, would not appear at a Cheshire Visitation.

* "The Four Visitations of Berkshire," edited by W. Harry Rylands, F.S.A. (printed by the Harleian Society).

In cases where Harleian MS. 1535 contains pedigrees of which the earlier generations have already been printed in the Visitation of Cheshire of 1580, which forms Volume XVIII. of the Harleian Society's publications, such generations are omitted and a reference is made to the printed pedigree as “[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page . . .].”

Some explanatory additions were found necessary in certain cases for the purpose of ascertaining whether the pedigrees were those taken in 1613 or not, and these notes in the process of checking led to others, which are retained, as it is hoped they will be of assistance to those who have occasion to refer to this work. For the sake of uniformity the pedigrees extracted from C. 6 have also been annotated. These annotations are taken from Sir Peter Leycester's *Bucklow Hundred*, Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, Hall's *History of Nantwich*, the volume of *Funeral Certificates* printed by the Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire, various local histories, genealogical works and manuscripts, and in every case are distinguished by being placed within square brackets.

It was not considered advisable to give the Arms from Harleian MS. 1535, partly because they are very numerous, amounting in all to about 1260 shields, but principally because, in many cases, they are not clearly drawn, some are wanting, and they certainly could not in their entirety have formed part of the Visitation of 1613; moreover, they are of no authority, and some of them are probably inaccurate and misleading.

It was, therefore, decided to procure the whole of the arms recorded in C. 6. These have been blazoned from the tricked shields of the Visitation by Mr. Everard Green, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, and will be found at the head of each pedigree; where no arms appear in C. 6 the fact is noted. Editorial additions to these blazons, consisting of the names of the quarterings and a few tinctures, are enclosed within square brackets. It may be remarked that sometimes the Heralds did not consider it necessary to enter in the Visitation Book well-known and well-authenticated arms—for example, those of Done, Holcroft, Leicester, Leigh, Mainwaring, Savage, Shakerley, and Stanley are not entered in C. 6.

The Editors desire to record their thanks to Colonel Bromley-Davenport, M.P., for the loan of the Capesthorne MS.; to Mr. W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., for some copies of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, and for others from the Ashmolean MSS.; and to him and also to Mr. G. Grazebrook, F.S.A., Mr. W. F. Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., and Mr. F. C. Beazley, F.S.A., for information which has been helpful.

List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.	CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.	COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.	COTTON OF COTTON.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.	COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.	CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.	DANIELL OF TABLEY.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.	DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
BELLOT OF MORETON.	DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).	DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
BIRD OF BROXTON.	DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.	DOD OF EDGE.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.	DOD OF BROXTON.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.	DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.	DONE OF UTKINTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.	DOWSON OF CHESTER.
BRERETON OF ASHLEY.	DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
BRERETON OF WETTENHALL.	DUTTON OF HATTON.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.	EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.	FARRER OF ACTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.	FITTON OF CARDEN.
BROWNE OF UPTON.	FITTON OF CHESTER.
BRUEN OF STAPLEFORD.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.	GERARD OF CREWOOD.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.	GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
CALVELEY OF LEA.	GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
	GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
	GREGG OF BRADLEY.
	GRIFFIN OF BARTERTON.
	GROSVENOR OF EATON.

HARCOURT OF WINCHAM.
 HAUGHTON OF HAUGHTON.
 HAWARDEN OF BOUGHTON.
 HOCKENHULL OF PRENTON.
 HOLCROFT OF VALE ROYAL.
 LAWTON OF CHURCH LAWTON.
 LEGH OF ADLINGTON.
 LEGH OF HIGH LEGH (EAST HALL).
 LEICESTER OF TABLEY.
 LEICESTER OF CHESTER.
 LEICESTER OF HALE LOW.
 LEIGH OF HIGH LEIGH (WEST HALL).
 LEIGH OF SWINYARD.
 LEIGH OF BOOTHES.
 LITHERLAND OF POULTON.
 LOWNDES OF OVERTON.
 MAINWARING OF PEOVER.
 MAINWARING OF NANTWICH.
 MAINWARING OF CALVELEY.
 MAINWARING OF KERMINCHAM.
 MAINWARING OF CROXTON.
 MANLEY OF MANLEY.
 MARBURY OF MARBURY.
 MARBURY OF OVER WALTON.
 MASSEY OF PUDDINGTON.
 MASSEY OF CODDINGTON.
 MEOLES OF MEOLES.
 MERE OF MERE.
 MILLINGTON OF MILLINGTON.
 MINSHULL OF ERDESWICK.
 MINSHULL OF NANTWICH.
 MORGAN OF CHESTER.
 MOULDWORTH OF WINCHAM.
 NEWALL OF CHESTER.
 NUTHALL OF CATTENHALL.
 PAGE OF ERDESHAW.

POOLE OF POOLE.
 POOLE OF POOLE.
 PORTINGTON OF COTTON - EDMUNDS.
 POWELL OF HORSLEY AND CHESTER.
 RATCLIFFE OF CHESTER.
 RUTTER OF KINGSLEY.
 SAVAGE OF ROCK SAVAGE.
 SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.
 SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.
 SMETHWICK OF SMETHWICK.
 SMITH OF HOUGH.
 SPARKE OF CHESTER.
 SPURSTOWE OF SPURSTOWE.
 STANLEY OF HOOTON.
 STARKEY OF WRENBOURY.
 STRINGER OF CREWE.
 SWANWICK OF SWANWICK.
 TANNATT OF BROXTON.
 THORNLEY OF ECCLESTON.
 THORPE OF CHESTER.
 TRAFFORD OF BRIDGE TRAFFORD.
 VENABLES OF HORTON.
 VERNON OF WHATCROFT.
 WARBURTON OF ARLEY.
 WARBURTON OF GRAFTON.
 WERDEN OF CHESTER.
 WHITBY OF CHESTER.
 WHITMORE OF LEIGHTON.
 WHITTINGHAM OF MIDDLEWICH.
 WICKSTED OF NANTWICH.
 WILBRAHAM OF NANTWICH.
 WILBRAHAM OF BRINDLEY.
 WILLIAMSON OF CHESTER.
 WOODNOTH OF SHEVINGTON.
 WRIGHT OF BICKLEY.
 YARDLEY OF FARNDON.

Contents.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	v—ix
LIST OF PEDIGREES CONTAINED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613, (C. 6) IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS	x—xi
DISCLAIMERS	1—4
PEDIGREES	5—27?
INDEX OF NAMES	273—30)
INDEX OF PLACES	310—320

ERRATUM.

Page 45, after "Oerround" insert "[Gerard.]"

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.

Disclaimers.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 87.)

THE NAMES OF THOSE THAT WEARE DISCLAIMED IN CHESHEIRE.*

[BROXTON HUNDRED.]

- John Astbrooke of Tat[te]n[h]all.
Raufe Astle (*Astley*) of Belgraue.
William Burgeny of Poulford.
†Randall Fylkion [Filkin] of Tetton[hall].
Reynald Fyndla [Findlow] of howmagfeild.
Xpofer Haswall of Aldford.
†John Kettle of Bur[warde]sley.
John Maddox of Edge.
Rich: Monkesfeild of Kinderton.
Randall Moyle of Shotley.
Vrian Orton of Broxton.
Randall Stockton of haighton [Hampton].
Willm. Wright of Chomley.

[BUCKLOW HUNDRED.]

- Edw: Allen of Rostholme [Rostherne].
John Allen of Whitley.

* The names in the list of Disclaimers in *Harl. MS. 1070* are not arranged either alphabetically or topographically. For convenience of reference, therefore, they have been placed under the respective hundreds to which the persons belonged. Some additions, distinguished by *italic type*, have been taken from the list of Disclaimers in 1613 (*Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 163*), printed in the *Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire*, double vol. 43 and 44, p. 63 (1891-2), which has this memorandum at the foot: "This is a trew copie of thos[e] that [were] disclaymed at S^t Rich. S^t George Norroy Kinge of Armes Visetation for the county of Chester 1613 and taken by me Randle Holme of Chester deputy to the sayd Norroy when the[y] had byne p'claymed at Chester high Crosse after sound of a Trumpett by a bayley [bailiff] of the county of Chester." It is curious that in neither of these lists is there any account of the citizens of Chester who were disclaimed, although at the later Visitation some forty residents in Chester "were disclaimed at the Market cross in Chester on Thursday 28 July 1664 being the time of the Public & General Assizes held for the said County." Names in the list in *Harl. MS. 1070* which do not occur in *Harl. MS. 2142* are marked with a †.

Geoffrey Bower of Mobberley.
 Hugh Crosbye of Whitley.
 Philip Downes of Tofte.
 Rich: Gamull of Appleton.
 John Grantham of Hall [Hale].
 Willm. Morris of Grappenhall.
 Jo: Partington of Partington.
 Robt. Pe[e]rson of Lackford [Latchford].
 Tho: Shawe of Howgreaulane.
 Roger Simcocks of Moberley.
Thom's Simcocks of Mobberley.
 Rich: Steele of Redysh.
 Edw: Harper of high leigh.
 John Hatton of Lackford [Latchford].
 †Hen: Heskey [Hesketh ?] of Ricrofte [Ashley ?].
 †John Longshaw of Latchford.
 John Matherley of moberley.
 John Middlehurst of Lackford [Latchford].
 Gilb̄ Middleton of Stockton.
 John Streltey [Strettell] of moberley.
 Tho: Whetley of Whetley [Whitley].
 Roger Worthin[g]ton of Moberley.
 Rich: Wright of Askley [Ashley].
 Rich: Yearwood of Moberley.

[EDISBURY HUNDRED.]

John Battrich of Barrow.
 John Crewe of Elton.
 Willm. Crewe of Elton.
 John Denson of Elton.
 Peter Hall [Hale?] of Norley.
 John Horton of Othersey [Aldersey].
 Davyd Hynton of Rus[h]ton.
 Tho: Sparke of Kingsley.
James Traves of Horton.
Robert Walker of Aldersey.
 William Wright of Ince.

[MACCLESFIELD HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alcocke of Pownall Fee.
 Hen: Barlow of Mottram Andrew.
 Christopher Beron [of Bache].
 John Burges of Eaton.
 Rich: Burges of Eaton.
Thom's Chester.
 Tho: Cragg* [Glegge] of Witherington.

* In Harl. MS. 2142 this name was first written *Grayg*, which was crossed out and *Srayg* substituted.

.... Dydesbury (*Sidesbury*) of Mottram.
 Hughe Germyne [of Mottram Andrew].
 Glegge, *see* Cragg.
 Tho : Grasley (*Grasby*) [Grastie] of Warford.
 John Higham (*Heugham*) of Higham (*Heugham*).
 Francis hobson of Alderley.
 Randall Janny of Styall.
 John Lowe of Shelford [Chelford].
 Edw : Lown[^d]es of Eaton.
 Leonard Mottram of Andrew.
 Edw : Okes of Migbrooke vell Homford [Somerford].
 John Okes of Eaton.
 Mathew Okes of Eaton.
 Vrian Okes of Eaton.
 Tho : Pigott of Bomysall [Beristall].
 John Robynson of Stopford [Stockport].
 †Arnold Ryle of Northen.
 Hen : Ryle of Northen.
 †Reginald Ryle of Higreue [in Etchells].
 Willm. Shelmardyne of Northen.
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.
 Hugh Snelson of Shelford [Chelford].
 John Swynton of Alderley.
 Tho : Tetherington of Tetherington.
 Peter Ward of Somerford.
 Hugh Wardley (*Ward*) of Eaton.
 Mathew Whitton of Eaton.

[NANTWICH HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alsager of Alsager.
 Robt. Atherton of Walton.
 Willm. Barnard (*Barmar*) of Betson (*Beston*).
 Hughe Brome of Beechton.*
 Tho : Chartley of Beechton.
 Hugh Furniuell [Furnival] of Beechton.
 John Gallimore of Beechton.
 William Gallimore of Beechton.
 Wm. Gallymore of Belston.
 Rich : Kettle of Bechton.
 Tho : Knight of Alsager.
 Robt. Lawton of Goshill.
 William Lowe (*Loe*) of Beechton.
 John Podmore of Hassall.
 Randle Poole of Al[sa]ger.
 Willm. Pratchett of Warleston.
 John Scott of Checkley.

* The names here described as *of Beechton* follow "Ric. Kettle of Beechton" in *Harl. MS. 2142*, and are all described as "of the same;" it is, however, possible that these words may refer to the Hundred.

Jo : Shaw of Betson (*Belston*).
 Rich : Shawe of *Beechton*.
 Tho : Shawe of *Beechton*.
 William Shaw the elder of *Beechton*.
 Wm. Shaw the yonger of *Beechton*.
 Tho : Smith of Checkley.
 Tho : Somuill [*Somerville*] of *Beechton*.
 John Turner (*Turney*) of *Beechton*.
 John Whellock of *Beechton*.

[NORTHWICH HUNDRED.]

Tho : Borough of Warton.
 Hen : Bradshaw of Allostock.
 Tho : Deane of Church holme [*Holmes Chapel*].
 Randle ffivion [*Fithian*] of *Tetton*.
 Arthure Goynson of Warton.
 Tho : Hodgkinson of Smallwood.
 Joynson, *see* Goynson.
 John Laiton of Snope.
 Roger Neild (*Neile*) of Shorlage [*Shurlach*].
 John Pigot of Somford [*Somerford*].
 James Trevet of Sproston.
 Tho : Woodcock of church holme.

[WIRRAL HUNDRED.]

Willm. Ball of Erresby [*Irby*].
 Thomas Barlow of *Saughall*.
 John Bennett of *Wallasey*.
 Rich : Clark of *Saughall*.
 James Doe of Little Haugheot [*Little Saughall*].
 John Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].
 John Gyll of Poulton.
 Robert Gyll of Bromborough.
 Tho : Hallwood of Sutton.
 Willm. Helye of Newton.
 Robert Lennard of Erye [*Irby*].
 John Robynson of Wallessey.
 John Yonge of Frankby.

PEDIGREES

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613, AND SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

Aldersey, of Aldersey and Spurstow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 13.]

John Aldersey of Spurstow = Ann, dau. to Hugh Aston
[died 1582].

of Aston Green.

Alis uxor Tho. Moulston of Hargraus Stubs.	Elianor uxor W ^m Bebing- ton of Chor- ley.	Anne uxor John [Rowe of ?] Bickley.	Elizabetha uxor John Egerton of Ch[ristle- ton].
--	--	--	--

John Aldersey of London merchant.	Anne, da. to Simon Looe [Lowe] of London, merchant.	Randall Aldersey of Spurstow 1580 [died 1600].	Anne da. to Robt: Cow- per, relict ^a John Dodd of Cholm[ond]eley.
---	---	--	--

Samuel Aldersey of London mercer.	Anne wiffe to Tho- mas Thomson. — Dorothey wiffe to Sr Tho. Hodgkyns 2 ^{ly} to Sr Henry Capell kt.	Margaret vx ^r Charles Hodgkyns of Lon- don. — Mary 1 vx Thomas Westron of London ald ^m .	Elizabeth, 1 vx William Pick- ford 2 ^{ly} to Tho. Coventry At- torney to King James 1621.
--	---	--	---

				A
Thomas & Mary ob. s. ple.	John Aldersey [of Aldersey & Spurstow] 1580 [died 1648].	[of Aldersey]—Anne da. to Rich. etatis 11 a° Ward de Com Salop [died 1646].	Francis vxor Wm Allen of Brindley.	
John 2 son [bapt. 1604].	Thomas Aldersey [bapt. 1600, died 1675].	Anne [bapt. 1598].	Mary [bapt. 1602].	Frances [bapt. 1609].
				Grace.

Aldersey, or Middle Aldersey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 14.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 29.]

Phillipe Aldersey = Margory da. to Hughe Malsey
of Aldersey. | [Massey] of Codington.

John Alder = Margaret da. to [Lawrence] Pilkington
sey. in Com Lanc. [1500].

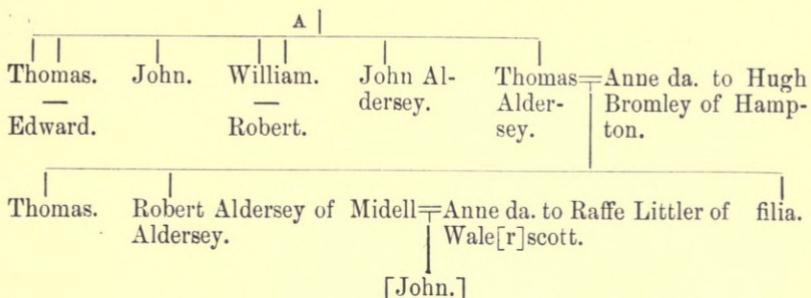
Jane da. to Ralfe Jon—Phillipe Aldersey 2 brother
son of Gouldsworth. to John Aldesey. Henry Aldersey of
London 3 sonne.

Phillip Aldersey Henry John Alder- Randall Anne vxor Robt.
ob. s.p. Aldesey. sey. Thomas. Smyth of Wartō.

John Aldersey [died=Alice da. & heres to Charles Standishe
c. 1542]. of Duxbury in Lanc.

John Aldersey of midell Ald^rsey=Joanne da. to John Massey
in Cheshire. | of Broxton.

Thomas Aldersey of Midell—Janne da. to Michell Lygon Aldersey. Margaret.
of Wortersh.



Aldersey, of Picton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between 2 cinquefoils Or, 3 leopards' faces Vert, a martlet for cadency Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of 5 feathers Or, a demi-griffin Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 16.]

Henery de Aldresey of Aldresey = Jane da. to John de Hocknell
[and Spurstow].

John Aldresey of Aldresey 1 sonne. 2. Robert Aldersey 2 sonne. = . . . Daughter to . . . Malbon.
Or 2 bends gobony argent & gules.

Thomas Aldersey eld. son = Sicsley da. to William Aldesey 2 sonne.
. . . Garnett.

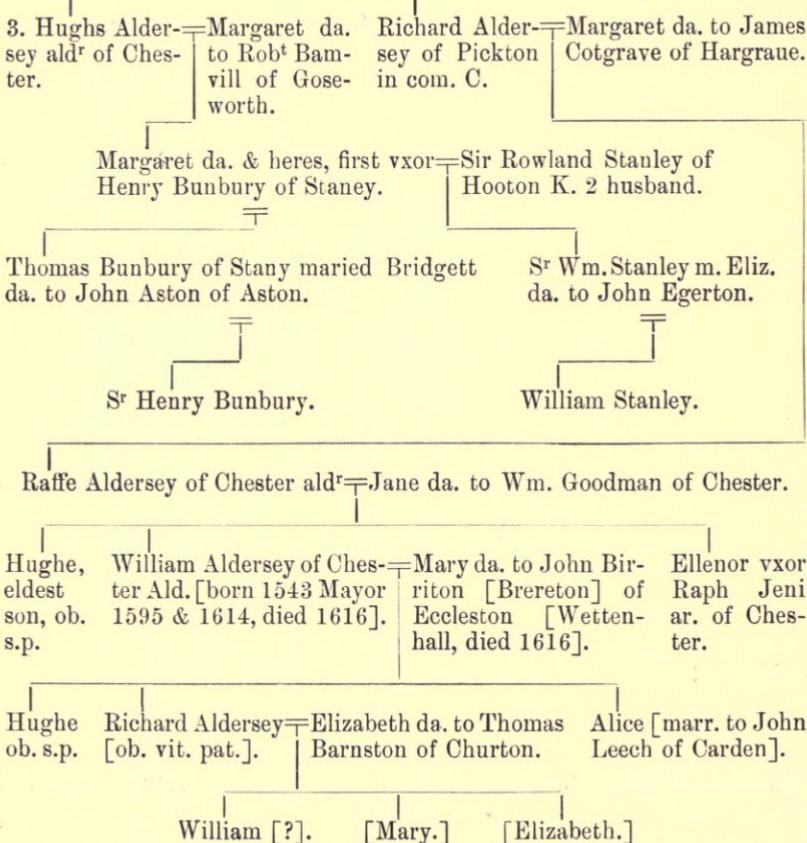
William Aldesey 1 sonne.	= Thomasyn da. to . . . Terrey of Wistersonn Nantwich.	Lawrence ob. s.p.	John Aldersey.	Elizabeth da. to Wm. Forster de Com. Warr.	Richard Aldersey.
--------------------------	--	-------------------	----------------	--	-------------------

Thomas Aldersey of Brodegate in Kent.	= Margaret da. to . . . Farnham de Com. Leic.	Edward Aldersey of London.	William Aldersey of Wolverhampton in Staffords.	Anne, da. & h. vx. Thomas Bewson of Warwick, Kt.
---------------------------------------	---	----------------------------	---	--

Terrey . . .

A

A |



Aldersey, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 77.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed between two cinquefoils Or three leopards' faces Vert.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of five feathers Or a demi-griffin Gules.*

Philip Aldersey of [Middle]—[Margaret] da. of [Hugh]
Aldersey com. Chester.

Massye of Codington.

A |

A |

John Aldersey = Margaret da: of [Lawrence] Pidkinton [Pilkington] of sonne & heir. (sic) Lanc.

Philip Aldersey =
2 sonne.

John Aldersey = Alice, da. & heir of Sir Xpofer Standish of Lanc. Kt.

William Aldersey = Margaret da. of John Barnes of Craushaw in com. Lanc. [died 1587].

John Al- = Joane da. to . . . dersey. Massye of Braxton [Broxton].

Elizabeth wife to Rafe Thorne-ton of Chester.

Margaret, wife to George Cal-cott.

Catherine, wife to Ri. Sanders.

Ann wife to Fran-cis Orton, of Lon-don.

Foulk little John 1 s.p. [Mayor of Chester 1594, died 1608]. —

[Jane, dau. of Philip [=] Constantine of Ches- ter ; she marr. 1st Henry Leech & 2ndly Tho: Falconer.]

Thomas s.p.

John Aldersey = Elyza, da. of the Cyttie of Chester Mayor [1603 ; died 1605].

[s.p.]

Jane da. of Robert Septon of Molling-ton in Com. Chester 1 wife.

William Aldersley of the Cyttie of Chester Alder-man [Mayor 1613] now living 1613 [died 1625].

Ann da. of Robert Whitley of the Cyttie of Chester man [Mayor 1613] now 2 wife.

John Al- dersey obiit s.p.

John Aldersey sonne & heir ætat. 5 anno^r 1613.

Edward ætat: 4. — William ætat. 2.

Thomas ætat. — dimid.

[5. Henry.] — [6. Francis.]

Anne ætat. 3. — [Eliza-beth.]

Allen, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 41^b.)

William Allen of Brendley in = Isabell da. to John Madowe
Com. Chester A^o H. 6. | of Shocklache.

John Allen of Brindley a^o E. 4 = Margart.

William Allen of Brindley = Catharen da. to John Cleyton of Thellwall.

John Allen of brindley = Ellen da. to Humfrey [Henry?] Wilbraham of
| burland.

William Allen = Margaret [dau. of Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey, and]
of Brindley. | halfe sister to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhay.

William Allen of Brindley [born = Fraunces da. to Randall Aldersey of
c. 1560] 1613. | Spurstowe.

[William.]	[Mary.]	[Grace.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Katherine died young.]
[Richard.]	[Dorothy.]	[Frances.]	[Rebecca.]	

Arderne, of Harden.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 42.)

ARMS.—*Gules, 3 cross-crosslets botony fitchy Or, a chief of the last.*
CREST.—*A plume of 5 feathers Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 48.]

Johannes Ardren de Harden = Anna filia Robti Hide
ob. Dec. a^o 5 E. 6 [1551]. | de Norbury.

Jana vxor W ^m Dockenfeild de Dockenfeild.	Ellena vxor Tho : Shrigley de Bere- stall.	Anna vxor Wills [Robert] Hide de Denton in co. Lancaster.	Margareta vxor Wills Hide de Vrmeston [co. Lanc.].
--	--	--	---

<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">A</td></tr> <tr><td>Francisus [sic] Ardren filia.</td><td>Francesca</td><td>= Johnes [Ralph]</td><td>= Ellena filia</td></tr> <tr><td>Johans Ardren [died 1584].</td><td>filia Johnis</td><td>Ardren de Ar-</td><td>Ricardi Bul-</td></tr> <tr><td>Robert Ardren [died 1586].</td><td>Leighe de Boothes</td><td>dren [Harden,</td><td>keley de bew-</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>[Baguley,</td><td>died 1609].</td><td>moris miles</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>1 wife].</td><td></td><td>vxor² [marr.</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1558].</td></tr> </table>				A		Francisus [sic] Ardren filia.	Francesca	= Johnes [Ralph]	= Ellena filia	Johans Ardren [died 1584].	filia Johnis	Ardren de Ar-	Ricardi Bul-	Robert Ardren [died 1586].	Leighe de Boothes	dren [Harden,	keley de bew-		[Baguley,	died 1609].	moris miles		1 wife].		vxor ² [marr.				1558].				
A																																	
Francisus [sic] Ardren filia.	Francesca	= Johnes [Ralph]	= Ellena filia																														
Johans Ardren [died 1584].	filia Johnis	Ardren de Ar-	Ricardi Bul-																														
Robert Ardren [died 1586].	Leighe de Boothes	dren [Harden,	keley de bew-																														
	[Baguley,	died 1609].	moris miles																														
	1 wife].		vxor ² [marr.																														
			1558].																														
Agnes [Anne].	Margareta vxor Roberti	Johnis Ardren	Maria filia Henricus [Edward]	Radus.	Vrselowe [Ursula]	Ardren																											
—	Holme de Com Lane.	de Har-den	Holland de Denton ar. [died 1619].	—	Ricardus.	[marr. 1585 to Richard																											
Jana [s.p.].		[died 1613].				Gerard, Rector of Stockport ;																											
						died 1624].																											
Henricus Ardren	= [Margaret, dau. of Tho: Legh, of Adlington, marr: 1601; remarr: in 1627, to Wm. Davenport of Bramhall.]			Franciscus de Ardren	[John.]																												
[bapt: 1580, died 1623].				[Frances, marr: 1600 to Tho: Marbury of Marbury].		[Robert.]																											
							[Ralph.]																										
[Ralph, aged 3 years 1613.]	[John.]	[Richard bapt: 1617.]	[Robert bapt: 1621.]	[Mary bapt: 1604.]	[Margaret.]	[Frances bapt: 1619.]																											

Aston, of Aston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 46^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 15.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, and a mullet for cadency in fess-point; 1 and 4, Per chevron Argent and Sable [ASTON]; 2, Azure, a lion rampant Argent []. 3, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag lodged Gules [].*

CREST.—*An ass's head couped at the neck, per pale Argent and Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 74.]

Thomas Aston = Margery da. & coheire to S^r Thomas Dutton Lord of Aston. | of Dutton K. ætis 46 11 H. 7 [1495-6].

A |

Anne vxor W ^m Massey of Rixton.	Richard Aston of Aston.	Dowce da. to S ^r Pears War- berton of Ar- ley, Knight.	Katheren vxor Rich. Brough- ton of Staf- fordsh.	Alice vxor Ran- dall Manwaring of Caringham..
--	-------------------------------	--	---	---

Richard Aston of Grange 3 son.	Margaret da. to Denton.	Thomas = Bridgett da. & Aston co-heire to of Aston John Har[e]- Esq. well of Woot- [died ton in Com. 1552]. Worcester.	John Aston 2 sonne.
William & John obiit s. ple.	Robart.	Frauncis vxor Thoms. Oswall. Crew.	

Cordel[i]a da. = S ^r Roger Aston K.* [of Cranford, to S ^r John Stanhope of Midd ^x] one of the gentellmen of Darbysh. the bedchamber to Kings James 2 wyffe. 1587 to his father & grandfather & Mr of the great Wardrobe died 20 th of May 1612.	Mary Steward da. to [Andrew Stewart] the Lord Ogletrey [Ochiltree] a barony in Scotland & cindiswoman [kins- woman] to K. James died 11 th of April 1606.
A sonne died an infant.	

Margarett eldest daughter [died 1657] & co-heire m ^d S ^r Gilbart Houghton sonne of S ^r Richard Houghton of Lanc. [who died 1647].	Mary da. & coheire uxor S ^r Samuel Boyton [Pey- ton] of Kent K. & baro- nett of Kno[w]lton 3 [in 1626] to Edward Cholm- ley of Highgate in Com. Midlesex [knighted 1608, created a bart. 1611, died 1623] Humphrey Peryent was her husband likewise & her 1 husband.	Elizabeth 3 da. & co-heir vxor S ^r Rob ^t Wingfield K. of Northamptonsh. [knighted 1603].
		Anne 4 th da. & co-heir unmr. 1614 ; vx. S ^r Thomas Peryent of Birch Magna in Com. Essex Knt. [knighted 1616].

Richard Aston 2 sonne.	John Aston of Aston [died 1573].	Margaret da. to Tho. Ire- lound of Hutt by Margt dau. S ^r Ric. Bould.	Ellen vxor Randall Maynering ob.s.ple
------------------------------	--	--	--

B |

* Sir Peter Leycester, page 213, states that Sir Roger was a natural son of Thomas Aston of Aston, who died 1552.

B |

1. Bridgett vxor Thomas Bunbury of Stannley.	3. Margaret vxor Thomas Egerton of Walgrave.	5. Elianor vx first Georg Manwaringe of Ightfeild 2 ^{ly} to Whiteyar.	7. Ellen vx. Whitlocke.
2. Elizabeth vxor John Massey of Podington.	4. Mary ob. s. ple.	6. Winifred vx Darbye of bebington.	8. Ursula.
John 2 sonne. [Mary dau. of William Unton of Drayton co.]	Sr Thomas Aston = of Aston in Cheshire K. [died 4 Aug. 1613].	Elizabeth da. to Sr Arthur Main- waring of Ight- feild. [co: Salop] Knight 1 wyffe ob.	Richard Aston naturall sonne.
Edward Salop.] 3 sonne.	[s.p.]	9 August 1606.	

[1.] Fraunces vxor John Hocknoll [of Hockenhull, co. Chester].	Penelope da. to Tho. = Sr Arther = Christian da. to Coulby of Rosehaton Aston K. Johns Ashton of in Sussex [Rose Hall, 2 sonne. near Beccles, co. Suff., 2 wife].	
Elizabeth da. & heire.	Richard Aston.	Arther 2 sonne.

John Aston of Aston Esq. [aged 8 in 1580, died 1615].	Mawde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Shenton [co: Salop] K ^t [marr: 1611].	Thomas Aston = Elizabeth da. to John Shukburgh or Warrsh. [widow of Humphrey Stafford].
Thomas Aston sonne & heire.	John 2 sonne.	[Maude.] [Elizabeth.] [Elizabeth.]

[3.] Elizabeth vx Richard Dodd of Clo[ver]rley [co. Salop].	[4.] Mary [marr: to Richard Brown, of Upton, co: Chester].	[5.] Anne vxor Thomas Browne of Upton [Richard Allen of Greenhills, co. Chester].
[2.] Margarett vxor Tho. Ireland of Bewsey [co. Lanc.].	[6.] Katheren vxor Roger [Peter?] Leighe of Ridge [co. Chester].	

Ball, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 37.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Thomas Ball of Boughton—Margar : da : of Alderman [William] Harvye of Chester.
[died 1585].

Tho : Ball of Baughton—Jane da : of [Ralph] Golborne of
[died 1603]. Crissleton [co. Chester].

Tho : Ball of Baughton—Jane da : of Rich : Hall of Newton [co. Chester].

Jane da : & sole heire ætat : 2 Annor 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS BALL.

Ball, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly : 1st and 4th, Gules, a leg in pale, couped at the middle of the thigh and erased at the ankle, Argent, pierced through the calf with the coulter of a plough crooked at the point Argent and embued Gules [BALL]; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a bend between 6 covered cups Or, surmounted by a bend sinister Gules [BUTLER].

CREST.—A turtle-dove proper.

Richard Butler whose father—Jane, da : to John Cotgrave of was a base sone to Butler of Hargrave, by Eleanor da : to Bewsey [co : Lanc.]. John Brid [Bird] of Clopton.

William Ball of Ches—Jane, da : & heire[—Agnes, dau : of John Davy ter Ald^a [Mayor 1568; to Rich : Butler. of Weston, co. Salop.] 4th son of Thomas Ball of Boughton].

A

[Thomas.] [William.]

A |

William ob. s. ple.	John Ball of	Elizabeth, da: to Robt. [William, son of Richard ?]	Margaret uxor Robt Harvey of Chester [& 2ndly Tho. Thorpe of Chester].	Alice.
Thomas.	Ches- ter.	Lathome of Parbold, esq.	Anne vxor Wm Johnes of Ches- ter.	Eliza- beth.
William Ball of	=Sara, da: to Christop Chester, yeom.	Robart 3 sonne [sic].	Elizabeth ob. s. ple.	

Ball, of Green Hall in Castle Lane, Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66^b.)

William Norris de Speek= Percivall Harington.

Richard Norris 3 sone.=

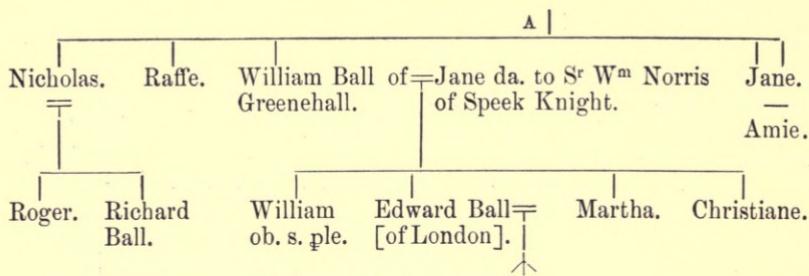
Humfrey Ball of the Grene Hall= Letise da. & coeheire to Richard in Chester.

William Ball of the Cittye= Margaret da. & heire to Thomas Hurleston of Chester gen.

. . . Lylle of Chester relicta Tho. Hurleston.

William Ball of Greenhall ob. 1584 [1504]. Mawdelyn da. to John Dode [Dod] of Edge. Elizabeth vxor . . . Ridley. James Hurleston.

John Ball, Richard. Thomas Balle of the City of Chester gent. obiit 9 Eliz. [1567]. Alice. A Catheren vxor Tho: Richard- son.



Barnston, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a fess dancetty Ermine between 6 cross-crosslets fitchy Or, BARNSTON; 2 and 3, Gules, a cross palonce between 4 trefoils slyped Or, MANNING.* [C. 6, fo. 42.]

Robart Barneston of Churton 3 R. 2 [1378-9].—

Raffe Barneston of Churton 5 H. 4 [1403-4].— [. . . . Berneston.]—

Margeria filia et heires 27 H. 6 [1448-9]. Vriane Barneston of Churton 27 H. 6 [1448-9] & . . . E. 4. Katherina filia Edwards de Crew juxta Farneton.

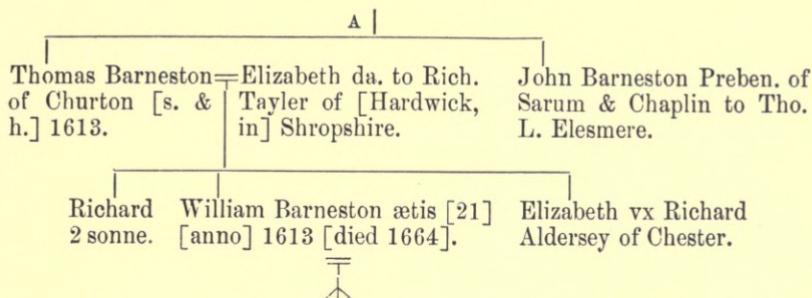
Thomas* Barneston of Churton . . . H. 7.—

William Barneston.—

Thomas Barneston—Elizabeth da. & heire to Thomas of Churton. Elizabeth Manninge of Chester.

William Barneston of Churton—Elizabeth daughter to Roger Massey 1603 [died 1620]. A of Codington [died 1606].

* Ormerod's *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 747, makes this Thomas the great-grandson of Urian.



Bavant, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, Appendix, p. 266.]

Thomas Bavant of Chester ald. = Margaret da. & heire to . . . Midleton
Chest. ald. of Chester.

Richard Bauant of Chester ald. = Jonne [Jane] da. & cœ-heire to Randall
& 2 maior [died 1603]. Bamvyle of Chester [died 1602].

[Richard, eldest son, died s.p. vit: pat:]	John Bauant = Elizabeth of Newton 1 sonne.	Randall = Alice da. to [Charles] [Roger] Sephton.
---	--	---

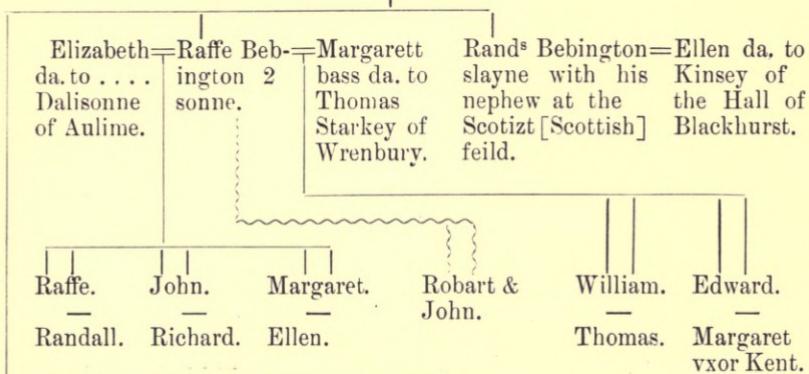
Thomas.	Robt. 2.	Janne.	Ellen.	William.	Mary.	Janne.
---------	----------	--------	--------	----------	-------	--------

Daniel Bauant = . . . of Chester sup. 1613.	Alice 1 vxor Da[vi]d Lloyd [Mayor of Chester 1593] 2 ^{ly} to Tho. Gamwell [Gamul] record ^r of Chester 3 ^{ly} to Edward Whitby.	Sara vxor Thomas Jones of Salop.	Michell 3 sonne s.p.
---	--	--	----------------------------

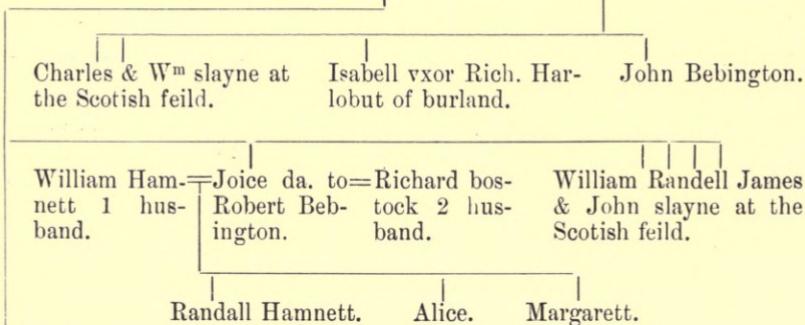
Bebington, of Bebington and Chorley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 59^b.)

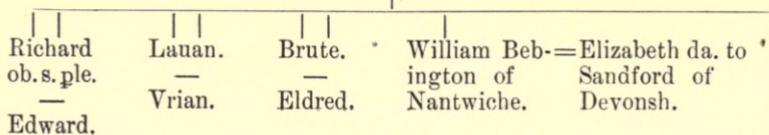
Richard Bebington of Bebington in Com. Chester. — Margaret da. to . . . Croxton of Rauenscrofte.

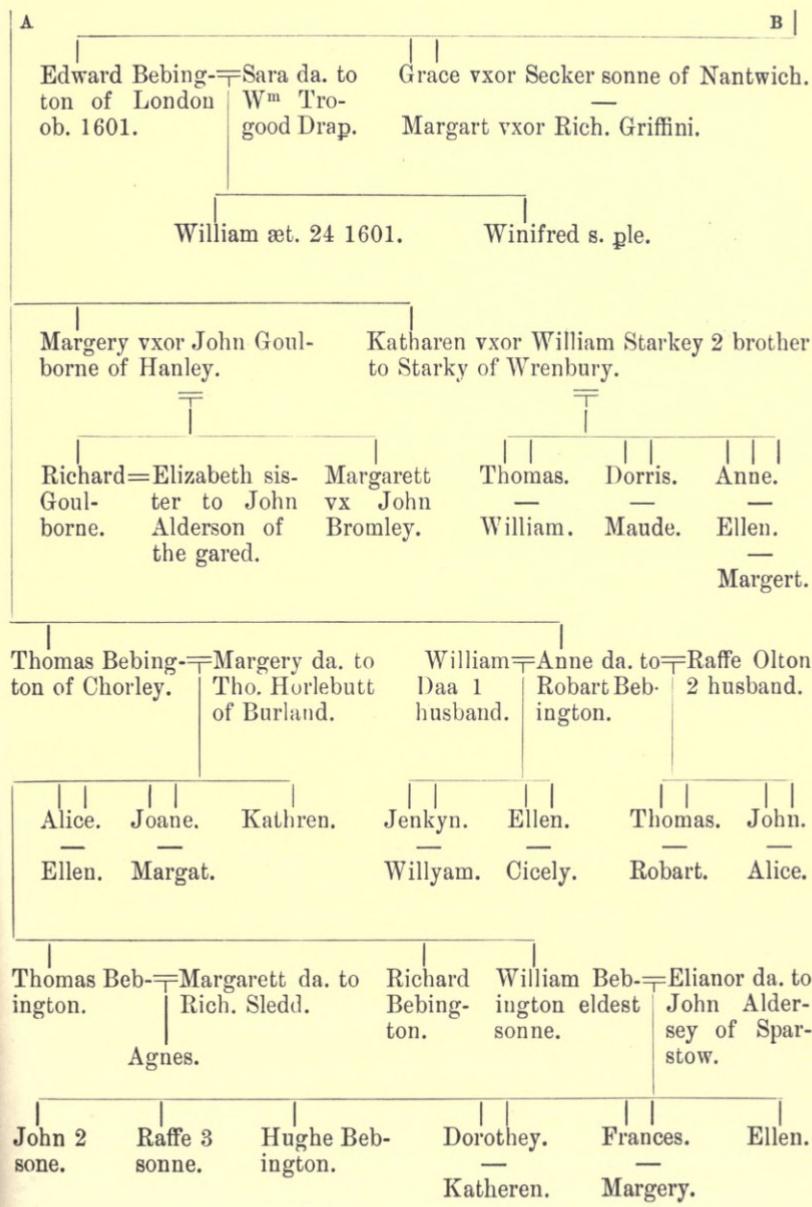


Margarett da. to Palam of Larden = Robart Bebington = Ellen da. to . . . green in Burland. — of Chorley. — Eyre 2 wyffe.



Richard Bebington of Nantwich = Anne da. to Richard Starkey.





Beeston, of Beeston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 78.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 20.]

[. dau. of = Sr George Bes- = Alice da: to Tho: = [Mary, dau. of James
George Ireland ton knighted Dauenpord de Chetwode & widow
of The Hutt, 1588 [died Henbury esq. of Dorington.
co. Lanc. 2 wife 1601]. s.p.]
s.p.]

<p>Thomasyne da. to = Hughe Beston de Beston = [Margaret, dau. of Tho: [John] Coples- i sonne ob. s. ple. Ireland of the Hutt, co. ton de Deuonsh. Lanc. & widow of John 1 wyffe. Aston of Aston, co. Ches- ter.]</p>		
[George s.p.]	[John s.p.]	Richard Beston a Bastard.

<p>Sr Hughe = Margarett da. to Roger [Law- Jane vxor Dorothy [marr: to Beston rence ?] Downes relieta Philip Jeffery John Coplestone of Kt. Worth de Titherington. Shakerly. Edgesford].</p>		
--	--	--

<p>John Beston</p>	<p>Sr George Bes- = Prudence da. to Sr Margaret vxor Willm</p>	
ob. s. ple.	ton k. ob. s. ple	Beuor [Bryan ?] Whitmore de Leighton
	1611.	Bulmer Knight. [in Wirral].

<p>Bridgett da. & Co-h. vxor = Thomas Savage 2 sonn of</p>		
Sr Edward Somset 4 th son	Thomas Viscount Savage	2 husband.
to the Earle of Worstere.		

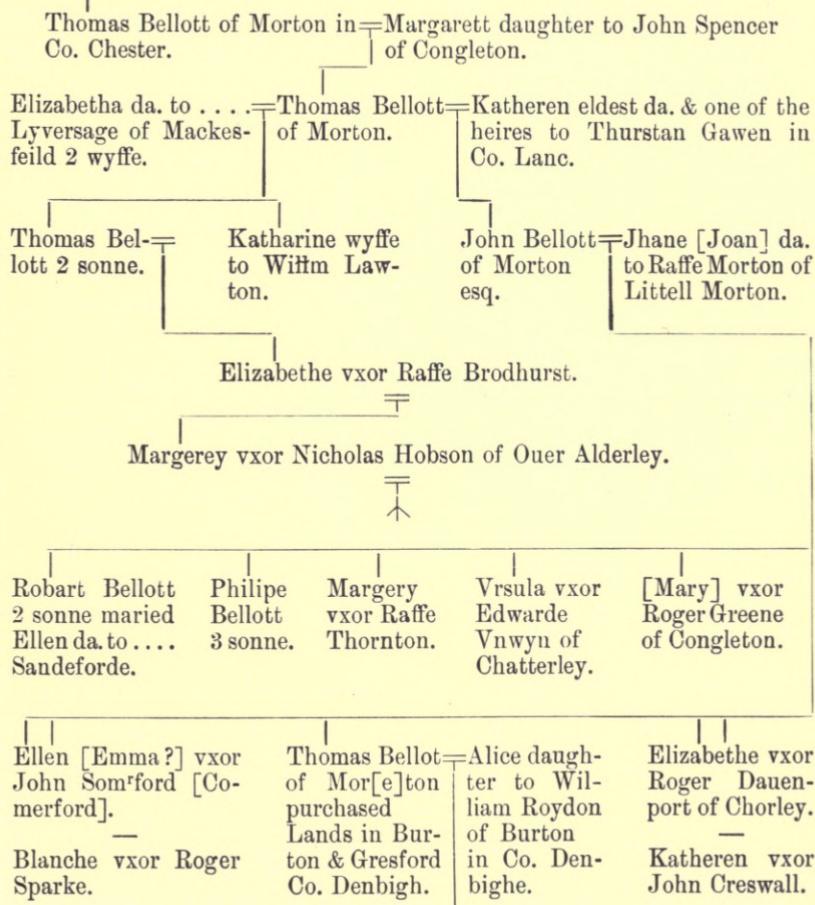
Bellot, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a chief Gules 3 cinquefoils of the field [BELLOT]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 buckles of the field [MORETON]. [C. 6, fo. 43.]*

<p>Sr John Bellott descended as = Katheren daughter & heire to heire male from Sr Inghram</p>	<p>Thomas Morton [Moreton]</p>
Bellott of Thorpe bellott in	Lorde of Greate Morton in
Co: Norffolke,	A the County of Chester.

A |



Dauide 7 sonne s.p.	Cutherb [Cuthbert] 10 sonne, arch-deacon of Chester s.p.	Mary vxor Ric. Mynshu. of Mynshull & after to Art. Starkey of Wrenbury.
Mathewe 8 sonne s.p.		
Owen 9 sonne s.p.		
Thomas 2 sonne s.p.	Hughe Bishop of Bangor & after of Chester [died] s.p. [1596].	John 4 sonne s.p.
		George 5 sonne s.p.
		Robart 6 sonne.

| B				
Ermyn vxor John Mandley of Poulton & after to Thomas Mandley of Lache.	Dorothy vxor John Drinck-watter of Chester.	Edward Bellott = of Mourton & Borton [ob: vit: patris].	Anne daugh. to Peter Mostan [Mostyn] of de la Cruce [Talacre, co. Flint] esq.	
Thomas 2 sonne.	Dorothy vxor W ^m Gruffith.	Edward Bellott = Amey da. & one of the heires to Anthony Grosvenor of Dodleston esq. [died 1612].	Magdalene [marr. 1604 to Piers Wynne Foulkes & died 1631].	
John 3 sonne.				Katheren.
2. George.	3. Thomas ob. s.p. [1654].	1. John Bel-lott sonne & heire æt. 19, 1613 [died 1659].	Vrsula d. & heire of John Bensley of Ashes in [Leeke] Com. Stafford.	
	Susanna vx John Broughton of Broughton in Com. flint esq.			
Edward ob. an infant [?].	[Sir John ; born about 1618, created a baronet 1663, died 1674.]		[Other issue.]	
Fraunces vx. Peter Leigh 3 sone of S ^r Peter Leigh of Lyme.	Elizabeth vx. Thomas Bromley of Hampton.	Mary vx Thomas Gamull sonn of Willm Gamull of Chester.		

Bennett, of Heathside in Thornton-le-Moors, and Greasby.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78^b.]

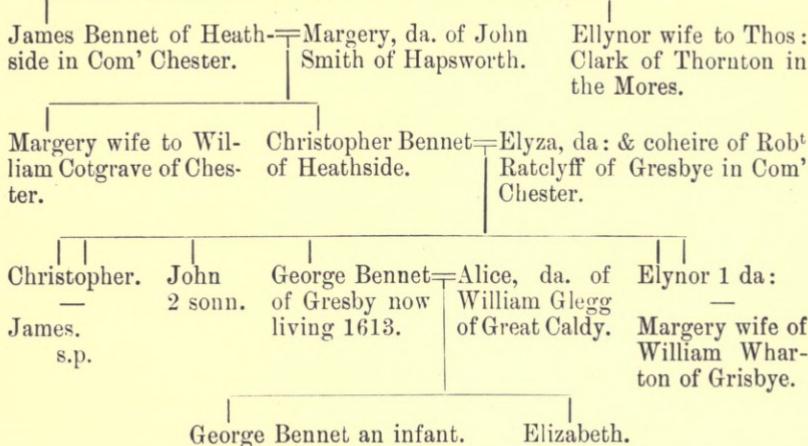
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Peter Bennet of Sutton in Com' Chester.

George Bennet of Sutton = . . . da. of . . . Wytter in Com' Chester.

A | of Frodsham.

A |



[Signed] GEORGE BENNETT.

Bickerton, of Townley.

(Harr. MS. 1535, fo. 64^b.)

Thomas Bickerton of Townley =
[in Nantwich Hundred].

Dauid Bickerton =

George Bickerton = Margery.

Roger Bickerton of Townley 1613 = Mary da. to . . . Collyns.

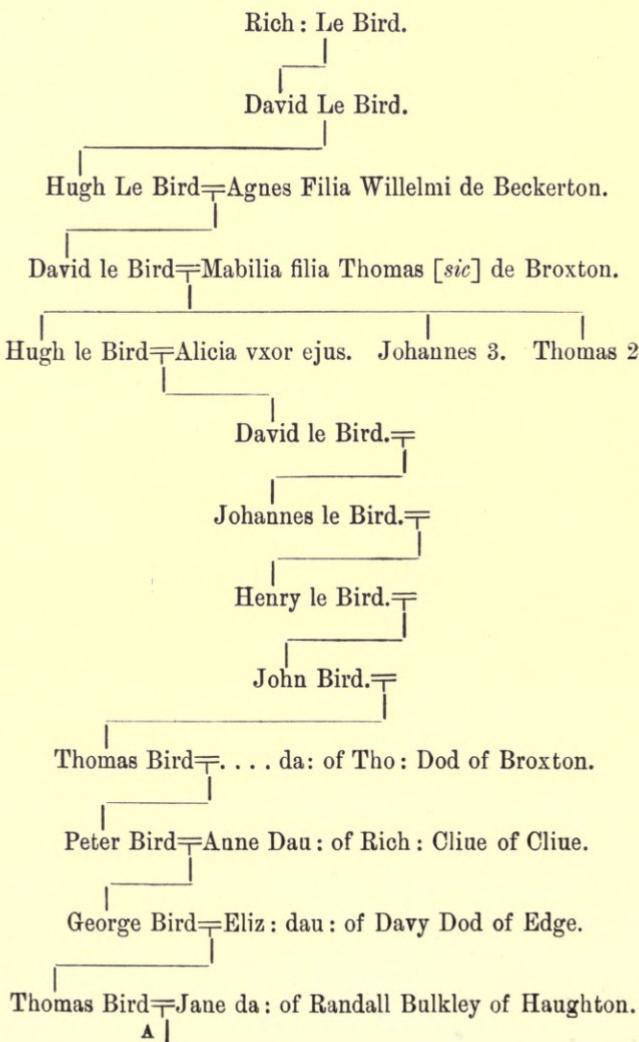
[sic.]	Thomas 2 sonne.	George Bickerton ætis 10 1613.	William 4.	Mathew 5.
--------	--------------------	-----------------------------------	------------	-----------

Bird, of Broxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 693, not in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex lib: Visitac: Com: Pal: Cestriæ a^o 1613, fol. 77 [note by Ashmole].

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*



A |

Rich: Bird of Broxton now Liveing—Mary daughter of John Robinson
1613 [died 1632].

[of Steele] in Com^m Salop:

Richard Bird Filius & Hæres ætatis 17 Annorum 1613	Francis 2 sonne [? Fran- ces marr: to George Star- key].	Catherine [marr. to Tho: Orton].
---	--	--

Birkenhead, of Backford and Huxley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Sable, three garbs Or, a bordure Argent,
BIRKENHEAD; 2 and 3, Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents
Or, HUXLEY.

CREST.—On a wreath Or and Sable a goat rampant Argent, attired Or,
supporting to dexter a garb gold.

SECOND SHIELD.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, BIRKENHEAD; 2, HUXLEY;
3, Or, a cinquefoil Gules, an orle of 6 trefoils slipped vert, HORNECLIFFE.

Henry Birkenhed. —

Henry Birkenhed. —

Adam Birkenhed. — . . . da. of Huxleigh.

Henry Birkenhed. — Alice, da. & heire of Hornelyff of Halowbery, in Essex.

Henry Birkhened of Huxleigh, — Elyza, da. of Henry Bunburye
living 1566 [died 1613].

of Stanney Esq. [died 1629].

Thomas 2.	Henrye Birk- hened of Back- ford & Hux- leigh living	Alice da. of Jo. Singleton of Staninge in Com ^m Lane ^r	2. Bridget wife to Jo. Chitwood of Okeley in	Alice 4. Ursula 5.
George 3.	1613 Esq. [died 1646].	Esq. [marr. 1596].	Com ^m Staff. Esqr.	
Margaret 1.				
Eliza 3.				

▲

A |

[Elizabeth born 1597.]	[Anne, bapt. 1604.]	[Bridget, bapt. 1609.]	[Frances, bapt. 1613.]
[Anne, died 1612.]	[Eleanor, bapt. 1605.]	[Matilda, bapt. 1610.]	[Henry, bapt. 1599, died 1660.]
[Margaret died 1624.]	[Mary, bapt. 1606.]	[Barbara.]	[John, bapt. 1600.]

[Signed] HEN : BIRKHENED.

Blackamore, of Over.(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 79^b.)

Roger Blackamore of Wodfford.

Willm Blackamore of Over in Com. Cester.

Raffe Blackamore of Over = Elizabeth d. of John Weld of Eaton sister of somtyme maior of ye same. | Sr Humfrey Weld Kn^t Maior of London.

Catherin vx. Isack Holloway of Lon- don.	Ellin vx John Edgley of Com. Cester.	John died w th out yssue.	Arther Blacka- =frances. more of Lon- don ob. 1610 [sic].
---	---	---	--

George Blackamore [yeoman] Maior of Over. [Will. dat. 1 July. Invent. 3 Aug. Pr. at Chester 13 Sept. 1615.] d. of Sale.	Arther Blacka- =Amy d. of more of London [living 1615].	Amy d. of Ric. Bouth of Cholm- ley.
--	-----------------------------	---	--

Raffe Blacka- more.	Elizebeth vx. Rob. [Rich ^d] Hanky of Over [1615].	Ellin [unmarr: 1615].	Humffrey.
2. Arther Blackamore [1615].	Catherin vx. Arther Barker of Over [1615].	Allice [marr. to Billington living 1615].	2. Arther.

Blackshaw, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64.)

John Blackshaw of Withington in Com. Chester.=

Robart Blackshaw of Whitington.=

William Blackshaw of Adlington=Maude da. to John Bennett.

Margarett da. to Tho. Salis=Thomas Blackshaw of Adlington
 bury of Flint relic[t of] Ric. shaw of Adlington 1613.
 Massey of Audton 1 wif[e].

Sara da. to Tho. Dauenport
 of Butley desce[n]d[ed]
 from Henbury.

Mary. John Blackshaw filius & heres ætis 5 a^o 1613. Anne.

Bold, of Upton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 62^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 34.]

Charles Bould of Vpton 3 sonne=Ellen da. to Petter Warberton.

Petter Bould of Vpton sonn=Mary [Margery] da. to . . . Arther Glegge
 & heire to Charles by intale of Geaton [Gayton, co. Chester, died 1616].
 [died 1605].

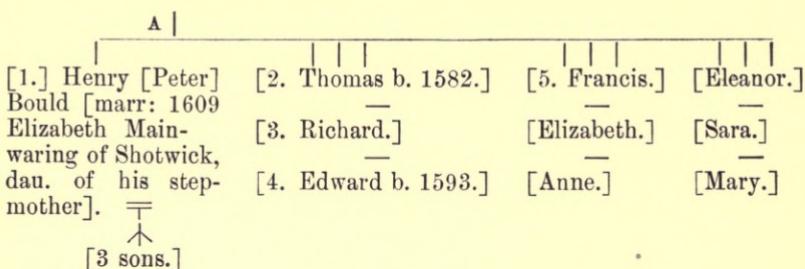
Lucke. [2.] Charles.= [3.] William. [4.] Thomas.

[Edward.] [Mary.]

Henrey Bould=Margarett [Eliza=beth?] da. to Thos. Bunbury of Stanny.
 of Upton esq. [died 1617]. mas widow, died 1617.
 A

2 wife.]

Elizabeth [marr.
 to John Heyes
 of Little Leigh].



Booth, of Dunham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 75.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 35.]

Willielmus Boothe de—Elizabetha filia Johnis
Dunham miles obiit Warberton de Arley
22 Eliz. 1579. miles.

1. Willms.	[3.] Johnes.	5. Ricardus.	Elizabetha vxor [Gulielmi] Bas-	Dorothy a vxor [Ra- dulphi] Bough- ton.
2. Edwardus	[4.] Robartus.	6. Marya.	sett [postea Walsh].	

Alicia.	Katharina filia Edmdi Ander- son Justic Com. vxor Panton.	Georgius Boothe de Dunham miles & baronett's aets. 45, 1612 [obiit 1652, at: 86].	Janna filia & heres Johis de Carington [nupt. 1577].	Susanna vxor Ed- wardi War- ren de Poyntō miles.
			[s.p.]	

[2.] Francis [bapt. 1603, obiit 1616].	[4.] Edward [Edmund bapt. 1609, ob: 1617].	[2.] Alice. [1.] Mary.	[Sir John youngest son, of Woodford.]
[3.] Thomas [bapt. 1604, ob: 1632].		[3.] Frances.	A

				A |
William Boothe filius & heres [obit vit: pat: 1636].	Vera filia & heires Thome Egerton miles [nupta 1619].	Magdelenā.	[4.] Susan vx Sr Will Brereton of Handford Knt & Baronett.	
		Elizabethā.		
		Katharina.		
1. Thomas ob. yong [bapt: 1620, ob: 1632].	2. George.	4. Nathaniell [bapt. 1627].	Elizabeth ob. yong [bapt: 1621].	
	3. William [bapt. 1625].	5. Charles [bapt. 1628].	Catherin [bapt: 1624].	

Booth, of Twemlow.

(Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 80.)

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

William Bouth de Twemlow. — Eleanora fil. Joh'is Davenport de Davenport arm.

John Bouth de Twemlow.	Isabella filia Ric. Lowndes de Smallwood.	Tho. Bouth de Pulford duxit Alicia filiam Grimsdich. 1 wife.
John [the Cheshire genealogist, bapt. 1584, died 1659].	[3. Henry Bapt. 1592 of London.]	[5. Lawrence died 1662.]
—	[4. Edward unmarr:]	—
[2. Thomas.]		

Bosdon, of Newbold Astbury, etc.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 7.]

Z3o^βon

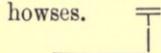


[Arms from an Armory *temp.* Hen. VII. in the College of Arms.*]

BOSDON, H. 4 et H. 5 : *Argent, a fess between three ⚪ Sable.*

JOHN BOSDON, 23 H. 6 : *On an octagon a bear's head erased and muzzled.*

.... Bosden de nominavit
de mardio (?) de Bosdon
juxta Stoport in com.
Cestř nunc vocat Bosdon
howses.



Willmus de Bossedon
Vixit temp. H. 3 et
E. 1.

Johñes de Bos-
don tpe E. 2
et E. 3.

A

Wittus de Toft Dñs
de Toft et Capitalis
Dñs de Plumleigh
in com. Cestr :



Rogerus Dñs
de Toft et
Plumlegh.

Rogerus fil. Rogeri
de Toft: Dñs de
Toft et Plumlegh.

B

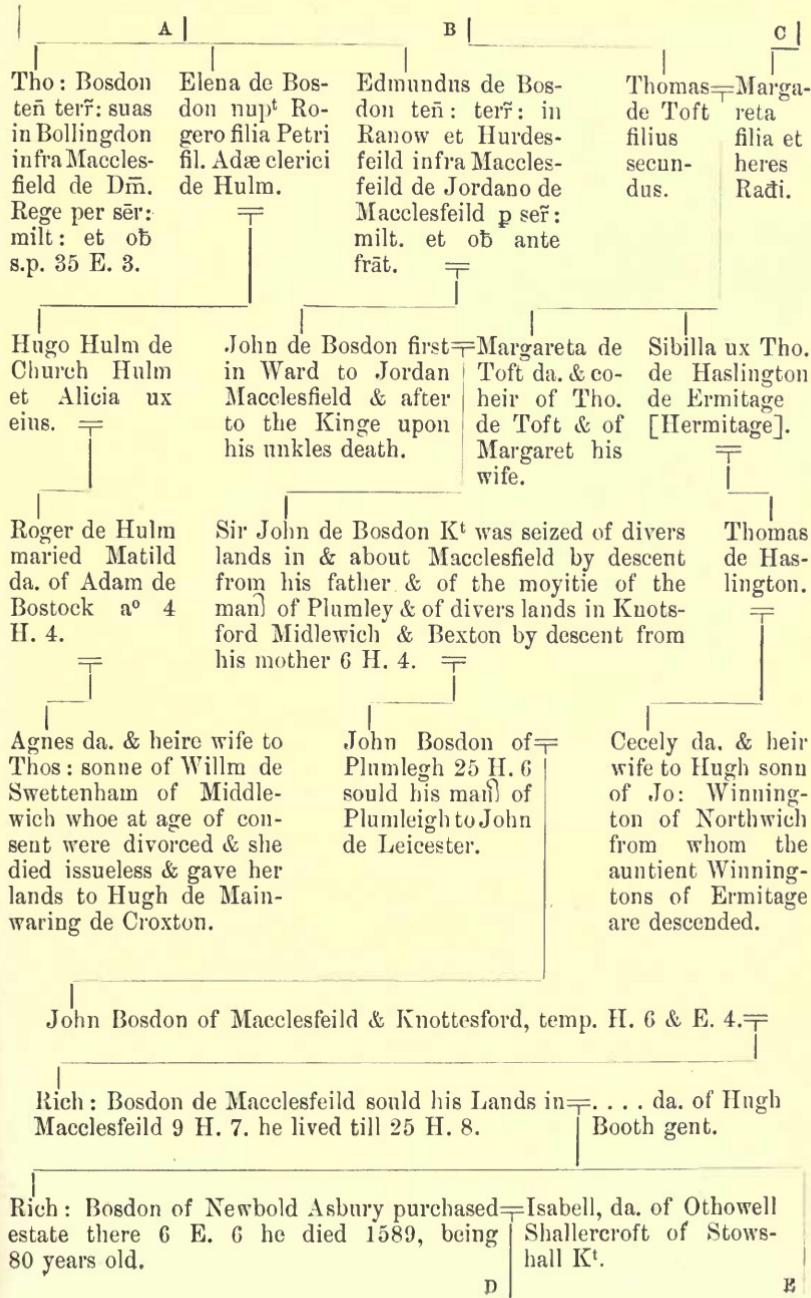
Willmus Modber-
legh de Modbur-
legh et medius Dñ
de Plumlegh.

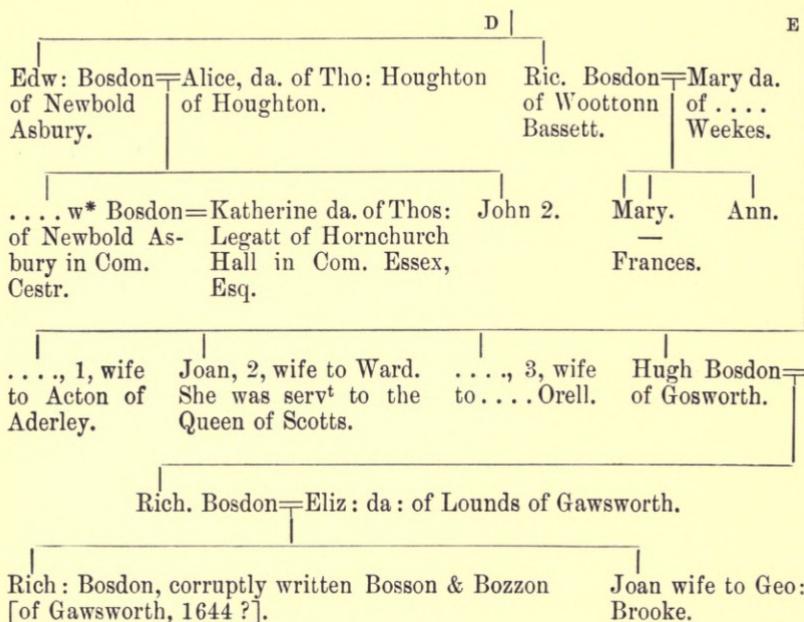


Willmus de Modburlegh
vice comes Cestr. 1341
Cept in us [sic] uxor
Matilda postea nupt. Jo.
Dumvile Radus de Mod-
burlegh miles.

C

* The charge in this coat has been called a fish-hook, a Roman S, and a bird-bolt, but it does not seem to be any of these. Mr. Everard Green, Rouge Dragon, who has contributed the drawing from which the above facsimile representation is taken, suggests that the object may perhaps be a winding-horn, worn round the neck of the huntsman.



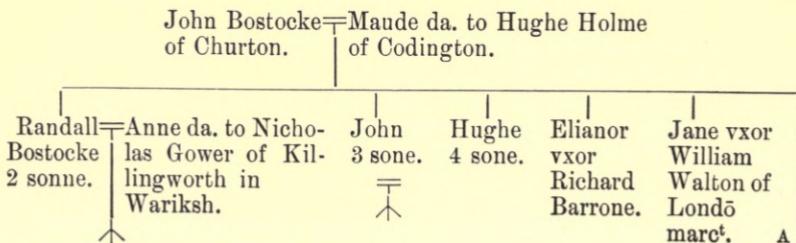


Bostock, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a fess couped Argent, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 31.]



* The name cannot be read, as it is hidden in the binding ; it seems to end with a "w."

Elizabethe vxor Roger Dee of	Maior vxor Thomas Dodde of Churton.	Robart= Bostock ob. ante patrem.	Elianor da. to Owen Brereton of Burs- ham.	Margarett 1 vxor Thomas Darewell 2ly to Robt Cari- sone.
Edward 2 sonne.	William 3 sonne.	George= Bostock of Chur- ton.	Anne youngest da. & Coe heire to John Hankey of Churton.	Katharen. — Elizabeth.
1. John died you.	Alice. —	Elizabeth vxor Robt	George= Allice Bos- tocke	Anne 3 da. vxor John Harper of
2. Edward.	4. Frances.	Flecher of Chester	son & heire.	Croker of Chester
3. Richard.	5. Anne.	Hab- dasher.	Stepell	Iron- monger.
4. Robart.	6. Dorothy.	dasher.	Barton in Oxfordsh.	Oxfordsh.
	7. Mary.			

Bostock, of Moulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 29.]

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton 2 sone=Alice da. & heire to
to Sr W^m 35 E. 3 [1361].

Randall de Moulton.

David Bostock of Moulton=da. to Sr W ^m Baguley K.		
Raffe Bostocke=da. to Dauen- of Moulton. port.	Phillipe=da. to War- Bostock. berton.	David Bos- tock.
David Bostock=Elizabeth eldest da. to Richard Brett of Danham.		Isabell da. & h. vxor Thomas Snelston.
Thomas Bostocke of Moulton=Elizabeth da. to Valantyn Ecleston A of Lancash.		

A |

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton = Ciceley da. & coe-heire to Henry Hulse.

Robart Bostock of Anne da. & coeheire to Tho. Salter of Whikesall & of
Moulton. | Osestry in comit. Salop.

Katharen da. to Hughe = Thomas Bostock = Mawde da. to Hugenson of
Brayne of Aston. | 2 sone. | Wren.

George.	Thomas.	Margery.	Robart.	Anne.
John.	Elizabeth.	Janne.	Andrew.	

Raffe Bostock of Moulton [1595] = Emme da. & heire to Roger Roode
of Holford.

Margt vxor Henry Bostock of Bostocke.	Anne.	Thomas Bos- tocke 2 sonne.	Jane da. to Hughe Galley of Swanley- land.
	Elizabeth.		
		Edward. Robt. Tho. Margt.	

Robart Bos- tocke of Moulton.	Ciceley da. & h. to John Browne of Midlewiche.	Edward ob.s.p [?].	3. Raffe.	Eleanor vxor Willm Tomlyn- sone of Wharton.
			4. William.	

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton = da. to Lawrance Swetenham of Somerford. John Bostock
2 sone.

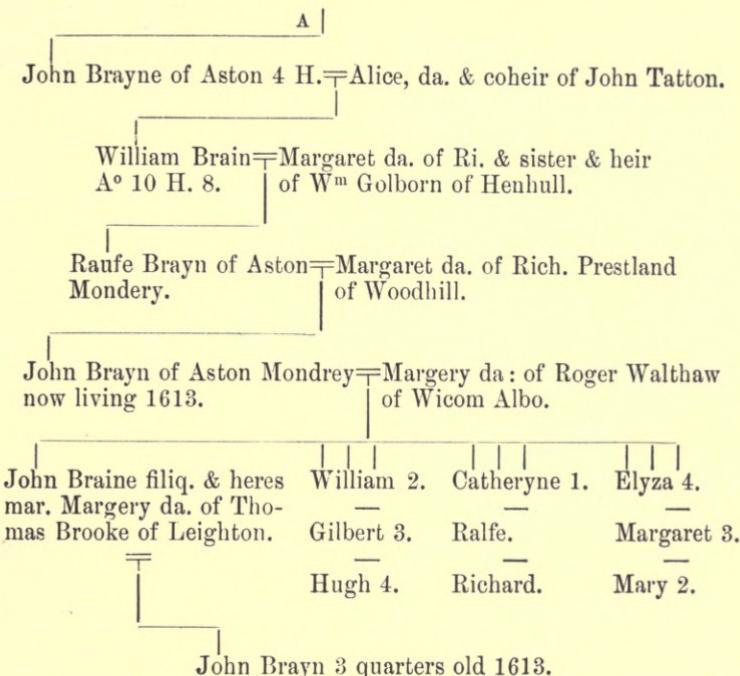
Brayne, of Aston in Mondrem.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Rich : Braine de Aston = Eliza ; da: & coheir of W^m Crew,

A |



[Signed] JOHN BRAYNE.

Brereton, of Ashley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, f. 118. The words in italics from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 43.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 45.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, a crescent for cadency [BRERETON]; 2, Gules, 3 pheons Or [MALPAS]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, an orle of pheons Sable [EGERTON]; 4, Ermine, 5 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or [ORREBY]; 5, Or, two ravens in pale Sable [CORBET]; 6, Quarterly Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable 3 mullets of the first [ASHLEY]; 7, Argent, a fess dancetty Gules [CHEDLE?]; 8, Gules, 3 cross-crosslets fitchy and a chief Or, a crescent [Sable] for cadency [ARDERNE]; 9, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 10, Gules, a cross-crosslet potent [Or, CHADERTON]; 11, Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure [TIMPERLEY]; 12, Gules, a lion rampant Sable, guttée de l'armes []; No. 12 doubtful. [C. 6, fo. 50.]*

The same Arms and quarterings are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 118, impaling, *Quarterly of six, with an escutcheon of pretence Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 cormorants Sable [WARBURTON]*: 1, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference [DUTTON]*; 2, *Argent, 2 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or [WARBURTON ANCIENT]*; 3, *Argent, an orle within 9 martlets Sable [WINNINGTON]*; 4, *Azure, a garb Or [GROSVENOR]*; 5, *Azure, 3 pheasants Or [PHEASAUNT]*; 6, *Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]*.

Entred.

Alicia filia Joh:—Wittmus Brereton de= Elenora filia vx^r 2 filia Ranulphi
Sanage militis Brereton, miles [Lord Brereton de Malpas militis relicta
vx^r 1. Chief Justice of Ire- Joh: Egerton de Wrinehill.
land].

Ricardus de Brereton filius= Thomasina filia et heres
Wittmi et Elenora. Georgii de Ashley ar.

Georgius Brereton= Sibilla filia et heres Wittmi Agnes. Jane.
de Ashley. Arden de Timperly.

Richard George. George. Wittmus Brere ton de Ashley= Jana filia Petri Lucretia
Brereton ob. s. Edward. Thomas. ar 1613. Warburton de Brereton.
p'le.

Ricardus	2. Thomas.	1. Francisca	2. Anna vx.	3. Katherina vx.
Brierton	—	vx Alexander	Rob. Tatton	Raffe Ashton [of
primogeni- tus aetatis	3. Wittmus.	Barlo[w] of	of Withen-	Kirkby, co. York]
21 et am- plius 1613.	—	Barlo[w] in	shaw in Com.	2 sonn of Sr Rich-
	4. Petrus.	Com. Lanck.	Cest.	ard Ashton of Middleton in Lanck.

[Signed] WILLIA' BRERETON.

Brereton, of Wettenhall.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 14.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 46.]

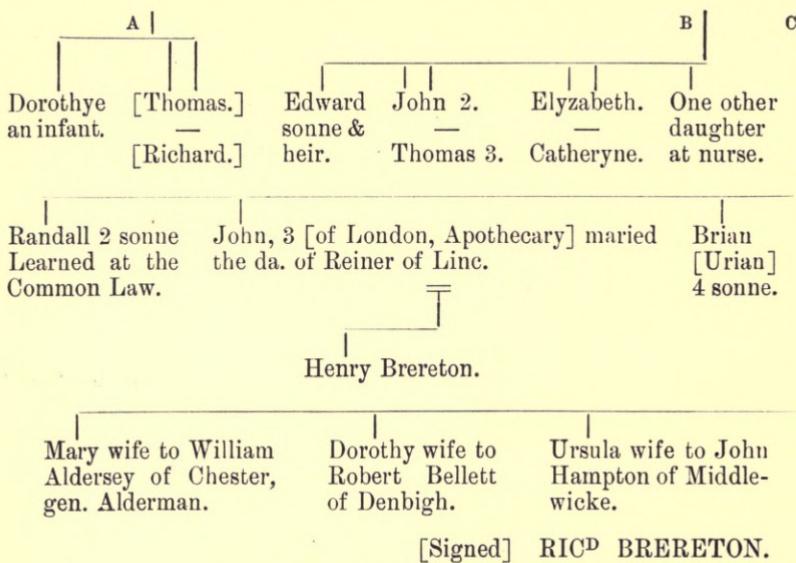
ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, in fess point 4 ermine spots in cross Sable [BRERETON]; 2, Argent, a chevron between 3 crescents Gules [IPSTONES]; 3, Ermine, 3 mascles Gules [BLUMHILL]; 4, Or, a raven Sable [CORBET]; 5, Argent [Or], an escarbuncle Sable [TURET]; 6, Argent, a cross flory Sable [SWINNERTON]; 7, Gules, a cross ermine [BECK]; 8, Azure, a chief Gules, over all a lion rampant Or [HASTANG].*

CREST.—*A bear's head couped Sable, muzzled Or, the neck charged with 4 ermine spots in cross Argent.*

Randall Brereton of Eccleston in Co^m—Catherine da: of Nicholas Chester descended out of the house of Manley of Poulton in Co^m Malpas,* Vice chamberleine & Baron of Chester.
the Xhequor of Chester tempore H. 8.

Ann wife to Antho: Venables.	Margaret wife to Robt. Massye of Coddington.	Alice, wife to Robert Vaudry of Rodingre [Riddings].	.... wife to Plank[n]ey of Chesheire.
[Thomas s.p.]	.... da. of Florence of Holt. 1 wife.	John Brereton of Ec- cleston sonne & heire [died 1567-8].	Catheryne da. of Foulke Dutton [of Chester]. 2 wife.
Jane wife to Thomas Holme of Coding-ton.	Richard Brereton of Wettenhall [and Eccleston] Esq. now living 1613 [died 1625-6].	Mawde da. of Richard Hurleston of Peiton [Picton].	Elinor, dau. of Hugh Davenport of Calveley & widow of Thurstan Holynshead. 2 wife.]
John Brereton sonne & heire now living 1613.	Atholanta da. of Thomas Pigott of Chitwyn in Edward 3. Com Salop.	Hugh 2.	[George, died in London.]
A	B	C	

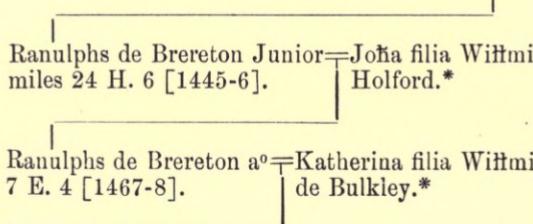
* Filius naturalis Randolfi Brereton (Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 67).



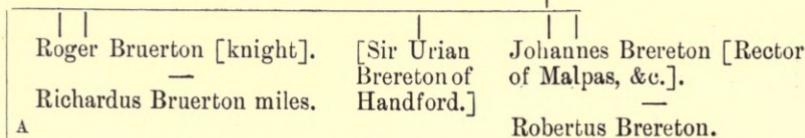
Brereton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 100.)

Ranulphs Brereton mortus ante 28 H. 8.—

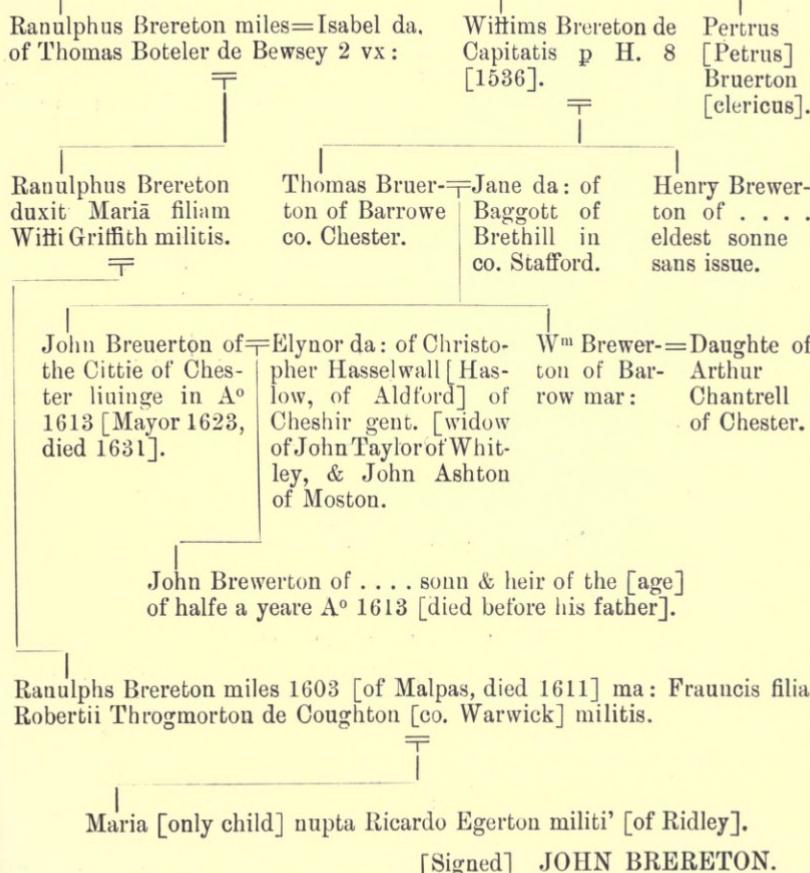


Randolphs Brereton [of Ipstones, Shocklach & Alienora filia [Piers] Malpas, knt. banneret] qui a^o 15 fund ante domiñ. | Dutton de Hatton.



* The names of these wives are misplaced. See Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 686.

A

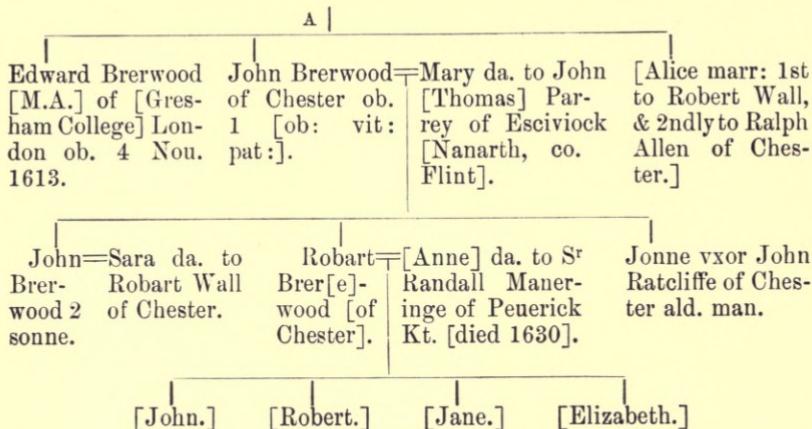


Brerewood, of Chester.

(Harr. MS. 1535, fo. 65^b.)

Robert Brerwood of Chester.

[Elizabeth] daugh. to [Tho=]Robart Brerewood= dau. Tho Parrey
mas] Orton [of Chester] 1 | of Chester ald. ob. of Northoy relicta
wiffe. A | [1601]. Powell de Horsley.



Bressy, of Tiverton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, per fess dancetty Sable and Argent, in dexter quarter a mallard of the second, beaked Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 32.]

John Bressye of Pernell da. to Petter
Terton [1566]. | Daniell of Tabley.

William. | John Bressy = Margaret da. to Robt. Mayn- | Ellen. | Dorothey.
of Terton. | waring of Marten.

John Bressye of Terton = Anne da. to Robt. Whitbey of Dunham upon the
[died 2 Nov. 1615]. | hill & Chester [Mayor 1612].

[Robert son & heir born c. 1612.]	[John 2 son.]	[Thomas 3 son.]	[2. Frances.]
		[1. Katherine.]	[3. . . .]

Bressey, of Bulkeley and Audlem.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53^b.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 38.]

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Ricd^s fil^s Cadugani de Hadleigh & Mabilla filia Willi fil^l Rogeri de Bulkeley vxor mea concessimus Ricardo filio Willi filii Ricardi de Bulkley placeam terre in Bulkeley 1301, 30 E. 1.

Wills fils Ricardi de Hadley de Bulkeley & Ricard. filius Willi de Bulkeley & DD filio Willi 1314.

Sciant psentes et futuri quod ego Amicia quond^m vxor Roberti le Brett dedi concessi Margareta vxori Willmi de Brexy filiae meae omnia terrā in Moston 13 H. 4.

Cadugon de Hadleigh 30 E. 1, 1302. —

Richard de Hadleigh = Mabilia filia & heres Wills fil^s Rogerus de Bulkeley 30 E. 1. 1302.

William de Hadleigh de Bulkeley 8 E. 2. 1314. —

Robarts

Wilcocke Bresey of Wilcockes heathe = Alicia.
in the parishe of Wistaston.

William de Hadleigh =
37 H. 3 [? 37 E. 3].

Jenkyne Thomas Bressey Hammon de = Isabell da. &
Bressy of of Wistaston ob. Bresey 1401 heire to Willm
Wistaston. s. ple. & 1420. de Hadleigh
1409. Wills de
Hadleigh ob. s.p.

William Bresey of = Margaret filia & heres Robti le Brett et Amicia vxor Bulkeley 1429. ejus filii Hamoni le Brett dñs de Davenham et Issabell vx. ejus 1461.

Thomas Bresey of Bulkeley = Margeria filia Johis Wrono [*sic*] et Katherin 22 E. 4. vx. ejus.

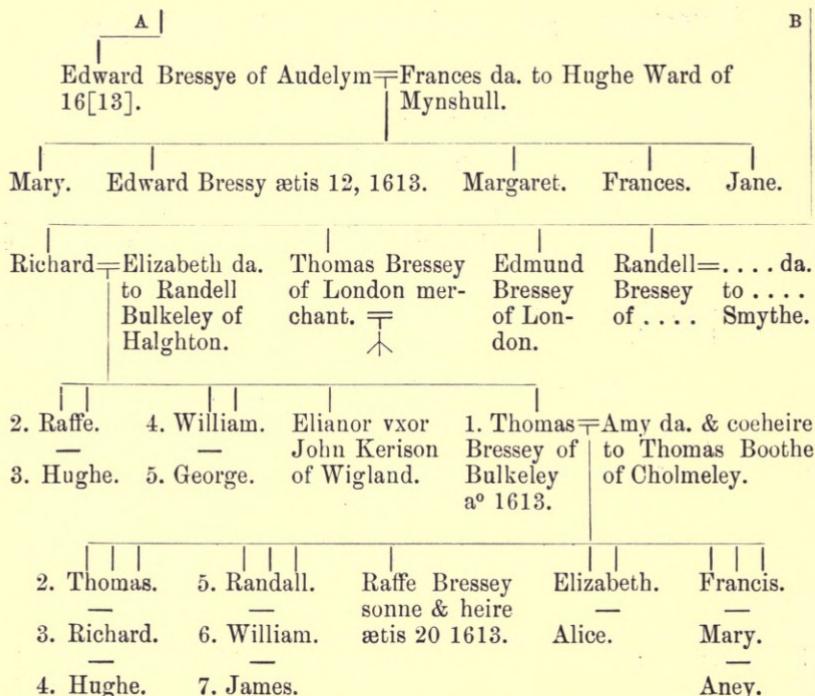
Thomas Bresey = . . . filia . . . Hulsall de Hankelow.

Raphe Bressey = Marg^t da. to W^m Massey of Denfeilde.

Ellen Vicker = Raffe Bressey of = . . . Alice vxor . . . Wright of
Audleym. Nantwiche.

A

B



Bromley, of Hampton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 99.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 48, and Visit. Salop 1623, Harleian Soc., p. 76.]

Roger Bromley	Jane, dau. & heir of [Mitley, co. Salop].	this wifm Nor- burye liued A° Dñi 1337.
	of Richard de Mit- ley.]	

Nicholas Bromley granteth land in Mitley to Wifm Cotton which descended unto him from Roger his father by a dede dated at Mitley the 21 H. 6.	Nicholas=Agnes heres Wiffi Bromley Hulse whoe was de Mitley heire of Norbury in com' & Norbury was Salop.	Roger 2 sonne of whome was Bromley lord Chauncellor & Baron Brom- ley that now is descended.
		A

A |

Thomas Bromleigh of Norburye = . . . da: of Hulse 1 wife. Sr John Egerton =
 [co. Chester]. knight.

Tho. Brom- = Elyzabeth da: of Dame
 leigh of Nor- Margaret & sister [of]
 burye. William Wilburgham of
 Woodhey esq.

William Egerton 19 Ed: 4 =

William Eger- = Alice da: &
 ton A° 17 H. 8. heire of Mace-
 fen.

William Bromley = Elyza: da: of
 of Norburye. Huntington. Thomas = . . . da: of Bressye.
 Egerton.

Hugh Bromleigh of Nor- = Alice da: & coheire of Tho: Egerton of Hamp-
 burye gentleman. ton A° 4 Q. Elyza: [1562].

[Anne, dau. of . . . Bradshaw, of Hugh Bromlegh of Hamp- = Ann da:
 London, merchant, & widow of ton esq. living 1613 [died of Davye
 Richard Lochard, of Wollerton, co. 1628]. Massye of
 Salop. 2 wife.] Broxton
 [s.p.] [1 wife].

Thomas sonne & heire æstat 21 Anuoř 1613. Dorothye 1 da: Alice 2 da:
 [Signed] HU: BROMLEY.

Brooke, of Leighton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 71.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, a cross engrailed per pale Sable and Gules [BROOKE]; 2, Argent, on a cross engrailed quarterly Gules and Azure, between 4 stags' heads caboshed Sable 5 bezants [BROOKE]; 3, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 stags' heads caboshed Sable [PARKER].*

Thomas Brooke of Leighton = Elyza, da: of Hugh
 in Com Chester. Starkey of Oulton.

John Brooke of Leigh = Margery, da: of Charles Man-
 ton in Com Chester. waringe of Croxton.

A |

A |

Thomas Brouke of Laiton	=	Alice, da: of William Crox-	John 2 sonne.
now Living 1613.		ton of Rainscrofte.	
Ann first da. un- maried.	Margery, 2, wife to Jo. Bryne of Aston.	Alice, 3, wife to Thomas Stringer of Mertmore.	Susan, 4 unmarried. — Marye, 5, unmarried.
			[Signed] THOMAS BROOKE.

Brooke, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Elizabeth da.	=	.... da. to	Raffe Brooke of	=	.... da. to	=	Eliz: da. & co-
to Tho. Myn-	Wrightis		Nantwich &	Crockett		heire to Law-	
shull of Nant-	of Nant-		gounor of Callis	of Nant-		rance Frods-	
wiche first	wiche 3		2 son to Tho.	wyche.		ham 4 wyff to	
wyffe.	wyffe to		Brooke [of			Raffe Brook.	
			Leighton].				

Robart Brooke	=	.... da. to	Henrey		Roger Brook	=	Margery da. to
son & heir.		John Whit-	Brooke		of Nantwich		Thomas Wet-
		more of	2 sone.		4 sonne.		tenhall of Chol-
		Wirral.					meston.

Roger	Cecley vxor	Raffe	Margaret	Ales vxor
John &	John Mayne-	Brooke	da. to Oli-	Tho. Stanyor
Thomas.	waring of	of Naut-	ver Mayn-	2 ^{ly} to Raffe
	Nantwiche.	wiche.	waring of	Yardley 3 ^{ly}
			Nantwiche.	to S ^r Raffe Egerton 4 ^{ly}
				to Peregryn Browne 5 ^{ly}
				to Bryan Bowley.

Roger Maynwar[ing] of Nantwich.

Roger Brook	=	Mary da. & coheire	Raffe.		Thomas.	Margarett vxor
of Nantwich.		to Thomas Parre of				John Passey.
		Horton.	Richard.	Robart.		

Brooke, of Norton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Richard Brooke of Norton 2 sone to Tho. [Brooke of Leighton]. Christian da. to John Carewe of Hackam in co. Devon after

Raffe Donne of Flaxyard 2 husband ob. s. ple.

Christia vxor Rich. Grosvenor of Eatton.

Prudence vxor Hugh Starkey the travilor.

Martha vxor Henry Bowles 2^{ly} to Lawrence Dichfeld of Chester.

Poynes.
John.

Richard.

Mary vxor Richard Brereton.

Elizabeth vxor Lawrance Bilott & aft. to Kendrik Eatton of Eatton.

Anne da. to Henry Lord Awdeley 1 wyffe. Thomas Brooke of Norton Esq. [died 3 Nov. 1622]. Elenor da. to John Oer round 3 wyffe.

Elizabeth da. to Will. Marbury of Meare 2 wyffe [died 1604].

Petter. Alice.

[1.] Christian vxor Rich. Starkey de Stretton [co. Cheshire].

[3.] Elianor [marr. to John Brooke, of co. Stafford].

[2.] Marg^t vxor [Wm.] Warberton [of Shelton, co. Notts].

Thomas [Katherine] da. to Sr Richard Brooke Knight [died 1632]. Eliz. da. to W^m Chaterton bishop of Lincolne [first wife].

3 sone to Sr Henry Neuell [of Billingbeare, co. Berks] K.

[s.p.]. 2 sone 2 wyffe.

[Elizabeth, marr. to Turrell Jossleyne, of Turrell, co. Essex.]

Henrey sonne & heire æt. 3 1613.

Thomas 2 sonne. [3. Richard.]

[4. George.] [5. John.]

[1.] Anne [marr. to Edward Hyde].

A B

					A | B
[2. Mary.]	[3. Katherine.]	[5. Elizabeth died young.]	[6. Dorothy.]	[8. Martha.]	
	[4. Christian.]		[7. Elizabeth.]	A da. vxor Sandes [?].	
Wills.	[3.] Elizabeth to George Spurstow [of Spurstow].	[2.] Anne to Ric. Marbury of Walton [co. Chester].	[5.] Dorothy [marr. to William Barnston of Churton, co. Chester].		
Thoms.					
[Valentine.]	[4.] Frances to Georg Leigh of Higleighe [Barton, co. Chester].	[1.] Thomasyn [Townsend] vx. Tho. Leighe of High Leighe.	[6.] Clare [marr. to Theophilus Leigh of Standish].		
[Basil.]					

Brown, of Netherleigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dexter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 23.]

William Browne of Netherleighe.

Thomas Browne of Netherleighe [died 1587].—Elizabeth da. to Sr Piers Dutton of Dutton leighe [widow of Wm. Manley of Manley].

Mary da. to Thomas Browne of Netherleigh [died 1622.]—Julian da. to Roger Hurleston of Chester 1 wiff. — Margat da. to Hugh Massey of Egerley 3 wiff. [sic]

Mary [marr. to Robert Grosvenor of Bears-ton].—William 2 sonne.—Mathew Browne [died 1613].—[Katherine dau. of Ralph Allen marr. to of Chester & widow of Mat-thew Ellis of Overlegh].

Elizabeth ob. s.p. — [Thomas ætis 26, died 1647.] — [sic]

Brown, of Upton, near Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable between as many pellets.*

CREST.—*On a mount Vert a lion couchant Argent, charged with 3 gouttes de sang on the neck.* [C. 6, fo. 75.]

Thomas Browne of Vpton—Alice da. to which of Sutton
in co. Chester. | [? Whitley of Shotton].

Richard Browne of Vpton—Constance da. to Harvey.

Thomas Browne of Vpton—Elizabeth da. to Henry Berkenhead of Huxley
[1558]. | [Clerk of the Green Cloth to Queen Elizabeth].

2. Thomas.	Elizabeth [Frances] da. to Sr George Beuerley of K. [of Hunting-ton, co. Chester]	Richard Browne [died 1624].	Anne [Mary] da. to Sr Thomas Aston K. [of Aston, co. Chester, re-married to Jacques Arnodio, died 1668].	Jane marr. to Richard Hartley of Chester, died 1627.]
3. Hugh.	—	—	—	—
4. Fardinando.	—	—	—	—
5. Edward.	—	—	—	—
6. William.	—	—	[1. Thomas.] [2. Richard.]	—

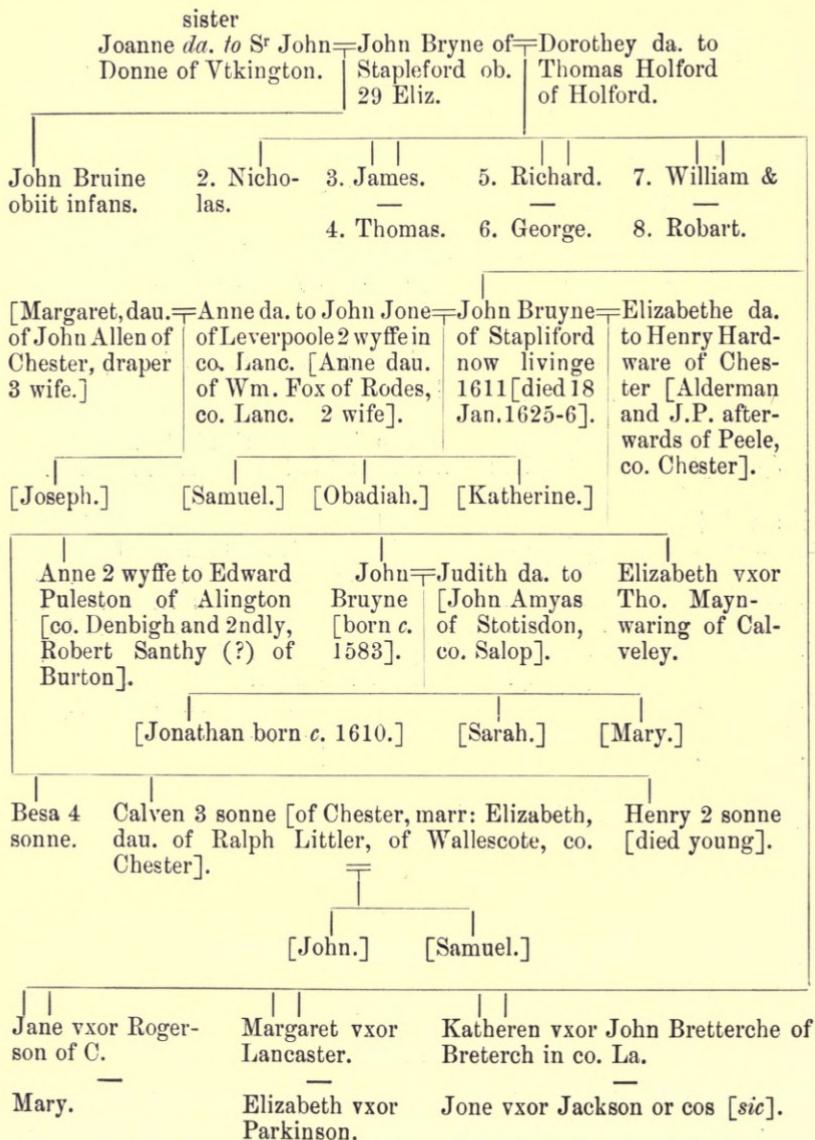
Bruen, of Stapleford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 52.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1, Argent, an eagle displayed Sable [BRUEN]; 2, Gules, a scythe Argent [PRAERS]; 3, Gules, a chevron between 3 covered cups Or, on a chief Argent 3 griffins' heads Azure, erased Or [GRENEWAY]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton [of the second] 5 garbs Or [WEVER].*

CREST.—*A fisherman, bare legged, vested Gules, hat Sable, in dexter hand a fishing rod [?] Or, and on his sinister shoulder a fish weel of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 12.]



Bruen, of Tarvin.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51^b.)

Margareta nup vxor Joh̄nis Bryyne Ar. obiit seit de 4 pte de Clotton ībm de Rege vt Comite Cest̄ in capite per seruitum mill. v̄z p 6 partem feod. militis valoris 3^l 10^s ac de medietate manerii et ville de Duddon terram ut supra p 6 pte fe. militis Inq. 24 H. 7. Ricardus Bruȳ fuit consanḡ & heres.

Constance que fuit vxor Hen̄r [sic] Bryyne Ar. fuit seīta de medietate manerii de Hadley 1 ac. de medietate manerii de Lacheforde & mess. 300 acr &c. in Handley & Lacheforde & de medietate acr. Bosci in pochia in Gropenhall vocat Abram coī̄ tenett vt primus ac. med vnius mesh. in Stoke tenett vt supra. Joh̄nes Bryne est fil. & heres ætis 40 p Inq. 3 H. 8.

Katherina Bryne vxor Jacobi Clyffe ten. medietate 1 mesh: & in Hargrave teī̄ vt primus. Ric̄us Cliffe est filius et heres ætis 40: 30 H. 8 Inq.

Sr Geffrey Bryne of Folkestapleford
in the County of Chester.

Geffrey = Anne da. & heire to Sr Raffe
Bruyne Rixton of Rixton K.
1 sonne.

Hughe = Elizabeth da. to Sr
Bruyne John Bromhall K.
2 sonne.

Margarett sole daughter & heire [marr.]
to Hughe Hatton of greate Aldersey.

Geffrey Bryne of
Stapleford.

Nicholas Brune = Geffrey Bryne of Taruen = the base daughter to Geffrey
of Stapleford. 2 sonne to Geffrey Bryne Warburton of Arley.
of Stapleford.

Philippe Bryne = Elizabeth da. to Sr John quer. If that one of this Bryne
of Taruen. Donne of Vtkington. is a daughter to Prestlande.

Nicholas Bryne of Tarven = Elizabeth da. to Randell Brereton of Malpas.

John Bryne of Taruen = Margaret da. to Sr John Massey of Potington K.

John Bruyn of Taruen = Constance da. to Raffe Birkenhead of Crowton.

A |

James Clyffe = Katheren da. & = Richarde Bruyne = Katheren da. & heire
 of Huxley 1 heire to Tho. of Tarnen 2 to Prestland of
 husband. Stiche 2 wiffe. maried. Gelden Sutton 1 wyffe.

Raffe Bruyne of Taruen = Katheren da. to James Clyffe of Huxley.

Peires Bruyne = Anne da. to Robart Byrde of Howfeilde relict Hamon Hock-
 of Taruen. nell de Duddon & postea vxor Robart Whittney of Colle.

Raffe Bruyne of = Elizabeth da. to Richard
 Tarnen [1566]. Massey of Aldeford.

[William, bapt. 1563, died young.]	2. Henery [bapt. 1573].	Raffe = Elizabeth of Tar- ven.	Elinor vxor Raffe Lit- tler of Wa- le[r]scott.	Jane.
Randulphe [bapt. 1575] 3 sonne.	4. John [bapt. 1579].	Wale[r]- scott.		

Raffe & John
Litler. Anne vxor Robt. Ald[er]sey
son of Tho. de Ald[er]sey.

Bulkeley, of Bulkeley and Bickerton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 50^b.)

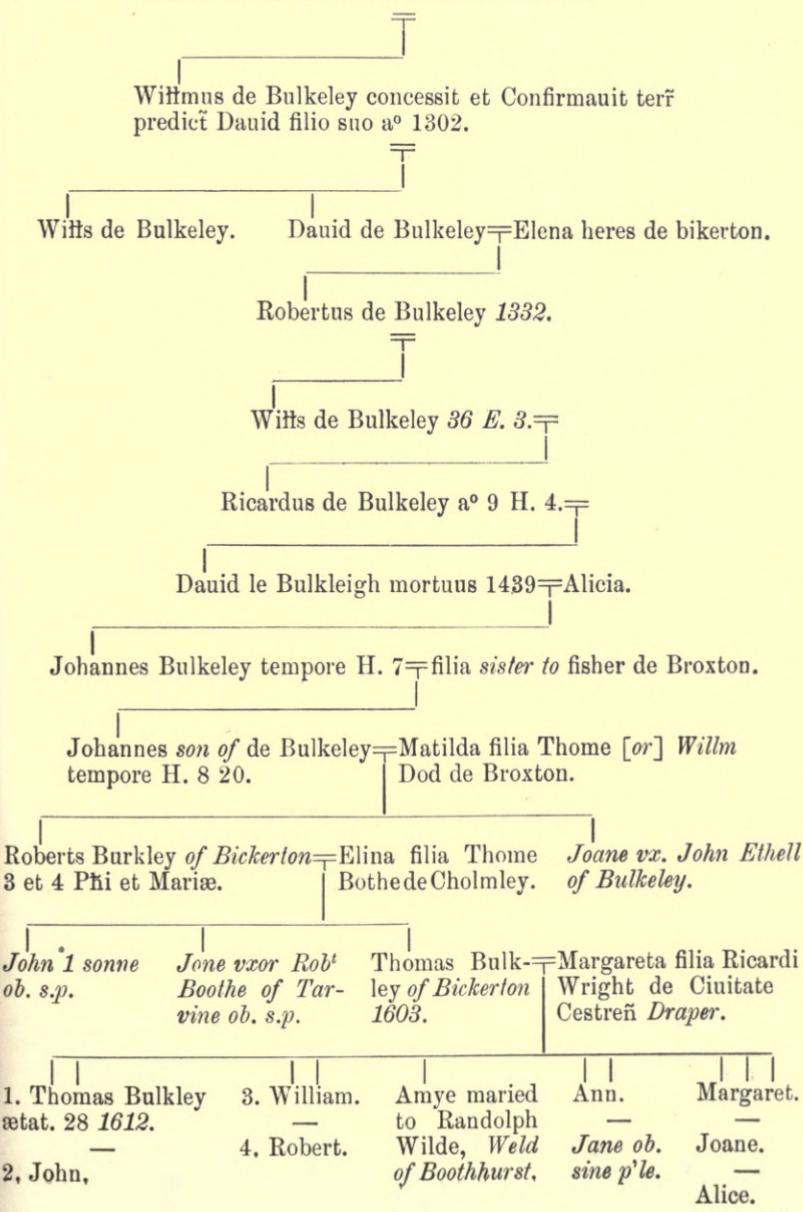
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads Argent, BULKELEY; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field, BICKERTON.* [C. 6, fo. 31.]

Pateat uniuersis &c. a^o Domini 1314 ita convenit inter Will³ de Bulkeley ex pte una et David fratrem eius ex altera vid³ q^d predict dedit &c. predicto Dauid totam ppter suam terrae brueriae &c. in Bulkeley.

Sciant p^sentes et futu^r q^d ego David filius Witt³ de Bulkley ded^t etc. Roberto filio meo omnes terras meas in villa Bulkley et Bikerton 1332.

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Witt³ filius Roberti de bulkeley manens in bikerton dat. apud bikerto 1 a^o Edi 3^{to} 36.

Robertus de Bulkeley in a Dede wthout date had
landes in Milnhurst by William the son of John
lanerketon et 4 bouatas terræ in bikerton.



Bunbury, of Stannay.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 77^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 chess-rooks of the field [BUNBURY]; 2, Argent, a fess between 3 pheasants gules [STANNAY]; 3, Gules, on a bend engrailed, between 2 cinquefoils Argent, 3 leopards' faces Azure [sic], a mullet for cadency [ALDERSEY]; 4, Or, on a chief Gules 3 trefoils slipped of the field, a crescent Gules for cadency [BAMVILLE].

CREST.—Two swords saltierwise passing through the bleeding mouth, proper, of a leopard's face Or, the blades Argent, hilts Gold. [C. 6, fo. 38.]

John Bunbury de Stannay—Agnes da. to W^m Norres of
ob. 21 H. 7. | Speeke esq^r.

Joanne vxor Tho. Starkey de Stretton de Ouhall.	Richard Bunbury de Stannay 32 H. 8 ob. 27 Nov. 32 H. 8.	Blanch da. to Thomas Poole de Poole.	Margarett vxor Edm. Frodsham of Elton.
---	---	--	--

Emme vxor John Blundell of Innce.	Henrey Bunbury of Stanney ætis 31: 32 H. 8 obit 38 H. 8, 18 Jan.	Margarett da. & = Rowland Stanney heire to Hugh ley de Holton Aldersey of Chester.
---	---	--

Edward ob. s. ple.	Elizabeth vxor Henry Birkenhead of Huxley.	Thomas Bunbury de Stanyche ætis 5, 38 H. 8 [1546] obiit 1603 [1601].	Bridgett da. to John Aston de Aston esq ^r vxor Breke of Manchstre.
--------------------	---	--	---	-------------------------------------

Gefferey 5 sonne. [Rowland, 6 son, died young.]	Elizabeth vxor Henry Bould de Vpton 1 da.	Jane 6 da. ob. s. ple.
	Margarett 2 da. vxor Hugh Shakerley.	Ellinor vxor W ^m Meoles de Meoles 4 da.

Thomas 2 sonne ob. s. ple a merchant of London.	[Jane] da. to John Maye [Moyes?] of Kent.	Richard=.... da. 4 sonne to Welber draper of Lon- don.
--	--	---

1. Tho.	2, John,	3, Rich,	5, George,	4, Henry,	Elizabeth,
---------	----------	----------	------------	-----------	------------

Bridgett 5 da. vxor William Willocks de Com. Salope [bapt. 1578].	Martha da. to S ^r Henrey Ed. Norris of Bunbury Speeke relicta of Stanney Thurstau K. supstes and ^r tō [Ander- 1612 [died ton] de Los- 1634].	Elizabeth [Anne] da. to Petter [Geoffrey] Sha- kerley of Holme esq. 1 wyffe.	Marye 3 da. vxor John Griffyn of Bal- derton.
---	---	--	--

John [M.A., Chaplain to the Bishop of London- derry 1634].	Sackville [bapt. 1607].	[Dutton, of Lon- don.]	Elianor [bapt. 1602, s.p.].
Thomas [bapt. 1606, died 1668].	Geofferey [bapt. 1609] [of Lon- don].	— Anne.	Alice [bapt. 1605].
George [M.A.] [bapt. 1608].	[Richard bapt. 1612, died 1614].	—	[Priscilla.]

[1.] Henrey=[Ursula, dau. Bunbury [of of John Bai- Hoole, bapt. ley of Hoddes- den, co. Hert- ford.]	[1.] Mary [marr. to Tho. Draper, of Walton, co. Salop].	[3.] Martha [died 1664].
—	[2.] Elizabeth [bapt. 1595] vxor John Richardson in Ireland [Bishop of Ardagh].	[4.] Anne [marr. to Sir John Ken- ningham of Ireland].

Caldecott, of Caldecott.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 95^b.)

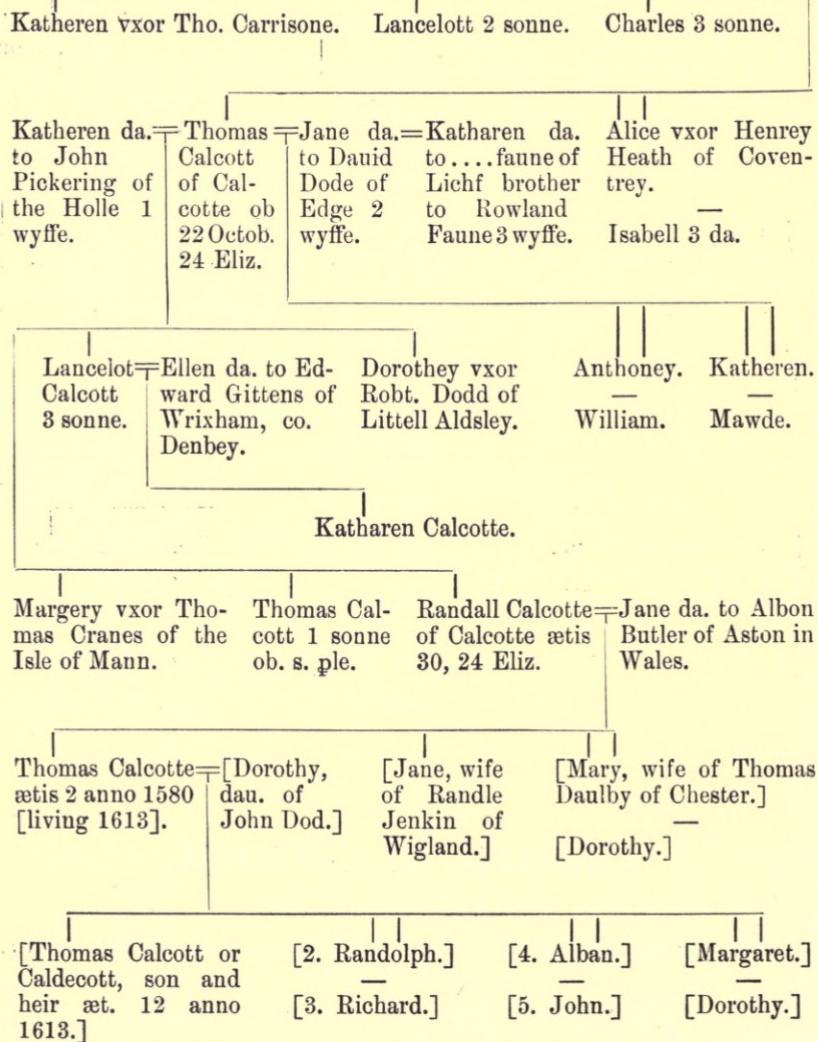
ARMS.—*Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between 3 pierced cinquefoils Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 17.]

Dauid Calcotte of Calcotte in the County of Chester.

Robert Calcotte=Margery da. to Byrde of Ightfeild of Calcotte. in Shropshire.

Thomas Calcott of Calcotte=Elizabeth da. to Robt. Dodd of Broxton.

A |



Calveley, of Lea.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 85.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 58.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine: 1, Argent, a fess Gules between 3 calves Sable [CALVELEY]; 2, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 annulets interlaced Or [HUBERK]; 3, Ermine, a fess Gules, a crescent for cadency [BARNAK]; 4, Argent, on a saltire Sable 5 swans of the field [BURGH]; 5, Sable, 2 hinds counter-trippant Argent [COTTINGHAM]; 6, Azure, a sword in bend Argent, a bordure engrailed Or [TATTNALL]; 7, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag couchant Gules [HERTHILL]; 8, Sable, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads caboshed Argent [BULKELEY]; 9, Gules, a fess dancetty Ermine between 3 bugle-horns Or [COTGREVE].*

CREST.—*A calf's head Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or.* [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Hugh de Calueley— . . . da. to Handford of Handford.

S^r Hughe Calueley Knight—Maude da. & heire to S^r Henry Hubert K.

S^r Hughe Calueley slayne—Margarett da. to S^r John Done
at Blooreheth. of Vtkingtō Knight [?].

Hughe Calueley of—Katharan da. & heire to Elizabeth vxor John Eat-
Leay ob. 7 H. 8. Thomas Cottingham. ton of Ruabon.

Alice vxor Rich. Clive of Huxley.	S ^r George Calueley of Leay Knight æt. 35 7 H. 8. ob. 28 H. 8.	Elizabeth da. to Piers Dut-ton of Hatton.	Joanne vxor John Leighe de Baguley.	Dorothey vxor Robart Massey of Codington & had Roger.
-----------------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------------	---

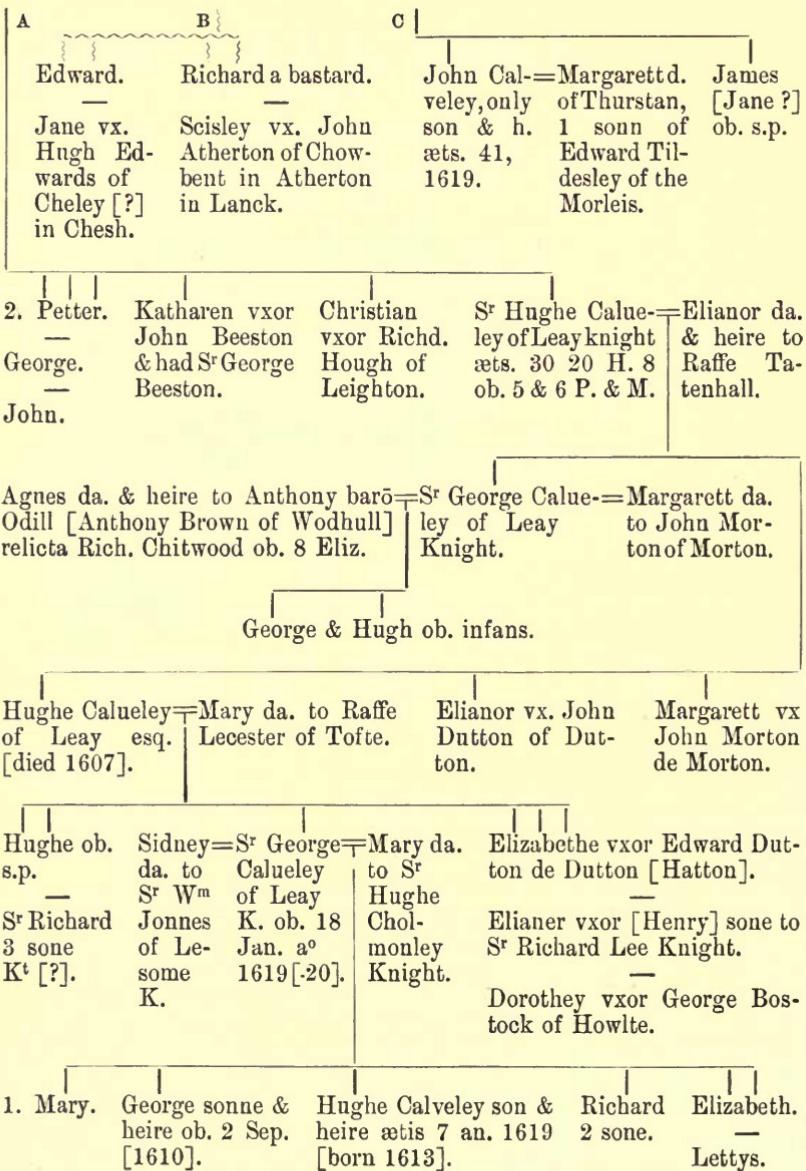
Dorothey 1 vx Rob ^t Bostock 2 ^{ly} to Edward Almey.	Elizabeth vxor Richard Ger-rard of Crew-wood.	Elianor vxor John Dam-port of Calue-ley.	Joane vxor John Leighe of Boothes.	Anthony Calveley 3 sonne.
---	---	--	------------------------------------	---------------------------

Raffe Calveley of Saughton esq.—frances da. to Rich. Erdeswicke naturall son, ob. 1619.

B {

C |

A



Catheral, of Horton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 91^b.)

John Catherall of Horton & Kindington = Alice da. & heir to
in Com. Chester 30 E. 1. | Horton 30 E. 1.

William Catherall of Horton & Kindington = Wehaver da. & co-h. to
& Hortō iuxta Tilston 11 E. 2, 4 E. 3, 1330. | Jernarth de Shockliche.

Hughe Catherall	William = Idonea da. to dd. 2 sone mar ^d the da. to Stockton.	Margarett uxor W ^m sonne of Dauid de Broxton.
	Catherall sonne to W ^m de 43 E. 3. Wigland.	

Dauid Catherall of Horton & Kinding = Margery da. & heir to Kendriche
ton 43 E. 3. | Pecock [Elcock] 43 E. 3.

John Catherall = Johana da. to Tho. Hall & sister & h. 2 R. 2 & 13 H. 4.	William de = to Jo. Hall cū q ^a huit terr. in Horton.
	Horton.

John als Jenkyn Catherall = Elyn 2 sonne.	William Catherall = H. 6.	Dauid de = Horton.

Margarett vxor Thomas Taten- hall. vxor Raff Alghington of Alghington [Alphington].	Raffe Catherall de = Horton 24. H. 6 29 H. 6, 4 E. 4.	Marye da. & heir to Dauid de Hor- ton viven. 29 H. 6.
--	--	---	--

Wills Catherall of Horton = Alice da. & coe-heire to Hughe Bulkeley of
14 E. 4, 2 R. 3. | Broxton 14 E. 4.

Willam Catherall 3 sone exequotor to his mother 1530.	Hughe Cathe- = rall of Horton & broxton 22 E. 4.	Margarett da. to John Leeche of Carden.	Elianor vxor Randell Dodd of Barton 2 ^{ly} to Hutchins 3 ^{ly} to Bathowe [Barlow].
---	---	--	---

Raffe Catherall of Broxton 2 sonne 22 H. 8.	A	Alice vxor John Yard- ley of Shocklich.
---	---	--

A |

Thomas Catherall 3 sonne maried Joanne da. to Dauid Povey. └		William Catherall Stewart to the E. of Salope.	
Phillips.	John.	Raffe.	Margaret.
John vel Jenkyn Catherall of Hor- ton & Broxton 5 H. 8, sep ^{ls} 15 Nov. 1558.	Elizabeth da. to Dauid Povey of Shockliche.	Elizabethe vx. John Carden of Calcott.	Margaret vxor Williā Hes- kett of Stretton & had Marg ^t Dod & Keathrē Prestland [2ndly to Dod & 3rdly Ric. Prestland].
William Catherall 3 sonne mar ^d at St Albans.		Richard Cathe- rall 2 sonne.	
John Cathe- rall of Horton and Broxton 35 H. 8 sep. 14 Jun. 1592.	Jonne da. to Robt. Madocks of Crew obiit 1602 p pale B. & g. 2 lions or.	Avis da. to Michell Cartwright of Royston in Cambridgesh. or a fez bottine [embattled] bet. 3 Kath. whell sa.	
Henry Catherall.			
John Cathe- rall of Horton and Broxton 35 H. 8 sep. 14 Jun. 1592.	Jonne da. to Robt. Madocks of Crew obiit 1602 p pale B. & g. 2 lions or.	Margarett vx. John Gruffethe of Hanmer in flintsh.	Alice vxor Robt. Tatenhall of Peckforton.
		Thomas & Robart Tatenhall.	
Randell Catherall 3 sonne lyving 1613.	Jonne da. & sole heire to Richard Jolines of Merton in Oxfordsh.	Thomas 2 sonne.	Jann da. & co- heire to Petter Astell of Gol- bein bellos.
James Catherall son & h. æt. 10, 1613.	Edmond 2 sonne.	Raffe.	Janne.
John Catherall of Horton & broxton mar. 27 Eliz.	Anne da. & Co-heir to Willm. Probyn of Oldcastell.	Jonne vx. Raff Povey of Shocklich.	Hellen vxor An- THONY Cotton of Huntington.
Randall 2 sonne.	John Catherall son & heire ætat. 18, 1613.	Francis [Frances].	Raffe.
			Frans.
			Oliu.

Chaloner, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Carta inter Johannes de Chalons militem et Willms de Cotton propter ptem suum de Bosco qui vocatur Cotons Lees. Testes Johans de Huxley Hugo de Venables k. Sigillus Johnis de Chalons. [A seal of arms: 2 bars between 6 objects drawn like the figure 2, possibly intended for martlets, 3, 2, and 1.]

Howell Chaloner of Rithland.

Dauid Chaloner=Rosse da. & heire to Ithell Anwell
of Rithland. ap Day ap Ithell.

Ryce Chaloner=Vrsulaw da. to Richard Peake
of Denbighe. of Leowney greene.

Dauid Chaloner=Agnes da. & heire Thomas Chalo-=Agnes da. to Raffe
of Denbigh. to Jenkyn Tonna ner 2 sonne. Thicknes of Bette-
of Rithland. ley.

Roger Chaloner of London=Margarett da. to Richard Midleton
of London.

John Chaloner Sec- Sr Thomas=Etheldred da. to Frauncis=

retarey of Statte in Chaloner Edward Frodsham Chaloner

Ireland. K. of Elton in Chesh. 3 sonne.

Thomas Chaloner of Yorksh.=

A da. & heire.

Doctor of Diuenetey in Irland.=

da. & heire vxor doctor Husher.

Elizabeth da. to Wil- Sr Thomas Chalo- Judith da. to=John Gregory

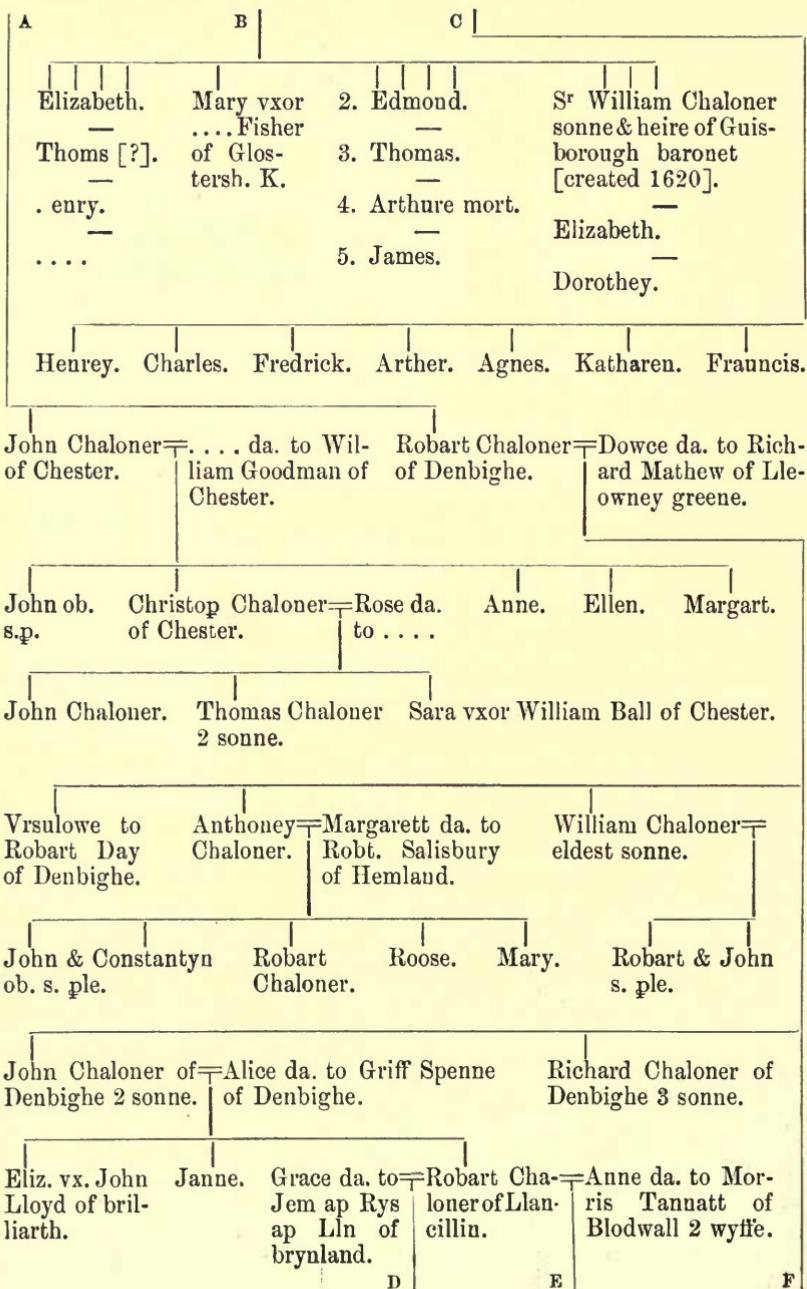
liam Flettwood ner K. of Steple Willia Blunt of Hull.

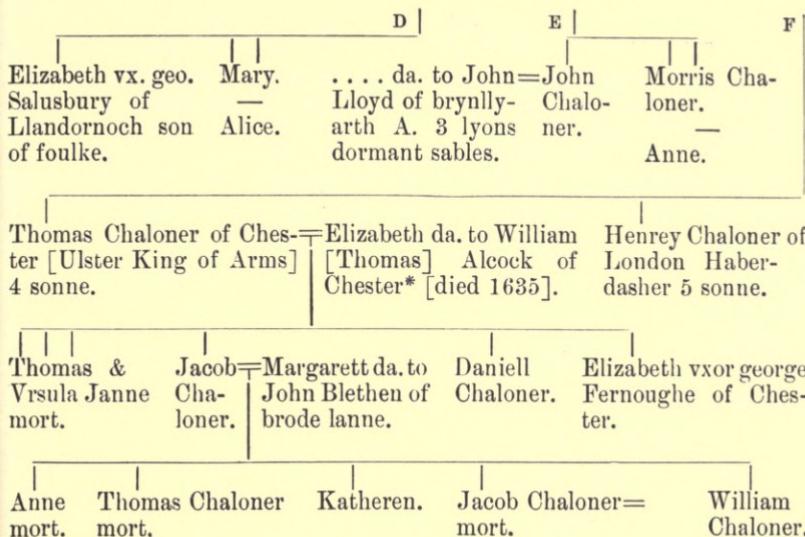
recordr of London. Clayton. of London.

A

B

C





Chantrell, of the Bache.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 76^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 61.]

William Chantrell = Alicia filia Dodd
ob. 17 H. 6. ob. 21 E. 4.

Robartus Chantrell 18 H. 7. —

Willilmus Chantrell de Bache = Elizabeta filia George Boothe
ob. 30 Ju. 11 H. 8. de Dunham.

William 2 sonne.	Robart Chan- trell de Bache	=	Elizabethe da. to Sr W ^m Hart- well of Preston iuxta North- ampton.	Jane vxor John Rinalde	Mary.
Richard 3 sonne.	ob. 4 Decemb. 32 H. 8 [1540].	A		of Midell- wich.	Margar.
George 4 sonne.				Dorothy.	Eliza- beth.

* Elizabeth Chaloner married for her second husband Randle Holme, Mayor of Chester 1633 ; she died 1635,

A |

Lawrance Chantrell ob. 6 Septem.—Jane da. of Sr Edward Fitton of
6 Q. Mary [1558]. Gosworth in Com. Cester Knt.

2. Robert—Thomazine d. of
Chantrell Robert Pattye of
of London . . . in Com.
Grocer. Suff.

William Chantrell=
of Bache obit 18
Novb^r 26 Eliz.
[1583].

3. Paule Chan-
trell.
—
4. [Lawrence]
Chantrell.

1. Mathew. 3. Lawrance.
—
2. Robert.

William Chantrell who=Anne da. to Henry
sould bache, ætis 19, Hardware of Peele.
26 Eliz. [1583].

Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley.

(Harr. MS. 1535, fo. 57.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 63.]

Mary da. to Sr Wm=Sr Hughe Cholmeley=Anne daughter & heire to
Gruffeth of Angles Knight brother & George Dorman & of Joanne
relicta Sr Ran. Brerton heire to Richard obiit sister to Sr Rowland Hill
of Malpas 2 wyffe. 20 Q. Eliz. of Malpas Knight.

Richard & Sr Hughe Chol=Mary da. & sole Heire Francis wyffe to
Randall ob. monley Knight to Cristop Holford of Thomas Wilbra-
sine ple. 45 Q. Eliz. [died Holford. ham of Wood-
1601]. hey.

Hatton 2 sonne Sr Robart de Cholmondeleigh Mary eldest da. wyffe to
ob. s.p. baronett Lord of Cholmonde- George Calveley of Leay.
— legh [created a baronet 1611,
Hughe 3 sonne. viscount 1628 and earl of Lettice wyffe to Richard
— Leinster 1646; died s.p.l. Grosvenor of Eaton.
Thomas 4 sonne. 1659].

Church, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess engrailed Sable between 3 greyhounds' heads erased of the last, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.*

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased Sable, bezanty, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]

Richard Churche of Nantwich—Margarett da. to Roger Wright
wiche [died 1592].

of Nantwiche [died 1599].

Randall Churche of Nantwiche—Janne da. to Tho. Clutton of Nantwiche
1613 [died 1648].

[marr. 1593, died 1599].

Margarett=Randall Church=Elizabeth da. da. to of britton [Bet-	to Reynald Wright of	Richard=Elizabeth da. to
Broughton ton] undr Lyme in Com. Salop	Nantwiche.	Church Thomas Wilbra-
of Brough- 1613.	ham of Nantwich	aetis 19, [marr. 1612, died
ton 2 wyffe.	1613	[died 1629].
		1637].

Richard Churche son & heir=Isabell da. to Sandford
aets 23, 1613.

Clive or Clyff, of Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 93.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 66.]

Ricardus Clyffe de Huxley=Jana filia Willmi Brereton miles.

Georgins Clyffe de=Susana filia Henry Copinger postea vxor Johnis
Huxley miles.

Poole de Poole.

Ambrose [2].	Johanes [Joshua]=Clyffe de Huxley.	Maria filia Andreus Char-	Suzanna.
		leton de Apcley [co.	
Rebecka.		Salop].	

Johanes [George ?] Clyffe obiit infans,

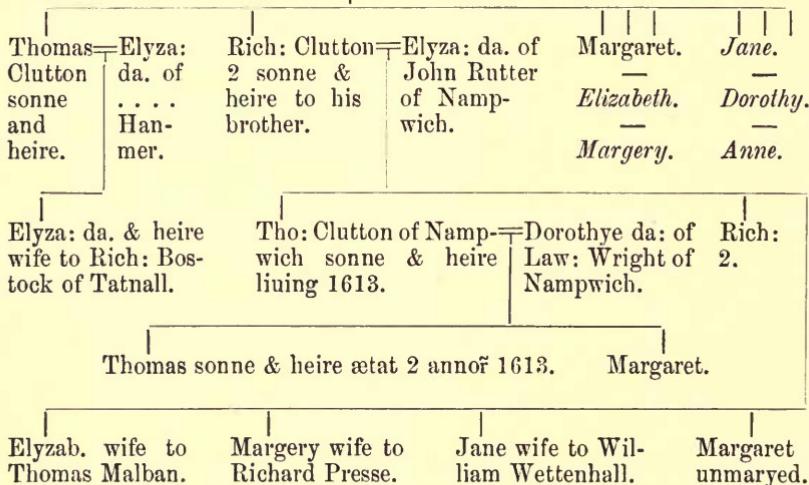
[Rachel, sole heiress married to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich.]

Clutton, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 77^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 84^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 67.]

Thomas Clutton = Margery da: of Raufe Wil-
of Nampwich. | burham of Nampwich.



[Signed] THOMAS CLUTTON.

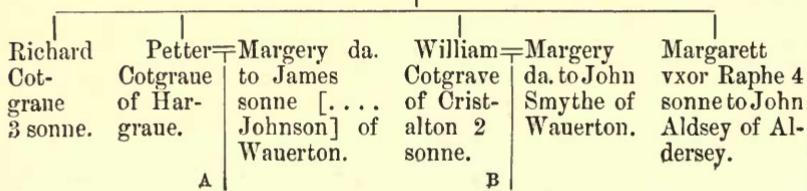
16 : 29 : 9 : 13/ii.

Cotgrave, of Hargrave.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 68.]

James Cottgrane of Hargrave = Maude base da. to S^r Piers 1 sonne to John. | Dntton of Hatton.



A

B

A |	B |		
William Cot- graue of Har- graue.	=Elianor da. to Walsh of Querpoole in Wirral.	Elizabeth vxor John Segerton of Northwich & had Ralfe.	Margarett vxor John Balle of Dublyn in Ire ^d .
		William.	Petter.
			Alice.
Randall Cotgraue regester to the bishop of Chester.	=Elianor da. to Taylor of Chester.	William Cot- graue of Ches- ter.	Jane da. to Charles Banester of brather- ton.
William.	Alexandr.	Elianor vxor W ^m Gamull of Chester ald.	William =Anne da.= William de Cot- grane of Chester.
Randall.	Mary.	—	to John 1 hus- band & Ellis
Robart.		John Cotgraue ob. s. ple.	relicta. Will 2 husband.

Cotton, of Cotton iuxta Holmeschapel.

(Harr. MS. 1535, fo. 89.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between 3 hanks of cotton palewise Argent.*
 [C. 6, fo. 57.]

Johnes Cotton de Cotton =Alice da. to Edward Mynshull
 ob. 9 March 24 Eliz. | of Mynshull.

Thomas.	Elizabeth =Edward =Katheren	Elizabeth.	Anne.	Mary.
—	da. to Cotton	—	—	—
James.	Richard of Cot- Hurle- ston 2 wyffe.	da. to John Al- dersey of Spur- stowe.	Alice.	Jane.
	1602.		Elianor.	Joanne.
				Katheren.
	Edward Cotton of Cotton 1612.	Elizabeth da. to Rich. Brereton of Eccleston.		
2. John.	3. Thomas.	Edward Cotton sone & heire.	Elizabeth.	Katharen.

Cotton, of Combermere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89^b.)

Richard [John] Cotton of Combermere—Joanne [Cicely] his wyffe
[Cotton, co. Salop] ob. 4 & 5 P. & M. [?]. obiit 4 & 5 P. & M. [?].

Sr George [Richard] Cotton—Mary [Jane] daughter to Robert
of Combermere knight [died [John] Onley of Onley in co.
1555]. Salop obiit 1 Elizabeth.

Richard Cotton of Comber—=Mary da. to Sr Arthur
mere [died 1602]. Manering of Ighefeild.

Andrew.	George Cotton	= Mary daughter to Sr of Combermere	George Bromley Jus-	Mary vx. Will ^m	Doro-
—	[1615 ; died		tice of Chester.	Bulkley of	they.
Arthure.	1649].			Wore. in Com.	
				Salop.	

Thomas Cotton son & heire.

Coventry, of Mollington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100.)

ARMS.—*Sable, on a fess between 3 crescents Or an eagle displayed of the field.*

CREST.—*On a chapeau Or, turned up Argent, a pheasant proper, crested, wattled, and legged Gules.*

A Patent graunted to W^m Coventry by Segar, Norroy, 24 of November
in the 1 year of the King a^o 1603. [C. 6, fo. 34.]

Richard Coven—Elizabeth [Alice?] da. to John [Thomas?] trey of Grange | Bennett of Sutton [Saughall Massey?] in
in Wirral. Wirral.

Robert Coventreys 2 sone, s.p. [?].	William Coventreys of Grange.	= Janne da. & heire to W ^m Robynsonne	Richard Coventrey 3 sonne s.p. of Chester,
--	-------------------------------	---	--

A |

Robart 2 sone s.p.	Janne vxor Miles Seph- ton of Mo- lington in Wirral.	Margarett vx. Wm Ducker of Chester.	[Anne, marr. to John Edwards.]
Thomas 3 sonne s.p.			Alice vxor Tho. Wir- rall of Chester.

Thomas Jumpe of Saghall = Margery da. & heire to Roger Mathew.

Richard Coventrey of Molington = Margaret da. & lieire to Tho. Jumpe
[died 1586].

Robt. Coventrey of London baker.	Richard Coventrey of = Molington [sold his lands in Mollington to Andrew Gamul of Chester].	Margarett. — [Thomas s.p.]	[Martha, marr. to Henry Wha- ley of Chester, clothworker.]
Alice eldest da. ob. infans.			

Coventry, of Newhouse in West Kirby.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 99^b.)

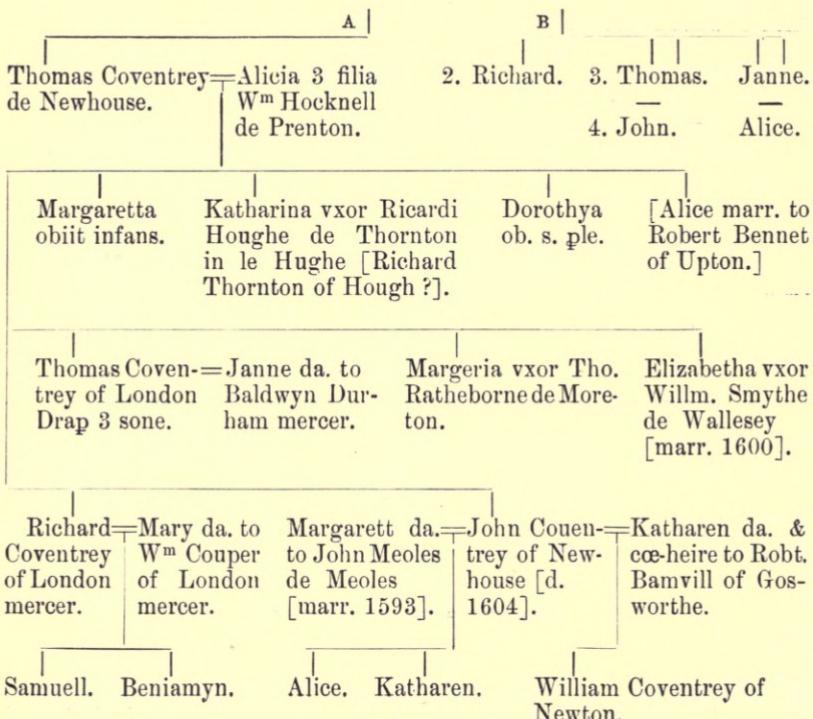
Omnibus &c. Robertus de Monnte Alto scenescallus Cestrie Salutem &c. Noneritis me concessisse Gilb'to Gleyve Eytropo de Swarton quod ego nec heredes mei Nichell exigere vel vendicare posam de parte Hugonis de Leighe de Sudbrooke vnde idem Eytropus cartam suam hec &c. Testis dñs Radi de Monte alto Rogero de Domvyle Patricio de Haselwall Patricio de Weston cicis militorb^{is} W^ms de Bunbury Alex^o de Lyme Willm de Hauarden Joham Tyse Johans Prayers & Ricardo Coventrey & aliis sans date.

Thomas Coventrey de newhowse in Wirall [which he leased =
from the Abbot of Basingwerk 15 Jan. 1535-6].

Margareta filia = Alicia [Mary ?] = Richard Coven-	Petronill = Ellena filia
Jacobi Hurle- filia Johannis	filia Henrey de
ston de Chester [William ?]	Wyrall Redishe Ecleston
[widow of Wil- Bennett de Sut-	[died 1581]. de Con-
liam Hocken- ton [Carnes-	gleton in Com.
hull of Prenton] dale] 1 vxor.	4 vxor. Lanc.
2 ^{da} vxor,	3 wiffe.

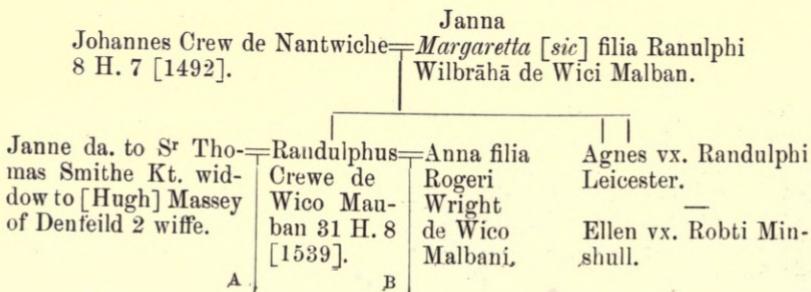
A

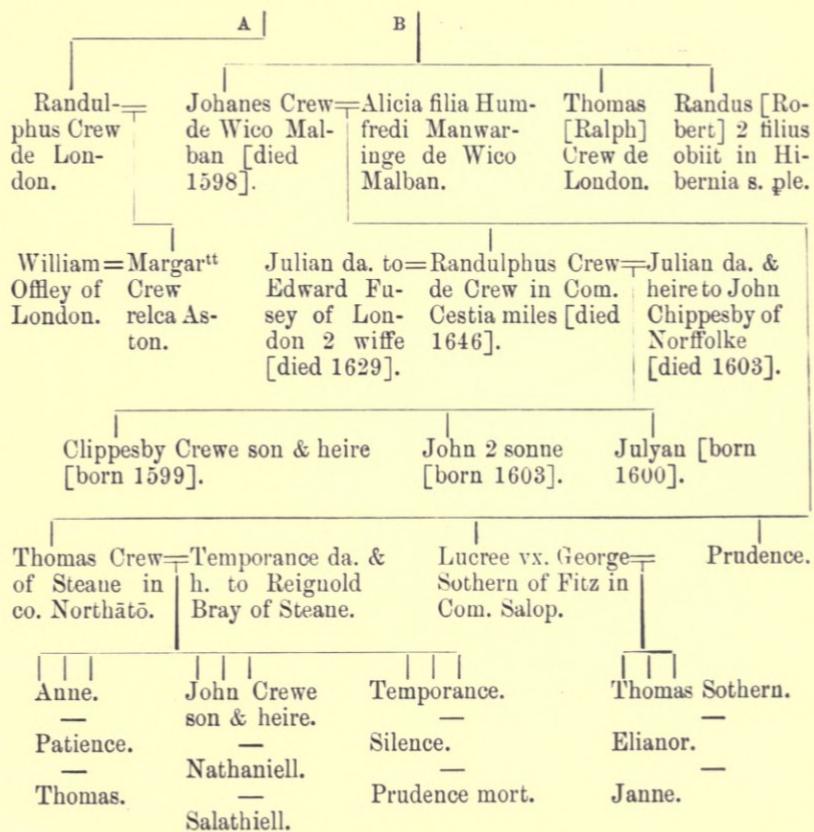
B



Crewe, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 98^b.)





Croxton, of Ravenscroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 57.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, oppressed by a bend gobony Argent and Gules, CROXTON; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between 3 ravens' heads erased Sable, RAVENSCROFT.

William Croxton = Alice, da. of John Mynshull of Ravenscrofte. | of Mynshull.

John Croxton sonne & heir obiit 41 Eliz^h. = Ceciley da. & heire of George Pendleton of Manchester.

A |

George Croxton of Ravenscrofte = Judith da. of W^m Hassall
now living 1613. | of Namptwiche.

Thomas fil. et heres ætat 10 annoꝝ 1613.	George 2.	Judith	Marye	Cecyley
	—	1 da.	2 da.	3 da.
	Daniell 3.			

[Signed] THOS: HENSHAWE
for my M^r Mester George Croxton.

Dale, of Wincle.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 123.)

Robert Dale of Wincle in Prestbury parish = Katharen.

Roger Dale = of Inner Temple 2	Robart = Dale of Wen- cles.	Elizabeth da. to John Bras- sy of Terton [Tiverton].	William Dale of = Brigestoke in co. Northampton & of London 1613.	Elizabeth da. to Tho. El- liott of Surrey esq.
Roger Dale.	Robart Dale of Winkell 1613.	Robart Dale.	Mary vxor James Ryde ald. of London grocer.	Eliza- beth.
			John. James. Lawrance.	Agnes. — Joanne.

Daniell, of Tabley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 111^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a pale lozenge sable [DANIELL]; 2 and 3, Argent, a panther [?] statant and regardant Sable [DE TABLEY ?].

CREST.—A unicorn's head couped Or, crined Argent. [C. 6, fo. 44.]

Thomas Daniell of = Margarett [Maud ?] da. to John
Tabley 18 H. 6. | Leicester of Tabley.

A |

A |

William Daniell	Maud da. to W ^m	Thomas Daniell	Katharen	Ciceley.
12 E. 4.	Mundy of Hewood.	of Tabley	da. &	
		1493,	heire to	

Thomas Daniell of Kings bromly
in Staff. 1488.

8 E. 4.	Millington
	1487.

William Daniell	Thomas Daniell	Blanche da.	Katharen vx. Robart Molington.	Pernell vxor Robt
2 sone.	of Tabley ob. 10	to Petter Warberto of Arley ob. 24 H. 7.		Lathom of Stat-ham.
	H. 7.			

Richard 2 sone.	Petter Daniell	Julian da. to [Peter] Newton of Com.	Ellen vx. Henrey de Turbocke in Lanc.	Margery.
	of Tabley ob.			
Thomas 3 sone.	14 H. 8.	Salop ob. 34 H. 8.		Margarett.

Robart 2 sone.	Anne vxor Willm.	Thomas Daniell	Margarett da. to W ^m Wilbrahā of Woodhey.	Elizabeth vxor Richard Owen 2 ^{ly} to Anthony Shepard of Terton.	Pernell vxor John Bracye of Terton [Bressy of Teverton].
	—	of Tabley ob.			
Petter 3 sonne.	Howse [Hulse].	5 E. 6.			
		2 Jun.			

[Ellen marr.*] to [John M]assy [of Codington].	Petter Daniell	Alice da. to S ^r W ^m B[ooth] of Dunham Knight.	Richard Daniell of Lime 3 son.
	1 sone obiit 2 & 3 P. & M.		

Dorothy da. & heire vxor Massey of Rixton.

Thomas Daniell	Aliciar da. to Foulk Dutton of Chester.	Margarett da. to Christof bulman.	S ^r Will ^m Daniell K. Justes of Com. Place.	Anne da. to Vinor 2 wyffe.	Margarett vxor Christof Holford 2 ^{ly} to James Barker of Hamond in Com. Salop.
of Tabley obiit 11 Eliz.					
	B	C	D		

* The MS. is cut away here.

B	C	D
W ^m Danill. John.	Henry. Añe.	Mary & Elizabeth vxor Onslowe.
2. Thomas. 3. Richard.	4. William. 5. John s. ple.	Petter Daniell of Tabley obiit 29 Eliz.
[An]ne.* [Ja]ne.	[Ma]rgart [?] s. ple.	Anne da. to Henry Manwaring of Caringham.
Petter Daniell of Tabley Esq. now living 1613.	Richard 2 sonne [s.p.]	Frances vxor Edward Littleton of [Hels- haw] Staffsh.
[4. William.] [3.] John. Richard s.p.	[5.] Thomas. [1.] Petter Daniell [aged 3 in 1613].	Christian 3 da. to Ric. Grosvenor of Eaton Esq.
	[2. Henry.] [1.] Margaret.	Mary [marr. John Woodnot].
	[4.] Fraunces [Elizabeth]. [2.] Christian.	[3.] Mary. [5. Anne.]
Thomas Daniell of Dasbury.	John Daniell of Daresbury obiit 1 Eliz. [1558].	Margarett da. & sole heire to John Longtree of Longtree.
Bridgett vxor Robyn sonne.	John Daniell of Daresbury obiit 1 Eliz. [1558].	Alice da. to Rich. Marbury of Walton.

* The MS. is cut away here.

A |

2. Thomas.	4. William.	John Daniell of Dasbury	[Jane, dau. of Rob ^t de la Ketulle, a Fleming.]	Margarett vxor Scars- bricke of Scars- bricke.
—	—	[died 1610].		
3. Richard.	5. Gruffeth [Geoffrey].			

[John Daniell s. & h. [2. Devereux.] [3. William.] [Mary.]
aet. 18 anno 1616.]

Davenport, of Davenport.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 72.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable.*CREST.—*A youth's [felon's] head couped at the shoulders & a rope around the neck (no tinctures given).* [C. 6, fo. 58.]John Dauenport= Bridgett da. to Randall Mayn-
of Dauenport. waring of Caringham.

Mary d. of John Hope of Hope.	Edward of Rode [died 1627].	Bridgett.	Jane vx. Edmond Swetten- ham of Somerfford [marr. 1589].
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------	--

John Davenport of Rode=Mary dau. & sole heir of . . . Vaughan.

Ellinor vx. Arthur Dauen- port of Calueley [marr. 1599].	John Dauenport of Dauenport Knt.	Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wil- braham esq ^r Attorney of the Courte of Wards.
--	--	---

1. John Dauen- port [of Daven- port died 1636].	Margarett d. of Raffe Ben- nett of Wal- lingford in Berks.	2. Hugh.	5. Raffe.	Barbara vx. ffran- cis Bradshawe of Bradshawe in Com. Darby.
		3. Randall.	Eliza- beth.	
		4. Vrian.		

John Dauenport=Elizabeth d. of Raffe Sneade of Bradwell
7 yere old 1613. in Com. Stafford [marr. before 1621].

John Dauenporte [born 1630].

Davenport, of Calveley.(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 116^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 75.]

John Dauenport—Elianor da. to Sr George Calveley
of Calueley. | of Leay Knighte [marr. 1522].

Janne vxor S ^r Piers Filkyn de Tatenhall.	John.	Arthure.	Randall.	Anthony.
[Margaret]—Hughe—Margarett da. da. to Oulton 2 wyffe Dauen- to John Mayn- Katharen vxor Dorothey to John [died 1604]. port of waring of Cal- John Wynne Houghe of Brin- Calveley veley [1 wife]. ats Sandy of ston.— [died 1603]. Denbighsh. — Elizabeth.				
John ob. s. ple. — — Hughe 3 sonne.	Arther Dauenport of = Ellinor da. to John Jane. Calueley [died 1625] Dauenport of — s.p.m.]. Dauenport. Katheren.			
George Dauenport—Ciceley da. to John Mayn- William Dorothy vxor [died c. 1623]. waring of Calveley. Dauenport. Baskerville.				
[George born 1605.]	[Arthur.]	Dorothy [born 1606.]	Eleanor [born 1608].	

Davenport, of Wheltrough.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Richard Dauenport—Matild da. to John Wimington
of Wheltrough. | of Hermitage.

Bridgett ob. s. ple.	Richard Dauen- port of Whel- trough [died 1606].	—	Ellen da. to Petter Paner of Nantwiche relicta Edward Gol- born of Ouertō.	Katharen vxor Richard sonne of Nicholas Oakes.	Anne.
A					

A |

John.	Anne da. of Tho- mas Holme of Coddinston.	=Raffe Dauenport of Wheltroughætis 44, 1603 [died 1629].	—Anne da. to Tho. Hamersley of Hamersley in Com. Staff.	Anne. — Elinor.
John 2 son.	Richard Dauenport æts 10,	1613.	Anne.	

Davenport, of Bramhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 73.]

William Dauenport of — Margaret da. to Sr Tho. [Richard Bromhall ob. 28 Eliz. Ashton, esq.] Ashton of Midleton [1585]. heire to his mother.

Alexandr.	John.	Sr William Dauenport of Bromhall K. [died c. 1640].	=Dorothey da. to Warren of Poynton [marr. 1581, died 1639].
-----------	-------	---	---

William Dauenport [born = Frances da. to Tho. Wilbrahā of Woodhey by 1584, died 1655]. Mary Warbertō [marr. 1599].

[William born 1611.]

Mary vx. [Anne ? marr. 1581 to Sir Edward Warren of Poynton & died 1597].	Humfrey Dauenport = Mary da. & heires of Sutton 4 sone and Ricardi [Fran- Cheff Baron [died cisci] Sutton Ar. 1645].
---	--

Humffrey = Sara da. of Sr [s. & h. Roger Owen & app.] 1633 Coheire to her [ob: vit: ffather. pat:].	James m. Mary d. & heire of Thomas Moyle of Cavers- feld in Com. Buck- ington.	Pene la Pye [Penelope] vx. Sr Cecill Trafford of Trafford Knt. — [Ellen born 1597.]
--	--	---

Davenport, of Woodford, Lowcross in Malpas, and Boughton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 119^b.)

ARMS OF DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.—*Argent, on a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy [Sable] a rose [Or], in chief a mullet for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 37.]

Nicholas Dauenport—[Margaret] da. to W^m [John]
of Woodford. Dauenport of Bromhall.

John Dauenport of Woodford—Blanche da. to S^r Christp Sauage Knight yon^r
brother to S^r John.

2. Robart.	1. William Dauenport of Woodford	Ellen daugh. to John	3. Nicholas Dauenport of Baughton 3 sonn of John.
4. Richard [s.p.].	[ob: vit: pat:]	Dauenport of Dauenport.	

Willm Dauenporte of Baughton—. . . d. of . . . Cooke.

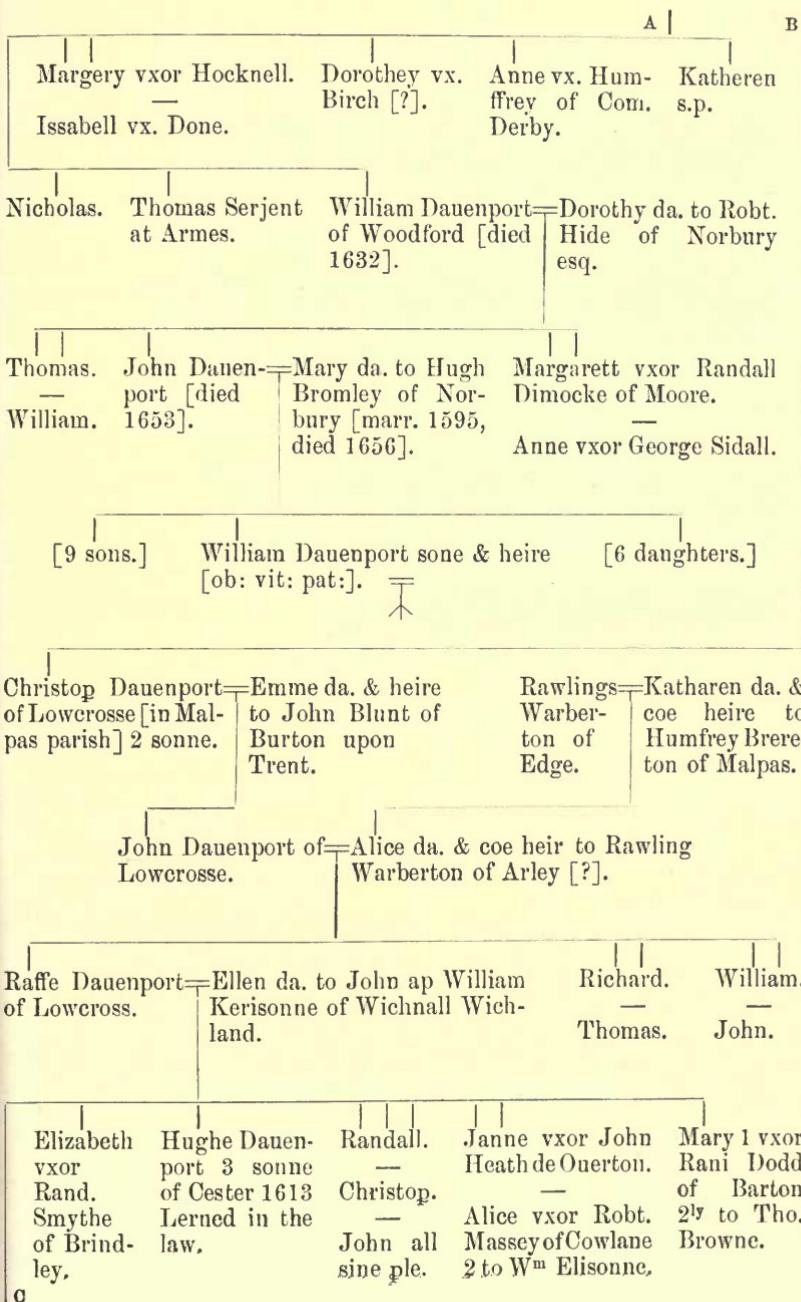
Hugh Dauenpote of Boughton—Maud d. of Richard Aston of Moston.

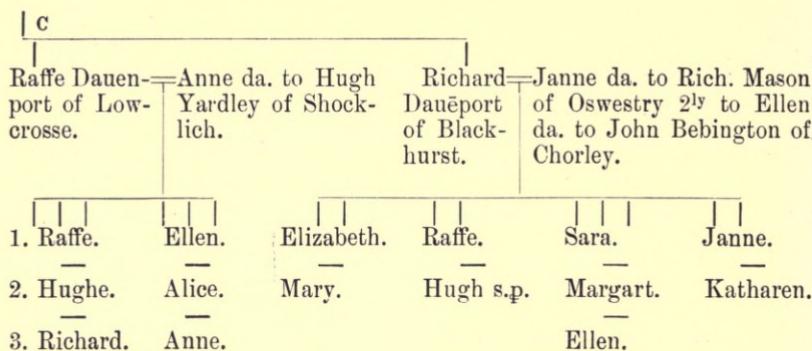
1. Willm Dauenport of Boughton 1613 [died 1621].	Jane d. of Willm Taylor of Boughton.	2. Rich ard.	Allice vx. W ^m Dunstarfeild of Raby Dunstarfeild.	Jane vx. Thom Egerton of Rid ley.
		3. John.		
			Jane 2 yere old 1613.	

William.	Edward.	Henrey.	Elizabeth da. to W ^m Venables [2 wife].	Christop Dauenport of Woodford 1566 [died 1593].	Jane da. to S ^r W ^m Gerrard L. Chancellor of Ireland.
Richard.	Thomas.				A

Robert Clerk [*sic*] age ffive yere.

B



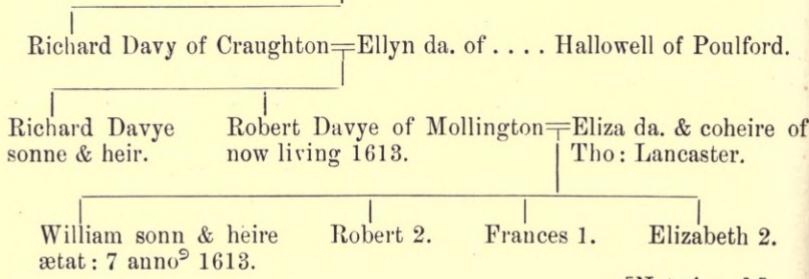


Davy, of Mollington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Davy of Craughton—Ann da. of . . . Hatton of Grapnall.

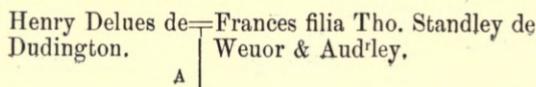


[Not signed.]

Delves, of Dodington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 105^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]



A |							
Stanley.	Henry	Sr Thomas Delues de Dudson	=	Maria filia	Francis		
—	Delues.	ington K ^t factus miles 10		Tho. Wil-	Delues.		
Mary vx.	—	July 1609 [created a baro-		braham de	—		
.... Carye	George.	net 1621] ætis. 39, 1612		Woodhey.	Hughe.		
of Com.		[died 1658].					
Lincon.							
<hr/>							
[2. Lau-	Henrey Delues son	Catherin da. & Coheire		Richard 3 sonne.			
rence.]	& heire [born 1579,	of Sr Roger Wilbraham		[Mary.]			
	died 1663].	Mr of the Requestes.					
<hr/>							
Thomas 8 yeare old in August 1638.		Mary.		Catherin.		Grace.	

Dod, of Edge.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 120^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Argent, on a fess Gules, between two bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2, Gules, an eagle displayed Argent [EDGE]; 3, Argent, 3 mullets of six points Sable [WILLASTON]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, an annulet and a crescent for cadencies [BRERETON]; 5 [Azure], A lion rampant guardant, an orle of cross-crosslets [Argent, DALTON].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable, on a garb Or, a pigeon pectant proper. [C. 6, fo. 29.]

Hodvoan le Dod del Dot als Dodt del=

Dod in Com. Cester temp. H. 2.

Hova sonne of Cadogan de=the daughter &

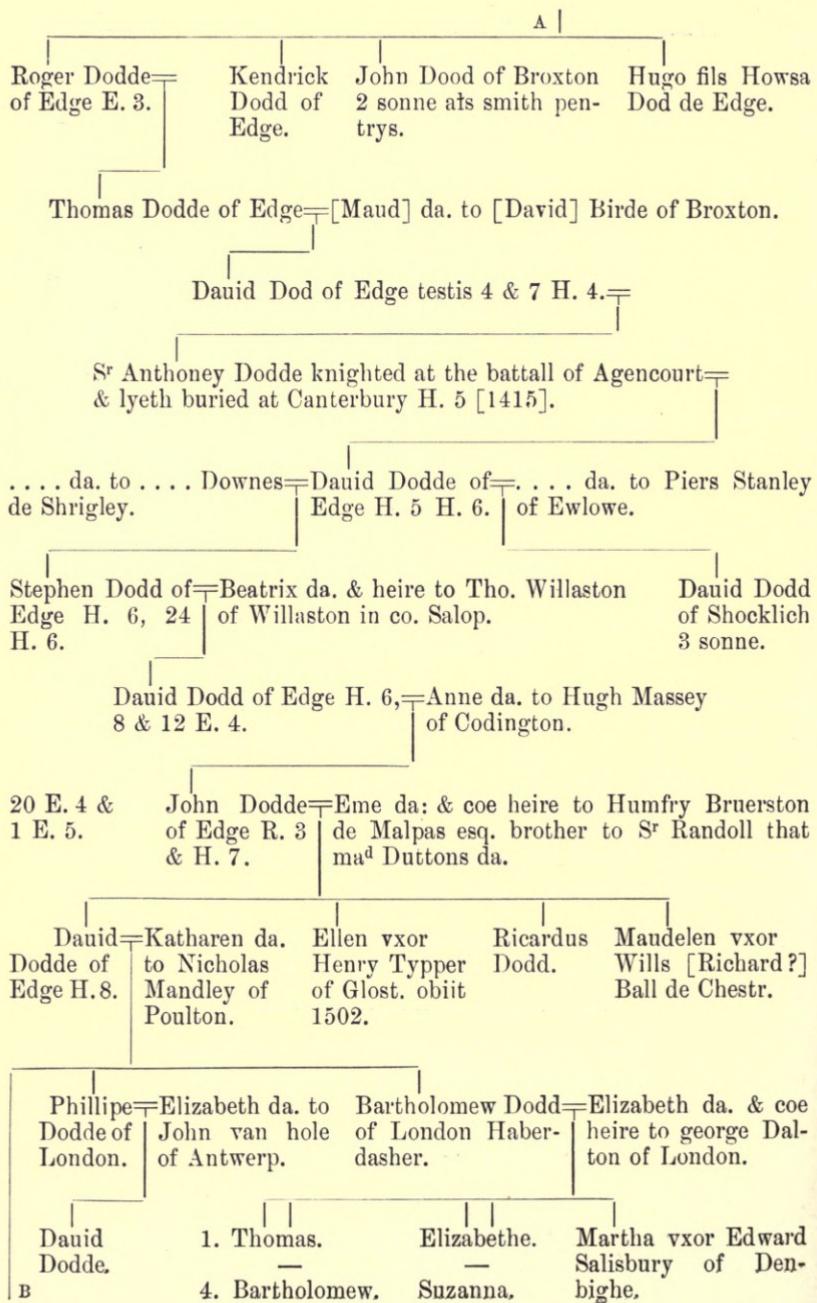
Dod or Dof vell Dad. heire to Edge.

Kendricke Dodde of Edge H. 3.=

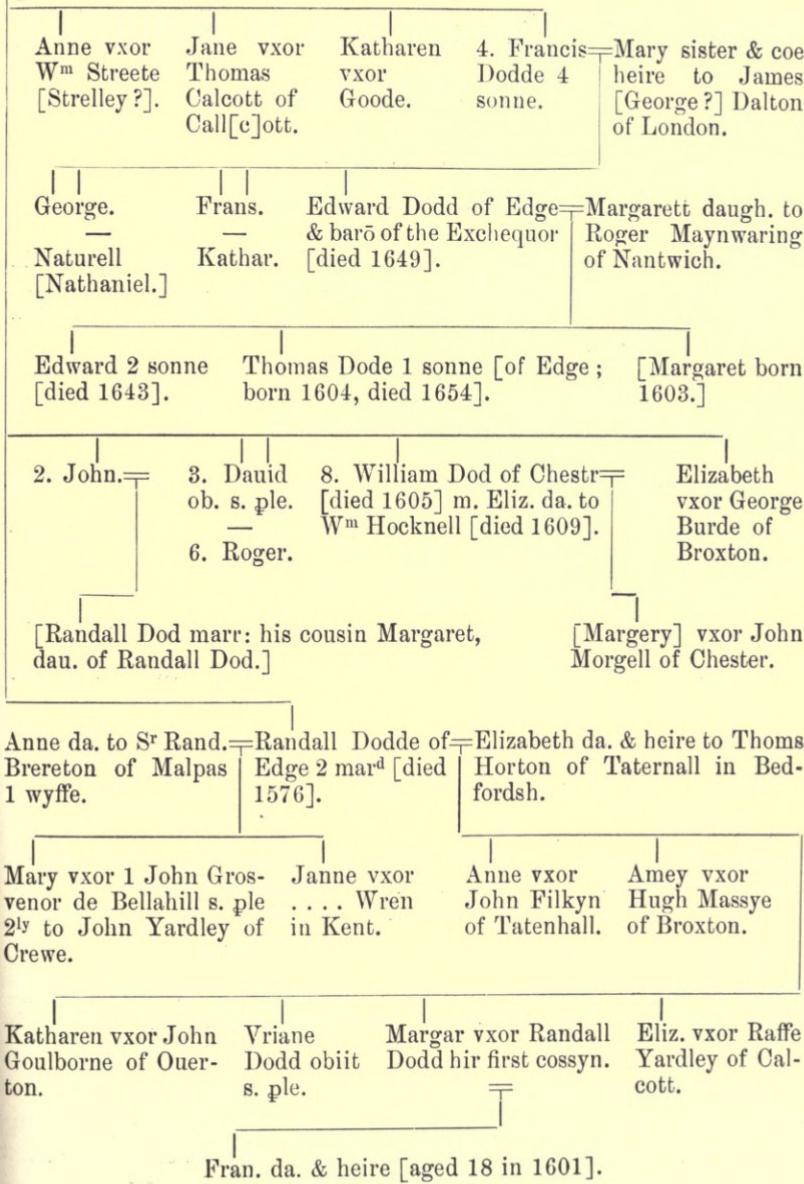
Howsa sonne of John sonne of Cadogan sonne=

of the said Kendricke Dod of Edge.

Stephen Dodd
of Broxton,



B

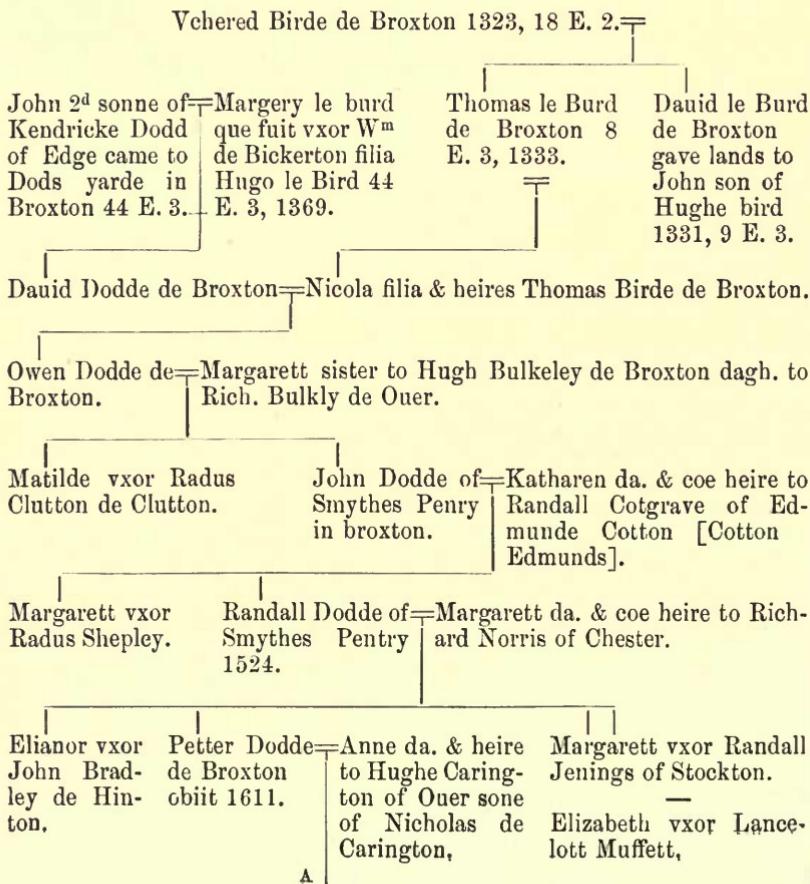


Dod, of Smithes Pentry, or Smithfield, in Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 80.]

Margeria le Bird que fuitt vxor Wills de Bickerton habuit terras in Broxton que fuerūt Hugo le Bird dat. 44 E. 3, 1369. Testes Tho. de Egerton W^m de Bulkeley W^m de Malopassh W^m Dodd de Broxton & John Dodd of Broxton.



A |					
Dorothey vxor W ^m Barnes of Chester.	Henrey Dodd of London mercer4sonn.	Richard. — George.	Thomas Dodd of Bickerton & broxton.	Jane da. & heire to John Dodd of Bickerton.	
John Dodde of Broxton maried	Elianor da. to Owen Stock- ton of Codington.			Anne vxor W ^m Dodd of Egerton.	
John Dodd of bellahill.	Margarett vxor Raffe Couper 2 ^{ly} to John Kettell of Bursley.			Anne vxor Richard Phillips of Stock- ton.	
Katharen vxor Randall Povay of Locrosse.		T		T	Rich.

Dod, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 121^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 79.]

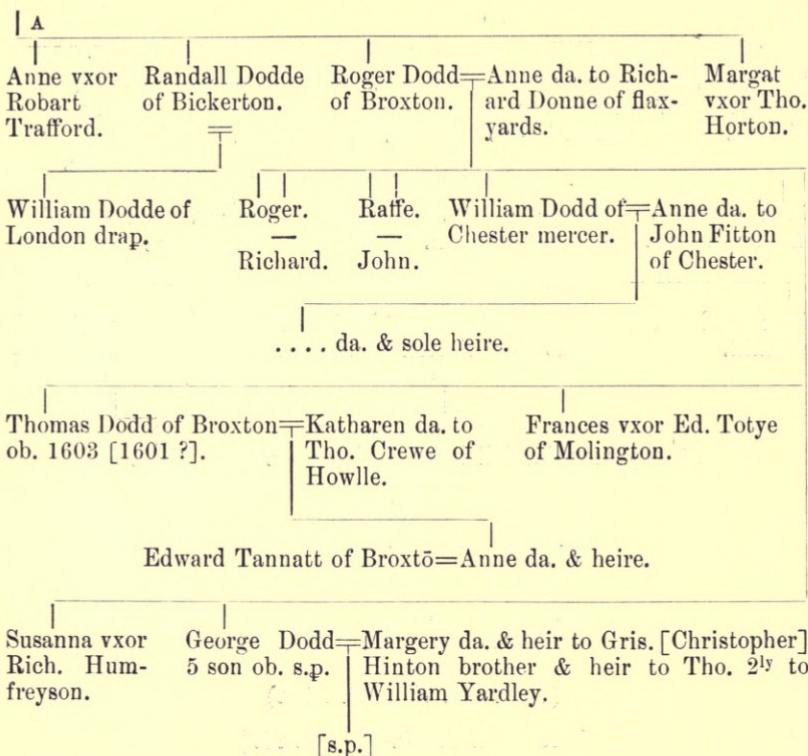
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules, between 2 bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field [BICKERTON]. [C. 6, fo. 35.]*

William Dodde of Broxton 10 E. 4.	Margery da. & coe heire to John Crewe of Crewe.
--------------------------------------	--

Thomas Dodde of Broxton.	Alice da. to Tho. Crewe of Trafford.	Raffe Dodd of Egerton.
-----------------------------	---	------------------------

William Dodd of Broxton.	Anne da. to Roger Cheshire of Lon- don.	Thomas Dodde of Churton 2 sonne.	Eleanor da. to William Row- lett.
--------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---

Thomas Dodde of Churton	=Mawde da. to John Bostock of Churton.
-------------------------	--



Dod, of Egerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.)

Raffe Dodd of Egerton.

Raffe Dodd.

John Dodd of Egerton = Margarete da. to Henrey Walley of Bickerton.

William Dodd of Egerton = Anne, da. to Tho. Dodd of Smithes pentrey.

Dod, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 108.)

David Dod descended a third sonne from Dod of Edge.

Davyd Dod of Shocklache in Comit. Chester—*Alice da. of Wilburgham.

John Dod of Shocklach—Ellyn da: of John Wright of Bickley.

Peter Dod of Shocklache—Catheryne da: of Tho: Ball
liuing 1613. of Bickley.

Richard 2.	Thomas Dod sonne & heire æstat. 35, anno 1613.	Thomasine da: of Tho- mas Coller† 4 son of Malpas.	Grace wife to John Moyle of [Chester].
John 3.		Thomas æstat. 6 anno 1613.	Margaret.

[Signed] PETER DOD.

Dodge, of Stockport.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Barry of six Or and Sable, on a pale Gules a woman's
dugg or breast distilling drops of milk Argent.*

CREST.—*A demi sea-dog rampant guardant Sable, tufted and collared Or.*

Entred.

There is evidence of this family from the first of Richard the 2.

Robert Dodge of Stockport in Com Chester.

William Dodge of Stockport sonne & heire da: of Dale.

A

* This wife is struck out in Harl. MS. 1070, but appears in Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.

† Thomas Collier, parson of Malpas, in Harl. MS. 1535.

A |

George Dodge of Stockport. — Joane da: of Thomas Owldon of Brinnington in Com Chester.

Robert Dodge of Stockport now living 1613. — Dionisia da: of Nich. Barber of Ashop in Com Derb.

William Dodge fili^o & heres
æstat. 13 anno^r 1613.

George 2 Sonne.

Elyzabeth 1 da:

Alice 2 da:

Marye 3 da:

[Signed] ROBERTE DODGE.

Done, of Atkinton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Ellen da: & sole heire to James & cosyn & next heire to S^r John Donne 1 wyffe. — John Donne of Vtking ton Edisbury & Flaxyards obiit 24 Mar. 1600[-1]. — Jane da. & coe heire to John Massey of Podington relicta John Hurleston of Pickton 2 wyffe.

Thomas 2 sonne.	John Donne of Vtkington & Flaxyards [born 1577, knighted 1617, died 1629].	Dorothey da. to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhey [died 1636].	Mary.	Elizabeth.
James 3 sonne.			Julyan obit in-	Elianor.
Sauage 4 sonne.			fans.	

John Done sonn & heire [died 1630].	[4.] Elizabeth [ob: inf:].	[2. Mary, born 1604, marr: 1636 to John Crewe.]	[3. Frances.]
[2. Ralph ob: inf:]	[1.] Jane.		[5. Elenor.]
			[6. Margaret.]

Dowson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 42.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

William Dowson of Kirkton = Eliza: da: of William
in Com. Linc. | Robinson of Kirton.

James Dowson of the Cittye of = Catherine, da. of Godfrey Slabberd [Slab-Chester [M.A., Chief Master of bord, or Slabart] of [Bruges in] Flanders the Free School] living 1613 [widow of William Alecock of Chester, [died s.p. 1617]. innholder, who died 1606, leaving issue].

[Not signed.]

Dukinfield, of Dukinfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

Robertus Dokenfeild dns de Dokenfeild in com. Cestir. =

Ricardus de Dokenfeild. | Hamo de Dokenfeild = dñs de Dokenfeild. | Henricus de Dokenfeild. | Jacobus de Dokenfeild.

| Jacobus de Dokenfeild. =

Robertus de Dokenfeild 8 E. 2, 1315 = Elizabetha vx. eius 32 E. 3.

Johannes Dokenfeild de Dokenfeild = Agnes filia John Ardren
32 E. 3, 44 obiit 2 H. 4. | militis 7 R. 2.

[Thurstan de Dokenfeld.] =

Robartus de Dokenfeild 6 H. 5. = Margareta soror Roberti 21 R. 2.

Alicia = Johannes de Doken- = Katharina filia Johans Agnes soror [uxor]
vxor feild 18 H. 6 A° Ashton de vndr Lyne Johannes Rokesby
2da. 1431. A vxor prima. 10 H. 6.

A |

Johannes 2 filius.	Robartus de Dokenfeild — Thomas 3 filius.	Elizabetha filia Robti Leigh de Adlington Ar. 19 H. 6.	Ellena nupta Ric. Vernon filius Radi de Vernō miles.	Lucia vxor Oto- nis de Redishe filii Johannis de Redishe.
-----------------------	---	---	---	--

Johannes 2 filius.	Robartus Doken feild arg. 13 E. 4.	Elizabetha filia Mer- feild & Isabella con- sang. sua.	Katharina nupta Carolus Manwar- ing de Croxton.
-----------------------	---------------------------------------	--	---

Nicholas Junior filius.	Johanes de Dokenfeild.	Janna filia Nich. Langford de Longford mil.	Janna vx. Lawrance Dutton.
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Radus & Willil- mus ob. s. ple. — 4. Thurstanus.	5. Thomas. — 6. Francis. — 7. Edmundus.	Katharina vx. Roberti Hide de Norbury.	Janna. — Doro- thyda.	Janna vx. Rigmaden. — Isabell vx. Beamond.
---	---	---	--------------------------------	--

Robart Doken- feild of Doken- feild ob. 2 Sept. 2 E. 6 [1548].	Ellena filia=Willmus Willmi de Meere de Brereton Sutton 2 ^d miles. maritus.	Isabella vx. Georgii Stan- ley miles.	Johannes 2 filius.
---	---	---	--------------------

Janna.	Ellena vxor John Dutton de nova meria [New Manor].	Edward & Henrey Stanley.	Judith vx. Stanley.
John.	Thomas.	Lawrans.	Robart et Henry.

Johanes primo- gens ob. s. ple. — Radus 3 filius.	Margeria filia Ri- cardi [Edward] Holland de Den- ton 2 ^d vx.	Willmus de Doken- feild vixitt 1566 [died 1592].	Janna filia Johis Arden de Harden.
--	---	--	--

6. Edward. — 7. Francis.	8. Richard.	Willus fils & heres ob. s. ple [1590].	3. Johannes. — 4. Rads.	5. Jose- phus.
--------------------------------	-------------	---	-------------------------------	-------------------

B

Robertus Doken	= Janna filia Ri-	Janna vx.	Judithe [marr: 1606 to
feld 1613 ob. [1621].	cardi Holland de Denton ob. 1610.	W ^m Bam- ford de Bamford.	William Nicholson].
Ricard. 3 filius	Margareta [born [born 1608].	Maria vxor Rich.	Robertus Doken-
—	1594] nupta	Holte de Ash-	feild fils & heres
Willmus 2 filius	Laurens Downes	worthe [co. Lanc:	[born 1597, died
[born 1598].	de* [Worth, co. Chester].	born 1595, marr.	1630].
Janna [born	Katharina [born	Dorothea [born	Francisca [born 1603,
1596].	1601, marr. 1620	1602] vx. Ed-	marr. to Peter Shaw].
—	to John Tempest	warde [Edmund]	—
Elizabeth obt	of Tonge, co.	Ashton de Chat-	Alicia [born 1607].
[1600].	York].	terton [marr.	
		1618].	

Duncalf, of Foxwist in Butley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 123.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87, for the pedigree of Duncalf of Foxwist in Prestbury parish, which was probably the senior branch of the family ; see also Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 258.]

Entred.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules 3 calves statant Sable, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 63.]

John Duncalffe of Foxherst = Cicely daughter of
in Co: Chesten.] . . . Mather.

John Duncalffe of = Margrett Doughter of W^m Ratcliffe
Foxherst in Co: brother of Sr Alexander Ratclife of
Chester.] O[r]dsall [co. Lanc.].

A

* The MS. is cut away here.

A |

Eliza: da:=John Duncalfe of Foxherst in Co: Cheste=Cicely Holland da:
of Henry ma: first Isabell da: of Alexander Soro- of James Holland
Warber- could in Co: Lanc: 2 wiffe.
ton.

Alexander Duncalfe son &=Eliz: da: of John Gleue
heire 22 years A^o 1613. [Gleave] of highe leigh.

Elizabeth.

[Signed] JOHN DUNCALFE.

Dutton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 115^b.)

Hugo de Dutton miles=Margareta filia Hugo Risley miles.

Hugo de Dutton ob.=Jonetta filia Robti
26 E. 1. Holland miles.

Hancocke Dutton of
Denbighe.

Henry als Heilin Dutton.=

Richard Dutton of Denbighe.=

William Dutton of Denbighe.=

Nicholas Dutton.=

John Dutton.=

Foulke Dutton of the Cittye of Chester ald. &=Elizabeth da. to Sr
Drap [mayor 1537, 1548 and 1554] obiit 11 Raffe Egerton of
of April 8 Eliz. [1566]. Ridley.

A |

A |

Margarett vxor John Lawtonde Lawton.	Katharen vxor John Brereton de Wetenhall & Ecleston.	Grace vxor Dauenport de Chorley re[marr.] to Graunge.	....* vxor Morgan Wil- liams ob. s. ple 7 Eliz. [1565].
John Dutton 2 sonne.	....ca* [cut away].	Elizabethhe vxor John Leighe de Ridge.	Anne vxor John Webster 2 ^{ly} to Edward Halsall of Halsall esq.
S ^r Thomas Dutton K. [1603].	Foulke Dutton ob. s. ple.	Edward Dutton = Margart da. to Henry of Chester ald. Hardwar of Peele gent. [mayor 1604].	Richard Dutton 1 sonne aets 36 7 Eliz. [1565 ; mayor 1573].
Edward Dutton 2 sonne.		Willm Dutton sonne & heire.	

TO ALL MANNER OF MEN that these letters pattentes shall see or heare we Lawrance Warren John Sauage Edward of Wever Lawrance Fitton John of Carington & John Mayneringe Knightes Hughe Venables Handkyn Mayneringe William Venables George of Weuer John Sauage John of Dutton Esquires Henrey of Hooton W^m of Dutton Richard of Dutton Piers Bumvylle John Goldesonne Richard Torfot Hugh of Weuer Gentillmen SENDEN GREETING in God Almighty FOR AS MUCH AS wee bynne enformed that oure welbeloued Alye William Dutton of Denbighe is vexed grevouslye in the saide towne of Denbighe by malicieuse suggestions surmettinge that the saide William should be welshe and his ancestors welshe and of welshe byrthe And in euerie Case it is bothe Almes and Nedfull to beare witnesse of truthe, WE by these our letters pattens recorden that wee have hard this matter wele examined by men of worshippe and ancient men of the countye of Chester by which examination we fynden wele that the said William is comen of oun Hankee of Dutton the which was Englishe and brother lafully to S^r Hughe of Dutton some tyme lord of Dutton the whiche Hankee had a sonne Henry otherwysse called Heilyn the whiche Henry had a sonne called Richard the whiche Richard had yssue this William and so is the saide William comen out of the house of Dutton and of the auncestry of Dutton In wittnes of whiche thinge to these letters patentes wee hane sett ou seales, Gyven the Wensday next after the feaste of St. Lucy the vergyn in the yeare of the raygne of ouⁿ souaigne lord the Kinge Henrey the sixte after the conquest the eleventhe [1432].

* Cicely, dau. of Fulke Dutton, died 1617; she married first Morris Williams, alderman, secondly Edward Thomason, and thirdly Henry Mainwaring, who died 1610. (*Funeral Certificate.*)

Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Pettrs de Dutton de Hatton who record by—Ellena filia Robti
an award of the Kinge Dutton of the heirs | de Fowlhurst de
of Sr Tho. Dutton 1533, 25 H. 8. Crewe miles.

Elizabetha filia W ^m Poyntz de Worth Okedon in Essex 2 vxor.	Petrus de Dutton et Hatton ob. 37 H. 8.	Elianora filia Tho. Leighe de Adlingtō miles.	Elizabeth vx. Sr George Calueley of Leay knight.
Petrus Dutton.			

Elizabetha vxor W ^m Mandley de Mandley.	Petrus de Dut- ton ob. s. ple.	Katharina vxor Sr Roger Pulestō de Hinrall post Ric. Grosvenor de Dodleston.	Alicia.	Amye vxor Hamlett Massey de Salle.	Mary.
---	---	--	---------	---	-------

Margerya vxor [John Booth].	Hugo de Dutton ob.— ante patrm. [died 1546].	Jane filia W ^m Boothe de Dunham miles.	Margareta.
Anne vxor Chrey [Christopher Holford] de Holford.	Johnes Dutton de Dutton ob. 1609.	Elianora filia Hugo Calweley de Leay miles.	

Petrus de Dutton fils & heres ob. ante paſm [1593].	Elizabetha filia & heres Rich. Mas- sey de Ald- ford.	2. John oc ^s in le Strand. — 4. Lawrans oc ^s in Ostund. — 5. Adam oc ^s in Ireland.	6. Geffrey oc. in Ireland. — 7. George oc. in Ostend.
Petrus de Dutton ob. infans s. ple.			

A B

			A | B
Thomas Dutton	=Eliz. filia Johis Andertō de Clay-	Janne.	Eleanor.
de Dutton Sup 1612, 3 fils. ob. 1614.	ton reicta [Johis] Si[n]gleton de Tower [de Stany, co. Lanc.].	—	
		Amy.	

Johnes de Dutton	=Elizabeth filia & coe ob. ante patrē 1610.	Gilbartus Gerrard	=Elianora =Sr Robert Nedham Kut. Viscount Kilmurry in Ireland 2 hus-
	heres Tho. Egerton miles ob. s. ple.	mils Bailipi [<i>i.e.</i> , K.B. 1610, succ: as 2nd Lord Gerard of Gerard's Bromley 1617; married 1609; died 1622].	filia & soles heires Tho. Dut-ton de Dutton [died 1657].

Radus de Dutton de Hatton 3^{ly} ob. =Anna filia Rob^t Townshend
28 Sep. 24 Eliz. [1582].

miles Justice of Wales.

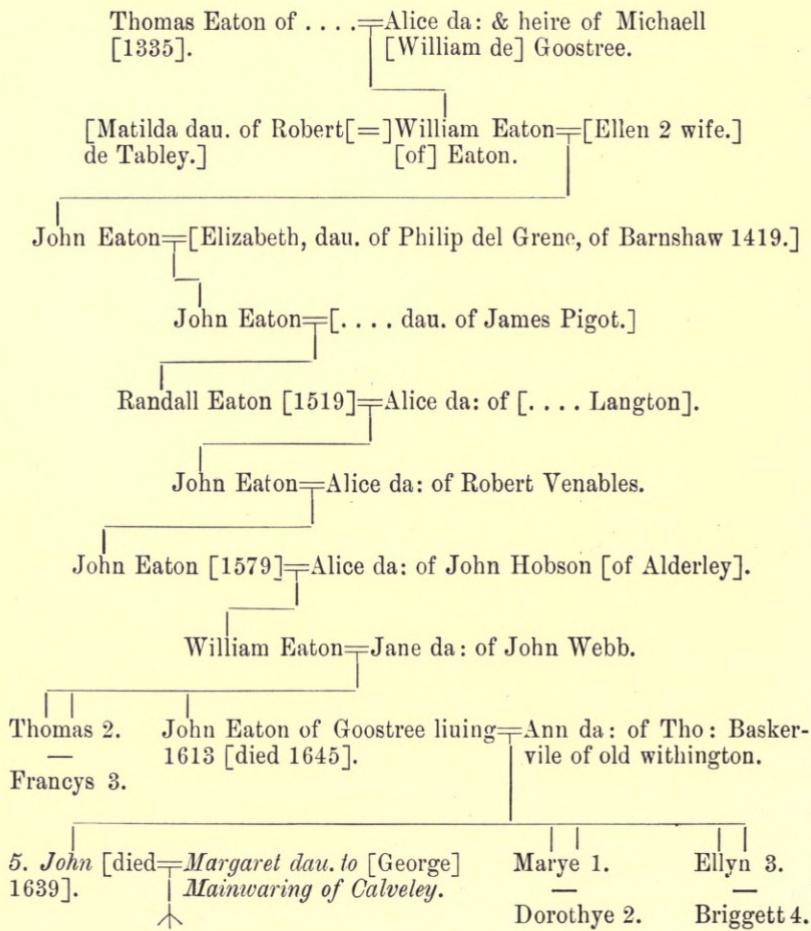
Willm 4.	1. Allies vxor John	Rowlandus	=Ellena filia Tho.	2. Amysa vxor Henrey Bartlett de Senbury in Glosersh.
Robert 3.	Starkey de Darley.	Dutton de Hatton aets. 31, 24 Eliz. [1581] ob. [1606].	Scriven] de Frodsly inco. Salop.	—
Hughe 2.				3. Bridgetta vxor Thomas Bartlett 2 brother to Henry.

George.	Elizabetha.	Edwardus	=Marye fillia Hugo Cal-weley de Leay ar.	Mary.	[Frances.]
[Charles.]	Janne.	Dutton de Hatton Sup	da. to Sr Tho.	Elenor.	Sara.
Amey.		1612 [died 1620].	Hayes of London Kt.		

Elianor.	2. Thomas.	Petter Dut-ton	=Margarett da. to Sr John Bos-	Margarett vx. John Bos-	Anne.
Janne.	3. Edward s.p.	a ^o 1613]	Tho.	tocke sone to Richard Bos-	
	4. Richard.	ætis 19, 1620.	Hayes of London Kt.	tocke of Tat-henhall.	

Eaton, of Goosetree.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 73. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 131^b.)



Edwards, of Eaton and Cheveley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72.)

John Edwards descended from the house [of Edwards]—
of Churck [Chirk] in com. Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton in com. Chester.—

John Edwards of Eaton—Jane da: & heire of . . . Lloyde of Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton and—Elyza: da: of John Welch of Bygnall
Cheueley now liuing 1613. hyll in com: Staff.

Hughe Edward fili⁹ & heres ætat' 20 Annorç 1613.	Francis 2. — John 3. — George 4.	Alice wife to John Golborne of Crissle- ton.	Elizabeth 2. — Ann 3.
--	--	--	-----------------------------

[Signed] JOHN EDWARDE.

Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 95.]

Margarett da. to—Philipe Egerton of Oulton—Jane da. & heire to Raffe Egerton of 2 Sonne æts. 26 1 H. 8 heir Gilbart Smithe of Wrinhill. to his grandmother Mar- Curdley in Com. gery (ob. 26 May 26 H. 8). Lanc.

Sr Philipe Egerton of Egerton—Elianor da. to Sr Ran: and Oulton Knight ob. 15 July Brer[et]on of Malpas 5 Eliz. Knight.	Margarett vxor Hughe Starkey of Oulton.
---	---

Willian Eger- ton a bastard	Phillipe Eger- ton a bastard.	John Egerton—Jane daugh. to Piers of Oulton and Moston of Talacre Egerton.	A
--------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	---

Roger Egerton,

A |

Elizabeth wyffe to Sr W ^m Stan- ley son to Sr Rowland Stan- ley of Hooton K.	Margarett da. to = Sr Rowland Stanley of Hoo- ton Knight 1 wyffe.	Sr John Egerton = Anne daugh. of Egerton & Robard Burnard Oulton Knight 2 wyffe widow to obiiit May 1614. Trapes & Willm Blunt of London.
--	---	---

Philipe Egerton ob. s. ple.	Richard 3 sonne s.p.	Rowland Egerton = sonne & heire [created a baronet 1617, died 1646].	Bridgett da. to Ar- thur [Lord] Gray sister to Henry Gray of Wilton.
4. John Egerton s. ple.	Petter Egerton.		

Sibell.	Thomas Egerton.	Elizabeth.	Anne ob. s. ple.
---------	-----------------	------------	------------------

Katharen wyffe to Tho. Powell of Horsley.	Petter Eger- ton younger sonne.	Abigall da. to Sr Thomas Hayes ald- mā of Lon- don.	Margarett vxor Hall of London.
Frances to John Myn- shull of Mynshull.			Mary vxor Rich. Cartwright of London.

Edward Egerton.

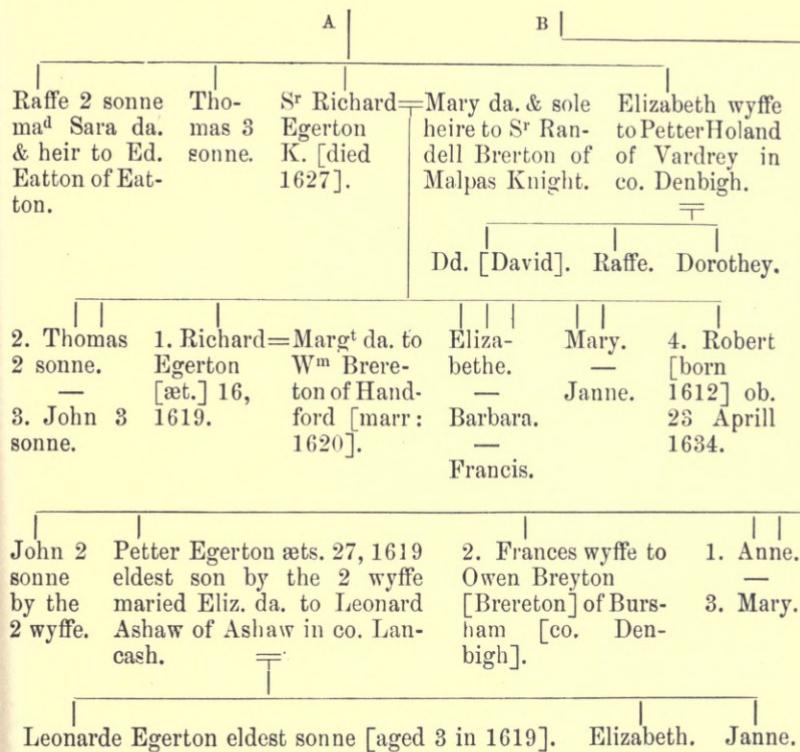
Egerton, of Ridley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 96.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine: 1, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable, a crescent for cadency [EGERTON]; 2, Or, three piles in pile Gules, on a canton [Argent] a griffin segreant [Sable, BASSET]; 3, Quarterly Gules and Argent, a cross Ermine, a bordure [of the second, BEKE]; 4, Argent, a fesse vaire Or and Gules, between three water-bougets Sable, a mullet for cadency [DETHICK]; 5, Vaire Argent and Sable [MEYNELL]; 6, Sable, a lion rampant Argent []; 7, Argent, three bendlets [enhanced] Gules [BYRON]; 8, Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or, in sinister chief a cross-crosslet fitchy of the second [COLWICK]; 9, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable, in chief a mullet Gules [for cadency, HOLFORD].* [C. 6, fo. 38.]

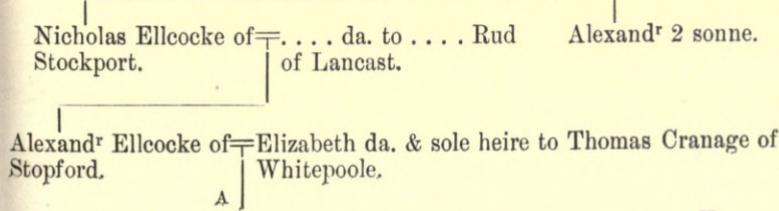
Barbara da. & heire to Ste.-	Raffe Egerton of	Elizabethe da. & coe- phen Holford of Aller[s]ton
[co. York]	Ridley Esqr now	heire to Petter War-
3 sonne to	living 1611 ob.	berton of Arley 2
George Holford of Holford	17 Nou: 1629	wyffe.
in chesh.	A [1619].	B

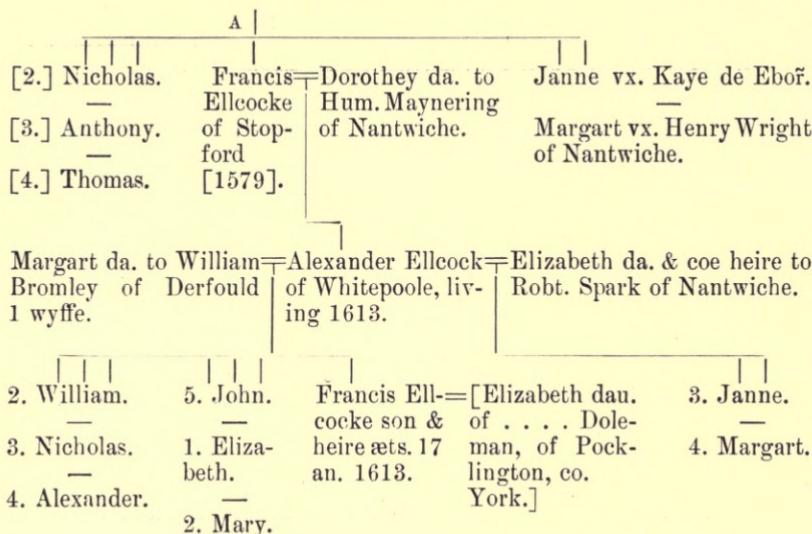


Elcock, of Stockport and Whitepoole.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 132^b.)

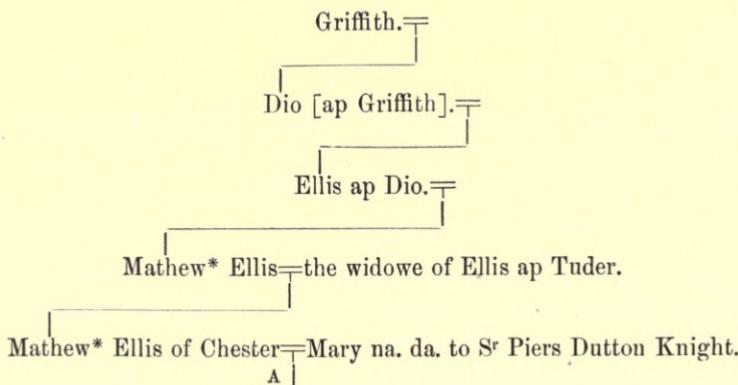
Thomas Elcock A^o H. 6 [Hen. 7].—



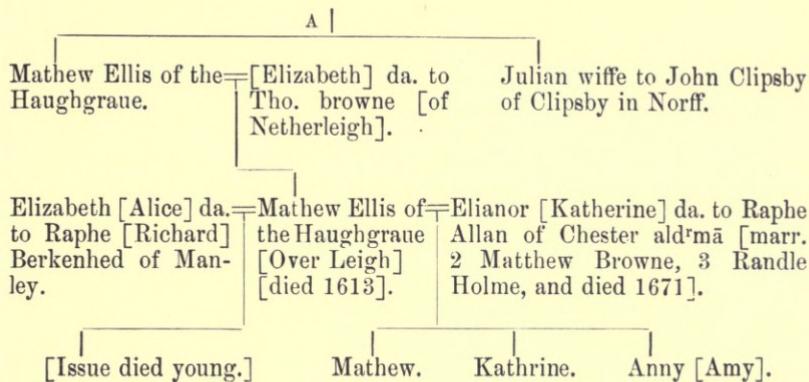


Ellis, of Overleigh in the City of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 133.)



* A pedigree in Harl. MS. 2161, fo. 205^b, makes these two Matthews the same person and the wives his two wives. (See Earwaker's *Hist. of St. Mary-on-the-Hill*, p. 275.)



Fallowes, of Fallowes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 127.)

His seale a man of horsbak.

Robert₃ de Aldeford omnib₃ hominib₃ suis clericis et laicis & frangenis et anglis salute Noueritis me dedisse &c Henrico fratri meo & heredib₃ suis totam terram meam et tenement₃ meū q^d habui in le falwi₃. Without date.

Henry of the falwi₃ granteth unto Thomas his sonne all the land w^{ch} he had of the graunt of Robert de Aldeford his Brother. Wthout date.

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Wifts de Bunley Capellanus Concessi &c Thome filio Johannis Falwi₃ totam ter_f et reddit_f in Falwi₃ ad totam vitam suā et post mortem suū remaneant terræ p^dictæ Thome filio Thome et heredib₃ masculis et sic de fratre in fratrem in hunc modū a^o 7, H. 4^{ti}.

Entred.

Johannes del Falwi₃ =

Thomas de falwi₃ =

Thomas del falwi₃ =
7 H. 4.
A

Henricus.
Ricards.

Laurentius.
Robert.

Johannes.
Christopher.
H 2

A |

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Wills de Lumley capellanns concessi Johanni falloghes filio Thome falloghes et Isabella vxori sua filia Ricardi pigot armigeri omnia terf &c. in le falloghes in villa de Netheralderley a^o 14 H. 6.

Johannes filius	Isabella filia
Thome	Ricardi
Falloghes	Pigot [of Butley]
14 H. 6.	armigeri.

Thomas del falloghes = Margaret da: of Tho: Snelston. Edward del Falloghes.

Oliuer del falloghes = Elizab. da: of Tho: Henshow of Lock- wod in Staffordshiere. Roberte.

John fallowes = Joane da: of Tho: Lambard of Hinton Marton in Dorsetshire.

Ann daughter	William	Alice daughter	2. John.	5. Roger	filia
of Edward	fallowes	of Richard		fallowes.	Rob-
Manwaring of	[bf Fal-	Leigh of Swine-	3. Oliuer.		ins.
Whitmore [co.	lowes	head first wife.			
Staff.] 2 wife.	Died s.p.		4. Randolph.		
	1629].				

John of the age of 15, 1613.

[Signed] WYLL'M FALWIS.

Farrer, of Acton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116.)

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Entred.

Randall Farrar of Atton in = Elyza: da: & coheir
Com Chester [Acton, in of Edw: Gryffyn of
Edisbury Hundred]. Ba[r]therton.

William Farar of = Ellyn da: of [Thomas] Ashton of Panket
A[c]ton, A [Penketh, co. Lanc.]

A |

Randall Farrer of Atton now = Margaret da: of Rich: Gerrard
 liuing 1613. | of Crew[wood].

John filius &	Rich: 2.	William 3.	Elyzabeth wife to Robt. Litler of Tarven.	Mary.
heres æt. 28				
Annoꝝ 1613.				

[Signed] RONDELL FARRAR.

Fitton, of Carden, Clutton, and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure 3 garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 41.]

Petrus Fitton = Isabella obiit 21 R. 2.

Robartus Fitton filius & heres 12 R. 2 obiit 9 H. 6 [1430-1].

Thomas Fitton de Carden filius & heires = Isabella filia & heres Willmi de
 9 H. 6 [1430-1]. | Cawarden.

Willus fitton de Cawarden filius Thom.

Willims Fitton de Carden = . . . da. & he. [of] . . . Downes of
 obiit 15 H. 8 [1523-4]. | Shrigley & Worth.

Robertus Fitton de Carden filius & = Jane da. & coe [*sic*] Humfrey Bar-
 heires 24, 15 H. 8 [*sic*] ob. 6 Eliz. | tholomew Brereton of Grafton.
 [1564].

Charls Fitton 2 sonne =	Joanne da. & heir	Roger Fitton	Anne vxor
Clutton.	Crewe of Farnton.	3 sone.	Fleet of
			Beckville. B

A |

A |

Charles Fitton of Chester—Alice da. to Rich. Wirden Alderman.						B
John.	William.	Richard.	Charles Fitton ætis 7, 1613.	Elizabeth.	Elianor.	

Bartholomew Fitton of Carden—Dorothey da. of John Rodon of Holt ætis 30, 6 Eliz. [1564].					
Margarett vxor Hughe Propyne of Oulkastel.	Edward Fitton	Eliz. vxor Wm Claytō 2 sonne.	William Fit- ton of Car- den supst. 1612.	Elizab. da. to Tho. Brereton	Thomas Fitton 3 sonne. of Barowe.

Francis Fitton filius & heires ætis 19 ann. 1613.

John Fitton of Chester 4 sone [mayor 1592, died 1605].	Katharen [Elianor] da. to [Robt] Cal- cott of the Isle of Man.	Margarett vxor George Egerton of Ridley.	Jane vxor John Leeche of Car- den.
Joune to Rich- ard Leicester of Chester.	Katharen. [Sara.]	[Amie.] [Eliza- beth.]	John Fitton=Suzana lady sone of John. Ward . . . to Sr Wm Boothe K.

Edward Fitton 2 sonne ma ^d	Anne da. to Thomas Case of Chester.	Anne [died 1637] 1 vxor Wm Dodde [2] to Ellys Will[iams] 3 ^{ly} to William Cotgrave [4 th William Fitton of Carden].
---	---	--

Frodsham, of Elton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 102.]

Edward Frodsham=Margarett da. to Henrey [John ?]
of Elton. A | Bunbury of Stanche [Stanney].

		A			
John. — George. — Henry.	Margarett vxor Ro- bart Shef- field.	William Frodsham of Elton [died 1590].	Margr ^t da. to John Broyster of Bosley & Macasford [Macclesfield].	Doro- dorothy.	Elth[el]red vxor Sr Tho. Chaloner 2 to Ed. Brockett 3 to Charnock of Bedfordsh.
4. Edward. — 3. Thomas.	2. Robert.	John Frodsham of Elton [died 1609].	Mary da. to W ^m Rat- cliffe of Manchester [died 1596].	Janne.	
2 [3]. Henrey. — 3 [4]. Humfrey. — 4 [5]. Edward.	John Frods- ham of Elton 1613.	Beautris da. to Robert Hide of Norbury.	Mawde vx. Thomas Cald- will of Apleton [co. Chester].	Eliz: — [2. Wil- liam.]	
William 2 sone.	Edward Frodsham to Elton.	[Elizabeth] da. to [John] Har- dley [Hawarden] of Lanc.	Catharen.	[Elizabeth born 1609.]	[Mary born 1615.]

Gamull, of Chester.

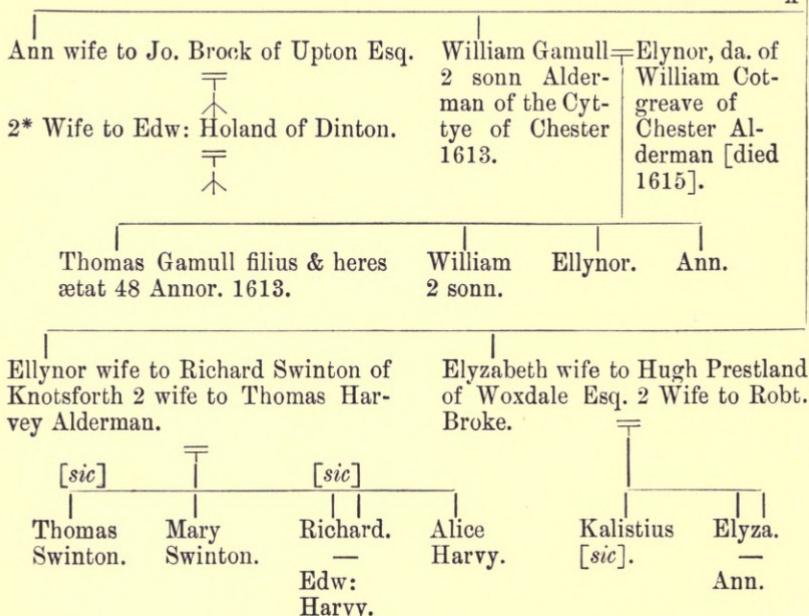
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Edmond Gamull of the Cyty of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace now living 1613 [died 1616].	Elyza: da. [Thomas] Case of Eaton in com. Chester [married 1570].
---	---

Thomas Gamull sonne & heir Esq. recorder of the Cytye of Chester & hath issue now liv- ing as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613].	Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Alderman of the Cyty of Chester & of Jane his wife da: & coheir of Randall Bamvill of the Cyty of Chester Esq. & Alderman of Chester.
--	--

Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613 [knighted 1644, died 1654].
--

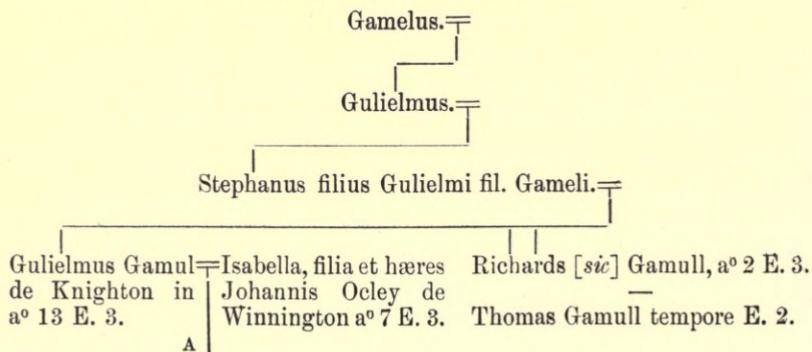


[Signed] WILLIAM GAMULL.

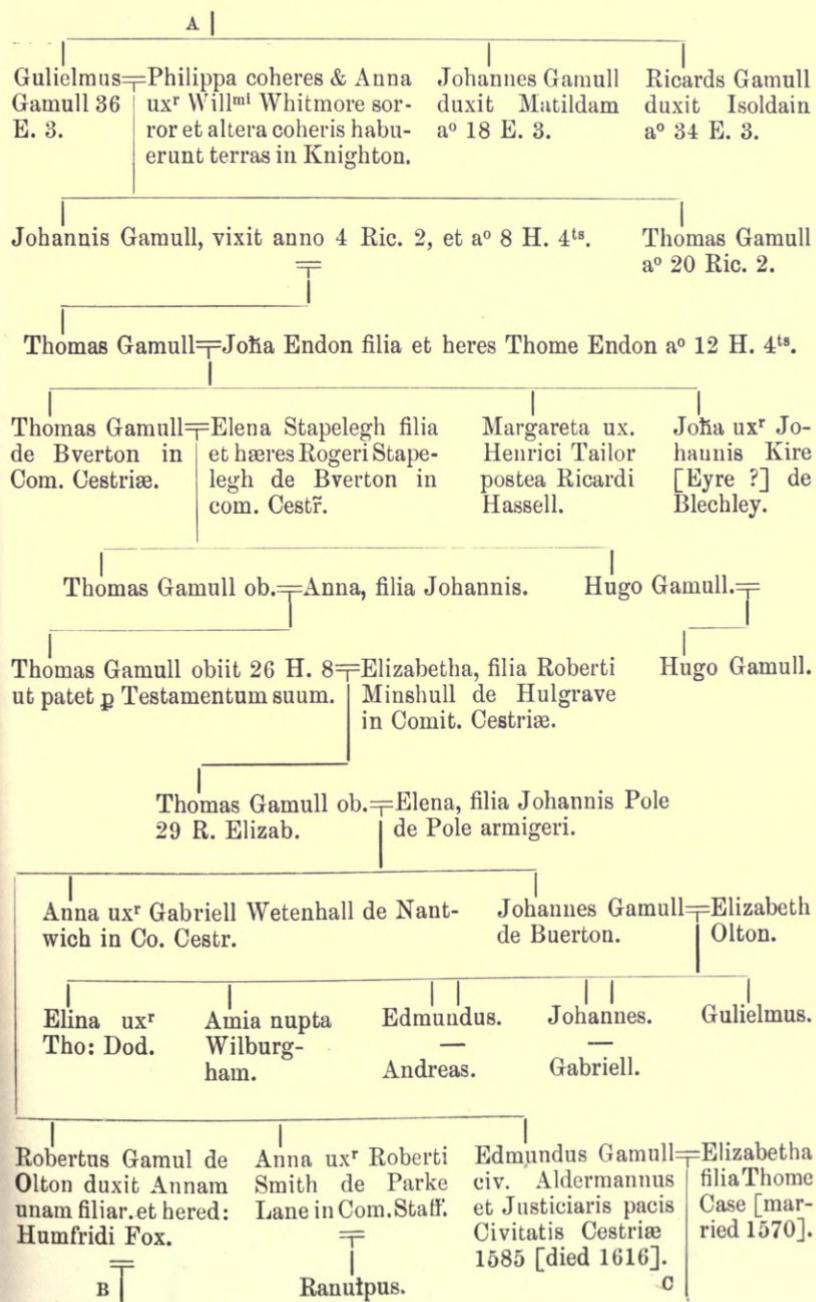
[Signed] HUGH DAVENPORT.

Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 6.]



* Compare the other pedigree at page 106, which makes Holland the first husband.



B |		C |
Thomas.	Jana uxor Devery postea Willmi Crompton.	Thomas=Elizabetha filia
—	—	Gamull Ricardi Bauand,
Georgius.	Elizabetha ux ^r Lodovici Roberts.	recordator Alderman Civitatis Cestriæ.
	—	1 sonne.
	Anna nupta Treyton.	

Franciscus filius et heræs 1620.

Elenor ux ^r Ricardi Swinton postea Thomi Harvy.	Elenā filia Willmi Cotgrave 1 uxor.	Gulielmus Gamull=Francesca filia et civis Aldermañus una hereds. An- et pacis Justiciař tonii Grosvenor in Civitate Cestriæ de Dodleston 2 1620. uxor.
Thomas primo genitus.	Gulielmus.	Elienora.

Anna ux ^r Edi Holland de Denton in Co. Lancast. et postea Brock.	Elizab. uxor Hugonis Prestlanē de Wardl. qui mort. sine exit. postea Robti Broke p quem hab: exit.
---	--

Ricardus [Holland], Edwardus, Johannes, Thomas, Gulielmus, et Henricus Holland.	Maria [Holland], Elizabetha, Anna, Francesca, et Jana Holland.
---	--

filii & filiæ p Edwardus Holland.

[Not signed.]

Gerard, of Crewood.

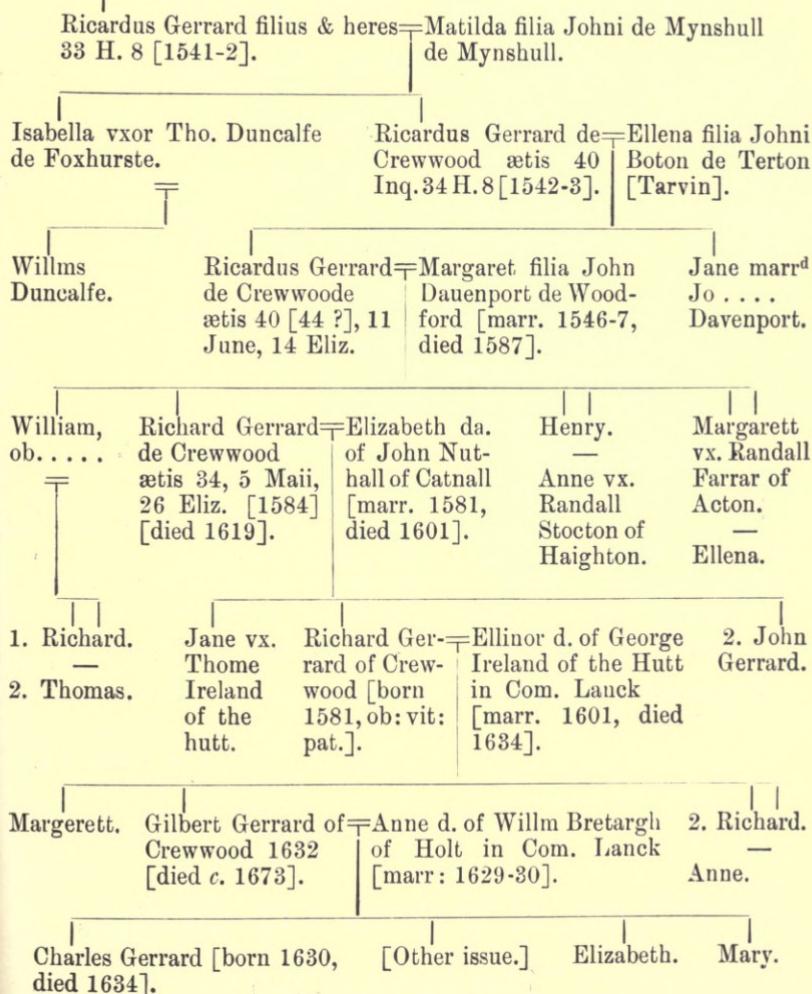
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 150.)

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or, over all a bendlet Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 11.]

Thomas Gerrard de Crewwood=[Isabel], daught. to
16 E. 4 [1476-7] obiit 15 H. 7 [John] Bruen of
[1499-1500]. Tarvin.

A

A |



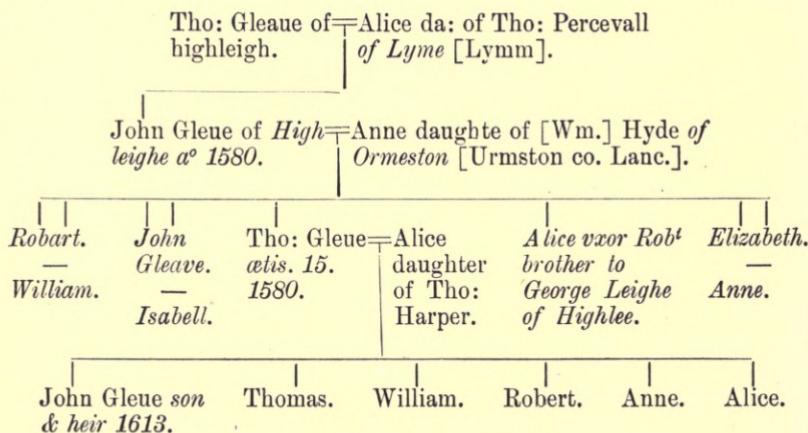
Gleave, of High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 152^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 104.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 3 crescents Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 63.] The same Arms are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.



[Signed] THOMAS GLEAVE.

Glegge, of Gayton and Grange.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 144.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 103.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 2 lions passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, the one in chief facing sinister & the one in base dexter.* [C. 6, fo. 39.]

Johnes Glegge de Geatton 6 H. 6. filia Tho. Poole
de Poole.

Sibell da. & coe heire to Roger—John Glegge 2 sonne=[Alice . . .
Ledsham of Chester. [d. c. 1555]. 2 wife.]

Roger Glegge of Gret=Anne da. to W^m= [?Edw. Malham of Killwick
Caldy [Grange] [died | Hocknell of C^o York, died 1618. 2 hus-
c. 1564]. Prenton. band.]

William Glegge of Grett = Alice widow to W^m Leighe of Erby & da. to
Caldey [Grange, died Thomas Ratlish [Ratcliffe] of West Kirkby
1636]. [died 1647].

[1.] Alice vxor George Bennett of Gresley [Greasy]. [2.] Anne [marr. 1614 to George Langford of Tranmere]. [3.] Eliza- beth. [4. Margery.] [5. Isabel.]

John Glegge of Gaytton=Isabell filia John Lecister of Tabley. Thomas
Glegge.

(Margarett da. & coe heire to Randall John Gregge vide plus Maner-
Maynering, eschotor.) inge of Marton.*

(William Glegge ob. s. ple.) (Margarett sister & heire to William Glegge of Gayton.) = (Robart Manwaringe of Marton 4 sonne to St John Mayneringe Knight.).

Arther Glegge de= Elianor filia Johnis Massey
Gayton 1566. de Podington miles.

B |

Thomas 3 sonne.	Margery vxor	William Glegge de Gayt- ton [d. 1588].	Marya filia & coe heres Ed: Plan- keney de Chester.	Katharen vxor Willia Anion de Wirral.	Elizabeth vx. John Alder- sey of Chester ald.
— Edward 2 sonne.	Petter Bould de Vpton.				— Elianor.

John Glegge.	Edward Glegge of Gayton 1612 [died 1623].	Izabell da. to Robt. Man- waring de Marton Sande [died 1623].	Mary. — Elizabeth.
-----------------	---	---	--------------------------

William Glegge=Ciceley da. to Robt. Sephton of of Gayton son Molington sister & coe heire to & heire [died Tho. Sephton of Molington 1656].	John Glegg 2 sonne.
	Margat vxor Raph Morgell de Moston.

Glegge, of Kinnerton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two lions counter-passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, a crescent for cadency.*

Morgan Glegg descended of the house=Catheryne da: of Calve-
of Geyton of Kinnerton in Co^m Cestr. ley of Aldford.

Nicholas Glegg of Kinnerton now living 1613.	Catheryne da. of Bar- low of Kinnerton.	William Glegg 2 sonn.
---	--	--------------------------

William, 2.	Tymothe, 4.	John Glegg sonne & heir ætat 23	Nicholas 6 sonn.	Elizabeth.
George, 3.	Silvanus, 5.	Annor. 1613.		Martha.

[Signed] NICHOLAS GLEGGE.

Green, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 135. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 149.)

Philip Grene of Congleton. =

Entred.

Tho: Grene of Congleton = Ann da: of John Needham of Shenton.

Hughe Grene of Congleton = Ellyn da: of John Walker of Congleton.

Roger Grene of = Mary da: of John Bennet *Margarett vxor James Swyneton of Knotesford.*
Congleton. of Moreton.

Rich: Grene of = Ceciley, 1 da: & co- Congleton now heire of Hen: Rope of liuing 1613. Stapeley.	Ellyn wife to John Hobson of Congleton.	Marye wife to Austyn Wet- tenhall.
---	---	--

Tho: Grene filius & heres ætat. = Ceciley da: of Robert Marye.
28 annoꝝ 1613. Birch of Lanc.

Rich filiꝝ & heres æt. 2. Philipp.	3. Thomas.	Ceciley.
---	------------	----------

10 Annoꝝ 1613.

[Signed] RICHARD GREENE.

Gregge, of Bradley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 153.)

ARMS.—*Or, 3 trefoils slipped between 2 chevronels Sable.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head per pale Argent and Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or, and holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Gold.* [C. 6, fo. 24.]

Richard Gregge of Bradley [in Appleton]. =

Thomas Gregge of = Katharen da. to . . . Greene
Bradley. A] of Poulton Lancelyn.

A |

Raffe Gregge of Brad- = Anne da. & heir to Ric.
ley [died 1580]. | Starkey of Stretton. | Janne vx. Ric. Leighe
of Swinshead.

Edward Greege of Hapes- = Elizabeth da. to Christop
ford [died 1665]. | Lightfoote of Barrow | Richard Gregg
[died 1659]. | 2 sonne.

2. John. | 3. Edward. | 4. Henry. | 1. Robart | Eliz. | Anne. | Alice.

Gregge.

Thomas Grege of Bradley 1613. = Katharen da. to Robart Brooke
[Brock] of Vpton [died 1604]. | Robart Gregg of
London.

William.	[Thomas died 1609.]	[Pexall born and died 1591.]	Polixena [born 1587].
Edward Gregge [born 1593].	[John born 1584.]	Alice [born 1583].	Elianor [died 1594].
	[Robert born 1602.]	Elizabeth.	Janne [born 1596].
			[Anne born 1590.]

Griffin, of Barterton.

(Harr. MS. 1535, fo. 148^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 71.]

S^r John Griffyn de Bratherton = da. to Warren of Poynton.

Edward filia John Griffyn de Jane da. to S^r John Done
filius nats. Dowes. Bratherton. | of Vtkington.
[sic]

Edward Griffyn died before his Father = Elizabethe da. & heire to
ob. 31 H. 8, 8 August. | Blacknall of Staff.

John Griffyn of Bratherton = Sibell da. to Tho. Starkey of
[died 1554]. | A | Wrenbury [marr: 1521].

A				
Edward [Edmund] ob. s. ple [son & heir].	Richard 3 sonne m. the da. to	John Griffyn of Brather- ton [died 1589].	Elinor da. to Edm ^d Trafford in co. Lanc. [1588-9].	Francis 4 [5] sone.
— William 4 sonne.	Bebington.			— Janne vxor Lawrance Mawnarine of Nantwich.

John Griffyn of Bratherton [son of Richard] — Mary da. to Tho. Bunbury
& nephew & heir of John?]. — of Stanney.

[Richard Griffin son & heir.]	[2. John died young.]	[3. Edmund died young.]	[5. John.]
		[4. Thomas.]	[Margaret.]

Grosvenor, of Eaton.

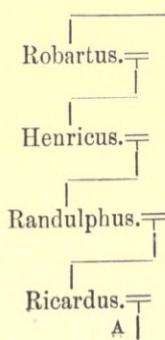
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 107.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Azure, a garb Or [GROSVENOR]; 2, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 3, Azure, 3 pheasants Or [FESANT]; 4, Per pale Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counter-changed [EATON]; 5, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent, beaked Or [COTTON].*

CREST.—*A talbot statant Or.* [C. 6, fo. 28.]

Gilbertus le Grosuenator nepos Hugonis Lupi Comes Cestrie. —



A |

Robertus le Grosvenor sepultus in Ecclesia de Budworthe Duxit 16 E. 1 [1287-8]. — Emmā filia Witti Modberley et cohēres ejus.

Radulphus Le Grosuenor. Robertus Grosuenor miles escheator et defensor Armoꝝ suoꝝ contra Ricardum le Scrope 12 R. 2 [1388-9], 7 E. 3 [1333]. — Ema filia Warren de Peuer 7 E. 3.

Sr Raffe Grosuenor of Holme in co. Chesh. Knight. — Maude vxor Johni de Hatton et postea Radi de Vernon 19 E. 3 [1345].

Iste Robts die mercurii prox post festum Nat̄ bte Mariæ obiit 20 R. 2 [1396]. — Jane da. to Sr Robte Grosuenor — Julian or Jane John Daniell of Holme Knight vixit 12 R. 2, ob. 1 wyffe s. ple. 20 R. 2 [1396]. — da. & heire to Sr Robt. Pulford Knight. — [s.p.]

Sr Thomas Grosuenor of Holme K. vixit 10 H. 5 [1422]. — Katharen da. & coe heire to Sr Thomas Roche — Sr Wilm Fessant Knight in co. Stafford. — Knight 2 husband.

Sr Robart Grosuenor Knight — Jonett daughter Lord of Holme eldest sone to Sr Geffrey de to S^r Thom. vixit 16 H. 6. — Chedell Knight.

Thomas Grosuenor of Drayton 3 sonne.

Randall Grosuenor 4 sonne.

Ellen daught. to Rawlinge or Raffe Grosuenor — Joanne da. & sole heire Jenkyn Mandley of Etton 2 brother to Sr Robt of Mandley ob. vixit 25 H. 6 [1446-7]. — to John Etton of Etton vixit 36 H. 6 [1457-8]. — s. ple.

Jonnett vid. Oliuer Hope 38 H. 6 [1459-60].

Raffe Grosuenor of Chester — 2 sonne.

Richard Grosuenor — Sibill of Chester. — his wyffe.

Alice vxor W^m Goodman of Chester.

2 sonnes & 9 daught^s as appereth in the glasse windowe in St Marys Church in Chester dat. 1534.

B			
James = Margarett Gros- venor 3 sonne. da. to Piers Stanley of Ewlowe.	Robart Grosuenor = Joanne da. to Tho. Fitton of Etton di[e]d before his father.	Robart Grosuenor = Joanne da. to Tho. Fitton of Etton di[e]d before his father.	Joanne da. to Tho. Fitton of Gosworthe vixit 17 H. 6 [1438-9] & had 8 sonnes & 7 daughters.
Margarett da. & heire vxor Rich. Ouldfelde of Knutesford.	Robart Grosuenor = Katharen da. to S ^r William of Etton 9 H. 7 [1493-4].	Robart Grosuenor = Katharen da. to S ^r William of Etton 9 H. 7 Norris of Speeke Knight marid 8 E. 4.	Katharen da. to S ^r William of Etton 9 H. 7 Norris of Speeke Knight marid 8 E. 4.
Phillipe Ouldfelde.	Thomas Grosuenor = Elizabeth da. to S ^r Hughe eldest sonne s. ple. Calueley K.	Elizabeth da. to S ^r Hughe eldest sonne s. ple. Calueley K.	Raffe 3 sonne.
Richard Grosuenor = Katharen da. & of Etton vixit 24 H. 7 obiit 27 Julii 34 H. 8 [1542].	James 4 sonne. — Janne vx. Nicho- las Leighe of Eighleige [High Leigh].	James 4 sonne. — Janne vx. Nicho- las Leighe of Eighleige [High Leigh].	Katharen vxor Tho. Houghe of Leighton 2 ^{ly} to S ^r W ^m Venables baron of Kinderton.
Elizabeth lady of the nunnes in Chester.	Katharen to Tho. Ranens- croft of Bretton in Flint- shire.	Margarett vx. Raffe Bir- kenhead of Crowton 2 ^{ly} to George Wood of Bat- trey [Balterley] 3 ^{ly} to John Molineux.	Margarett vx. Raffe Bir- kenhead of Crowton 2 ^{ly} to George Wood of Bat- trey [Balterley] 3 ^{ly} to John Molineux.
Elianor vxor Tho. Reddishe of Grop- nall & had Mawde vx. Willm. Mar- bury.	Alice a nunne in Chester.	Anne vxor Roger Puleston of Emrall in Flintshire.	Mawde vxor Humfrey Rugeley of Rugesley in Staff.
Anthoney = Julian da. to Grosuenor S ^r Roger 4 sonne. Puleston of Emrall K.	George 5 sonne.	Mary vxor Tho. Leighe of Adlington 2 ^{ly} to S ^r Richard Egerton K.	Vrsula died yonge.
Elizabeth.	Amy vxor Edmund Billott of Moreton ob. 1612.	Frauncis.	
Janne 1 vxor George Sandford of Shropsh. 2 ^{ly} to S ^r W ^m Hollye maior of London c s. ple.	Dorothey 1 vxor Rich- ard Wilbrahā of Wood- hey 2 ^{ly} to Henry Sauille of Baruby [Barrowby] in Yorksh.	Richard 2 sonne marid Eliz. da. to Piers Dut- ton of Hatton ob. s. ple.	
		John 3 sonne s. ple.	I 2

[c]			
Sr Thomas Grosvenor of Etton Knight.		Mawde da. to Sr Willm. Poole of Poole in Wirral 2 ^{ly} to Robt Flecher of Ince.	
Richard Grosvenor obiit s. ple. — Elizabeth vxor Richard Master- sonne of Nant- wiche.		Thomas Grosvenor of Etton 1566 ob. 12 Nouembr 1570.	Anne da. to Roger Bradshaw of Hough [Haigh] in Lanc. 2 ^{ly} to W ^m Ratcliffe of Manchester & had Willm.
			Katharen vxor Rich. Hunt 2 ^{ly} to Rich. Shawerrosse. — Grace vxor John Massey of Coddington s. ple.
Thomas Grosvenor ded yonge.		Mawde eldest daught.	Mary vxor George sonne of Sr John Salisbury K.
Jane da. Tho. Vernon of Haslington 2 wiffe.		Richard Grosvenor of Etton now living 1612 ob. 16 [18] Sep. 1619. [s.p.]	Christian da. to Rich. Brooke of Norton esq.
			Anne vxor Roger Hurleston of Chester 2 ^{ly} to Tho. Manley. — Julian vxor Francis Broughton of March Wittall [March-wiel].
Thomas di[e]d yonge. — Anne nattus 3 Feb. 1582 m ^d John Massey of Coddington. — Mary nat. 25 April 1586.		Christian Natt. 11 Nov ^r 1587 vxor Petter Daniell of Tabley.	Katharen natt. 3 Feb. 1592 vx. Tho. Glyne s. & h. to Sr W ^m Glyn of Glenthivion [co. Carnarvon].
		Frances natt. 22 Octob. 1591.	Dorothey. — Elianor. s. ple.
Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhey esq.		Sr Richard Grosvenor of Etton nat. 19 Janry 1584 [created a baronet 1622, died 1645].	Lettice da. to Sr Hugh de Cholmonley K. ob. 1611. [Sixteen other children.]
Grace.	Thomas Grosvenor.	[2.] Robart ob. s. ple.	Richard s. & h. ætis 11, 1619. [1.] Christian. [2.] Mary,

Harcourt, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

ARMS.—*Or, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mullet charged with a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A peacock close proper, charged with the cadency as in the Arms.*
[C. 6, fo. 46.]

John Harcourt of Rampton = Margarett da. to W^m
[Ranton] in the county of Bracy of Pembridge
Staff. in Herefordshire.

Thomas Harcourt = Elizabeth da. to Hugh Egerton
of Ramptō. of Wrinehill.

John Harcourt of Rampton = Anne da. to Sr Randall Brertō of Malpas.

Robart Harcourt	Simond	Richard 3 = . . . da. to Rich.	Anthony
son & heire.	2 sonne.	sonne m.	Cliffe of Huxley.

Richard Leftewiche of Leftewiche = Margarett da. to . . . Marbury
in Cheshir 17 E. 4. of Marbury.

Richard Leftwiche = Katharen da. to Henry Mayn-	George Lefte-
of Wincham.	waring of Caringham.

Richard Leftwiche = . . . da. to Bulkeley of	Thomas Leftwiche of
of Wincham.	Eatton.

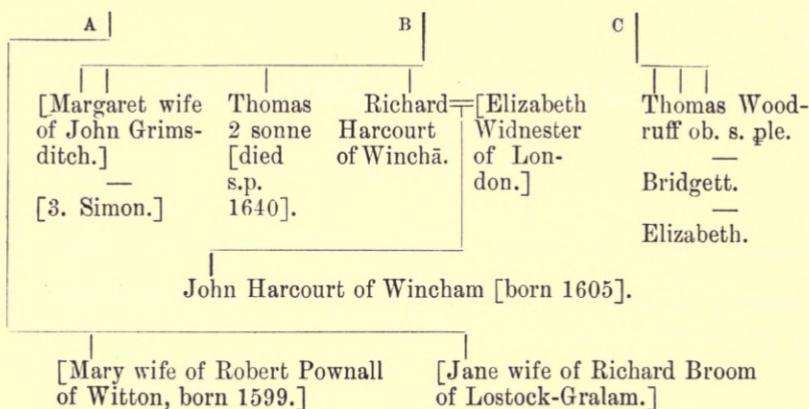
[Parnell = William Harcourt of Wincham in Cheshire 5 sonne 1566.]

A

B

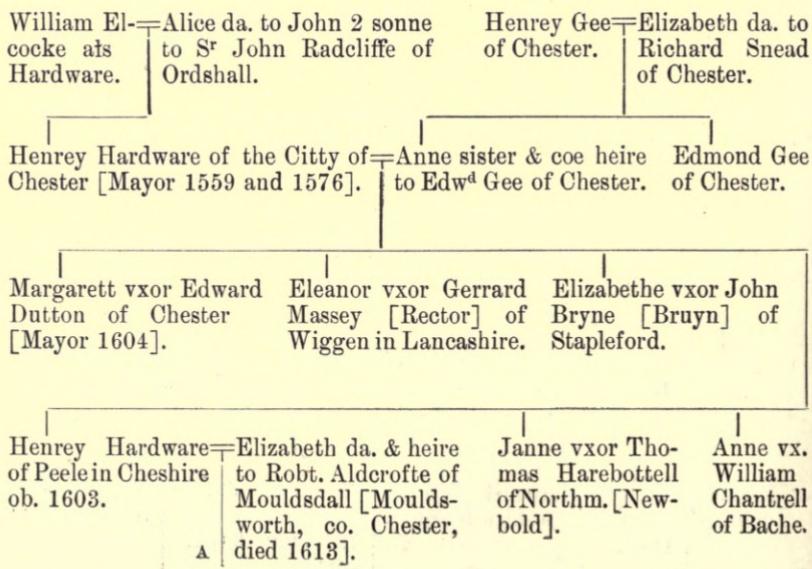
C

William Harcourt of Wincham in Cheshire 5 sonne 1566.	Margarett da. & = Thomas Wood-
	sole heire to Rich. Leftwiche of Leftwiche.



Hardware, of the Peele in Mouldsworth and of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170^b.)



A |

Anne ob. s.p. [1612].	John Hardware of London sonne [marr: Ann, dau. & coh. of Thomas Handley of Boughton].	Henrey Hardware of Peele ob: 1613.	Elizabeth da. to Raffe Wilbraham of Wollaston [marr: 1607, died 1611].	Elizabeth ob. s. ple [1613].
[Henry.]				

Hassall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 109.]

Richard — Margaret da. to Hamfrey Hassall. | Wilbraham of burland.

Richard Hassall of Nantwich [1580] — Anne da. to Thomas Mastersonne.

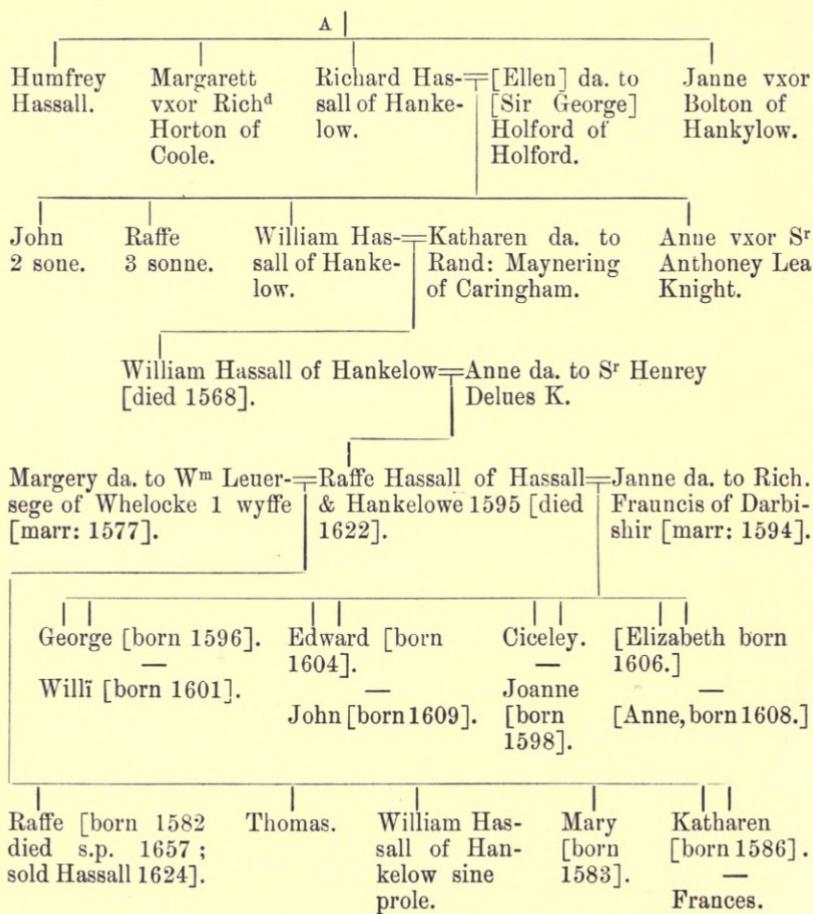
Richard of Lon-don.	Edward. — John.	William Has-sall of Nant-wiche.	Margarett da. & Coe heire to Roger Alking-ton in co. Salop.	Elizabeth. — Margery.
Roger 2 sonne.			Hughe Hassall.	

Hassall, of Hassall and Hankelow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 173.)

Hughe Hassall 14 E. 4 — Mary da. to Ran [Sir John] Māwaring of Peuer.

Raffe Hassall — . . . da. to John Starkey of Hankelow. | of Wrenbury.
A



Haughton, of Haughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 10.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars argent, HAUGHTON.*

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. =

Thos: Haughton of Haughton = [Margaret] d. of Thomas in Com. Cestr. — Tattenhall.

A |

James Haughton = Ann da. of Humphrey Wylbram younger
lived 1566. brother of the Wylbrame of Wodey.

Richard 2 sonne.	Thomas Haughton = soune and heire [died 1580].	Alice, da. of Jo. Steven-ton of Dotterell in com' Salop [died 1609].	James 3.	Ran-dalf 5.
------------------	--	--	----------	-------------

Eliza wife to James Hancoyd.	John Haughton = Ann da. of Wicksted of Whit-church [co. Salop].	James, 2.	Alice wife to Edw: Boson of Chester.
— Ann wife to Hugh Harecourt.	John Haughton now living 1613 [died 1631].	Thomas, 3.	—

Robert Haughton sonne & heire, ætat 21 Annor. 1613.	John, 2.	Richard, 5.	Margaret, 2.
—	William, 3.	Randalfe, 6.	Elizab., 3.
—	James, 4.	Alice, 1.	Frances, 4.

[Signed] JO: HAUGHTON.

Hawarden, of Boughton.

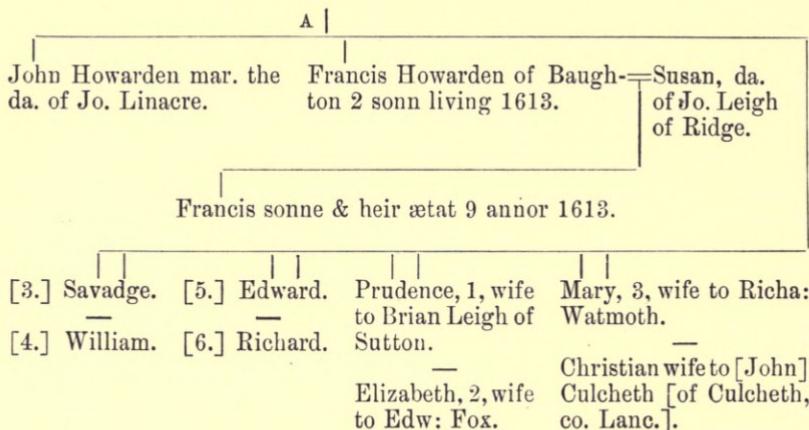
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 39.]

ARMS.—Quarterly Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counterchanged, a bordure Ermine, a crescent for cadency.

CREST.—A buck's head Ermine, attired or, issuing out of a crest-coronet gold, a crescent for cadency.

John Howarden of Appleton = . . . da. of Appleton of Feulstreat [in Farnworth] in com' Lanc.

2 wife. . . = John Howarden of Appleton.	Eliza: da. of Thomas Grize of Warrington 1 wife.	Ann wife to Gabriel Roberts.	Margaret wife to W ^m Barlow [of Beau-maris].
Ann. Jane. Thomas.	A		

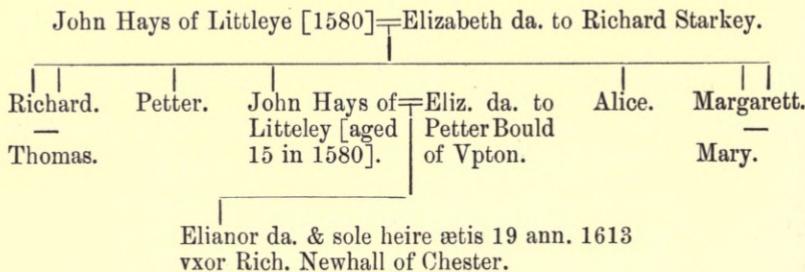


[Signed] FRANCIS HAWARDEN.

Hays, of Little Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 121.]



Hayes, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 119. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 156^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a chevron Gules, between 3 dragons' heads erect and erased Vert, purfled Or, as many bezants.*

CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert, bezantée, pierced through the neck with a broken spear in bend, head downwards, Gules.*

Richard Heyes of New hall had to his sonne Richard. The second Richard had sonns Raphe & Edward. Edward married Margaret daughter of John Mainwering & had by her Edward. Edward Heyes of Namptwich his sonne married Dorrothy daughter of Thomas Chilton of Namptwich & had by her sonnes Edward & Richard.

Richard Hayes. =

Rich : Hayes of Newhall co : Lanc : =

Edward Hayes of Margrett da. of John Manwering
Nantwich. | of Namptwich.

Edward Heyes of Namptwich = Dorothy da : of Tho : Clutton
living 1613. | of Namptwiche.

Edward eldest sonn 21 A° 1613. Rich : 2 sonn.

Henshaw, of Henshaw.

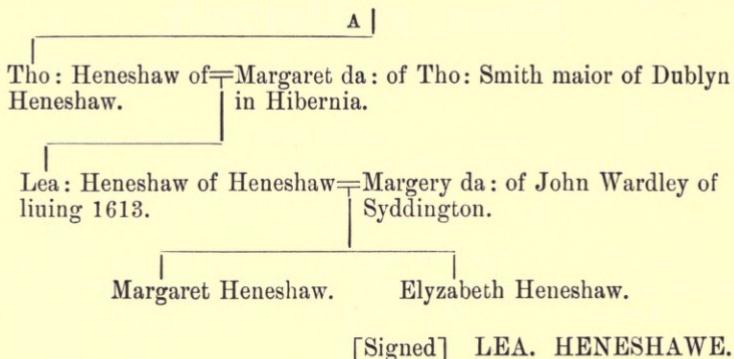
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 92.)

Entred.

Hugh Heneshawe. =

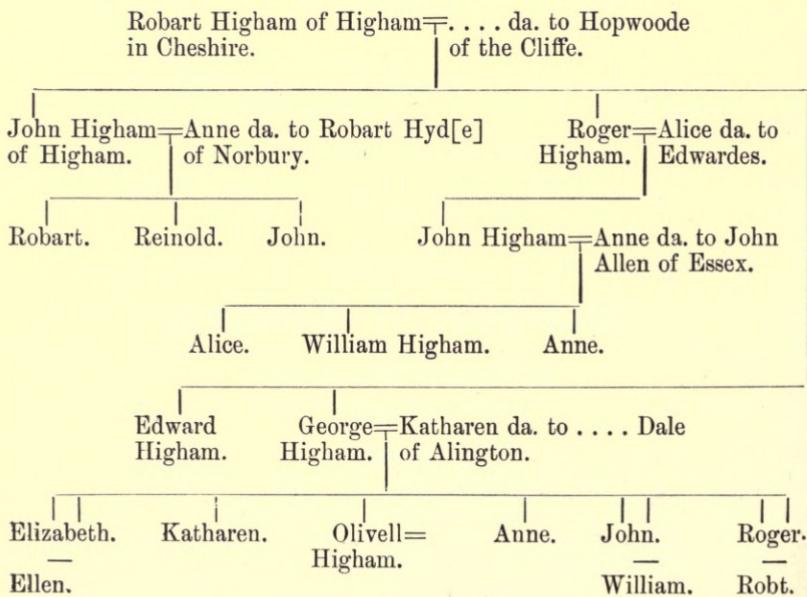
Tho : Heneshawe of da : of Bo[w]yer of
Henshaw. | Knipersley.

Edw : Henshaw of Heneshawe = Marg : da : of [John] Smith of
A | Warmingham.



Higham, of Higham in Werneth.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 172^b.)



Hockenhull, of Hockenhull and Duddon.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 174^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 122.]

John Hocknell = Jonett da. to Sr John Donne [Done of
of Hocknell. Utkinton] Knight.

[Ralph.]	John = Margerey da. Hock- nell.	Jone vxor Henry to John de Mynshull.	Ald'sey of Alder- sey.	Margery vxor Rich'd Hocknell de Dud- don.
----------	---------------------------------------	--	---------------------------	---

+

Elizabeth vxor John [Thomas?] Hatton de Norley.	Katharen vxor Willm Hardinge de Acton.	Margery vxor W ^m Harlowe of Norff.	Elianor.
---	--	---	----------

[2.] Richard.	Petter Hocknell of = Anne da. to Tho. Leey Hocknell [died [Leigh] of Langley in 1568].		Anne.
---------------	---	--	-------

Margarett vxor John Hocknell of Prenton.	John Hocknell of Hock- = Margarett da. to John nell [died 1605].		Grimsdiche [died 1617].
---	---	--	----------------------------

[2.] Petter.	John Hocknell = Frances da. sonne & heire to Sr Tho.	[4.] James Hocknell	Elizabethe.
[3.] Henrey.	[died s.p.m. 1617].	Aston K.	heire to his father.
			[5. George.]
			[6. Rowland.]
		Elizabeth da. & heire [1613].	

Hockenhull, of Prenton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 123.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for cadency [HOCKENHULL]; 2, Sable, 3 crescents Argent [GLEAVE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 spear-heads of the field [PRENTON].*

CREST.—*A buck's head Argent, erased and attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Argent, headed in base Azure.* [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Henrey Hockenhull de Prenton & Agnes vxor eius Tho. Glayve gener. desendit constituerū Ricard. Houghe & Petrus Motton gen Attorn su^s ad petendū levand & Reciendi vic t̄ nōe suo de exitoribus test̄ dictis Tho. gleave om̄ bona t̄ catala & quæ pfate Agneta p̄ tre (?) & p̄ testamentū suū datus 16 Martii 25 H. 8 A^o 1533.

Henricus Hocknell de Prenton = Agnes vxor eius filia & heires
25 H. 8 [1533-4].

Tho. Gleane [of Prenton].

Willus Hocknell de Prenton = Margarett da. to James Hurleston
[died c. 1563].

of Chester.

2. Raphe.	4. Lawrance.	Elizabethhe vxor Willm Dodd of Chester.	Anne vxor Roger Glegge post vxor Edward Malson [Malham] de Grange.
-----------	--------------	---	--

John Hocknell of Prenton 1580 [died 1590].	Margarett da. to Petter Hocknell de Hocknell [she married 2ndly Edward Ravenscroft, and died 1613].	Alice vxor Tho. Couentry de Newhowse.	Katharen vxor Francis Burger of Prenton.
--	---	---------------------------------------	--

[2.] Henry.	John Hocknell of Prenton ætis 5 anñ 1580.	Dorothy da. to John Hancock of Blacksley in Norhampton relcā Wm Clew of London.	[1.] Katharen vxor Edward More of blankhall [Bank Hall, co. Lanc.].
[3.] Thomas.			[2.] Ellenor vxor James Skrimshire of Norburye [co. Staff.].
Margarett vxor Edward Martyn postea John Johnes.			

[Richard, bapt. 1608; son and heir 1613.]	[2. Henry, bapt. 1610.]	[3. Ralph, bapt. 1612.]	[Dorothy, bapt. 1606.]
---	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

Holcroft, of Vale Royal.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 707, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

John Holcroft of Holcroft = . . . daughter & heire to
in Comⁿ Lanc: | Massye of Rixton.

Thomas Holcroft of the Vale royll = Julian daughter & heire of Nicholas
Knight Marshall to Queene Mary. | Jennings Alderman of London.

Isabell wife to Edw: Mannors Earle of Rutland. =

Eliz: daughter & heire wife to William Cecill Lord Burghley. =

William Lord Roos.

Eliz: daught^r = Sr Thomas Holcroft = Elizabeth daught^r & = Henry Talbot
to Sr Edward of the Vale royll heire to Sr W^m Rey- Esq^r 2^d son to
Fitton of Gos- knight one of the ner of Overton George Earle
worth K^t first Privy chamber liv- Longvile in comⁿ of Shrewes-
wife. ing 1613. Hunt: bury.

Thomas = Mary second daughter Gertrude eldest daughter & Coheire,
Holcroft & Coheire of Hen: wife to Robert Perepoint son & heire
Esq^r. Talbot. to Sr Henry Perepoint of Nottinghā.

Holford, of Holford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 160.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 125.]

ARMS (in trick).—Quarterly : 1, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable [HOLFORD]; 2, Argent, 3 bulls' heads caboshed Sable [BULKELEY]; 3, [Argent], a chevron between 3 text T's [Sable, TOFT]; 4, Argent, a boar passant Sable [].

CREST.—A greyhound's head couped Sable,

Sir John Holford = Margery da: to Randall, *Raffe*, Brereton
of Holford kt. of Malpas, of *Iscoid*, *yongr brother to the*
Chambrayn.

Margaret da: = Tho: Holford = Jane da: to Alice. Christopher. Holford
to S^r Tho: of Holford esqr of Wm Booth — m. Marg^{tt} da, to Tho.
Thomas Butler 22 H. 8, ob. of Dunham Ellen. Daniell of Tabley &
of Bewsey kt. 10 Eliz. kt 2^d wyffe. had Christop:

Anne, da. to Hugh = Christopher Holford = Elyza: da. & heire to S^r Ran-
Dutton of Dutton sonne & he[ir] of dall Maynwaring of Pever, K.
s. ple [?]. Holford [died 1581]. 2 wyffe [died 1601].

[Thomas = [Dorothy dau. Joane vx. Thome Mary da: & heire [died
Holford, of Peter Shaker- Bower [?] of 1625] wife to S^r Hughe
son & heir, ley of Holme, London. Cholmondeley of Chol-
died 1562.] marr. 1561.] Anne ob. vn- mondeley kt.
[s.p.] maried.

[Robert Cholmondeley son and heir.]

George Holford of Jane da: & Dorothy wife to John. Ellen wyffe
Newbrough [in heire of Cha: Jo: Bruine of to John
Dutton] esqr. Awbrey of Stapleford. — Carington
liuing 1613 [died Cantriff in — Thomas of Caring-
1636]. Com Brec- Elyzabeth wife to ton.
coñ.

Thomas Holford sonne = [Katherine] da. to [Sir W^m] John 2. Peter 4.
& heire æstat. 25 Anno^z Hanmer [of The Feno, co. —
1613. Flint]. Edw: 3. Marye.

[Signed] THOMAS HOLFORD.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 106. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 157^b.)

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth=Mawd the da. of Holt of
in the Countie of Chester in the | Stuby in the Countie of
tyme of H. 4. | Lancaster.

Laurence Hollingworth=Joane the dau. of Robert Massy of Godly.

Reginald Hollingworth=Emma daughter of Richard
10 Ed. 4. | Medowcrofte.

John Hollingworth=Anne dau: of Tho: Grene of Thurgerland
of Hollingworth. | in the countie of York.

John Hollingworth=Katherine da: & heire of John [Edmund Heywood]
[died 1599]. | of Mackley in the Countie of Chester [died 1612].

Reginald Hollingworth=the da: of Newton | Jone vx. Rafe Bostock of the
[died 1601 ?]. | of Godly. | Woodhead in Com. Chester.

2. William	3. George	Margaret	John Holling-	Philip daughter
w ^t out yssue.	Holling- worth heire	da: of	worth sonn &	of Angels.
	male 1613	Edward	heire.	
	[died 1629].	Bore.		

Mary da. & heire maried to Regi-
nald Hollingworth of Crossyate.

1. John Holl-	2. William.	5. George.	8. Reginald.	Elizabeth.
lingworth of	—	—	—	—
the age of	3. Robert.	6. Frauncis.	9. Edward.	Ann.
21[25?]1613.	—	—	—	—
	4. Thomas.	7. Arthure.	[10. Ralph,	Ellyn.
			born 1614.]	

[Signed] GEORGE HOLLINGWORTHE.

Heywood. Arg^t 2 bends within a border gules.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(*The Nearer Hall.*)

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 120.)

Alexander Hollingworth = . . . da: of S^r Jo. Ratelyf
of Ordshall.

Reginald Hollingworth =

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth slain at = Cather: da: of Holt of
Bullein tempore H. 8. Ashworth.

Robt. Hollingworth of = Ellyn da: of Cleyden of Cleyden [Clayton
Hollingworth. of Clayton].

1. John s.p.	2. Reginald Holling- worth of Holling- worth.	= Elyza: da: of Compton of in coñ Glouc:	Rafe.	Robt. s.p.
--------------	---	---	-------	---------------

Alexander Hollingworth of Holling- = Ann da: of Edw: Hyde of Little
worth Liuing 1613. Haddom in coñ Hertf.

Ellen, 1 da. 12 year olde 1613. Martha, 2 da: 11 yeare olde 1613.

[Signed] ALEXANDER HOLLINWORTH.

Hollinshead, of Heywood.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 78^b.)

Argt a cross sab. a Canton ermyns graunted } 2 Elizabethæ.
by S^r Gilbert Dethick knight Garter }

Hughe Holingshed of [Bosley, purchased] = . . . the daughter
He[y]wo[o]d [1541]. of . . . ,

A

A |

Ottuell Holing- hed of Bosley [of Ashby-de- la-Zouch, co. Leic:].	[Mar- garet.]	Ralf Holyns- hed of Hey- wod.	the dau : of White- hall [Wetten- hall].	[Laurence.] — [Hugh, of Thame, co. Oxford.] — [Edward, of Bosley.]
---	------------------	-------------------------------------	---	---

Fraunces Holinged.	Hugh Holings- hed of Heywood [died 1604].	[Alice] of [Tho.] Kinsey Blackden].	the da: [& coh:] of Antro- bus of Knuts- ford, 2 wife.]
-----------------------	---	---	---

Edward Holingshed of Heywod 1613 [died 1615].	Elizabeth wife of John Pyet [Pigot].	Ann wife of Edward Leigh of Limme [Lymm].	[Ralph.] — [Thomas.]
2. Ralfe Holinges- hed.	Margaret wife of Geoffrey Vrmeston.	Fraunces wife of Ralf Graistby.	[Hugh.] — [Kathe- rine.]

[Signed] EDWARDE HOLLINSHED.

Holme, of Tranmere and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 155^b.)

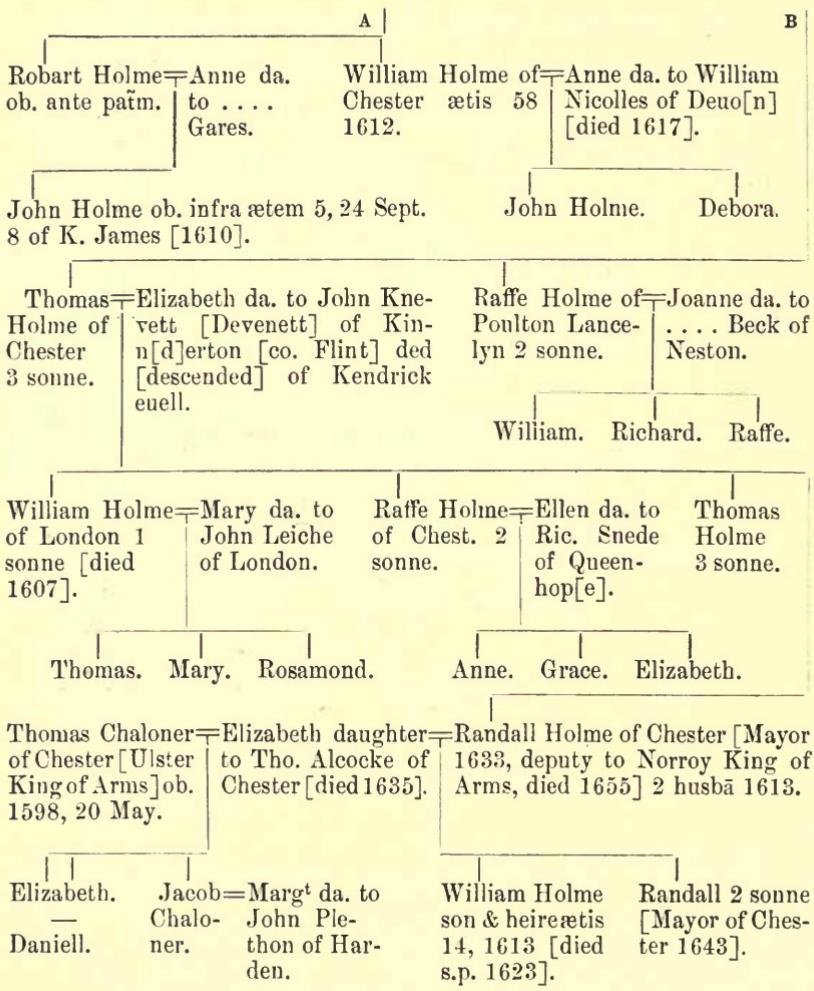
Robertus Holme de Tranmolle-
ob. 3 April 37 H. 8 [1546]. [Jane] filia [Tho:] Poole
de [Poole in] Wyrrall.

Robertus Holm de Tranmole ob. 7 October 2 Eliz. [1560]	William Holme- ob. ante patre.	[Margaret] filia [Rich:] Caldye de Chester.
---	-----------------------------------	--

Ricardus Holme de Tranmore ob. 30 Nouem, 1 of K. James [1603].	Margarett da. & heire to Har- rison pson de Bebington.
---	---

A |

B |



Hulme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Ermine a chaplet Gules.*
CREST.—*Within a chaplet Gules, issuing from a crest coronet, a garb Or.*
Confirmed by R[ichard] S[t. George] Norroy, 1613.

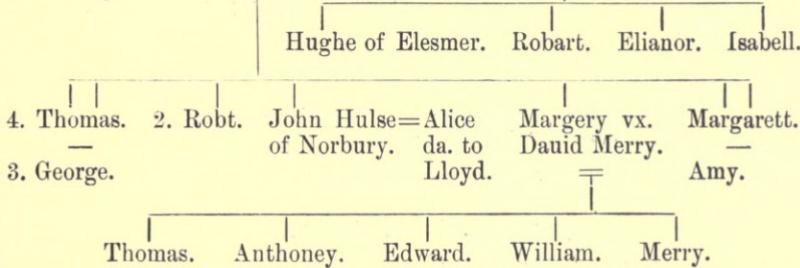
William Hulme of . . . in the parische of Leake in the countie of Stafford, son of Thomas, sonn of William, sonne of Nicholas,

Hulse, of Norbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 128.]

Alice da. & heire = Thomas Hulse of Norbury = Margarett da. to
 to Gruff Hinton & Asheley 1580 [died Tho. Cotton of
 of Hinton in Co. 1588]. Whichurche.
 Salop.



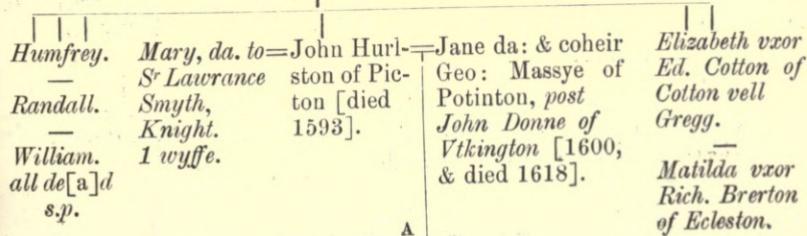
Hurleston, of Picton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 165^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 130.]

Thomas Hurlston of Harlston = *Elizabeth, da. to Adam Birkenhead*
 [Hurleston, co : Lanc:]. *head [of Huxley]*.

Richard Hurlston of picton = . . . da: of Nuthall. *Elizabeth da. to James in Com Chester [died 1589]. Shawcrosse of Manchester [died 1584].*



A |

John Hurlston	= Ann da: of Tho:	Dorothye wife to Tho: Long-	Alice.
of picton esq:	Wilburgham of	worth of <i>Longworth, co. Lanc.</i>	
Liuing 1613	Woodhey esq:	[afterwards of Sir Peter Pin-	
[died 1669].	[married 1609].	dar].	

Rich sonne & heir æstat. 2 Annoz 1613.	Ann.
--	------

[Signed] JOHN HURLESTON.

Hurleston, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 166.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 129.]

Thomas Hurleston = Margarett da. & heire = William Ball of Chester
of Chester. | to Lylley of Chester. 2 husband.

James Hurleston = Margarett da. to John Dodd
of Chester. | of Chorley in Com. Salope.

Katharen vxor Richard Whit- more 2 ^{ly} to Raffe Bostock.	Roger Hurleston = Ellen da. to of Chester. | W ^m Meere of Meere.	Margery vxor 1 to W ^m Hocknall of Prenton 2 ^{ly} to Rich. Hough of Leighton.
---	---	---

Raffe Hurleston.

William Hurleston	Julia [sic]	Roger Hurleston	Anne da. to Tho. Grosvenor of Eat- ton postea vxor Tho. Manley [of Lache, she died 1618].	Katharen vxor W ^m Brerton of Handford 2 ^{ly} to S ^r Randall Maynwaring of Peuer K.
-------------------	-------------	-----------------	--	--

Roger Hurleston of Chester [born c. 1597, died 1634].	Elizabeth da. & h. to James Manwaringe of Croxton [died 1628].
---	--

Richard
ob. infans.

Huxley, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 109.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, a crescent for difference.*

Tho : Huxleigh of Bryndley = Eva : da : of . . . Spurstowe.

James Huxleigh of Bryndley = Mawd da : of . . . Bould.

George Huxlegh = Emm da : of . . . Wynnington.

George Huxlegh = Catheryne da : of 1 sonne of Lon- . . . Robynson don. of London.	2. Raufe Huxleigh = Elyza : da : of of Bryndley Liuing Rich : Wick- 1613. sted.
---	---

George Huxleigh fili⁹ & heres ætat. 8 Annoz 1613.

[Signed] RAPHE HUXLEY.

Hyde, of Norbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 171^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 131.]

Hamnet Hyde of Norbury = Margt da. to Lawrance Warren of Poynton.

Robart Hyde of Norbury = Jane da. to W^m Dauenport of Bromhall.

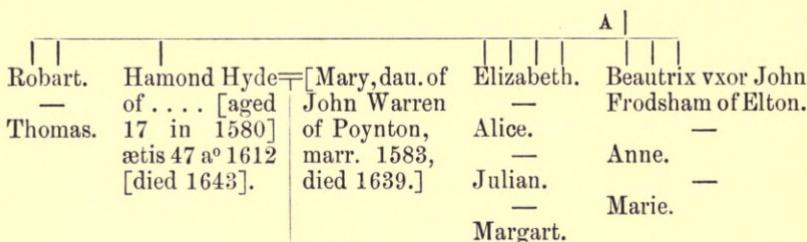
Thomas Hide, Doctor of Divinity at Salis- bury 1602.	Mary.
--	-------

Anne vxor John Highā of Higham in Cheshire.
--

Ellen vxor Vnwyn of Sussex.

Elizabeth vxor John Low a lawyer. Janne.

Hamon.	Thomas.	Dorothey vxor William Dauen- port of Wood- ford.	Robart Hide = Beautrix da. to of Norbury [died 1614]. Willi Calverley of Yorkshire [died 1624].
William.	Richard.		A
Edward.	Randall.		



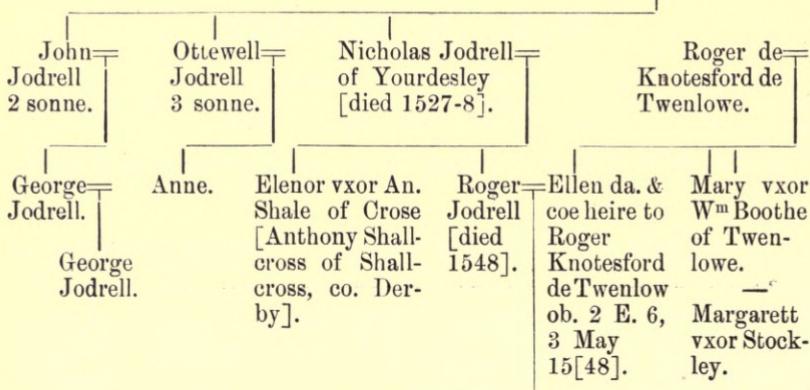
[Robert Hyde, ob: vit: pat:]



Jodrell, of Peardsley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 176.)

Roger Jodrell of Irdeslewall 4 H. 4 [1402-8].



A

A |

Margarett vxor John Mere of Mere [born 1564].	Marye vxor Rich- ard Sawcrosse [Shallcross] of Darbysh. [died 1653].	Anne vxor Francis Potte of Potte in Cheshire [died 1627].	Francis ob. un- marid [1631].
Elizabeth vxor Ro- bart Milers [Barnes] of Mer Pall [Marple] in Cheshire [died 1632].	Bridgett vxor James Antrobus of Knotesford.	Amey vx. ffrancis Ashenhurst of Ash- enhurst in Com. Sta- fford [of Beard, co. Derby ?, died 1636].	

Edward [Ed- mund] & John obiit s. ple.	James Jodrell sonne & heire ob.s.p.[1613].	Roger 2 sonne ob. s.p. [1632].	Edmound 3 sonne Yourds- ley [High Sheriff 1650-1, died 1657].
--	--	--------------------------------------	---

Kent, of Coppenhall.

[Capesthorne MS., fo. 21.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion passant-guardant Or, a chief Ermine.*CREST.—*A lion's head erased Erminois, collared, lined and ringed Azure.*A patten by Sr Richard St George the 24th of July A^o 1615 the 13th of the King [James I.].

Roger Kent of Coppenhall in the County of Chester. =

John Kent son of Roger 1612.

Lawton, of Lawton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 133.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess, between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable, a rose Argent.*CREST.—*A demi-wolf regardant Argent, vulned in the breast Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 65.]James Latton of =Elianor da. to [Matthew] Morre of
Latton Yatte. = Hallotheathe [Hall o'th Heath].

A |

A |

.... vxor George Bartram of Barliston. vxor John Salde [Slade] of Bredhurt.	William Latton of Latton ob. 28 Dec ^r a ^o 5 E. 6 [1551].	= Katharen da. to Thomas Bellott of Morton. vxor Bartharam Barnotte [?].
--	--	---	--	---

Elianor vxor Robart Latton [Luton ?].	Dorotheay vxor Robt. Cooke of Clement	Werbridge vxor John Horton 2 ^{ly}	Katharen vxor Rich. Dauis of flintsh.
Eva vxor Geffrey Rowley.	[Danes] in Midlesex.	to Pulford.	Anstyn Latton. — Ambrose Latton.

Anne da. & coe heire to Thomas = John Latton of = Margarett da. to foulke
Corbett of Hatherton in Che- Church Lawton Dutton of Chester.
shire ob. s.p. [died 1598].

Robart.	[Mary, dau. = William Lat-	= Mary da. & sole heire	Margery
—	of . . . ton of Church	to George Wood of	vxor W ^m
Thomas.	Maxfield Latton [died	Battersley [Barterley]	Yardley
—	died 1604. 1617].	in co. Staff. by Marg ^t	[Yeards- ley] of
John.	2 wife.]	da. to Ric. Grosvenor	Yardley.
		of Latton.	
		[s.p.]	

[John Lawton aged 7 in 1613.] [2. William.] [Eleanor.]

Leche, of Carden.

(Harl. MS. 1585.)

I finde one Sr Robert Stanford knight Lorde of the fourthe parte of
the manor of Cawaredon had yssue James Leiche of Carden esqr. of the
body to H. 7 who had James Leiche who had anne his daughter & heire
first maried to Andrew Willsonne & after to Richard Price in Shropshire.

John Leiche = Margart da. & sole heire to george Maynering
of Carden. | of Ightfeild [marr: 1478].

A |

A |

John Leiche of Mary da. & coe heire Henrey Leiche of Mary da.
 Carden ob.s.ple to George Dorman of Carden 2 sonne. to Andrew
 [1552]. Malpas. Wilsonne.

[s.p.]

Thomas = [Margaret] sister to John Leiche of Jane da. to Robert
 Leiche Humphrey Prestland. Carden 1566 Fitton of Carden.
 2 sonne. [died 1569].

John Leiche Anne vxor John Leiche of Vrselowe da. to Sr
 [born 1561]. Broughtō. Carden now living 1596. Arthur Maynwaringe of Ightfeild.
 — Charles 2 sonne.

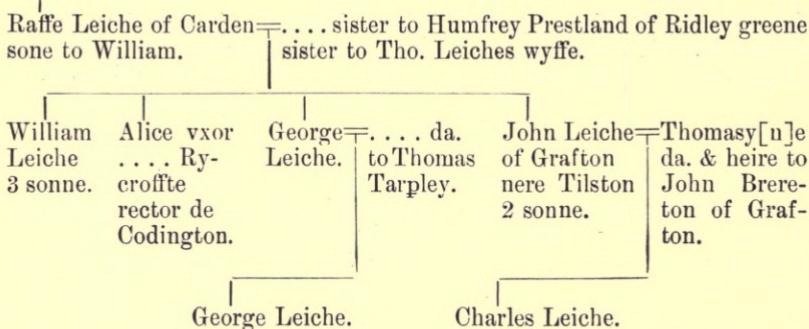
John Leiche of Carden 1612 vxor William Hind
 [died 1657]. rector de bunbury.

Margarett George Leiche = Alice da. to William = da. to John
 vxor Hughe Aldn of Ches- John Dutton Massey of Pod-
 Catherall. ter 3 sonn. of Helesby. 4 sonne. ington.

[1.] William = Elizabethe Thomas [2.] Robart Leiche = Anne da. &
 Leiche of da. to Wil- Leiche Doctor of the heire to John
 Chester liam Cludd 3 sonne. Ciuell Lawes & Webster ald-
 [vintner, of Wem in Chancelor of man of Ches-
 died 1618]. co. Salop. Chester. ter [died
 1601].

[1.] John &	Jane	Mary vxor Henry	Alice [Anne]	[1.] Edward
[2.] George	[marr.	Ball of Lancash.	vxor Robt	Leiche.
s. ple.	to	—	Moore of	
—	Lother].	Anne to Thomas	Leuerpoole.	[2.] Thomas.
Allice.	—	Boothe [of Pul-	—	
—	Eliza-	ford] s. ple.	Alice.	[3.] Robert.
Margerett.	beth.			[4.] William.

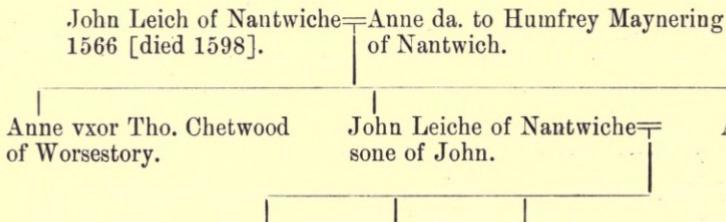
B



Leche, of Nantwiche.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 137.]



Lee, of Lee.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 134.]

Sr Richard Lee of Lee [in the parish of Wybunbury] = Elizabeth da. to Henrey Copinger
of allhallos in Kent [Buxhall, Kt [died 1627]. | co. Suffolk].

A |				
[2.] Thomas [s.p.].	Elianor	= Henry	= [Mary, da. to Lee of da. of Randle	[1.] Suzanna.
—	da. to	Lee	Randle	—
[3. Isaac.]	Hughe	Lee	Stanley	[2. Frances, marr: to Thomas
—	Calve-	son &	of Al-	Lawton
[4. Edward.]	ley of	heire.	derley.]	of Gorsty
—	Leay	2 wyffe.	—	—
[5. Samuel s.p.]			[4. Elizabeth, died young.]	[4. Elizabeth, Hill.]
—			—	—
[6. George s.p.]			[5. Katherine.]	
		[s.p.]		
[Thomas son & heir.]	[2. Richard.]	[4. Edward.]	[6. Randle.]	[8. Henry.]
	[3. Robert.]	[5. Hugh.]	[7. Charles.]	[9. John.]

Legh, of Lyme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 112^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 152.]

S^r Piers Leighe of [Lyme] = Jane da. & heire to Gilb^t Haidocke K^t by Ha[n]dley baronett slain Isabell da. to W^m Stanley of Hootton son at Agyncourt 1422. of Mathew Haddock [died 1439].

Margery	S ^r Piers Leighe made	= Margarett da.	Margarett	Blaunche
vxor	Knight by the Duke of	to S ^r Richard	vxor	vxor
John	Yorke at the battell of	Moluneux K.	Nicholas	Clayton
Ireland.	Wakefeild 1460 & de[a]d	[died 1460].	Bloundell.	ob. s.p.
	1481 [died 1478].			

Piers Leighe died	= Mabell da. & heir to S ^r James Croftes	Janne vxor
before his father	& of the da. to ffreckleton [died	Richard
1468.	1474-5].	Kighley.

James = Ciceley da.	John	S ^r Piers Leighe	= Ellen da. to S ^r	Margarett
2 sonne to S ^r Roger	3 son.	Knight banarett	John Sauage	vxor Raffe
[died 1514].	Gerrard.	by E. 4. obit	Knight [died	Orrell.
		1524 [1527].	1492].	—
		A		Elizabeth.

A |

[Gowther Legh, founded Winwick Grammar School.]	Margarett da. to Nicholas Tillesley	Piers Leighe of Lime & Bradley [died 1541].	Jane da. to Sr Thomas Gerard K. 2 wyffe [1 wife, died 1510].	Margarett vxor Lawrance War- ren [of Poynt- ton] barron of Stopford [Stockport].
2. John.	1 wyffe [2 wife].			
3. James.				

George Leigh 2 sonne.	Sr Piers Leigh Knighted at the wining of Eden- borough by H. 8 [1544] ob. 11 August 19 H. 8 [died 6 Dec. 1589].	Margarett da. to Sr Thomas Gerrard of brynn knight.	Anne Leighe.	Ciceley vxor Tho. Butler of Bewsey.
--------------------------	---	--	-----------------	--

Marg ^{tt} [Margery] vxor Rob ^t Barton of Smithells.	Thomas Leighe	Katharen da. & coe heire to [Sir] Rob ^t Langley [of Agecroft, co. Lanc.].		Sr Thomas Butler K.
	[s.p.]			

Margarett to Tho- mas Birch of Birch.	James 2 sone.	Robart 3 sonne ob. s.	Petter Leighe died before his father ob. 33 H. 8, 4 Dec. [1541?].	Katharen da. to Sr Thomas Venable barō Kind'ton K.
Ellen vxor John Boothe of Barton.	[5.] John. —	[ple.] [4. Thomas.]		

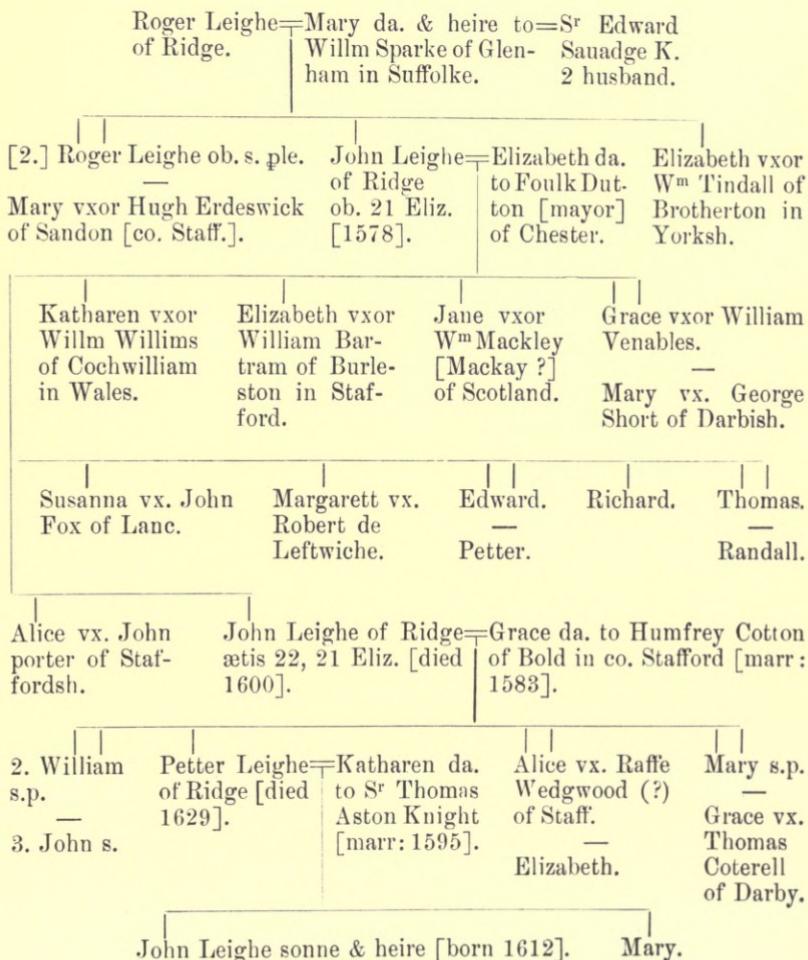
Edmound Leighe 2 sonne.	Dorothey da. to Sr	=Sr Piers [Peter]	=Margarett da. to Rich. Egerton of Ridley relicta	Leighe of Lime K ^t 1612 [died [Ric:] Brertō of Tatton [died 1639].	Sr Gilbart Ger- rard K. Mr of Rowls obiit 29 July 1603 [died 4 April 1639].
Thomas Leighe 3 sonne.					

[2.] Francis.	[4.] Thomas.	[3.] Gilbart & [7.] John s. ple.	Petter [Piers] Leighe sonne & heire.	[1.] Anne.
[5.] Radcliffe ob. s. ple.	[6.] Petter.			[2.] Katha- ren.

Legh, of Ridge.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 153.]



Legh, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 151.]

Thomas Leigh—Mary da. to Rich. Grosvenor of
of Adlington | Eatton renupta Sr Rich. Egerton
1 husband. | of Radley K.

Thomas Leigh of Adlington=Sibell da. to Sr Vriane Brerton of
[died 1602]. | Handford K. [died 1610].

[2.] Thomas [s.p.]	[4.] Randall [or Ralph, s.p.]	Sr Vrian Leigh of Ad-	Marg ^t da. to
—	—	lington Kn. at Calis by	Sr Edward
[3.] Edward.	—	the E. of Essex 1596	Trafford K.
		[died 1627].	[marr. 1586].

[Thomas born 1593.]	[Robert born 1604.]	[Henry born 1612.]	[Lucy born 1596.]
—	—	—	—
[Urian born 1600.]	—	[Mary born 1595.]	[Frances died 1630.]

[1.] Mary vxor Sr John Bent-ley of Darby-shire [second husband].	[2.] Elizabeth [marr. first Richard Sutton of Sutton 1583, & secondly Thomas Molyneux].	[3.] Doro-they [died young].	[Margaret, born 1582, marr: first Henry Ar-derne 1602, & secondly William Davenport of Bramhall.]
--	---	------------------------------	---

Legh, of the East Hall in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

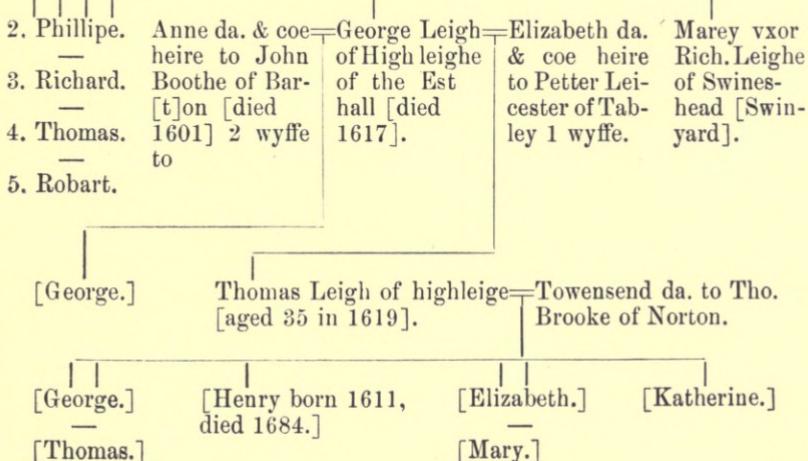
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 154.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEGH]; 2 and 3, Azure, semy of cross-crosslets, and over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM].* [C. 6, fo. 8.]

Thomas Leigh of Highe=Elizabeth da. & coe heire
Leigh of Est hall [1580]. | of Raffe Trafford of the
A | garrett in Lan.

A |

Robart Leigh died before =Elianor da. to Randall Spurstow
his father [1551]. of Spurstowe.



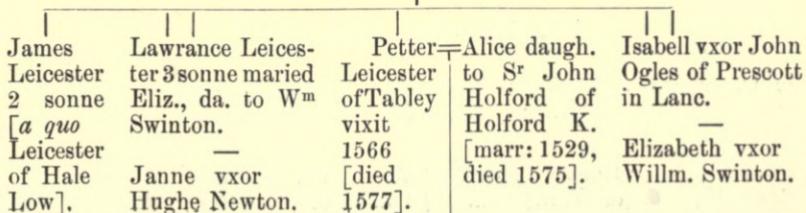
Leicester, of Tabley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 138.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

John Leicester of Tabley obiit =Alice da. to Henry Henshaw
36 H. 8 [died 1543]. of Womeslowe.



A |

A |				
Alice vxor Gefferye Brereton of Tatton.	Margarett vxor Richard Birkenhead of Manley & record ^r of Chester.	Rich.	Anne.	Eliza- beth.
Elizabeth da. & coe- heire to Edward Col- wich 2 ^{ly} to George Ireland of Hutt in co. Lancash.	Petter Leicester of Tabley 1580.	William Leices- ter 3 sonne.	Adam Leices- ter of Tabley 2 sonne & heire 1613 [died 1591].	Dorothy da. to Petter Shaker- ley of Holme [marr. 1582, died 1630].
Petter ob. s. ple. — Alice vxor Sr George Leicester of Tofte Knight.	Katharen to John Ireland of Hutt in Lanc.	Elizabeth to George Leighe of highleighe of West- hall.	Petter Leicester of Tabley [born 1588, died 1647].	Elizabeth da. to Sr Randall May- waringe of Peuer Knight [born 1587, marr. 1611, died 1641].
[Margaret born 1612.] — [Peter Leicester, the antiquary, born 3 March 1613.]	[Elizabeth born & died 1615.]	[Philip born & died 1616.]	[Thomas born 1620.]	[Philip born 1618.]
				[Adam born 1625.]

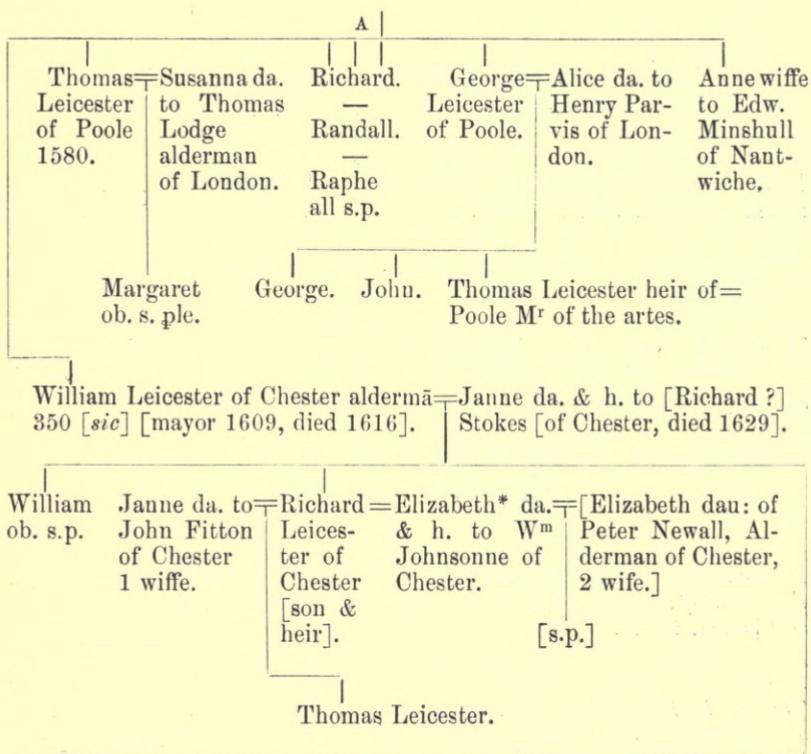
Leicester, of Worleston and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 141.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Gules fretty Or, between 3 fleurs-de-lis of the last, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 17.]

Henrey Leicester=Mawde da. to James
of Wardleston. | Huxley of Brindeley.
A |



Leicester, of Hale Low in Bowdon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 192.)

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

James Leicester of Tabeley 2 brother to
Petter Leicester Lord of Tabeley.

A

* There is no mention of a wife of Richard Leicester named Johnson in the Funeral Certificate of his father William Leicester 1616, nor in that of his mother Jane Leicester, widow, 1629.

A |

Lawrance Leicester of Halelow—Elizabeth da. to Raffe
now living 1613. | Massey [of] Hale.

Lawrance James Leicester fils & Petter Leicester=.... da. to Rich-
2 sonne. heres æ. 23, 1613. 3 sonne. ard Wood.

Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 117. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 144.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Entred.

Rose dau. to Roger=Richard leigh of high=Ann sister of Richard Hough
Davenport of Daven- leigh of the west hall. | of leighton in Werrall.
port [marr. 1504].

Thomas Legh=Katharen da. & coe heire de[a]d before to Randall Leighe of his father s.p. E[a]st hall & after [marr.] to Rich. Done.	Parnell.	Anne vxor Robart Massey of Eler- borowe ob. s. p'le.
---	----------	--

Richard leigh of high=Clemence da.: of Sr Leigh & of the west hall & Ockley in Buck- inghamsh. [died 1582].	John Holcroft of Holcroft 1 wife.	Margery da. to Cooke of Chester widow to George Tir- rell of Thornton in Bucking- hamsh.
---	--------------------------------------	--

Elizabeth married to Thos. Tarbok.	Jane maried to John As- ton of Aston in mondrem.	Margaret married to Thomas Houghton.	John. — George. — William.	Thomas Leigh [aged] 21 years 1595. — Agnes. ob. s.p.
--	---	---	--	---

Peter leigh of the high leigh=Elizabeth daughter to John Babtist Cas- of the west hall now living 1612 [died 1614].	tilion of the Benham Valence in the Countie of Berk. [died 1599].
--	--

A

B

A	B |				
Peter leigh 1 sonn & heir of the age of xvij 1613.	1. Ann wife of Thomas Cowper of Enborne in the Countie of Berk.	2. Mary.	5. Elinor.	8. Christian <i>of whom her mother died in childbed.</i>	
Richard leigh sonn & heire died w th out issue 1586.	Francis. — George. all s.p.	John. — Thomas.	John leigh 2 sonn died w th out issue.	Dorothey da. to . . . Eaton relict Rob ^t Holcroft ob. 1583.	
		John.	Marg ^t .		

[Signed] PE: LEGH.

Leigh, of Swinyard in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 155.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard Leighe of — Alice sister to S^r John Done, K.
 Swinshead [will dat. 1551]. [Jane base dau. of Richard Done
 of Utkinton.]

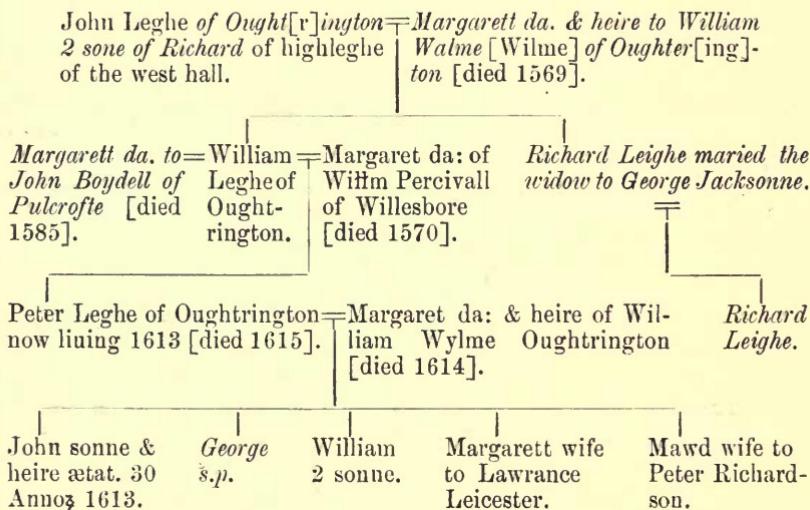
[Gawen.]	Anthony. — Hamlett.	Richard Leigh of Swinshead 1566. [Will dated 1582.]	Anne [Jane] da. to Tho. Greg of Bradley. [Will dat. 1585.]	Margery. — [Katherine.]
----------	---------------------------	--	---	-------------------------------

Elizabeth vx. Hum- frey Kel- sell of Chedill. — John.	Richard Leighe of Swinshead [son & heir. Will dat. 1618, pr. 1619].	Mary da. to Rob ^t Leighe, sister to George Leighe of E[a]st hall.	[Thomas 1585.]	[Jane.] — [Elizabeth.] — [Anne.] — [Ellen.]
---	---	--	-------------------	---

Mathew Leighe of Swinshead.	Richard mar. the da. to . . . Winington of Hermitage.	Lawrence.	Jane vx. Edmund Lathom of Erlum [Irlam] in Lanc;
--------------------------------	---	-----------	--

Leigh, of Oughtrington.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)



[Signed] PETER LYGHE.

Leigh, of Boothes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 115. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 147.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, over all a bend Gules [LEIGH]; 2, Or, 3 lozenges Azure [BAGULEY]; 3, Ermine, on a chief dancetty [Gules] 3 crowns [Or, LECHE?].*

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Gules, the hand proper holding erect a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Or, entwined with a serpent, the head downwards, Silver. [C. 6, fo. 8.]*

The same Arms and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, the Arms impaling, *Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, two bars Sable [BRERETON]; 2, Gules, three pheons Argent [BELWARD]; 3, Argent, a bend Sable, a label of three points Gules [RADCLIFFE]; but the bend should be engrailed]*;

4, Argent, a cross patonce Azure [MALPAS]; 5, Or, two ravens in pale Sable [CORBET]; 6, Gules, two lions passant in pale Or, a label of three points Gules [STRANGE].

Entred.

Hamon.—

William Leigh son of Hamon.—

Richard Leigh.—

Richard Leigh.—

Agnes leigh da: & heire.—

Thomas Leigh of the high
leigh leigh in the west hall. John leigh of Elene daughter of William
the bouthes. Baguley & his heire.

Sara da: of Robert leigh of Maud da: of Sr Thurstan Peter Leigh
Honford. Adlington 3 sonn of John. of Norley knight. of Beching-
ton.

Robert leigh of Adlington. Peter leigh of Hanley.

Sr William Leigh knight Sr John leigh of Bouthes knight=Isabell.
2 sonne. son & heir of John.

John leigh of the bouthis who had James Leigh 2 sonne.—

John Leigh=Mawde.

John Leigh 7 H. 6.=Maude da. to Sr William Boothe of Dunham, Knight.

Sr John Leigh of Bouthes knight=Joane, da. & coe heire to Sr Tho. Ashton
slayne at Blore heathe 2 R. 3. de Ashton knight in co. Lanc.

A |

John Leigh of Boothes 5 H. 7.	= Eme da. & coe heire to S'r Robart Gros- venor of Holme, knight, 2ndly to Pet- ter Shakerley.	Philip leigh of the bouthis coossen & heire male 18 H. 8.	= Elizabeth daughter of S'r Andrew Brereton.	Gefferey Leigh.
-------------------------------------	--	--	---	--------------------

John w th out issue [omitted in Harl. MS. 1535].	Margaret da. & coe heire to John Leigh of Boothes.	Elizabeth wyffe to Petter Shakerley of Holme, after to Raffe Egerton.
---	--	---

S'r John Leigh of Bouthis knight ob. 5-6 P. & Ma., 13 Aug ^t [1558].	Jane sister of William Snede knight, da. to Richard Snead of Bradwall.	2. Roger. — 3. Edward. — 4. William.	Ellin married to S'r Ralf lester of Tofte.	Amy ob. s. p'le. — Jane married to Richard Starky of Stretton & after to Stanly.
--	--	--	---	---

John = Elizabeth Leigh da. to Ed- ward Merry of Knotes- ford.	Agnes nat's.	John Leigh ob. s.p.	John leigh of the bouthes esquire living 1613 [died 1619].	Jane daughter of S'r William Brer- eton of Brereton knight.*
---	-----------------	---------------------------	--	---

Petter d. s. p'le.	1. William Leigh sonne & heire of the age of 37, 1613 [died 1641].	= Dorothy da: of Geffrey Shakerley of Shakerley & Holme.	2. Thomas Leigh. — 3. Richard Leigh. — 4. Peter.	5. Fraunces. — 1. Isabell married to John Manfeld. — 2. Ann.
-----------------------	---	--	--	---

John of the age of 12, 1613.	Elizabeth.	Mary.
------------------------------	------------	-------

[Signed] JOHN LEIGHE.

* The pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 states that she was a daughter of Sir Urien Brereton of Handford, Knight, which is incorrect. (See Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 260, and Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 499.)

Leigh, of Baguley.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 148.]

Edward Leigh of — Jane, da. to Sr Vrian Breton
Baguley [1580]. | of Handford [divorced].

Elizabeth. Edward Leigh — Mary, da. to W^m Glasior
of Baguley. | of Chester.

Edward.	George.	Anne.	Henrey Leigh — Rebecka, da. to
Richard.	Hughe.	Elizabeth.	of Baguley [died 1636]. | Sr George Cliffe
—			[Clive] of Huxley, K ^t .
Thomas.		Townsend.	

[Richard.]

Leycester, of Toft.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 193.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 139.]

William Leicester — Katharen da. to John
of Tofte esq. | Edwards of Cheirk.

Raffe	S ^r George — Alice da. &	Janne vx.	Ellyne vx.	Mary 1 vx.
Leicester	Leicester of Petter	Dauenpt.	Slade.	Huntington
2 sonne	of Toft	—	—	2 ^{ly} to Petter
[æt. 17,	Knight	Leicester	Pettroñus	Middleton 3 ^{ly}
1580].	[died	of Tabley.	Brad-	to George Cal-
	1612].		shaw of	veley son to
			Lanc.	S ^r George.

[Rafe
son &
heir.] [1. Katherine marr.
to William Tatton.] [2. Mary marr: to
James Massey of
Sale 1611.] [3. Alice.]

Litherland, of Poulton in Wallasey.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 26.]

ARMS.—*Gules, 2 bendlets Argent, in sinister chief a mullet of 5 points Argent, pierced of the field.*

(Under the trick is the word “quere.”)

Peirs Litherland of Poulton in Com Chester.—

Robert Litherland—Eliza: da. of Randall Cleiton
of Poulton. [Clayton] of Thellwall.

John Litherland of Poulton—Ellyn, da. of John
now Living 1613. Meolls of Meolls.

William Litherland sonne & heir [bapt. 1577] æstat. 30 an- nor. 1613.	John, 2 [bpt. 1590].	Robert 4.	Ellyn 2 [bapt. 1582].
	Rowland, 3 [bapt. 1591].	Elizabeth 1 [bapt. 1578].	Ann 3 [bapt. 1585].

[Signed] JOHN LYTHERLAND.

Littler, of Wallerscote.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51^b.)

Robert Litler of Wallerscote.—

Rich. Litler of Wallerscote—Ann da: of *John Bressy of Te[ve]rton.*

Mary da: of Richard Lit- ler of Lon- don. 2 wife.	Raufe Litler of Wallerscote Liuing 1613.—Elynor da: of 3 wife Ann da: to <i>Thomas Bromley of Raufe Bryne</i> <i>Hampton 3 wyffe.</i>	[Bruen] of Ter- vyn. 1 wife.
--	---	---------------------------------

A

William.

B

	A |	B |	
Richard.	Margaret [? marr. 1592 to the Rev. Richard	Rause prudence	John 2.
Ellynor.	Adams of Woodchurch	sonne & da: of W ^m	—
—	& 2ndly, 1616, to Rev.	heire Prestlard	Ann <i>uxor</i>
Elyza:	Richard Sherlock of	æstat. 20 of Ward-	Rob ^t <i>Alder-</i>
	Woodchurch].	Annoz ley.	<i>sey of Alder-</i>
		1613.	<i>sey.</i>
Richard ætat. 6 Annoz 1613.			William 2. A daughter.

[Signed] RAFFE LYTLER.

Liversedge, of Wheelock.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 128. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 156.]

Entred.

A patent graunted by flower Norroy to William Liversage of Whelok 1580 in the 22 yeare of Quene Elizab: Argēt a chevron betwene iiij. ploughshares sab.

William Leuersege—Katherine da: of Thomas Davenport
of Whelok. | of Henbury.

Hughe 2 sonne.	William Lever sege 1613 [died	Elinor da: of [Robert] Sheffield [of Epworth, 1638].	Margery, <i>vxor Raffe</i> Halsall of Hanki- low.
-------------------	----------------------------------	--	---

[2.] William.	[5. Robert.]	[1. Elinor, marr: to John Weld of	[2. Cicely, marr: to John Oldfield of Bradwall.]
—	—	Astbury.]	—
[3. William.]	[6. Edward.]	—	—
—	—	—	—
[4. Savage.]	[7. Richard.]	—	[3. Douglas.]

Thomas sonne & heire of the age dorothy da: & heire of . . . Massy of
of 22, 1613 [ob: vit: pat: dis- Whiteswik [in Eccles parish] in the
inherited]. Counti of Lancaster.

William of the age of half a yeare 1613.

[Signed] RICH: STERKY *for M^r Leversage.*

Lowndes, of Overton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 111. The additions in *italics* are from MS. Rawlinson (Bodleian Library), D. 866, fo. 116.)

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Azure, on a canton Gules a lion's head erased Or.*
 CREST.—*A lion's head erased Argent, gorged with a wreath of olive Vert.*
 [C. 6, fo. 59.]

John Lownds of overton in the pish of Asbury in Com Chester. | wood in Com Chester.

Rich: Lowndes of overton in the pish of overton. | Isabell da : of Lawden *Lawten* of
Gostye Hyll.

William Lowndes of overton=Isabell da : of Davye Llandon *of Willington*.

John Lowndes of Overton in Com Chester Liuing 1613.	= Alice da : of Randall Rode of Rode in Com Chester esq.	Will. Lownde of Bray-toft Com: Linc' 2 son.	= Anne dr of Tho. Massingberd of breyloft.
---	--	---	--

Thomas Lownde 20 yrs old 1634. John.

John Lowndes sonne & heir æstat. 12 Annoz 1613.	Randall 2.	Marmaduke 3.	Isabell.	Amey.
		— William 4.	— Jane.	— Ann.

[Signed] JOHN LOWNDES.

Mainwaring, of Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 199^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 164.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Barry of twelve Argent and Gules [MAINWARING]; 2 and 3, Azure, 3 garbs Or [Randle Blundeville, Earl of Chester].* [C. 6, fo. 66.]

S^r John Mayneringe = Katharen da. to John Handford
of Peuer K.

Thomas =
Mayner-
inge of
Canter-
bury 5
sonne.

Edward May =
neringe of
Wigmore in
the County of
Stafford 3
sonne.

Alice da. &
heire to
Robert
Boghey of
Wigmore.

2. Edward.
—
3. Nicholas.
—
4. William
ob. s. ple.
—
5. Petter.

6. John ob.
s. ple.
—
4. Robart
Manwar-
inge of Mar-
ton [see that
pedigree].

Henrey May-
neringe yon-
ger sonne.

Phillipe.

S^r Randall =
Mayner-
inge of
Peuer K.
ob. 6 Sep-
tembr 5 &
6 P. & M.
[1558].

Elizabeth
da. to S^r
Raffe
Leister of
Tofte
Knight
sister to
Anne.*

Phillipe =
Mayner-
inge of
Peuer 2
brother
& heire
to S^r
Randall.

Anne da. to
S^r Raffe
Leicester of
Toft knight
sister to
Eliz.

Katharen
vxor Wil-
liam New-
ton of
Pownall.

Margarett vx.
S^r Arthur
Mayneringe
of Ightfeild.

Elizabeth 1 vx. Gef-
ferey [Peter] Shaker-
ley 2^y to Christop-
de Holford of Hol-
ford.

Katharen
to John
Danenport
of Hen-
bury.

Edward 2 sonne.
—
Thomas 3 sonne.
—
Edmond 4 sonne.

Mary da. to S^r Edward = S^r Randall May = Katharen da. to Roger Hur-
Fitton of Gosworthe K. neringe of Peuer leston of Chester widow to W^m
1 wyffe [marr. 1568]. K. ob. 1612. Brereton of Handford [died
1618].

[1.] Anne vxor Law-
rance son to S^r Tho-
mas Smithe K.

[2.] Katharen [marr.]
to Ed: Stanley of
Bickerstaffe.

[3.] Elizabeth [marr.]
to Adam [Peter] Leices-
ter of Tabley.

A

* According to Sir Peter Leycester the first wife of Sir Randal and the mother of his children was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Brereton, and widow of Richard Cholmondeley; and Elizabeth Leycester was the second wife and died s.p. Ashmole, in the pedigree mentioned above, gives one wife only, namely, Elizabeth Brereton.

[4.] Edward.	[6.] Anthoney	[5.] John.	Sr Randall	Jonne da. to
—	[Arthur].	—	Mayneringe	Sr Thomas
[2. Edmond.]	—	Elianor.	of Pener K.	Smithe of
—	[7.] Phillipa.	—	1613 [died	Houge K.
[3.] Thomas.	—	—	1634].	—
George 2 sonne.	[1.] Elizabethe.	[1.] Phillipa Mayneringe [filius & haeres ætat. 17 Annorum 1613].	[2.] Anne.	[3.] Margarett.

Mainwaring, of Marton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 74. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

Sr John Manwaringe=Catheryne da: to William, *John*,
of Pever kt. Hanford of Handford.

Sr Randall=Elyza: da. to Manwar- ing.	Robert Man-waringe of Marton	Margaret da: & heire of [John &] sister of William	Peter=An: da: Glegg of Geyton.
Sr Raffe Le- ing. [ce]ster of Toft.	4 sonne.	—	—

Phillipe & Robart obiit s. p'le.	John 2 sonne maried Marg' da. to Sr Tho. Butler of Bewsey.	Thomas 3 sonne.
-------------------------------------	---	--------------------

Raufe Manwaringe=Margaret da: of of Marton sonne & heire.	Isabell wife to Edward Glegg	Margarett wife to John Bressey of Te[ve]rton.
---	---------------------------------	---

John 2.	Thomas Man-waringe of Marton living	Catheryne da: of Tho: Heyyll [Hewitt] of Dan[h]am	Margaret wife to Billington.	Elyzabeth wife to Kete of Over.
Raufe 3.	1613 [died	[marr. 1599, died 1636].	Jelyan wife to Hughe Brund- ered.	—
Randall 4.	1648].	—	—	—

Robert sonne & heire=[Alice ætat. 12 Annoz 1613. [s.p.]	Thomas 2.	Raufe 4.	Mary 1.
Hughson.]	Elytia [Eli- sha] 3.	—	Isabell.

[Signed] THO. MANWARINGE.

Mainwaring, of Nantwich.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 706, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mascle Sable.* Ex eodem libro Visit., fo. 66^b.

Randall Manwaring of Margery da: of W^m Venables
Pever Esqr. | of Kinderton.

Randall Manwaring of Carincham Margaret da: of S^r John
3^d son. | Savage Kn^t.

William Manwaring of Wichmal Margaret da: of Humfry Tytley
banke sixth son. | of Tytley Armiger.

Humfry Manwaring of Nampwich Alice da: of Randell Sadler gen:

Tho: Manwaring of Namp Margaret da: of Randle Crew of
wich 3: son. | Nampwich gen :

Tho: Manwaring Margaret da: Mathew Manwaring Margaret da: of
of Nampwich 1 of Rich: Lea of Nampwich 2^d son Tho: Minshull
son living 1613. | of Lea Esqr. | living 1613. | of Nampwich.

1. George Manwaring fil: & hæres ætat: 22: annorum 1613.	2. Mathew.	1. Frances.
	3. Arthur.	2. Martha.

Thomas Manwaring filius & hæres ætat: 19: annorum 1613.	2. John.	4. Ralph.	2. Margaret.
	3. Mathew.	1. Elizabeth.	3. Scilence.

[Signed] THO: MAYNWARYNGE.

[Signed] MATHEW MAYNWARYNG.
MAT' MAINWARINGE.

1613.

Mainwaring, of Calveley.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 705, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Out of the Visitacione Booke of Cheshire a^o 1613, fol: 12^b.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, 2 bars Gules, a bordure gobony Argent and Sable [MAINWARING]; 2 and 3, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bendlet gobony Argent and Gules [CROXTON]. [C. 6, fo. 13.]*

Randall Manwaring of Kelingham = . . . da: of
[Kermincham] 3^d son. | Savage.

Robert Manwaring was of Slepe
in Com: Salop: 3: son.
[A shield, quarterly: 1st and
4th, Argent, two bars Gules
within a bordure gobony Argent
and Azure [MAINWARING OF
CROXTON]; 2nd and 3rd, Sable,
a lion rampant Argent, over all
a bend gobony Or and Gules
[CROXTON].

Roger = da:
Man- to
waring Brooke 2 son.

Randall = Margaret
Man- da: to
waring Hugh
of Kel- Daven-
ling- port of
ham. Hen-
bury.

Thomas Manwaring = Maude da: & heire
2 sonne of Calverley | of Tho: Smethwick
fo: 23^b. | of Smethwick.

Randall = da: to
Manwaring Poole of Brad-
1 sonne. born.

John Manwaring of Calueley = Jane da: of Roger Wright of Nampwich.

Thomas Manwars of = Ellen da: of
Calueley livg 1613: | Vernon of Hes-
llington.

Jane wife to Oliver Vernon of
Whatercroft he was livg 1613
vide fol: 51.

Thomas 2 sonne. George Manwars = Eliza: da: of
son & heire ætat: | of John
34: annorum | Bruyn of
1613. | Stapleford.

Jane wife to
Anne 2. Margaret. Elynor.

Elizabeth ætat: 3 annorum 1613. Margaret ætat: vnius Anni 1613.

[Signed] GEORG MANWAYRING.

Mainwaring, of Kermincham.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 704, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Com: Pal: Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 44^b.

Note that the Armes of this family are not entred in the afores^d visitacion.

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Randall Manwaring of Carincham = Margaret da: of John Savage Esqr
in Com Cestr. Esqr 3 sonne of her Grandfath'r Sr John Savage kn^t
Randall Manw^g of Pever Esqr. being then liv^g 24 H. 6 [1445].

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: of Hugh Davenport of Henbury Esqr 9 E. 4
[1469]. Margery wife to Thos: son to Hugh Davenport of Henbury.

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: to Ralfe Pole of Radborne in
8 H. 7 [1492]. Com Derb: Esqr.

.... da: of Aston = Randall Manwaring = Anne da: of Rich: Cholmleigh
of Aston in Staff: of Karincham Esqr of Cholmley Esqr 2^d wife.
1st wife. 20 H. 8 [1528].

Bridget wife to Jo: Davenport of Davenport Esqr. Henry Manw^g of Carincham Esqr now living 1613. Ellynor da: of Sr Thos: Venables of Kinderton Kn^t.

Henry Manwaring = Elyza: da: of Kane helme Dygby of Stokedry in Com Rutland. Anne wife to Peter Danyell of Tabley Esqr. Eliz: wife to James Manwaring of Croxton Esqr. Divers other sons & Daughters.

Henry Manwaring = Mary da: of Anth: Kinardsley of Loxley in son & heire. Com Staff: Esqr.

Henry fil: & haeres ætat: 7: annorum 1613. 2. Anthony.

Mainwaring, of Croxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 703, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Comitatus Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 58.

Noe Coate entred in the Visitacion Booke.

Hugh Manwaring of Croxton = Warren da: & heire of Croxton.

Raufe Manwaring = da: & heire of Derby.

Charles Manwaring of Croxton = da: of Dokensfeild.

Charles Manwaring of Croxton.	= Hellen da: of Hugh Brereton of Winslow.	2. Hugh Manwaring of Midlewich.	= Anne da: & Coheire of Tho: Wright of Midlewich.
-------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---

Margery wife to John Brooke of Leighton in Com Cestr: fo. 71.

Thomas Manwaring of Midlewich.

2. John.
3. Charles.

Anne wife of Robert Steele of Widdenbury.	Charles Manwaring of Croxton now livg 1613.	= Elizab: da: of Robt: Carter of Croxton.	Hugh 2 ^d son.	Jane wife to John Gregory of Barton.
---	---	---	--------------------------	--------------------------------------

Thomas Manwaring filius & haeres aetate: 19 Annorum 1613.

2. George.

Elizabeth.

3. Robert.

Mary.

[Signed] CHARLES MANWARING.

Malbon, of Great Budworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 107.)

Edward Malbon of great Budworth.

William Malbon of Budworth = Ellyn da: of Venables of Antrobus,

A |

A |

Edward Malbon = Ellyn da: of James Stonleigh of Tylston.

William Malbon of great Budworth Liuing 1613.	Ann da: of Hum- frey Taylor of the marsh in Com Chester.	Catheryne wife to Jo: Heath of Merston.	Elyzabeth wife to John Bay- lye of Vpton.
---	---	---	---

William sonne = Elyza: da: of & heire.	Markham in Com Bed.	John 2. — Peter 3.	Rich. 4. — Thomas 5.	Raufe 6. — Edw: 7.
---	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------

William an infant 1613.

[1.] Ellyn wife to William French of great budworth.	Catheryne wife to Jo: Wyttter of Frodsham.	Elyzab: 2. — Jane 3.	Ellynor 4. — Mary 6.	Margarett 7. Fraunces 8.
---	--	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------

[Signed] WILLIAM MALBON.

Manley, of Poulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214^b.)

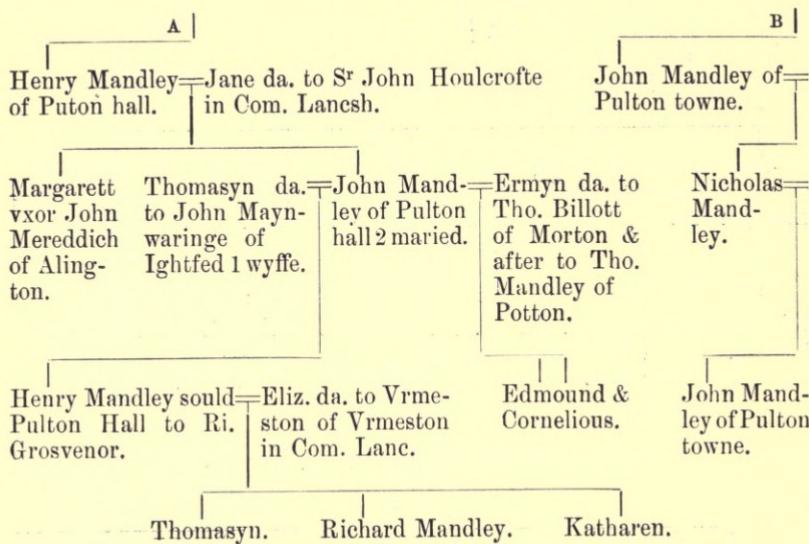
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 162.]

John Mandley of Poulton = . . . da. to Owen vychan of Llowdyarche
hall in Com. Chester. | in Co. Moungomerey.

Nicholas Mandley of Poulton hall Eldest sonne to John,	Ellen da. to Piers Stanley of Ewley [Ewloe] in Com. Flint.	William Mandly of Munkesfeild 3 sonne.	Thomas Mandley of Pulton towne 2.
--	---	--	--------------------------------------

A

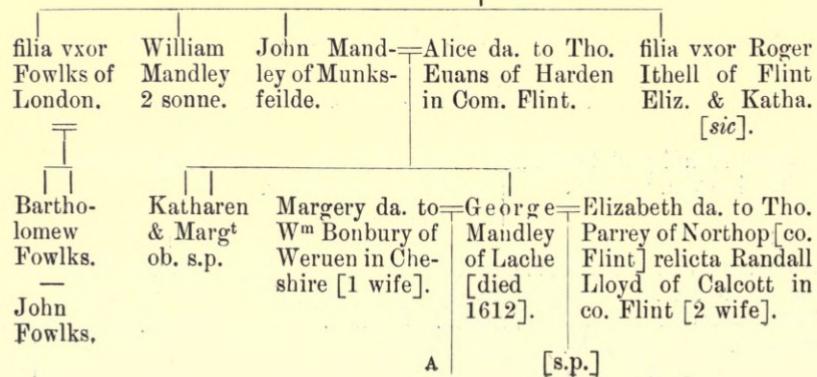
B



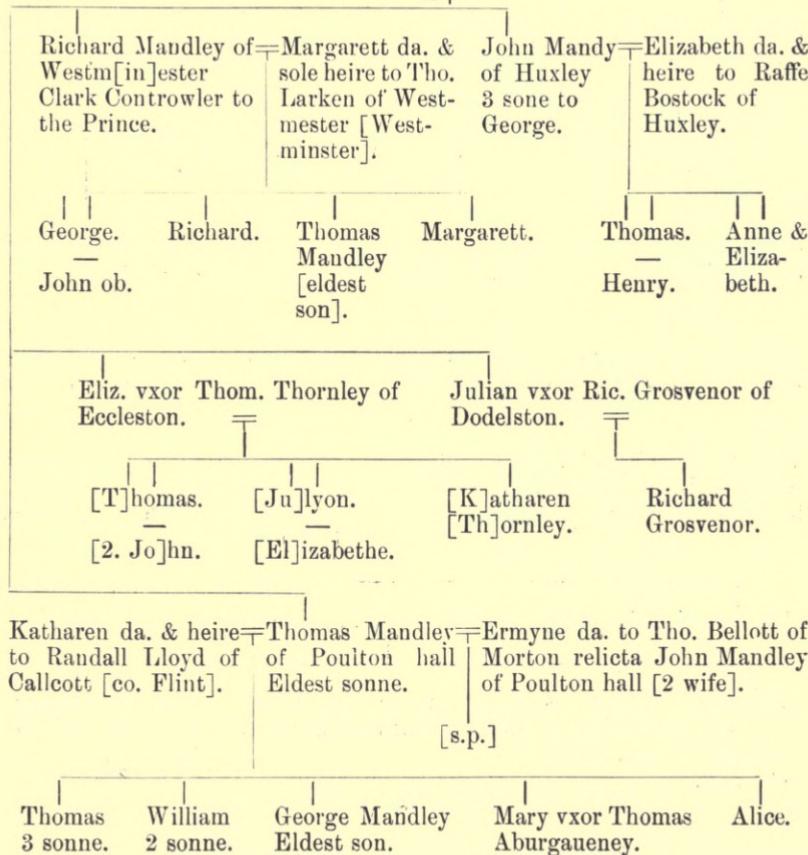
Manley, of Lache.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

William Mandley of Munksfelde=Ellen da. to Edward
3 sonne to John Mandley [of Whitley of Aston in
Poulton].



A |



Manley, of Manley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214.)

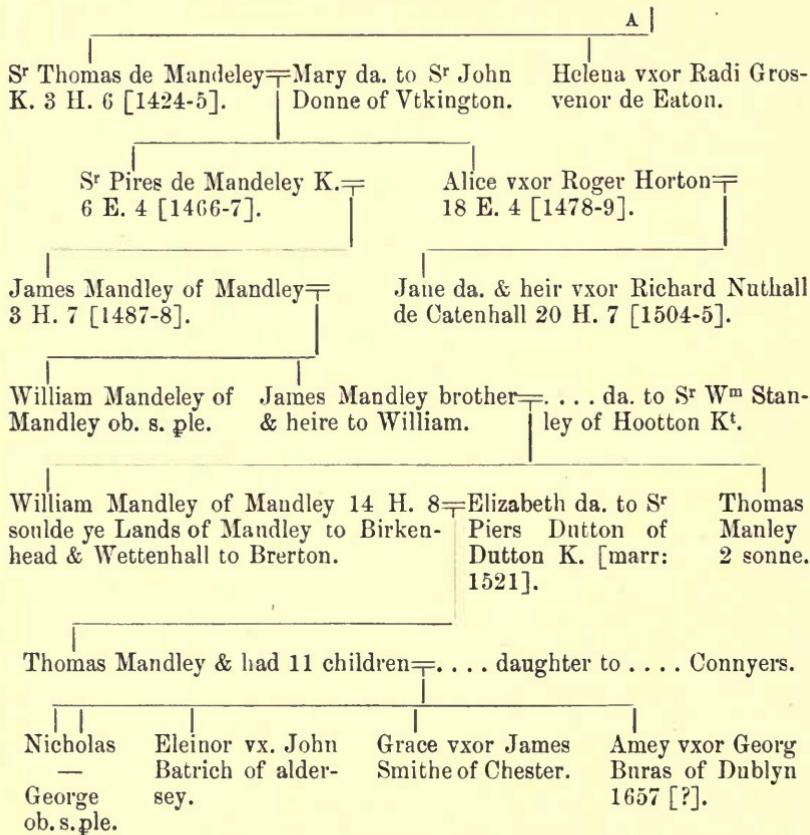
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a dexter hand in bend Sable [MANLEY]; 2 and 3, Vert, a bend Ermine [WETTENHALL].*

CREST.—*A savage man's head, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples with . . . leaves Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 15.]

Richard de Mandley 13 H. 4 & 1 H. 5 [1413].

John Mandley 4 H. 6 obiit 5 H. 6 [1426-7].

A |



Marbury, of Marbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 167.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Sable, a cross between 4 pheons Argent [MARBURY]; 2, Or, on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs of the first [MARBURY ANCIENT]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or [REDISH]; 4, Sable, 3 asses' heads caboshed Argent []; 5, Vert, a cross patonce Or [BOYDELL]; 6, Argent, on a fess sable 3 mullets of the field [BOYDELL ?]; 7, Gules [Argent], a castle triple-towered Argent [Gules] [DONCASTER].*

CREST.—*On a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Argent, 5 bezants, a Saracen's head couped at the neck proper, wreathed round the temples Or and Azure. [C. 6, fo. 48.]*

Leonarde Marburye = Margaret da. to W^m Dauenport
21 H. 7 [1505-6]. of Bromhall.

James Marbury 6 E. 6
[died 1558]. Elizabeth da. to
S^r W^m Venables
of Kinderton K.

Thomas Redishe = Elianor da. to Rich.
of Cropnall Grosvenor of Eay-
[Grappenhall]. ton [Eaton].

Thomas. William Marbury = Maude da. & coe heire James. George.
1580 [died 1592]. to Thomas Redishe.

Lawrance John 4. George. James Elizabeth vxor Tho. Brooke
s.p. s.p. s.p. of Mortton [Norton].

Elianor da. & coe heire to Petter Warberton of Ar-ley esqr. 1 wiffe [died 1596]. Thomas Marbury de Marbury supst. 1612 [died 1636]. Frances da. to John Ardern of Hardern 2 wiffe [died 1634]. Emme vxor John Brooke. — Elianor vxor Hugh Winington.

Mary William Marbury = [Frances, dau. of S^r Nicholas Trott of Quickswood, co. Hertford.] Thomas John.
[born sonne & heire 1596]. [died 1645]. 2 sonne. — James.

[Thomas Marbury born 1613, died 1624.]

Marbury, of Walton.

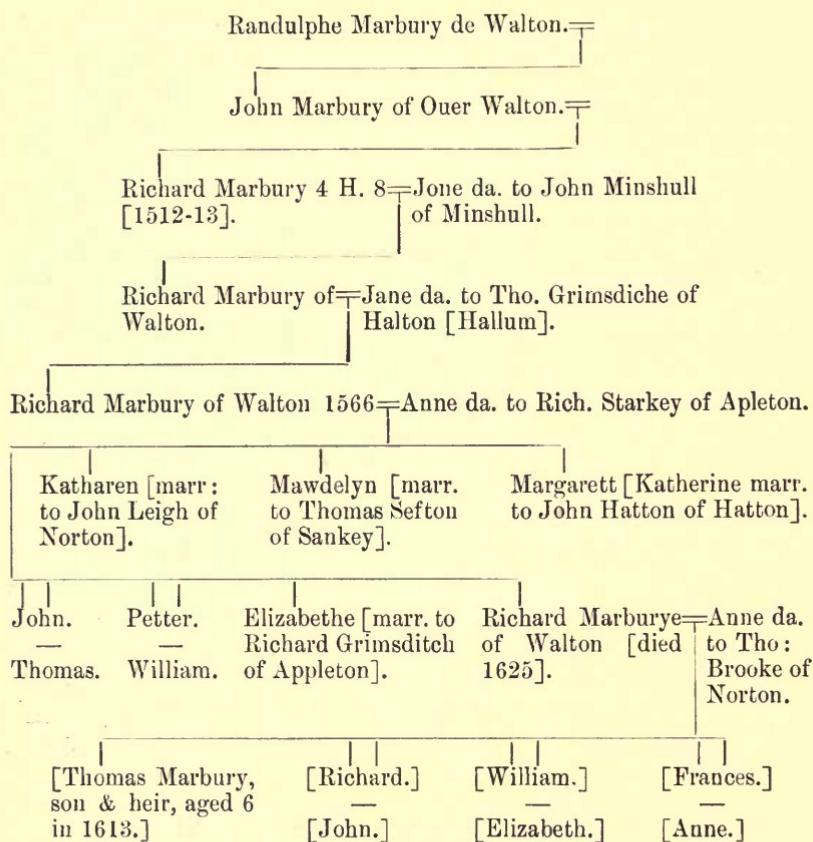
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 168.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, a crescent in fess-point for cadency : 1 and 4, [Sable], a cross between 4 pheons [Argent, MARBURY]; 2 and 3, [Or], on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs [of the field, MARBURY ANCIENT].*

SECOND SHIELD.—*Sable, a cross engrailed between 4 spear-heads Argent [MARBURY].*

CREST.—*A garb . . . [C. 6, fo. 46.]*



Massey, of Aldford.

(HARL. MS. 1535, fo. 211.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

Sciant &c. John Woodhouse camer Cestr. et Nich: Wildeboore capellan' dedimus &c. Dauid Cradock militis & Ireland vxor eius omnia terra infra wicū malbanū et extra infra Com̄ Chester que prius habuimus ex dono et feofamēto p'd Dauid H'end &c. Et post decessum p'r dōz Danid et Irlande Ricardus Cradocke filio p'r d' Dauid et heredē masculis de corpore &c. Et si contingat qđ p'r d' Ričus sine hereds masculē &c. obit tunc volumus Rogero Cradock frater p'r d' Riči & heredibus masculis &c. Si contingat

qd p^rd Rogerus obierit sine herede masculis &c. legit^m perat tune volumus quod terre et tenet cum p^tin Pilleringe Cradock fil. p^rd t̄ heredib^s suis &c. Test^m Hugo Venables tunc vicet . . . Rado Vernon Robt^o Foules hurst miles Willm. de Prayers Willm de Bromley Nicho. Colfox & aliis dat 7^o R. 2 die Invencis Sce Crncis [3 May 1384].

Sciant &c. Robt^ons Massey de Hall t̄ Pellerina vxor mea dedimus &c. Willm le Brett de wico Malbano vnū Salino itb^m &c. Dat 2 H. 6 [1423-4].

Hamon de Massey—Cicilia de Crewe renupta Radi Vernō.

Hamoin Massey de Halle. Willils Massey psona de Bowdon.

Ricardus Cradocke de Weston vixit 33 E. 1 [1305].—

Nicholaus Cradocke vixit 3 E. 2 [1309-10].—

S^r Danide de Cradocke K. 7 R. 2—Irelande vxor eius [1383-4] & 49 E. 3 [1375-6]. 7 R. 2 [1383-4].

S ^r Richard Cradocke K. ob. s. ple vixit 15 R. 2 [1391-2].	Robart Massey of Halle 7 R. 2 [1383-4] 2 H. 6 [1423-4].	Pelerina da. & coe heire to S ^r Dauid Cradocke & after to John de Oulton.	Roger Cra- dock.
---	---	---	------------------------

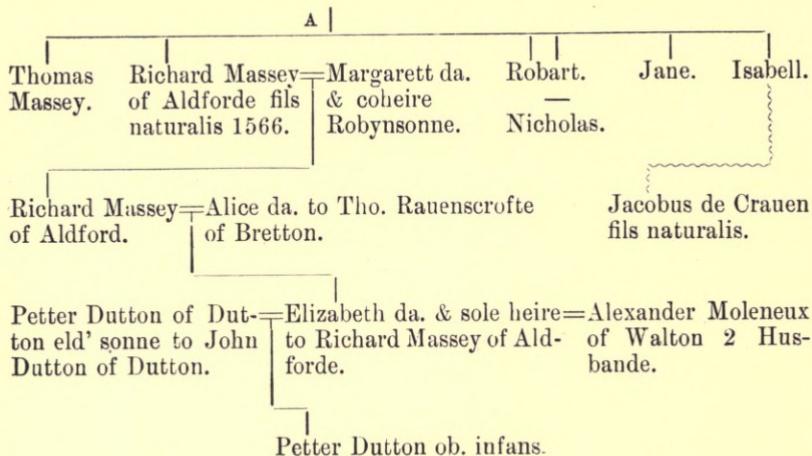
Thomas Massey of Hale.—

Henrey Massey.—

Henrey Massey.—Sibell da. to Swetenham.

Robart Massey.—Matilde da. to . . . Tatton.

Richarde Massey of Halle—Beatrix da. to . . . Banester of altham-
& Erdeswicke. A | sherbourn 2^{ly} to Thomas Sherborne.

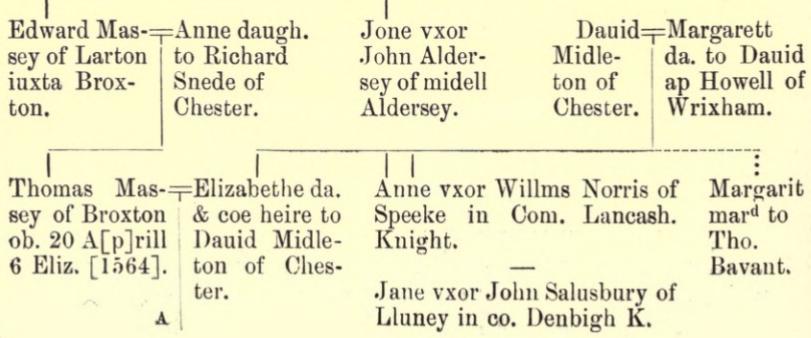


Massey, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

John Massey of Broxton 2 sonn= Margaret da. & heire to
to Wils. [Massey of Coddington] Richard Larton of Larton
& Alice Crewe]. iuxta Broxtō.



A |					
William Massey 2 sonne. [died 1623].	Dauide Massey of Broxton	= Dorothy da. to Richard Leighe of highe leighe ob. aprille 1601.	Jane vxor Simond Thelwall of dela- ward.		
Hughe Massey of Larton iuxta Broxton [died 1639].	Anne da. & coe heire to Randell Dodde of Edge.	Anne vxor Thomas [Hugh ?] Bromley of Hampton.			
			Thomas.	Dorothy.	Alice.
[2.] William.	[5.] Randall.	[7.] John.	Thomas = Judeth da. Massey to Ran. sonn & heire.	Mary.	
[3.] Daud.	[6.] Richard.	[8.] Robart.		Brereton of Kindington [Cuddington].	
[4.] Henry.					

Massey, of Denfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 171.]

Hughe Massey of Denfeilde [1566].	Jane da. to Sr Thomas Smythe of Chester Knight 2 ^{ly} to Randall Crew of Nantwich.			
[Thomas.]	[Elizabeth marr: to John Yeard- worthe.]	William Massey of Den- feilde.	Jane da: to Richard Prestland.	[Robert Massey of Cowlane yeom.]
Anne.	Edward Massey of Nant- wiche.			
			Randall.	William Massey.
William s. ple.	Richard of higheathe [Audlem].	Thomas.	Hughe Massey = Elizabeth da. to Robart of Denfeilde [died c. 1620].	Whitney of Cowlane in Wrenbury par: [died 1646].
Geffrey.				

A |

Janne [marr. to Edward Gregge of Bradley 1623].	Elizabeth [bapt. 1595] vx. [John] Page son to John Page [of Erdeshaw].	William Massey [bapt. 1600].	[Dorothy dau. of George Cotton of Combermere; marr: 1622.]
Marey [bapt. 1597, marr: to Cholmondeley Salmon of Cowleane].	[Geoffrey died young.] — [Barbara bapt. 1598.]	[Anne, bapt. 1603, marr: to John Millington of Millington 1628.]	

Massey, of Puddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 170.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Argent [MASSEY]; 2 and 3, Argent, a bend Sable between 6 cinquefoils Gules [VALENTINE].

CREST.—A lion's head couped Argent. [C. 6, fo. 9.]

Partic[i]o Maner de Coghill facta fuit inter Johanne qui fuit vxor Johis Massey de Pottington miles & Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston Aº 5 H. 4.

Ricardus Massey de Potington.—

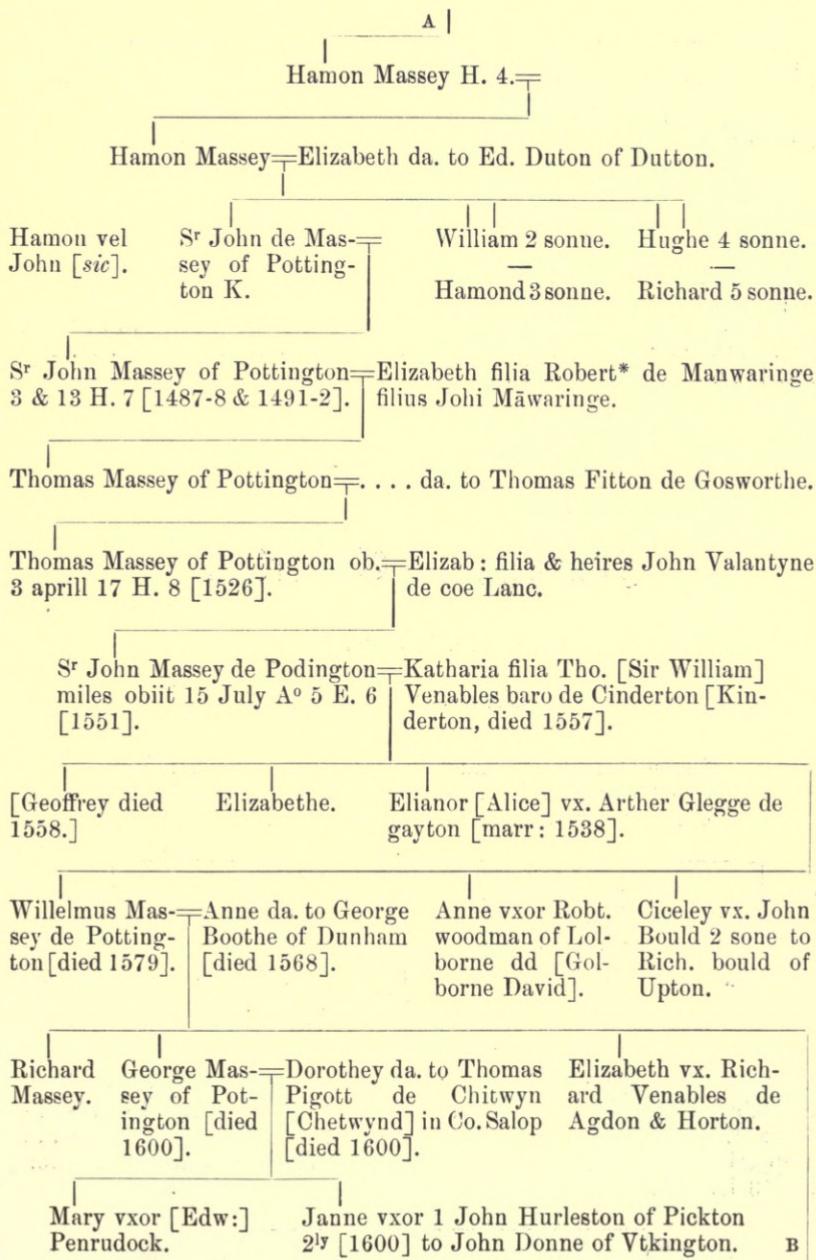
Hamon Massey of Pottington—
23 E. 3 [1349] & Tatton.

Rogerus de Coughill.—

Sr John Massey—Johanna filia & coe heires Rogero de Coughill de Coughill. Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston.

Sr John Massey of Tatton 1 & 13 H. 4—Elizabetha filia Rogero de Mont [1400 & 1411]. tealo (?) de Hawarden.

A |



* This was written Roger.

John Massey de Potington [died 1610].	Elizabeth da. to John Aston de Aston [died 1602].	Katharen vx. John Meoles de Meoles [marr: 1550].	
John [William] Massey of Pottington [aged 29 in 1613, knighted 1617].			
[Alice, marr. 1568 to Tho. Trafford; he died 1625.]	[Ellen, marr. 1559 to Francis Bam- ville.]	[. . . . marr. to Poole.]	[. . . . marr. to Molyneux.]

Massey, of Edgerley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 208.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

Hughe Massey of Codington = Agnes daughter & heire
6 sonne to Sr John Massey | to Nicholas Boulde of
of Tatton temp. H. 6. | Codington.

Margery vxor Philipe Aldersey of Aldersey.	William Massey = of Codington & egerley 13 H. 6 [1434-5].	Anne vxor Dauid Doode of Edge.	Alice vxor Robart Tatton of Withens- haw.	Mawde vxor Thomas Cottyngham of Wirral.
---	--	--	---	--

W^m Massey of Landes
in Codington Egerley
Crewe Handley Edge
as apperithe by a deed
dat. 13 H. 6.

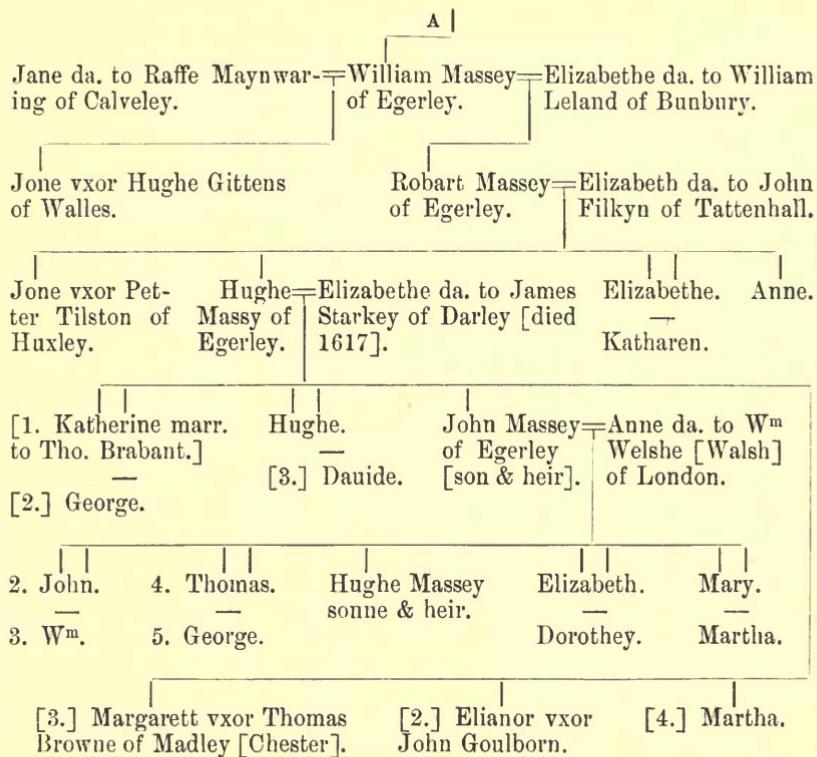
Edward
Massey

Morgan Mass-
sey of Edger-
ley eldest
sonne to Wil-
liam.

=Margery da. to John
Dauenport of Dauen-
port by Mawde da. to
S^r Andrew Brerton
Knight.

Robert Massey of Edgerley = . . . da. to Huxley.

A



Massie, of Coddington.

(Harr. MS. 1585, fo. 209.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quartlers 3 fleurs-de-lis Or, in fess point a mullet charged with a martlet for cadency.*
[C. 6, fo. 36.]

John Massey of Codington 2 sonne da. & heire to
of Willm. [& brother of Morgan]. Holme of Codington.

William Massey of Codington = Alice da. to Edward de Crewe.

A |

A |

Robart Massey = Dorothey da. to Hughe
of Codington. | Calveley of Leay esq.

Hughe.	Bartho- lomew.	Roger	Elizabeth da.	Elizabethe vxor Henrey
William.	—	Massey of Coding- ton.	to Randell Brerton of Ecleston.	Holme of Codington.
	Robart.			Jane vxor Tho. Salus- b[ur]y of flint.

Elizabethhe vxor	Ellen da. to	John Massey = Anne [Mary ?] = grace da.
William Barns- ton of Churton.	Petter [Thomas ?]	of Codington 2 ^{ly} mar ^d da. & heire to to S ^r
—	Daniell of	Edward Hughes Tho.
Jane vxor To- byas foote [?] of London.	Tabley 1 wyffe.	of Hoult in Com. gros- Denbigh relicta veno ^r 3 Arthur Starkey wyffe of Wrenbury. s. ple.
		1591].

Thomas Massay ob. s.p.	John Massey of Co- dingtō.	Anne da. to Richard Grosvenor of Eatton.	William Massey of London.	Jane vxor Richard Philipes of Stockton.
			Mary vxor Law- rence Starkey.	Anne 3 [marr.] to Edwar. Johnes.

Richard.	William.	Hughe.	John	[sic].	Grace.
Roger.	Richard.	George.	Massey [son & heir, died s.p.].	Mary s.p.	Margaret.
Edward.	Robart.	Hamon.		Christian s.p.	Christian. Anne.

Massey, of Grafton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

William Massey = Anne da. to John Massey
of Grafton. | of Codington.

A |

A

Margarey da. to Willm=Richard Massey of=Anne da. to W^m Hocknell
Barnston of Churton. | Grafton. of Prenton.

Elizabeth vxor Robart Beriston [Bristow].	Katheren vxor Petter Warberton of Ches- ter.	Ellen vxor Randulphe Greene of Pulton & Fernell.
---	--	--

Richard Mas=... da. to Wil- sey of Grafton [1566] ob. s.p.	liam Glasier of Chester.	William Massey=Alce da. to Tho- mas ald. of Chester.	Bauand of Chester.
--	--------------------------	--	--------------------

Lawrance Massey m. Katharyn da. to Humfry Leighe of Wiggen.	Gerard Massey bacheler= of Diuinity & pson of Wigen [Wigan, co. Lanc: died 1615].	Elianor da. to Henrey Hardware of Peele.	Anne 1 vxor Petter New- hall 2 ^y to William John- sonne of Ches- ter.
---	---	--	--

Edward.

Massey, of Sale.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 210^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 172.]

Richard Massey of Salle=Mary da. to Geffrey Shakerley
1580 [died 1602]. | of Holme [marr: c. 1563].

James Massey of Salle ætis 17 [15 ?] 1580 [ob: vit: pat: Admōn 1601].	da. to Brere- ton of . . . [Doro- thy, dau. of Tho. Mascie of Whittle- wick].	Isabell vxor Rich. Warber- ton of Har- bodyb'rooch [Flint ?]	[Elizabeth, died 1612, wife of Richard Newall of Chester.]
---	---	--	--

James=Massey George Leices- ter of Tofte K ^t [died 1649].	Mary da. to Sr [George.] [Katherine.] [Mary, marr: to Henry Botham.]	[Dorothy, marr: to . . . Robinson.] — [Jane, marr: to Tho: Martin of Lees Hall, co. Derby.]	[Anne.] [Mar- garet, died 1652-3.]
--	--	---	------------------------------------

A				
[Alice, marr: to Roger Hindley of Hindley.]	[Thomasin marr: to Mee of Nether Peover.] [Dorothy.]		[Margaret wife of Higgin- son of Norley.]	[Julian.] [Edmund.] [Geoffrey.]

Masterson, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 204.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 176.]

Roger Mastersonne of — Elizabeth da. to gilbart
Nantwiche [1566]. — Walthall.

Margarett vxor Randall Stan- ley of Weeuer	Richard Master- sonne of Nant- wiche [1612].	Elizabeth eldest da. to Sr Tho. Grosvenor of Eyton [Eaton] Knight.	Lawrance Master- sonne.
Richard 2 sonne.	Eliza- beth.	Thomas Mastersonne — Elizabeth [Katherine ?] of Nantwiche [ob: vit: pat:].	da. & heire to [Anthony] Dorington.

[Thomas Masterson of Nantwich died 1651.]

Mary vxor Lawrance Rope of Stapley.	Margarett vxor Edward Butler of Bewesey 2 ^{ly} to John Gib- sonne doctor of the Ciuill law.	Bridgett vx. Meashe [John Paget].	ffrauncis [marr: to Robert Cooke].
--	--	--	---

Masterson, of Winnington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Richard Mastersonne 2 sonne [of — Ciceley da. to Tho: Breett
Nicholas M. of Nantwich]. — of Dauenham,

A |

Thomas Mastersonne of Winington. — Margaret da. to Robart Smithe
of Cu[e]rdley.

Richard.	Nicholas.	Anthoney Mastersonne = of Winington.	Emme da. to George Holford of Northwich.
John.	Mary.		

Anne vxor Thomas Warberton of Northwich.	John Mastersonne = Margery da. to Humfrey of Northwich 2 Holford of Northwiche. sounne.
--	---

Sr Petter Warberton Knight.	George Mastersonne 3 sonne maried Anne da. to Bromfeild.	Ciceley vxor John Kilbeck of London.	Elizabethe vx. Robart Walton of Northwiche.
-----------------------------	---	---	---

Richard Master sonne of Northe- wiche.	Janne da. to John Massey of Podington.	Humfrey Mas- tersonne 2 sonne.	Elizabeth da. to John flowerden sister to baron flowerden [sic].
---	---	-----------------------------------	--

Richard 2 sonne.	John Mas- tersonne.	Mary vx. John Wrenche.	Margery vx. Downham of Lon- don.	Janne.
------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---	--------

Meoles, of Meoles.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Ego Bartramus dñs de magna meole confirmaui fulconi filio meo octo
bovatis terras in magna meoles hiis Testes dñs Gunsillimo de Badelesmere
tunc Justicis Cestriæ dñs vriano de s^{to} Petr. Petro de Ardren Patricio
Haslewall Robts de Pulle Willms de Launcelyne Phillipo de Bamville
Rogero de Domville militibus.

Ricardus & Adamus de Vpton filii Willilmi de Crauen quietam clama-
verunt dñs Ricardo Phittun & heredib. suis totam Jus quod habuerunt in
Falingbrone A^o 1232,

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between 3 lions' heads erased Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 25.]

Johannes Meoles de Meoles filius—Marya filia Thome Poole
Henrici 37 H. 6 [1458-9]. | de Poole in Wirall.

Johannes Meoles—... filia ... Starkey de Stretton
de Meoles. | de Lower howse.

2. Thomas [?].	Thomas Meoles de—Margarett filia Tho. magna Meoles obiit Banester de Banke	Aliciam.
3. Willilmus.	1 Philip & Mary in co. Lanc.	— Annam.

2. Johannes [?].	Johannis Meoles—Katharina filia de Meoles filius et Willmi Massey	Ellenam.	Janā.
3. Thomas.	heires vixit 1566 de Podington	Margaretā.	Katharinam.

Johnes Meoles 2 filius duxit Annā filiā Ric.	Thomas 3 filius.	William Meoles—Ellenora filia Ashton de moston — de Meoles nunc Tho. Bun-	bury de
[Croston] ob. s.p.	Henricus 4 filius	vixit 1611 [died 1628].	Staney, ar.
[1635].	Captanus in Zelande.		

2. Henricus.	Thomas filius et heires [born c. 1602, died 1639].	Katharina [marr : to Wm. Totty of Upton].	[Jeffrey.]
William	—	—	[Bertram.]
3 filius.	Bridgett [marr. to Singleton Goodlaw].	Isabella [marr. to Edward Kniveton of Puddington].	

Ellenam vxor Johis Litherland de Poulton Lanslyn [Poulton in Wallasey].	Anna & Katharina.	Margaretā vxor Johnis Coventre de Neuhall in [West Kirby].
---	-------------------	--

John.	Robart.	Ellena.	Alicia & Kathar.
Rowland.	Elizabetha.	Anna.	

Mere, or Mere.

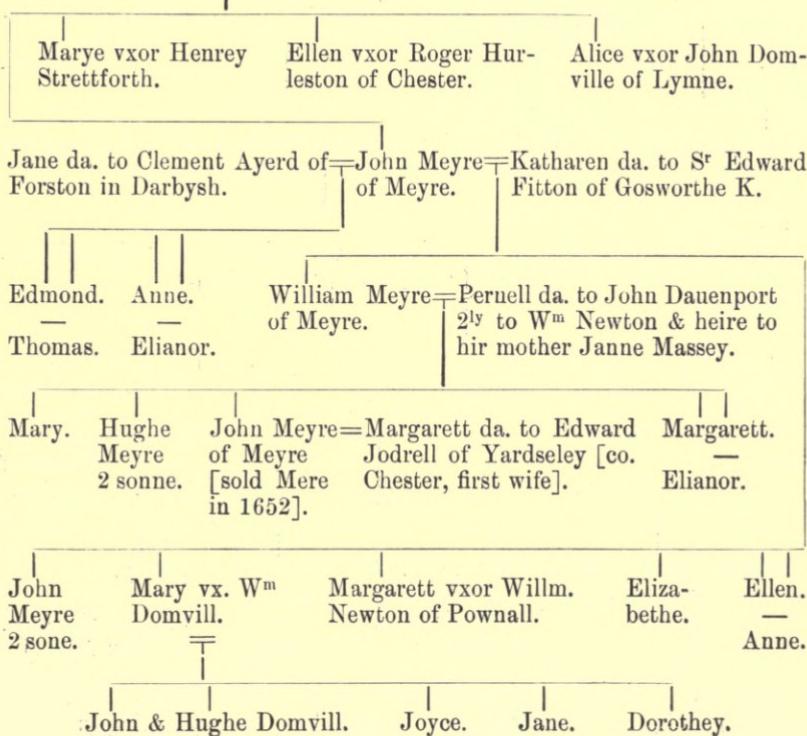
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 178.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on waves proper a three-masted galley Sable.*

CREST.—On a wreath Or and Sable a mermaid proper, holding a comb in her right hand and a mirror in her left, both gold. [C. 6, fo. 9.]

William Meyre . . . da. to Sr John Leveson K. by Dorothea da.
of Meyre. [] to John Digby of Ketley [co. Leic.].

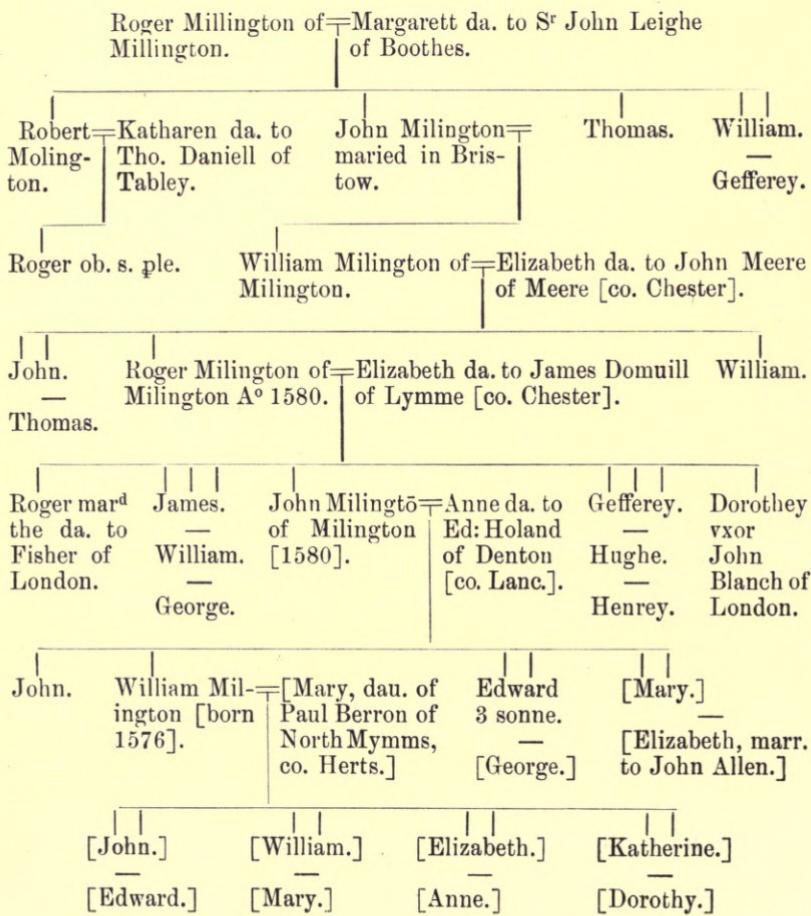


Millington, of Millington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 179.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 3 millrinds [mill-stones] Argent [MILLINGTON]; 2 and 3, Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable [. . .].* [C. 6, fo. 80.]

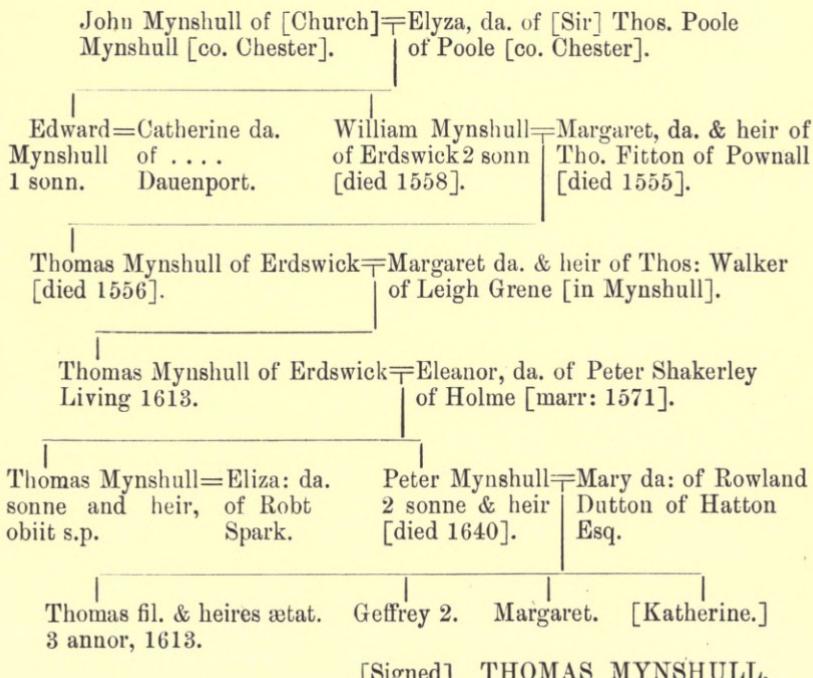


Mynshull, of Erdswick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 6 wavy rays alternately with 6 straight rays issuant from a crescent Argent, a crescent for cadency.*

(Underneath the trick is written, “ He quartereth sab. 3 Buckes heads caboshed argent erased sable.”)



Mynshull, of Nantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 8 wavy rays alternately with 12 straight rays issuing from a crescent Argent, a fleur-de-lis for cadency.*

(Under the trick is written, “ This coat must have a Crescent for a second Diference.”)

Nicholas Minshull of a second brother—[Alice, dau. of Yewen of the house of Mynshull of Minshull. Clutton.]

Hewen Minshull = [Jane, dau. of James Calveley
of Clutton. | of Peckforton.]

Edw: Mynshull of Nant- = Margaret da: of Hugh Manwaringe
wiche [died 1557]. | of Nantwich, gent.

Eliz: da: to Rich: Wright — *Thomas Myns* — *Dowse da: of John Manwar-*
of Nampw^{ch} 2 wife. *hull,** *ing of Nampw^{ch} 1 wife.*

Rich: Minshull of Nampwich living 1613. *Margaret, wife of Mathew Manwaring of Nampwich.*

Geffrey Mynshull of Nampwich=Ellyn, da. of William Bromley of
[died 1603]. Nampwich [Dorfold] Esq.

Randall Minshull 3 sonne.	Elianor da. of Richard Griffyn of Batherton Esq.	Edwa: Myns- hull of Nampwiche now living 1613 [died 1627].	Margaret da. of Thomas Manwar- inge of Namp- wich.	John Minshull of Namp- wich 2 sonne was liv- ing 1613 marr: Ellyn, da. of Rand: Manwar- ing of Nampwich.
	Richard.			T

Geffrey Mynshull Edward 2 sonne. Ellyn
fil. et heres æstat. — 2 da.
19 annor. 1613. Margaret 1 da.

[Signed] EDWARD MYNSHULL JOHN MYNSHULL

* The descents in *italics* are added from MS. Ashmole 836, p. 699, in Ashmole's handwriting, and stated to be "Ex lib: Visit: de Com' Cestr: a° 1613, fo. 67 & fo. 68b." They do not, however, appear in C. 6 in the College of Arms.

Moore, of Hall o' Heath, Haslingdon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 198.)

Randall Moore of = Ellen daugh. & heire to
Haslington. | Nicholas Heathe.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Isabell da. to . . . Presse.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Mawde da. to Bunbury.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Agnes da. to Fitton.

Randall Moore of = Ciceley da. to John Roppe
Haslington. | of Stapeley.

[2.] Raffe.	Randulph Moore = Margary da.	Anne vxor	Ciceley.
—	of [Hall o' Heath] to Robart	Alexander	
[3.] Robart.	Haslington [died 1626].	Vernon of	
—		Haslington.	Painton of
[4.] Thomas.			Southamp-
			tonsh.

Ciceley da. & heire vxor Alexander Walthall of Wistaston.

Alexander Walthall [of Wistaston, an infant 1594, | Margaret.
died 1657].

Moreton, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 182.]

William Mor[e]ton de Morton = Anne da. to S^r Tho.
ætis. 16, 17 H. 8, ob. 29 June | Fowlhurst of Crewe
5 Eliz. [1563]. | Knight.

A |

Elizabeth da. to Rich: Sutton = John Morton = Anne da. to John Dauen-
 of Sutton 1 wyffe ob. s. ple. of Mortou a° port [of Davenport] & coe
heire to hir mother Jane
da. & heire to Richard
Massey of Tatton.
 1580.
 [s.p.]

John 2 sonne.	William Morton = Janne da. to Tho. Lancaster of	Mary.	Alicia.
—	of Morton ætis. 3, 1580 living	Reynhill in co.	Ellena.
Thoby [Tobias] 3 sone.	1613.	Lancast.	
2. William.	5. Raffe.	John Morton sonne & heire ætis. 17 a°	1. Elizabeth.
—	—	1613.	2. Anne.
3. Edward.	6. Phillipa.		3. Jane.
—			
4. Peeter.			

Morgan alias Morgell, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules 3 cinquefoils Ermine, on a chief Azure as many fleurs-de-lis Or, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head Argent pellety issuant from a crest-coronet Or.*

Thomas Morgan of Litch-	= Eliza: da:	William Dod = Elizabeth da:
feild descended of a younger	of Wiston	of Chester of William
sonne of Morgan of Weston	of Litch-	Marchant. Hockenhull
in Com Warwick.	field.	of Prenton
		Esq.

John Morgan of the Cyttie = Margery da. [and heir] of William Dod of
 of Chester now living 1613. Chester Merchant a younger sonne of Dod
 of Edge [died 1598].

Ralfe Morgan [=]	Margaret da. of Wil-	[2. Randle died	Thomas 4
sonne & heire	liam [Edward] Glegg	young.]	[s.p.].
now living 1613	of Geyton Esq. [died	—	
ætat. 25 annoz.	1627].	William 2 sonne.	[Mary,
		Edward 3.	died young.]

[Signed] JO: MORGAN.

Mouldsworth, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 220.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable 3 pheons of the first.* [C. 6, fo. 50.]

Richard Moldesworthe = . . . da. to
of Moldesworthe. | Spurstow.

Humfrey Moldesworthe = Margt da. to Tho. Marbury
of Wincham. | of Marbury.

Richard Moulsworth of Wincham = Anne da. to Justice Braye.

Edmound Mouldsworth = Isabell da. to Willm Allen
of Wincham 1613. | of Rosthorne.

William Mouldsworth ætis 5 a° 1613. | Elizabeth.

Newall, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 43.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Rich : Newhall of Chester =

Richard Newhall of Peter Newhall of the = Cyciley da. of Robt Wyming-
the Cyty of Chester | Cytte of Chester 2 ton of Northwich.
merchant. | sonne.

Richard Newhall of the Cyttie of = Elyza: da: of Rich : Massey
Chester now Living 1613. | of Sale Esq. [died 1612].

Elyzabeth ætat 10 annoz 1613. | Catheryne ætat 7 annoz 1613.

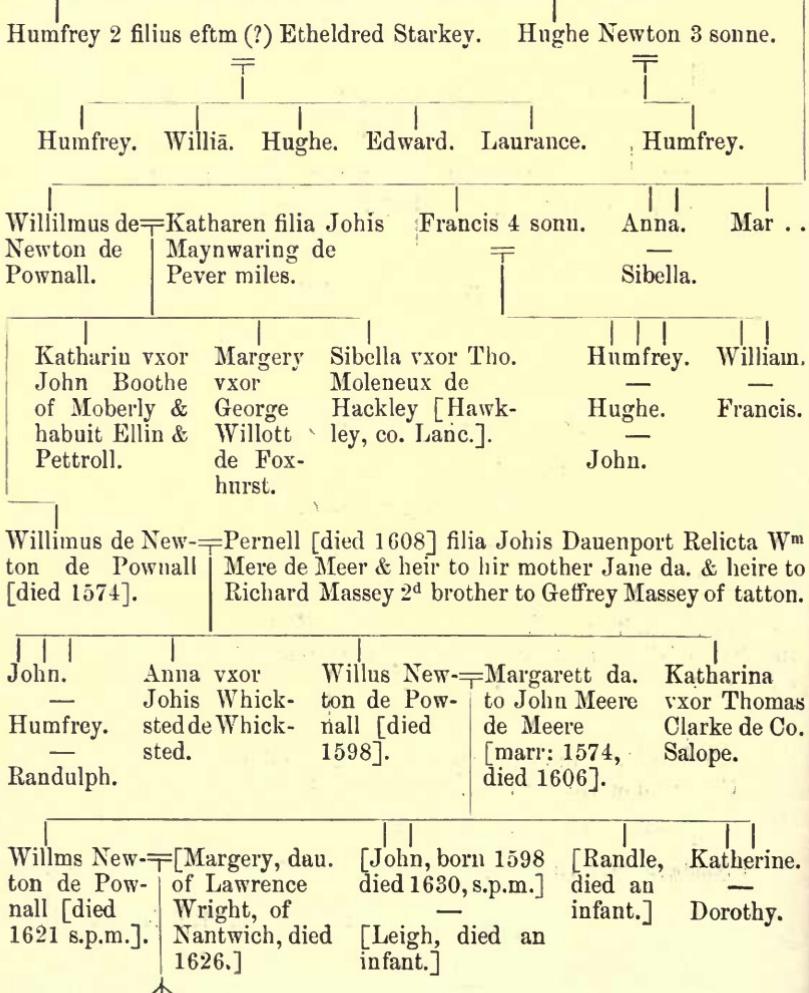
[Signed] RICH : NEWALL.

Newton, of Newton and Pownall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 223.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 185.]

Humfridus Newton de Newton = Ellena vna fillie & vna heredū Thome
& in juris vxoris de Pownall [Fitton de Pownall [marr: 1490] ob.
ob. 22 March 28 H. 8 [1536-7].] 3 May 28 H. 8 [1536].



Norbury, of Frodsham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 225.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 186.]

John de Norburye de Frodsham = Alice da. to Edward Broughton.

John Norbury of Jane da. & heire to Robt ap [Robert ap] Frodsham [and Tho. ap DD [David] ap Griff Eyton Chester, gent.]. [co. Denbigh] [died 1610].

[John, d. young.]	Mar-	Alice vxor George	Elizabeth the vx. pus Foulk
—	garett	Spurstowe of Spur-	Aldersey of Chester [mayor
[John, d. young.]	[s.p.].	stowe [co. Ches- ter].	1594] 2 ^{ly} to . . . Tildes- ley of Lanc.

Ruthall, of Cattenhall.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 11.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a shankbolt Sable, NUTHALL; 2, [Argent], a griffin segreant [Sable, armed Or, GRIFFIN]; 3, Sable, a stag's head caboshed Argent, attired Or [HORTON].

CREST.—A demi-falcon rising Argent, beaked and ducally gorged Or.

Robert Gryffin of Kattenhall= Alice his Madock de Horton.
in Com^t Cestre. wife.

Alice
wife.

Maddock de Horton.

John Gryffin of Cattenhall.

David de Horton = Agnes ux. eius.

Nich: Griffin de Cattenhall.

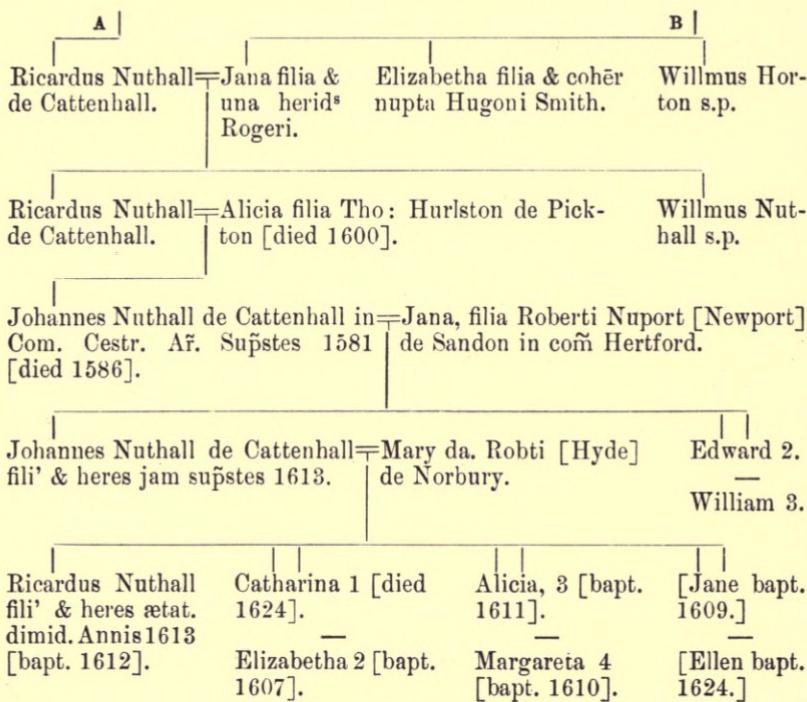
Johannes de Matildis filia Hugonis
Horton. | Hopkinson.

Jones Gryffin de Cattenhall.

Willimus Horton de= Elizabetha filia.
Cestř.

Johannes = Agnes filia &
Nuthall. | sola heres Johis
A | Griffin.

Johannes Horton fili' et heres, Rogerus Horton fili junior. Alice, da-
of Tho:
B Manley.



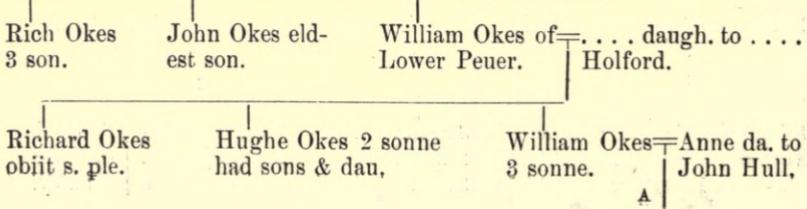
[Signed] JOHN NUTHALL.

Okes, of Lower Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 231^b.)

John Okes of Cranage in Cheshire =

John Okes of Lower Peuer in Cheshire =



A |

John Okes of Lower peñ now of Oundell in North[ampton]shire & Clarke of the market to King James.	Mary da. to Robt. Barnard of Lang- ham in Norff.	Samuell 2 sonne.	
Anne Oke, eldest da. is 5 years old 1616.	Witt Oke eldest son 7 years old 1616.	John Okes 2 son 2 years old 1616.	Mary Okes 2 da. is 3 years old 1616.

Oldfeilde, of Bradwall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

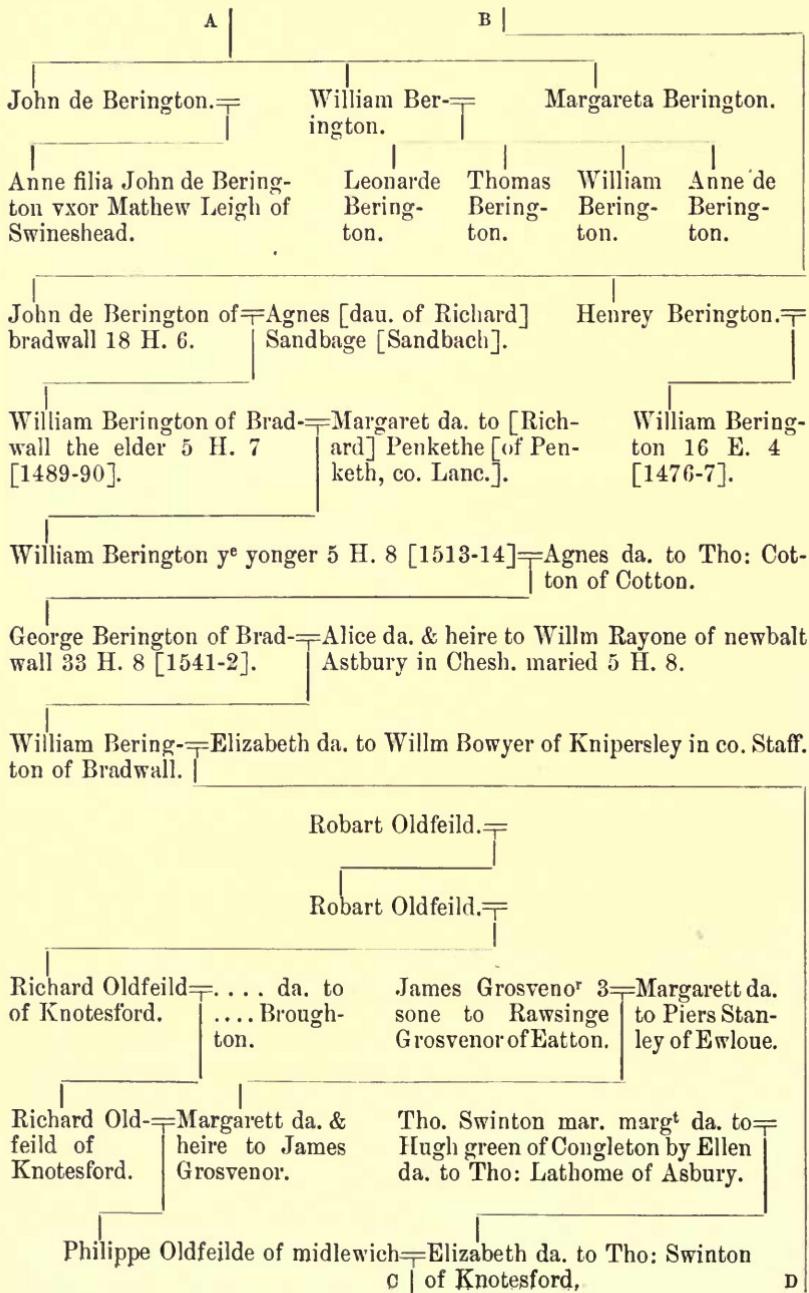
Sr William Venables of Bradwell Knight.—

William Venables of Bradwall.—Katharen da. & heire to R[obert]
le grosveno[r].

Ellen vxor Robart de Knipersley. Katharen vxor Will: Beching[ton].

Randall Berington de Moresborowe.—

Adam de Ber- ington.	Agatha filia Tho: Vernon de Lostocke ob. 5 R. 2 [1381-2].	John de Ber- ington.
Thomas— Bering- ton.	Hugo Berington borne 7 E. 3 & was 88 years ould 8 H. 5.	Thomas— Bering- ton.
Richard Berington.— A |	William Berington— of Bradwall, B |	Jane da. & coe heire to William de Ven- ables [of Bradwall].
		Margery 16 E. 4 [1476-7].



Ellen da. to W ^m Hanmer of ferness [Fenns, co. Flint] 2 wyffe.	c |	Philippe Ouldfeild of midelwich & Bradwall 1613 [died Dec: 1616].	d |	Elianor da. & heire to Willm Berington [of Bradwall, co. Chester] 1 wiffe.
---	------------	---	------------	--

Thomas Oldfeilde of Bradwall ætis 40, 1613.	Anne da. to [Roger] Wettenhall [died 1624].	Eliza[beth] vxor [John Wettenhall, son of the said Roger].
---	---	--

John Oldfeild ætis 9, 1613 [born 1604 died 1643].

Michell Oldfeild of Croxton 3 sonne [born 1585].	Elizabethhe da. & heir to Charls Maynwaringe of Croxton [co. Chester].	William Oldfeild 4 soune [born 1586].	Elizabeth da. & heire to Robt. Leftwiche of Leftwiche [co. Chester].	Margaret [born 1588 marr. to Peter Shakerley of Shakerley co. Lanc.].
--	--	---------------------------------------	--	---

1. Mary.	2. Anne.	3. Margar ^t .	4. Ellenor.	5. Elizabeth.
----------	----------	--------------------------	-------------	---------------

[Katherine, dau. & coh. of Thomas Puleston, of Leghtwood, co. Flint, & widow of Thomas Hanmer of Fenns, co. Flint; died 1630.]	[Sir] Philippe Ouldfeild of Somerford 2 sone [born 1583, knighted 1628; died 1637].	Mary da. & heire to John Somerford of Somerford [co. Chester].
--	---	--

Somerford Ouldfeild [born c. 1602].	2. William.	1. Elizabeth.	[3. Margaret.]
-------------------------------------	-------------	---------------	----------------

3. Gefferey. 2. Mary.

[4. Lucy.]

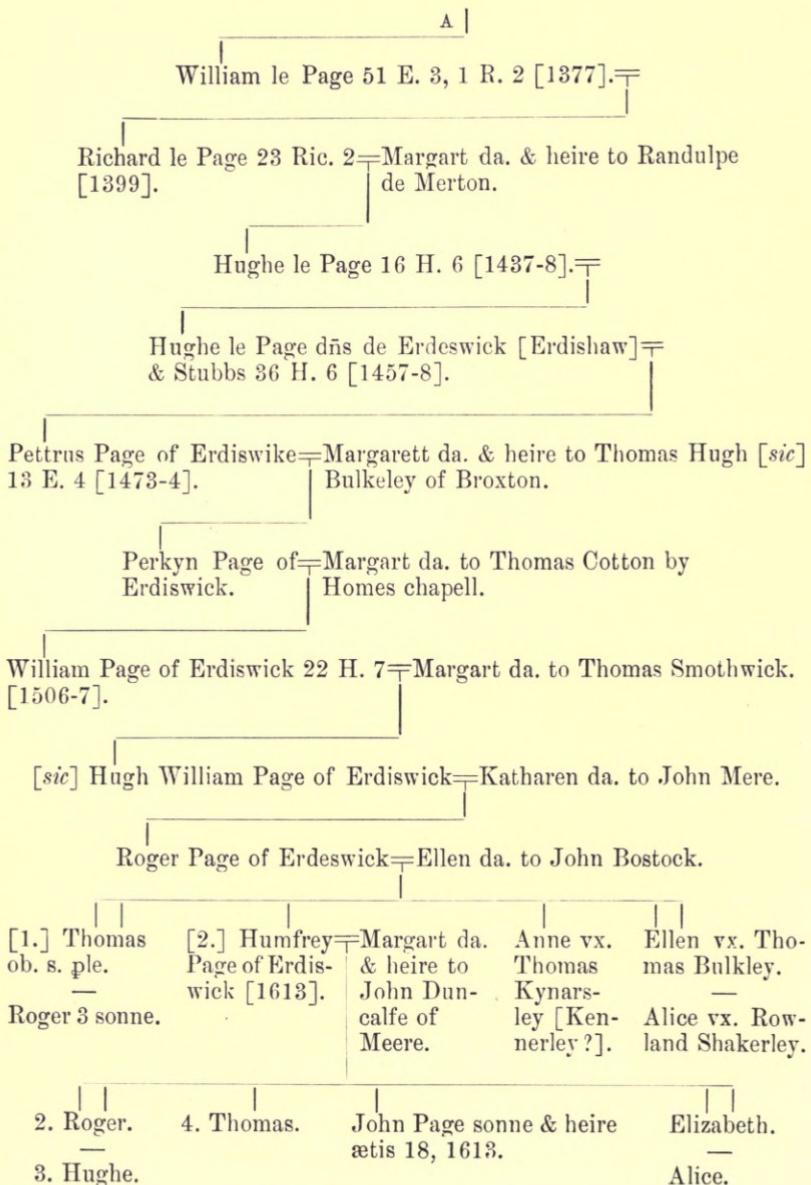
Page, of Erdshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 233.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard le Page Baliffe of Darkelowe 48 E. 3 [1374].

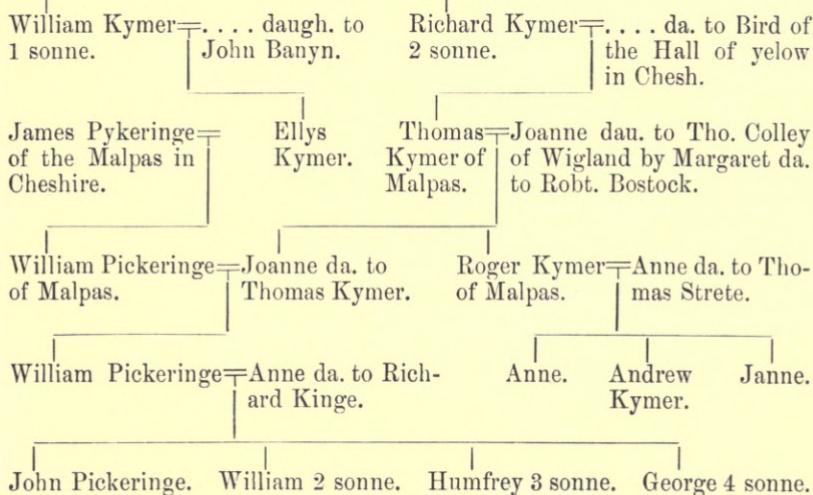
Hughe le Page of Middwiche baliffe of Darkelowe,	Katharen da. & coe heire to W ^m Merton.
--	--



Pickering, of Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 234.)

Richard Kymer of West Chelborowe= in com. Dorcett.



Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

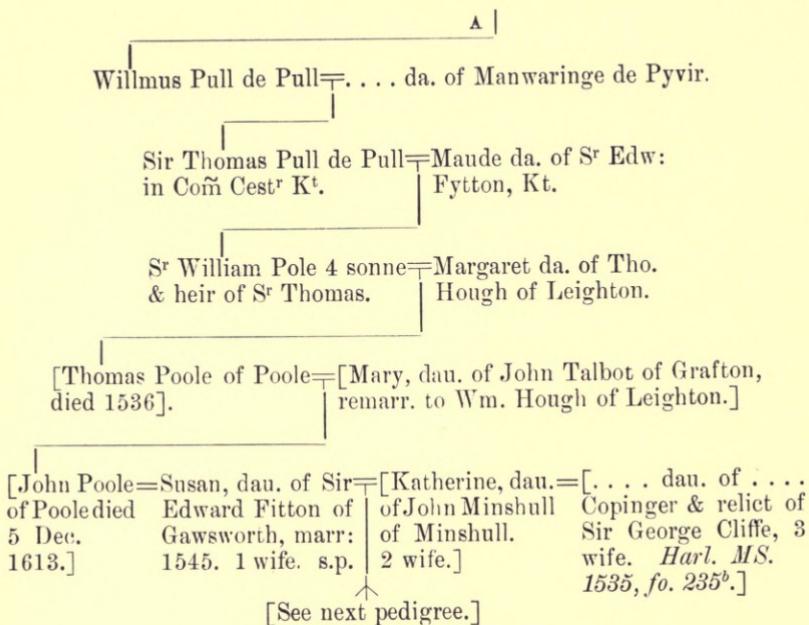
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a semée of fleurs-de-lis Or, over all a lion rampant Argent [POOLE]; 2, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 bucks' heads caboshed Gules [BUERTON ?]; 3, Argent, 3 cocks [capons] Sable [CAPENHURST].*

CREST I.—*Out of a crest-coronet Or a griffin's head Azure, beaked Gold.*
CREST II.—*A buck's head caboshed Gules, attired Azure, tipped Or.*

Willim Pulle de Pull.=

Thomas Pull filius.=

A |

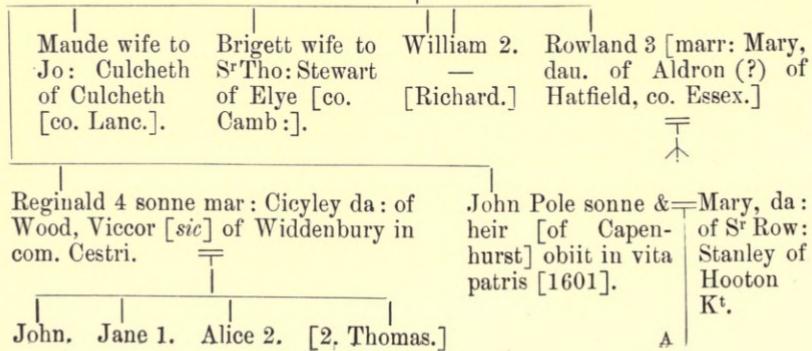


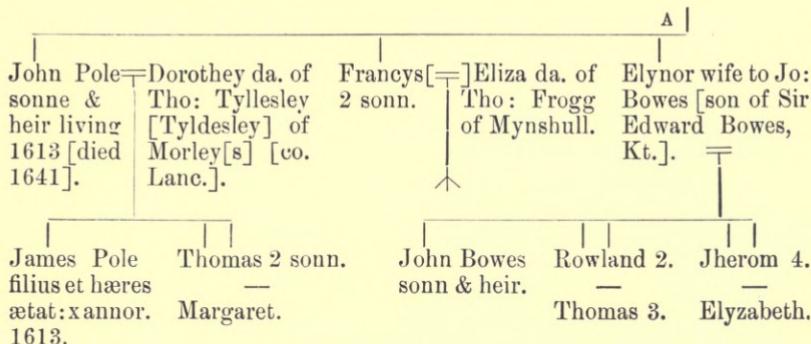
Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Poole of Poole Esq. = Catheryne da: of John living 1613 [died 5 Dec: 1613]. Mynshull of Mynshull [2 wife].





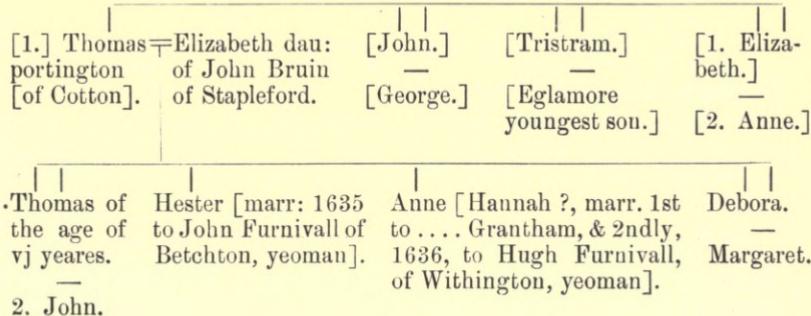
[Signed] JOHN TOMLINSON for my Mr Mr John Poolle.

Portington, of Cotton-Edmunds.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 133^b.)

Entred.

William Por. = Katherine dau: of John Venables of Cotton 2 brother tington of of S'r Tho: Venables baron of Kinderton. [Survived Cotton her husband. Will dat: 26 May & Invent: 6 June 1593. [-Edmunds]. Pr: at Chester 17 May 1594.]



Pott, of Dunge in Kettleshulme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 232^b.)

Roger Pott of Dunge in Cheshire. =

Johanns Pott de Dunge in com. Chester.	Bridgett filia Rogeri Jodrell Relicta Lawrence Shalcrosse.	Frances Pott = Anne da. to Ed- of Pott in mund Jodrell of Cheshir. Yardsly.
John Potte de Stan-clyffe in com. Darby vide plus.	Leonarde Pott de Dunge.	Bridgitta vxor ffrancis Lodge de London.

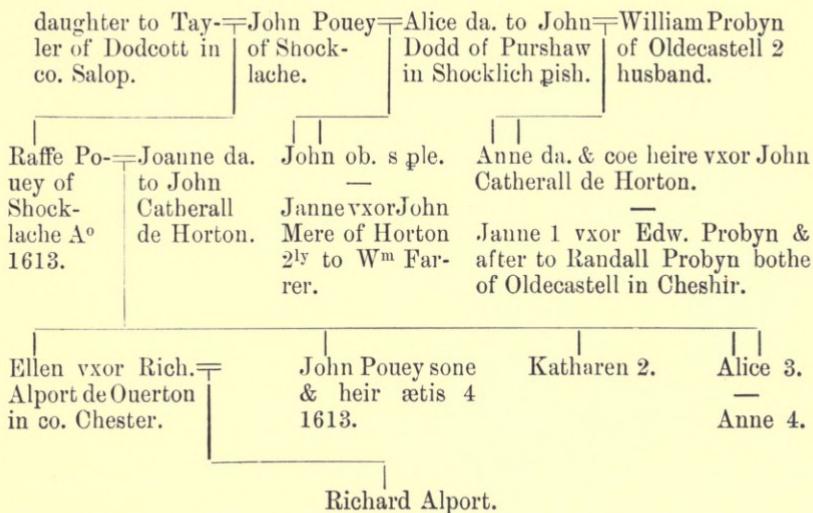
Povey, of Shoklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fos. 236-7.)

Dauid Pouey of Shoklache. =

Dauid Pouey. =	Elizabethe vxor John Catherall de Horton.	
John Povey of Bar-nardes Inne lerned in the lawes.	William Povey of Tilston 2 sonne.	Janne da. to James Gostilowe (?) of Tar- uin.
.... Da: & sole h. wyffe to Sr William Bond of London k. [knighted 1603].		Randall Povey.

Dauid Pouey of Shoklache = Mary da. to John Yardley of Farndon. 3 sonne.				
Doro- they. Dauid 4 sonne.	John Pouey 3 sonne to whom his vnkell John gave 400l.	Roger Pouey 1 sonne.	William = Alice da. to Pouey 2 Thomas sonne. Morgan of Shoklache.	



Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 236^b.)

Dauid Povey als Ap Hova =

John sonne of Dauid purshased lands in Cudington 32 H. 6 [1453-4]. =

Thomas Povey sonne of John was of Shokleche 16 H. 7 [1500]. =

Dauid Povey of Shock- = Parnell da. to John Povey = Elizabeth sister to
lich sonne of Tho. W^m Brereton son of Thos. Parnell daugh. to
of Burrowes. vixit 6 E. 6. W^m Brereton.

John Povey a Cap-
tain ob. s.p.

Katharen vxor Rand.
Ouerton (?).

Ellen vxor Roßti-
Tyll of Greinwiche.

Thomas Ouerton of
London Stacenor.

Richard. Dorothey.
Margart. Ellen.

Joyce vxor Salmō Hol-
ingwood of Feversham
in Kent.

A			
John Povey sonne of DD. 1552 = . . . da. to Sande & A ^o 6 E. 6 [1552-3].	of Barton in Com. Denbigh.	Jone vxor Thomas Catherall de Hor- ton.	
Phillip Catherall = mar. . . . da. to John Dodd of Shockliche.	John Catherall 2 sonne = maried Eliz. da. & heire to Tho. Pouey of Hor- ton.	Raffe Pouey [<i>sic</i>] 3 sonne.	
Randall Catherall Scolle master in Malpas 1613.		Randell Scolmaster of Hanley 1613.	
Edward Pouey 25 Eliz. [1582-3] = Dorothey da. to Georg Bate of Ightfeild.			
2. Edmound.	John Pouey = Mary da. to Roger sone of Edw ^d Brome of Chorley.	Jone.	Elizabeth.
3. Thomas.	liiving 1613.	Elyn.	
Edmund	John Pouey son of John	Elianor.	Dorothey.
2 sonne.	aetis . . . 1613.		Elizabeth.

Powell, of Horsley, co. Denbigh, and Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 18.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine: 1, Sable, 3 roses Argent, a crescent for cadency*
 [POWELL OF HORSLEY; CUNEDDA WLEDIG]; 2, Azure, a lion rampant Or [CADWGAN AP BLEDDYN AP CYNFIN]; 3, Azure, a fess between 3 horses' heads erased Argent [RHYS AP MARDRAM]; 4, Azure, a lion statant guardant Or [LLEWELYN AUR DORCHOG]; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [ELIDEN AP RHYS SAIS]; 6, Gules, 3 chevronels Argent [JESTIN AP GURGAN]; 7, Vert, a lion rampant Or [SANDDE HARDD]; 8, Or, 6 annulets Sable, 3, 2, 1 [LOWTHER]; 9, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 rooks [Cornish choughs] proper [WORSLEY].

CREST.—A bear's head Argent issuant from a crest-coronet Or, in front of the head two broken spears in saltire, a crescent for cadency.

Thomas Powell of Horsley = Catheryne, da. & sole heir of
in co^m Flint [Denbigh] | Lancelott Lowther Constable
Esq. | of the Castle of Holt.

Thomas Powell of Alice, da. & coheire of Ralfe Worsley
Horsley Esq. of Berkened.

William [Powell of] Horsley [*sic*] of the Cyttye of
Chester 2 sonne living 1613.

[Signed] W. POWELL.

Katelyffe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 16.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, crowned Or, a mullet for cadency [CULCHETH]; 3, Argent, an eagle Sable preying on an infant proper, swaddled Gules, in fess point a crescent on a crescent for difference [CULCHETH]; impaling, Ermine, two palets vaire Or and Azure, on a chief of the last a bezant between 2 garbs Or [BREREWOOD].*

CREST.—A bull's head erased Sable, armed Argent, tipped Or, gorged with a crest-coronet Gold, a crescent on a crescent for cadency.

John Ratclyff of Peasfourlong = Jane da: of Bellfeild of
in Com: Lanc. | Belfield in Com. Lanc.

Robert . . . da: of = Roger Ratcliffey = . . . da: of Jo: Rishley John
Ratcliffey Ashton of of Peasfourlong ley [Risley?] of Rishley 5 sonne.
2 sonne. Glasbury in in com. Lanc. ley 3 wife [sic].
com. Lanc.

Margaret, 1. John Ratcliff of the Cyttye = Margaret da : of Charles
— of Chester, Alderman [died John Wringsted 2 soune.
Elyzabeth, 2. 1610]. of London.
s.p.

Margaret [Maudlin] wife to [Richard] Bannester
of Writghtington, co. Lanc.; secondly wife to
Richard Smith of Upton, co. Chester; & thirdly
wife to William Whitaffe of Trafford].

[Alice, died 1597,
wife of Richard
Dryhurst.]

	A		
Elizabeth wife to Hen: Trafford [& secondly wife to Richard Fletcher].	Elizabeth da: & [=] John sole heir of Tho. Wyrdon [of Ches- ter, 1 wife, died 1602] s.p.	John Ratcliff of the Cyttie of Chester, Alder- man living 1613 [died 1633].	Jane da: of John Brerewood of the Cyttie of Chester [2 wife].
[1. John died young.]	[2.] John Ratcliff filis & heires [born 1611] ætat. 2 annor. 1613 [Recorder of Chester & M.P. for Ches- ter, died 1673].	[3. Samuel died 1648.]	Jane [born 1607, marr: to Francis Rowe of London, mercer].
			— [Mary.]

[Signed] JOHN RATCLYFFE.

Rode, of Wall Hill in Astbury.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 141^b.)

This John Rode doth say that he Cometh out of the Howse of Rode of Odrode, and are by them taken & reputed for a kinsman or branch of that house & is written in evidence and Called by the name and addition of Gentleman.

Randolph Rode = . . . Daughter of [Robert] Spencer [of of Mos[s]ley [in Congleton] & Sister to S^r James Spencer Astbury, co. som[e]tymes [1527] lo: maior of London Chester]. [knighted 1529].

William Rode of Mos[s]ley = . . . Daughter of . . . Rabon in Co: Chester. | of Stone.

Randole Rode of Wallhill in Co: of Ches- = Margrett daughter & on[e] of ter [gent. Inventory dat. 9 May 1603. | the heires of Tho: Madewe of Admon: at Chester 5 Aug: 1603]. | the Wallhill [living 1603].

A |

John Rode of the Wallhill, Liuing in A^o 1613.—Ann da. of Roger Leake of Arckley Randall
 [Nuncupative Will & Invent: 20 Mar: 1628] in Co: Cheste: Rode.
 Pr: Chester 23 June 1628.] [living 1628].

Randoll Rode sonn John 2 sonne W^m Rode 4 years [Thomas, a minor
 & heire ætat. 10 A^o 7 years. [living 1628]. 1628.]
 1613 [living 1628].

[Signed] JOHN RODE.

Rowe, of Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1585,
 fo. 241^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, a hive beset with bees volant Sable.*

Entred.

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld=da: of *John Worth of Titherington.*

Richard Rooe=Elinor da: of *John Bennet of Bugworth in Derbyshire.*

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld=Alice dau: of Ralfe Hely
 Liuing 1580. [of Macclesfield].

2. <i>Roger.</i>	5. <i>William.</i>	Richard=	Elizabeth da: of	<i>Isabell.</i>
3. <i>Raffe.</i>	6. <i>Steuen.</i>	<i>Rowe son</i>	Hugh Holingshed	
4. <i>Thomas.</i>		& heire	of Hewood [in Al-	<i>Mar-</i>
		<i>ætis 30,</i>	derley parish, died	<i>garett.</i>
		<i>1580.</i>	<i>1601.</i>	

1. Elizabeth	2. Alice.	Roger Rooe of	Fraunces dau: of	Hugh.
married to		Maxfeld of the	Stapleton of Up-	
William	3. Kathe-	age 30 yeares	ton [near Maccles-	Richard.
Eller.	rin.	1613 [died 1628].	field, died 1628].	

Edward Rooe of the age of 4 yeares 1613 [died 1631].

[Signed] ROGER ROWE.

Rutter, of Kingsley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 104. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 242^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, with a crescent for cadency in fess point: 1 and 4, Gules, 3 garbs Or, on a chief Azure a lion passant Argent [RUTTER]; 2 and 3, Vert, a cross Ermine [KINGSLEY]. [C. 6, fo. 13.] The same quarterly Arms, but without the crescent for cadency, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Thomas [William] Rutter de Kingsley—Margery da. to
ob. 22 August 18 Eliz. [sic, for ob: John Spurstow
9 Nov: 22 Eliz. 1580]. of Spurstowe.

[Alice, dau: of=Tho: Rother=Ann da: to Wil-
James Smet- [Rutter] of liam Sparke of
hurst of Kings- Kingesley Kingesley ["re-
ley, "reputate Liuing 1580. putate uxoris"].
uxoris."] John 2 sonne ob. s. p'le.
—
Mary vxor Rob. Whit-
ney de com. Lanc.

William.	George Rother	Dorothy da:	Mary [marr: in 1580 to Thomas Hatton of Kingsley].	Margt.
—	[Rutter] of Kingesley	of Richard Tarbock of	—	—
Thomas.	sonne & heire	Tarbock in	—	Eliza- beth.
John.	Liuing 1613	Com Lanč	Elianor [marr. in 1604 to Thomas	
—	[bapt. 1562, died 1623].	[marr: 1581, died 1650].	Helsby].	
Richard.				

John Rother = Margaret da: of [Rutter] sonne . . . Harrison	Thomas 2 soun.	Marye wife to Rich- ard Mercer.
& heire ætat. [marr: 1612, 21 Annoz 1613 died 1652].	Elyzabeth wife to Ri: Eaton of Sandiway [marr: 1605].	Ceciley.
[died 1631].		Margarett.

John sonne & heire 1 moneth old 1613.

[Signed] GEORGE RUTTER.

Salmon, of Wyld Heath.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143^b.)ARMS (in shield).—*Sable, three salmon hauriant Or.*CREST.—*Issuant from clouds proper an arm in armour erect Sable, the hand grasping a scimelar Argent, hilt Or.*

Rich: [William] Salmon of Wyldheath in [Margery] da: of [Robert] Com̄ Cestr: [husbandman. Will dat. 29 Sutton of Swambach in Dec. 1584, Pr: at Chester 29 Jan. 1585]. Com̄ Cestr: [living 1585].

Witlm Salmon of Wyldheath [son & heir 1584].	Eliz: da: of Tho: Owldes of Beder- ton in Com̄ Cestr:	[Richard.]	[Humphrey.]	[Mar- garet.]
		[John.]	[Rowland.]	

George.	Thomas Salmon of London m'chant.	Eliz: da: of	Eliza† vñ Joseph Batchilore of London.
		Okey of London.	

John mař da: of D'r Down- ham [Calybut Downing ?] Rec- tor [Vicar] of Hackney ob. s.p.	Thomas Salmon.	Hester vñ
	Eliz: vñ	Rauton of Lon- don.

Ann vñ Armeston of London.	Margaret vñ Samuel Bayley = John Withy of of London grocer.	John Withy of London 2 hus- band.
Jane vñ Wagg.	Thomas.	Isabell.

Savage, of Rock Savage.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 246.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 204.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Sr John Sauage K.=Elizabeth da. to Charles Somersett
of Clifton.

A | Earle of Worster,

A |

Elizabeth [Margaret] vx S ^r Rich. Bulkly of bewmoris.	Elizabethe da. to Thomas Manners E. of Rutland.	S ^r John Sauage of Rock Sauage Knight ob. 1597.	Elianor da. & coe heir to John Cotgrave relita S ^r Ric. Pexhall Renupta W ^m Romingtō.	[Henry Savage of Barrow.] — [Mary marr: to John Hamden.]
--	---	--	---	--

[1.] Marg ^t vx. W ^m Breton de Breton [knight].	Edward Sauage 2 filius.	Polmope filia W ^m Grice de co. Norff.	[4.] Maria [marr: to Sir Rich: Milles.]	[5.] Francis [marr: to Thomas Wilkes].
--	-------------------------	--	---	--

S^r John Sauage = Margaret da. to Tho. Weekes (?)
Knight. clarke of

[3.] Elianor vx S ^r Henry Bagnall renupta Sackoll [Sackville] Trevor, miles.	[2.] Elizabethe vx Tho. Lancton baro de Walon [Newton, co. Lanc.].	Johanes Sauage = Maria filia & de Rock sauage miles [created a bart. 1611; died 1615].	coe heires Richi Alington, miles.
---	--	--	-----------------------------------

John Sauage of borow [Barrow].	[1.] John s.p. [4.] Richard s.p.	[3.] John. [5. William.]	Grace vxor Rich. Wilbrahā of Woodhey miles.
--------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	---

[2.] Thomas Sauage miles = Elizabeth filia Tho. Darcey Savage 1626 ; died 1635].	[de Chiche [Earl Rivers ; marr: 1602 ; died 1651].	Elizabeth [marr: to Thomas Mainwaring].
--	--	---

2. Thomas.	[William s.p.]	Johnes Sauage filius & heires = [succeeded his maternal grandfather as Earl Rivers 1640 ; died 1654].
3. Francois.	[Richard s.p.]	
4. James [s.p.].	[7. Charles.]	

[1.] Janna vx John Pawlett Lord St John sonne & heire to Marquess of Winchester 1622.	[Dorothy, marr. to Lord Andover.]	[Anne marr. to Robert Brudenell, Earl of Cardigan.]	[Henrietta Maria marr: to Ralph Sheldon.]
	[Elizabeth marr. to Sir John Thimbleby.]	[Katherine, a nun.]	

Shakerley, of Holme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 53.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Peter Shakerly = Elyza: da: of Randolph Manwaringe of
of Holme [died Pever [remarried to Christopher Hol-
1553]. ford of Holford and died 1601].

Geffry Shakerly of Holme now living 1613 [died 1620].	Jane da. of Sr Geo: Beeston of Beeston K ^t [died 1562].	Ellynor wife to Tho: Mynshull of Erdswick.	Dorothy wife to Adam Lecester [of Tabley, died 1630].
[1. Hugh.]	[3. Geoffrey.]	[1. Anne.]	[2. Dorothy.]
[2. Peter.]	[4. John.]		[Not signed.]

Shakerley, of Holme.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

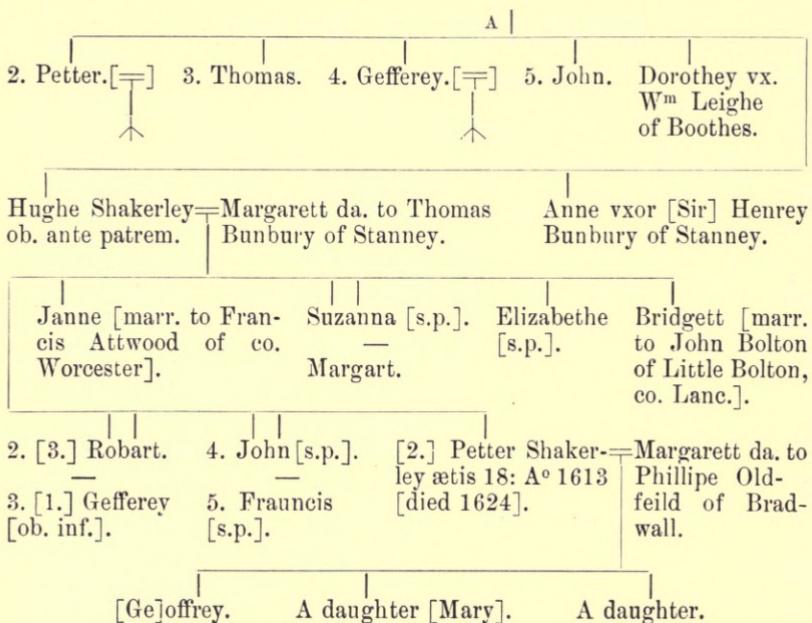
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 206.]

[. . . . dau. of Gefferey Shakerley [died 1553]. Isabell da. to Sr Thomas Venables Lawrence Hol- land.] baron of Kinderton [query whether the mother of the children].

Elizabethe vxor Roger Anderton of Bickenshaw.	Janne [Anne] vx. Pylkyngton of Ryvington [co. Lanc.].	Jane marr. to John Bradshaw s.p.]
---	---	-----------------------------------

Robart 2 sonne.	Thomas 4 sonne ob. s. ple.	Petter Shakerley [died 1553].	Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Sr Ran: Maynering of Peuer K. [died 1601].	[Christopher Holford, 2nd husband.]
3. John.				

Dorothey vx. Adam Lecester of Tabley [2 husband].	Margart.	Gefferey Shakerley of Holme 1613 [died 1620].	Janne da. to Sr George Beeston A Knight,	Elianor vx Tho: Mynshull of Erdeswick.
---	----------	---	--	--

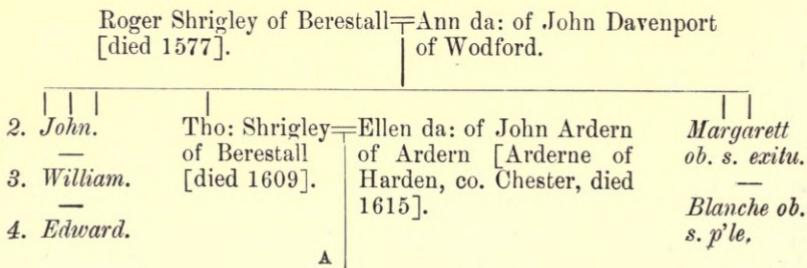


Shrigley, of Beristowe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 266^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 207.]

Entred.



A |

2. William.	[Mar-	=Tho: Shrig-	=Alice da: of Ro-	Elizabeth.	Anne.
—	garet,	ley of Bere-	bert Barnston of	—	—
3. Francis.	2 wife	stall living	Farnton gen:	Jane.	Isabell.
—	died	1613 [died	[Farndon, co.	—	—
John.	1639.]	1636].	Chester, 1 wife].	Margery.	—
Thomas fili⁹ et heres at stat. 20 Annoz 1613.	John.	Francis.	Marye.	Elyzabeth.	—
—	Robert.	Richard.	Ann.	Catheryne.	—
—	William.	[Edmund.]	Dorothy.	Alice.	—

Singleton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103.)

William Singleton of the — Rose da: of Merryhurst
Cyttie of London gent. | in Com Surrey.

William Singleton of the Cyttie	=Christian da: of Thomas	Thomas 2.
of Chester esquyre Liuing 1613	Case of Chester gentleman	—
& his Ma Customer for his port	[one of the Attorneys in	Isack 3.
of Chester.	the Exchequer in Chester].	—
[William.]	[Jonathan.]	[Thomas.]
		[Rosse.]
		[Dorothy.]

Smethwick, of Smethwick.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 137. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 208.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, 3 crosses formy fitchy Sable [SMETHWICK]; 2 and 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine [WETTENHALL].*

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested barry wavy Argent and Vert, the hand “car”(nation) holding a lily flower Or, stalked and leaved Vert. [C. 6, fo. 24.]*

The same quarterly Arms, but not the Crest, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070,

Thurstanus siue Thur- filia Wittmi Brereton militis cui
gurtonus Smethwik de pater dedit terram de Smethwik
Smethwik. in liberū maritagiū.

Ormus de Smethwik.

Hugo de Smethwik to whom Wm de Brereton gave the lands of Smithwik.

Willmus de Smethwik.

Ricardus de Smethwik 1347, 21 Edi 3rd Alicia.

Thomas filius et heres sine ple.	Robertus. — Johannes.	Wittmus Smethwik Dominus de Smethwik 1350.	Johanna filia & heres Nichi de Whettenhall.	Ricardus fili⁹ Roger de Cholmondeley gave the lands of Calvely to Robt Smithwick.	Radus de Smithwick.
----------------------------------	-----------------------	--	---	---	---------------------

Robertus de Smithwick Dñs de Smithwick = Johanna filia Johis Ratelyff
10 H. 4 & 7 H. 5. de Ordeshall 22 R. 2.

Tho: Smethwick Dñs de Smithwick = filia de Downes coheire to
1 H. 6, 26 H. 6. Downes of Shrigley.

William 2 sonne.	Tho: Smethwick = [Mary] da: of Tho: Grene of Coughton [Congleton].	vxor Thos. Billett de Morton.
------------------	--	-------------------------------

Tho: de Smithwick fili⁹ & heres marr: Joane da: & heir of Peter Clutton, Clayton [of Arclid] & Maud his wife.

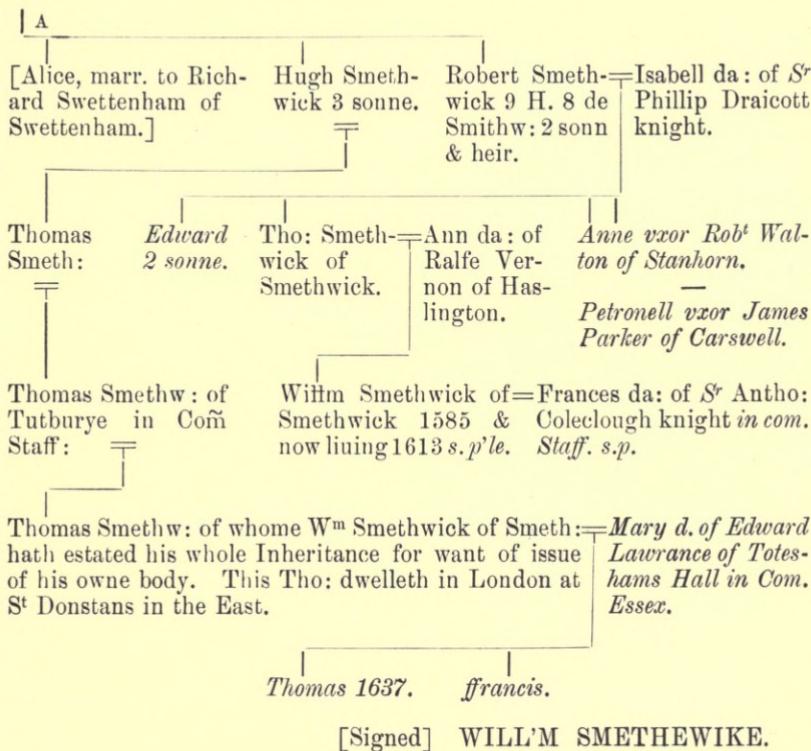
Margery vx. . . . Page of Yorkshire.

Gefferey 2 sone 9 H. 8.

Elizabeth vx. John Berington of Yowood.

Emme vx. Wm. Cotton of Cotton.

A Mawde da: & heire wife to Thomas Manwaringe of Caluerleigh,



Smith, of Brinley,

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 79.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Azure, on a fesse Or between three wolves' heads erased Argent as many fleurs-de-lys Sable.*

CREST.—*A demi-wolf Ermine, holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lys Or.*

William Smith of Astley in Co: of Lancaster = Agnes daughter.

Robert Smith of Astley in Co: Lanc: = Elyn da: of . . .

Peter Smith of Brinley = Elizabeth Daughter in Co: Chester. of Wm Smithurst.

A

A |

Randolfe Smith of Brinley	=	Elizabeth da: of Ralfe Damport in Co: Chester ma:		of Blackehurst in Co: Chester.
Randolfe Smith sonn & heir 21 yers of age A° 1613.	Peter Smith	W ^m Smith	Rich. Smith	Anne Smith. — Mary Smith.

[Signed] RONDLE SMYTHE.

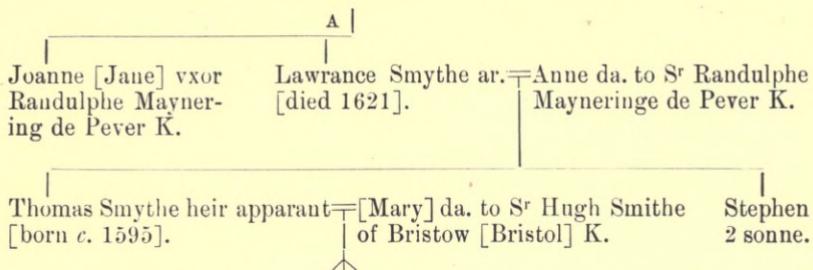
Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 267^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

S^r Thomas Smythe Knight = Katharen da. to S^r William [Andrew
ob. July 30 H. 8 [1538].] | Brereton] de Brereton K.

George Smythe 4 sonne.	=	Edward Smythe 5 sonne.
Vrselow vxor Starkey de Wrenbury.		Mary vxor Randall Brusley de Houge.
Andrew 2 sonne ob. s. ple.	Jane da. to Peter = S ^r Lawrence Smythe = Agnes da. to Warb ^t ton relicta of Hough ^e ætis 22, | S ^r Thomas S ^r W ^m Brereton 30 H. 8 [knighted K. [2 wife]. | 1544]. | Folshurst de 3 sonne. | Mary. | Crew miles [1 wife].	
Lawrence Smythe ob. s. ple.	S ^r Thomas Smythe = Anne da. to S ^r William Edward Smythe de Hough ^e K. | Brereton de Brereton K. | 2 sonne. [died 1614].	
	A	



Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

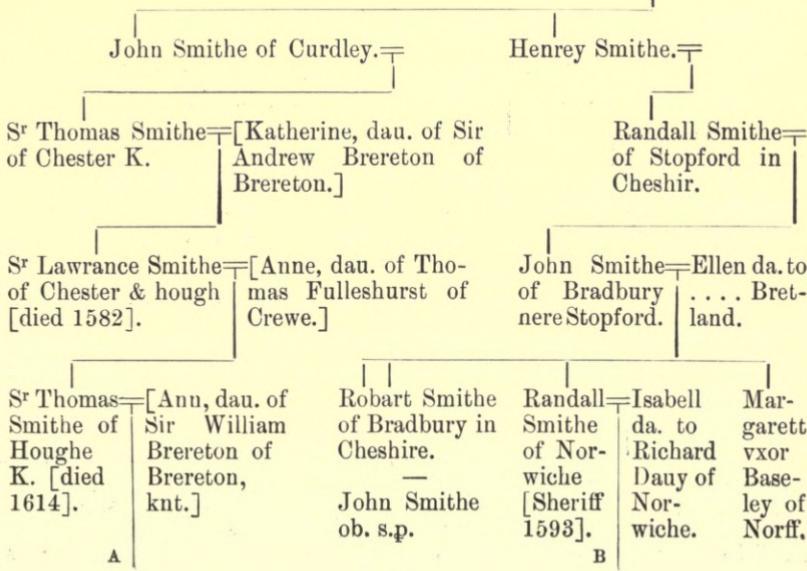
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 254^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars wavy Ermine, on a chief [Or] a demi lion issuant Sable.*

CREST.—*An ostrich holding [in the beak] a horse-shoe, both proper.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]

Henrey Smithe of Curdley in Com. Lancaster. =



A |	B |	
Lawrance [Anne, dau. of Sir Smithe [of Randal Mainwaring of Peover, Hough, Esq., died knt.]	Jane, marr: to Sir Randal Mainwaring of Peover, knt. s. & h. of Sir Randal.]	Thomas Smithe. — John.
S ^r Thomas Smithe [Mary, dau. of Sir Hugh Smyth of K. [born c. 1595]. Ashton, co. Somerset, knt.]		[2. Stephen.]
	[Hugh Smith, aged 2 in 1621, son and heir app:]	

[Randolph Smith of Norwich, gent., had a grant from Dethick, Garter, 25 April 1593, of the following Arms: *Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, in chief three bezants. CREST.—Between two wings Azure an ostrich's head couped Argent, gorged with a collar also Azure, the beak of the last holding a steel horse-shoe.*]

Smith, of Oldhaugh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 268.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 210.]

John Smythe of Ould-houge 1540 H. 8. — Elizabeth base da. to S^r Andrew [Brereton] de Brereton K. [died 1549].

[2.] John Smythe of Hulmes Chappell.	Thomas Smythe of Molton.	William [s.p.].	Hughe Smythe of Halton.	Reignold ob. unmarid.	Robart of Sledde-hill.
--------------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

Raffe Bostock ob. 1561.	Jone da. to Randall Smythe of Ould-houge.	Elianor da. to Hughe Bostock de Morton-say 2 wyffe.	Richard Smythe.	Margarett vxor Edward Henshaw of Henshaw.
-------------------------	---	---	-----------------	---

Elizabeth & Randall ob. Yonge.	Edward. — Hughe.	Arther. — John.	Katharen vxor Thoms de Cholmeston.	Hodgeston A
--------------------------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------------------------	-------------

A

Alice da. to Otiwell = Raffe Smythe of Margery da. to Wim. Sutton
 Shawcrosse of Shaw- | Ouldhougue in | of Slindon 2 wyffe.
 crosse 1 wyffe. | Cheshire.

Edward ob. in London 23 yeres of age 1589.	Margarett vxor Hnghe Kinsey.	Randall Smithe of Ouldhougue.	Anne da. to Anthony Shawcrosse of Shawcrosse.	Wurbridge vxor John Potte of Stancliffe in Com. Darby.	Arthur Smithe.
					William Smithe.
					Susan.
					Raffe. John. Randulphe. Mary. Bridgett. Amy.

William Smythe als Rouch [Rouge] = Veronica Altensteige de Noring-Dragon pursnivant of armes [1609, bridge [Nuremburg] d. of ffra-
 died 1618].

William.	Francis.	Pawle.	Janne.	Hester.
----------	----------	--------	--------	---------

Sneyd, of Willaston in Nantwich Hundred.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269^b.)

Richard Sneyd Justice of Chester = Anne da. to Sr Robt.
 [temp. Hen: 8].

Foulhurst of Crewe.

Richard Sneyd, M.P. for Chester.]	Elizabethe 1 [2?] vxor Sr Willm Calverley 2 ^{ly} [1st?] to Henry Gee of Chester [died 1579].	Janne vxor Sr John Leighe of Boothes K.
-----------------------------------	---	---

Janne [Anne?] da. & heire to Roger Barron of Chester [1 wife].	Sr William Sneyd of Bradwall & Chester [died 1571].	Janne da. & heire to John Salter of Newport [Salop] Rel[ict]a Tho. Chetwyn [of Ingestre].	Anne vxor Edw: Massey of Broxton.
--	---	---	-----------------------------------

A B

A	B
Elizabethe vxor Henry [Tou- chett] Dñs Aw- deley.	Maria vxor John Del- ues of Do- dington.
George Snead 2 sonne.	[Mary, dau. of = Raffe Snead of = Mary da. to Sir Richard Bradwall in Tho. Chitt- Newport of Com. Staff. [& wyn of In- High Ercall, Willaston, co. gestry. co. Salop.] Chester].
Thomas ob. s. ple.	William Snead = Anne [Clara?] da. to Sr Thomas Could- eldest sonne s. | cloughe Knight [remarr. to Sir J. Wrot- [s.p.] ple. tesley].
Raffe Snead 2 sonne [of Chester, afterwards of Keele, heir to his father, died 1643].	Mary [Felice?] da. to Robt. Vtoxheter [Uttoxeter 1572]. [Nicholas] Archbould of Elizabeth. — Woodland [co. Staff:]. Elizabeth [Anne?] vxor Tho. Skrimshir of aquilot [Aqua- late, knt.].
2. William. — 3. Robart [Richard?].	Radus Sneade filius & heres [aged 2 in 1614, died 1650].
	Elizabetha. — Anna. — Maria.
	Clara. — [Margaret.] — [Felice.]

Somerford, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 270^b.)

Willus Somerford = . . . da. & coe heire to
of Somerford.

A

Richard de Sidington.

A |

William Somerford of Somerford = Anne da. to Walker of Leigh greene.

Thomas Somerford = Anne da. to Hugh Brereton of Wi[l]meslow.

William Somerford = Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Richard Massey of Tatton.

John Somerford of Somerford [died 1576-7]. Margaret da. to S^r W^m = [Gilbert Domville, of Lymm, co. Chester, 2 husband, died Staff.] K. Snead of Bradwall [co. Staff.] 1607.]

[Sir] Phillip Oldfeild of Somerford 2 sonne = Mary da. & heire to John to Philip Oldfeilde of Bradwall [co. Chester, Somerford of Somerford knighted 1628]. [marr. 1600, died c. 1639].

William Gefferey Somerford Oldfeild eldest sonne Elizabeth. Mary. 2 sonne. 3 sonne. & heire ætis 9, 1613.

Sparke, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

William Sparke of Aston in Com. Flint. =

Thomas Sparke of Shotton in Com. Flint = Jana, da. of Millington.

John Sparke of the Cyttie of Chester = Ann da. & sole heir of Allexander now Living 1613. Cotes of Chester.

[Signed] JO: SPARK.

Spenser, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 86. The additions in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 255.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Argent and Sable, a fesse nebulée between 3 griffins' heads erased within a bordure engrailed, all counterchanged.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a mound [?] Gules, a cubit arm vested Or, charged with 2 chevrons Gules, the hand proper, grasping a chaplet of vine-leaves Vert, with bunches of grapes also proper.*

James Spenser of London had a patent in frensh graunted to him & his posterity by Thomas Wriothisly Garter and Thomas Benolt Clarenceux dated the 4th March 1516 & the viij yeare of the raigne of H. 8 at London.

Entred.

*Richard Spencer of Congerton [Congleton] =
in co. Chester, vixit 6 H. 4 [1404-5].*

John Spenser of Congleton = . . . da. & coe heire to . . . Downes of Shrigley.

Richard Spencer of Congleton eldest sonne.

Elizabeth his da. & heire vxor Rad'us Vnwyn de co. Staff.

*Nicholas Spencer =
of Northwiche.*

*. . . Spencer
of Chester.*

*William Spencer =
of Congleton.*

*William =
Spencer.*

William Spencer 1597.

*Thomas Spencer = Elizabeth da.
of Midillwich, to Thomas Lathome.
2 sonne.* *Sir James Spenser* unto whom this
patent was graunted died w'thout issue.
Lord Maior of London [knighted 1529].*

*James Spens = . . . sister to Sr
cer of Lon- William Yell-
don. ham K^t.*

*Raffe Spencer that soulde
the lands in Congleton
to Sr James.*

*Hugh Spencer
of London,
grocer.*

*Robert Spenser of Congleton 3 sonne = the daughter of Ralf Mor- John a
ton of Heton. clerke.*

* In the pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 Sir James Spenser appears as a sou of Robert Spenser by the daughter of Ralph Morton. The pedigree is uncertain in other respects.

A |

Richard Spenser of Congleton = Elizabeth dau: of Roger Grene of Congleton.

Roger Spenser of = Ursula daughter of Laurence Congleton 1613. | Swetenham of Somerford. | *Elizabetha vxor Rad'i Vnwyn de Com. Staff.*

Edmond Spenser of 2. Fraunces 3. Richard. Elizabeth. Marye.
the age of 13, 1613. Spenser. | | | |

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM p' *Rogero Spencer.*

Spurstowe, of Spurstowe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 215.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 186 and 211.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Vert, 3 mullets of six points Or [SPURSTOW]; 2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEIGH]; 3, Azure, a semée of cross-crosslets, over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM]; 4, Sable, a chevron engrailed between [3] bulls' heads Argent, a crescent for cadency []; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [].

CREST.—A maiden's head, couped at the shoulders, proper, crined Or. [C. 6, fo. 12.]

Randall de Spurstowe de Spurstowe 15 R. 2. =

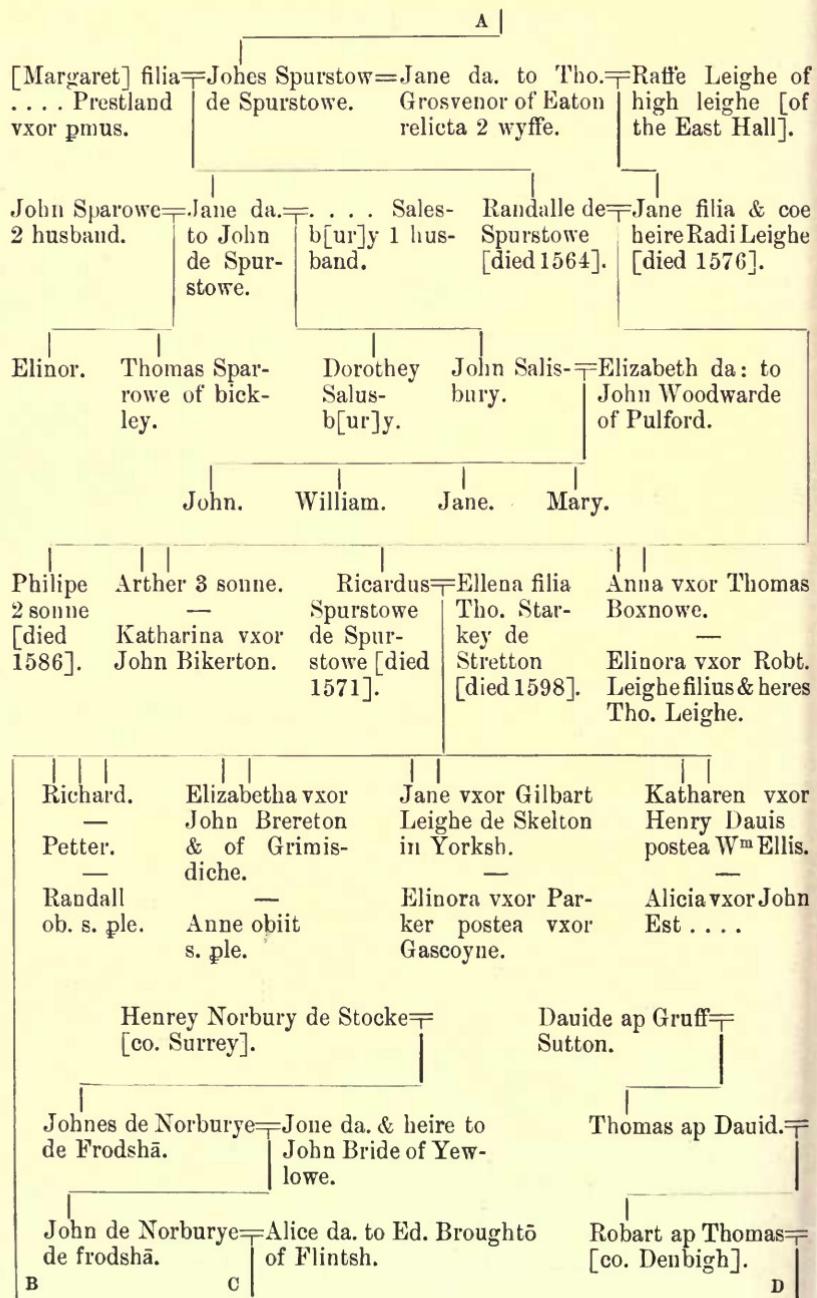
Henricus de Spurstowe. =

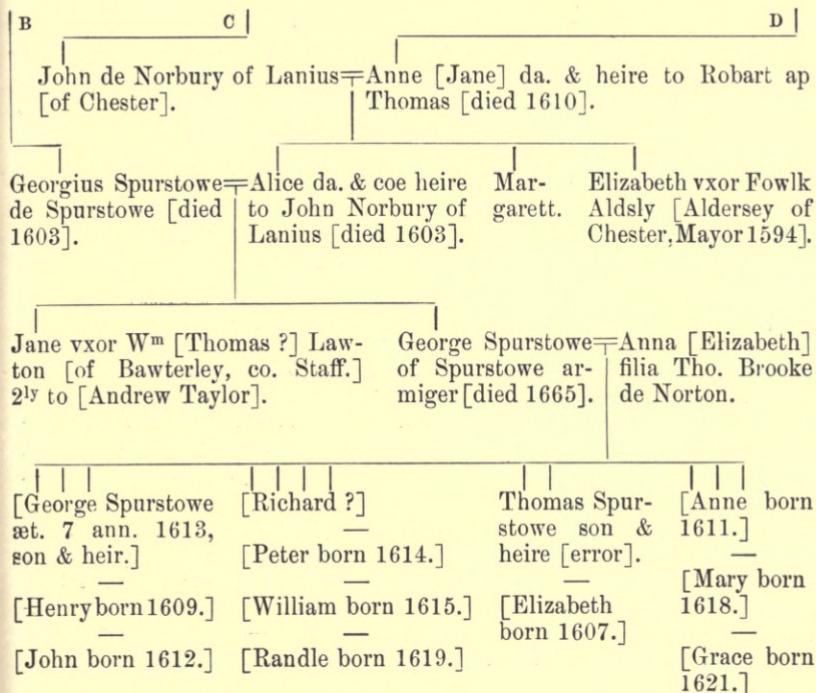
William Ricardus [sic] = Alice da. to Randall Maynwaringe de Spurstowe. | of Peuer.

Richard Willmus [sic] = . . . filia W^m de brereton sister to 1 Sr de Spurstowe. | Randall de Malpas.

Randulphus de Spurstowe = [Eleanor.]

A |





Stanley, of Hooton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Will's Stanley de Hootton=Gracia, filia Will'mi Grassey
ætis 38 3 H. 8 [born c. 1473, died c. 1546]. | [Griffith] Cham[berlain]
North Walliae.

Maria vx. Griff ap Rees.	Katharin vxor John Whitmore.	Jana vxor [Tho:] Willi[ams] of Va[enall].
-----------------------------	---------------------------------	--

		A		
Will'mus Stanley primogenitus ob. 3 Sept. 38 H. 8 [1546] sine ple.	Amma filia Mayne-ring [sic].	Margareta filia & heres Hugo Aldresey relictæ Henrey Bunbury de Stanney [1 wife].	Rowlandus* Stan ley de Hooton s[u]p[erste]s 1613.	Vrsulas filia Tho. Smythe de Hough miles [2 wife].
Edwardus Stanley 2 filius ob. s. ple.			= 3 Eliz. da. to Richard Browne [marr. 1599].	
Johannes Stanley 2 filius.	Will'lmus Stanley miles filius & heires [the betrayer of Deventer to Philip of Spain].	Elizabetha filia Joh's Egerton de Oulton.	Margareta vxor Johannis Egerton de Oulton, miles.	
Rowlandus Stanley 2 filius ob. s.p.	Will'mns Stanley ob. 1612.	Elizabetha, fil. Edwardi Herbert, miles [of Red Castle, co. Montgomery].	Jana [marr: to John Fitzmorris]. — Maria.	[Elizabeth marr. to John Gla-sier of Lea.]
[Joan.]	[Frances.]	[Mary].	[Anne.]	
[Dorothy.]	[William bapt. 1606.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Katherine.]	

Stanley, of Weuer [and Alderley].

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 287.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 216.]

Thomas Stanley of Vrselaw da. to Richard Weuer 1580. A | Cholmonley.

* The entry in C. 6 reads: "Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, Lo. of Hooton, now liuinge, 1613, who is reputed to be 108 years old in the time of this Visitation=Margaret da. and heir to Hugh Aldersey of City in com. Chester 1 wife=Ursula da. of Sir Tho. Smith Knight 2 wife." In the margin is this note: "this Rowland Stanley was knighted at the Coronation of Queene Mary and was liuing in the xjth year of King James." He died 23 April 1614, his true age being about 96,

A |

Thomas Stanley ob. in-fans.	Elizabeth vxor Roger Downes de Shrigley.	Randulphe Stanley de Weuer [died 1595].	Margareta filia Johannis Master-sonne de Nant-wiche.	Francis vx. Henry Dernes de Doding-ton.
-----------------------------	--	---	--	---

Dorothya [s.p.].

Randulphe Stanley 2 filius.	Thomas Stanley de Wever miles [born 1576] ob. 1604 [1606 ?].	Elizabetha filia & heres Petter Warberton de grafton miles.	Maria [Mary, marr. to Edward Fitton of Gaws-legh].	[Margaret marr. to Edward Fitton of Gaws-worth.]
-----------------------------	--	---	--	--

[Francis, died 1601.]	Thomas Stanley filius & heres [born 1597, created a baronet 1660 died 1672].	Mary.	Margaret.
-----------------------	--	-------	-----------

Alice.



Stapleton, of Upton in Prestbury Parish.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 93.)

Entred.

Thomas Stapleton descended of a 2 brother— . . . da: & coheire
of S^r Robt Stapleton of Yorksheir. | of . . . Champion.

Tho: Stapleton of Vpton in Com ^r Chester.	[Margaret] da: & heir of [John] Bradley [of Lostock].
--	---

Tho: Stapleton of Upton [died 1611].	Catheryne da: of Roger Downes of Shrigley [died 1604].
--------------------------------------	--

Thomas Stapleton	Ann da: of Reginald Kelshall [of Bradshaw, in Cheadle parish, marr. 1571 ; died 1608].
------------------	--

Thomas Stapleton of Vpton Liuing [died 1623].	Vrsula da: of Tho: Bushell of Brode-marston in Com ^r Glouc ^r .
---	--

A |

Thomas fili⁹ & heres æstat. x. Annoz 1613 [died s.p. at Oxford 1617].	Edwyn, 2 [born 1609, died s.p. 1631].	Margaret [born 1604].	Ann [born 1607].
	[Robert, born 1615.]	Catheryne [born 1605].	Vrsula.

[Signed] THO: STAPLETON.

Starkey, of Stretton Over Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 249.)

Randall Starkey of The Ripenhall or Ouerhall=
wthin the mannor of Streton.Geffrey Starkey of Ouerhall=Sibell da. to S^r Petter Dutton
10 E. 4 [1470-71]. | of Hatton K.

Thomas Starkey 13 E. 4 [1473-4]=Joane da. to John Bunbury of Stanny.

Richard Starkey=Katharen da. to Richard Cliffe of Huxley.

George Starkey died=Elizabeth da. to Thomas Penkethe
before his father. | of Penkethe in Com. Lanc.2. John. 3. Richard. Thomas Stretton of ou^d=Bridgett da. to Richard
hall 1566 & 1580. | Marbury of Walton.Petter 2 John Starkey=Anne da. Margaret vñ Smith Katharen vñ
sonne. key of to Richard of Hampsh. Wm Daues.Jane vxor hall. | Littler of Wallescott. Thymothey vñ W^m Anne.
.... Daniell.Richard 3. Thomas. George Starkey=Margarett da. to Elizabeth.
2 sonne. — eldest son. Thomas Minshull
4. Petter. of the parme.

Starkey, of Stretton, Nether Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 247.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 217.]

Richard Starkey of Stretton = Jane da. to Philipp Leighe
sonne & heire [of Thomas]. | of Boothes.

2. Geffrey.	4. Hughe.	Anne 1 da. vxor Richard Blundell of Little Crosby in co. Lancash.
3. Richard.	5. Lawrance.	

Thomas Starkey = Tymohey da. to John Grimsdicke of Stretton of Halome [Grimsditch, co. Chester].	Katharen vxor Richard Vrmeton of Leigh com: Chester [Lanc.]	Elianor 3 daughter m. to Lawrance Ireland of Lidiate [co: Lanc.]
--	--	---

1. Eliza- beth.	3. Christian.	5. Thymohey.	7. Mawde.	[9. Mary.]
—	4. Elianor.	6. Margarett.	8. Katharen.	[10. Mary.]
2. Anne.				[11. Jane.]

2. Geffrey.	5. Hughe.	7. Randall.	Richard Starkey = Christian da. son & heire ætis to Thomas 21 [12?] 1580 Brooke of [died 1622]. Norton [co. Chester].
3. Petter.	6. Laurance.	[8. John.]	
4. Thomas.			

Thomas Starkey = [Phillipa] da. to [born c. 1616, died 1663]. [Simon] Gresley of [Longdon] Staffordsh.	[2. Richard.]	[5. Philip.]
	[3. John.]	[6. Peter.]
	[4. George.]	[7. Henry.]

[1. Eliza- beth.]	[3. Katherine.]	[5. Mary.]	[7. Eleanor.]	[9. Agnes, d. young.]
—	[4. Dorothy.]	[6. Frances.]	[8. Lettice.]	
[2. Anne.]				

Starkey, of Wrenbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 218.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, with an annulet in fess point for cadency: 1 and 4, Argent, a stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules [STARKIE]; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 heath-cocks [wrens] Gules [WRENBURY].*

CREST.—*A stork's head, erased at the neck, per pale Argent and Gules, holding in its bill a viper Vert, crowned Or. [C. 6, fo. 70.]*

John Starkey sonne & heire = Dowee da: to Sr John War-
to Thomas ob. 34 H. 8. | berton of Arley knight.

2. John.	5. Arther.	Thomas Star-	Katharen da. to	Margarett vxor
—	—	key of Wren-	Sr Rich. Mayn-	Tho. Browne a
3. Raffe.	Margery.	bury 1566	waringe of Ight-	Captayne in
—		[died 1581].	feild in com.	Barwick.
4. Petter.			Salope, knight.	

John Massy = Mary [Anne?] da. & = Archer Starkey = Mary da. to Tho.	of Codington 1 Hus-	heire to Charles [Ed- ward?] Hughes of	of Wrenbury [died 1622].	Billott of Morton 1 wyffe reicta
—	husband.	Hoult co. Denb:		Rich. Minshull of
		Receiver (?) 2 wyffe.		Minshull.

Mary da. to John Massey of Codington = Lawrance Starkey of Wrenbury	[died 1611].
---	--------------

[Arthur.]	[John.]	[Lawrence.]	[Margaret.]	[Frances.]	[Anne.]
-----------	---------	-------------	-------------	------------	---------

Starkey, of Oulton and Darley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 248.)

Hughe Starkey of Oulton died = Margarett da. to Philip Egerton
y^e 11 July 1516 8 H. 8. | of Egerton 18 H. 8.

A |

Emma vxor Peter Witnall [Wettenhall] of Cholmeston.	Anne vxor Rich. Scarninge of Chirchester in Glostersh.	Dame Cicely a nunne at Elslove in Warwicksh.	Margery.	Ellen new maried.
--	---	--	----------	-------------------

4 sonne.	Elizabeth vxor Thomas Brooke of Leighton.	11 daugh. — Dorothey.	Alice [marr. to Robert Legh of High Legh].	Leighe [sic].
----------	---	-----------------------------	--	---------------

Hughe Starky of Oulton di[e]d sans yssue legitime 1555.	Margarett da. & heire to Swanwicke of Wirswall. s.p.	James Starkey of Oulton brother & heire to Hughe obiit 1557.	Elizabeth da. to S ^r Randell Brerton of Malpas K.
--	---	--	--

S^r Oliver Starkey Knight was first Knight of Malta & after grand Pryor of Malta.

Elianor 1 da. vxor John Banester of Chester.	Alice 3 da. vxor Thomas Scrimshir of Ackelet [Aqualate] in co. Staff.	Margarett 4 da. vxor Edward Sedgwick in co. Huntington.
Elizabeth 2 da. vxor Hughe Massey of Egerley.	Jane 5 da. vxor Thomas Huiton of Worswall.	

Prudence da. to Richard Brook of Norton.	Hughe Starkey the trauelor 2 sonne.	Martha da. to Richard Brooke of Norton [sic].	John Starkey of Darley obiit 1611.	Alice da. to Raffe Dutton of Hatton [died 1620].	Mary di[e]d at 2 years old.
James sonne & heire.	Prudence.				

Henry Starkey [of Darley] 4 sonne [died 1653].	Jane da. to Wilkins son [died 1626].	Jane died yonge.	Anne vxor John Skidmore [Scudamore] of Kenchurch in cō Hereford.
			Judithe di[e]d yonge.

John [born 1608 died 1684].	[2.] Henry.	[4. Thomas born 1614 died 1640.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Mary.]
	—		—	
B	[3. Edward born 1618].		[Amy.]	

	B			
Hughe Starkey [of Knight's Grange] eldest sone.	Dorothey da. to John Brooke of Madley [co. Salop].	Raphe Starkey [of London] 2 sone & heir to his father [living 1611].	Winifred da. to Rich. Poynter of Wichurch in com. South hamtō.	John a Romyshe Prist 3 sonne.
Dorothey.	Margarett.	Jone.	James Starkey sonne & heire [s.p.].	Elizabeth.

Stockton, of Cuddington in Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Thomas Stockton. =

John Stockton	= Ellen sister & heire to Dauid Clayton als Clutton of Chorleton 1 wyffe.
Mary ob. s. ple. Alice vxor Hughe ton.	Hugh d Bicker-ton. John de Bickerton.
Vrian Stockton 3 sonne. John Stockton 4 sonne.	Humfrey Stockton 5 sone ob. s. ple. Thomas a twyn w th Owen ob. s. ple.

Owen Stockton of Kidington [Cudington, co. Chester, gent.].	Mary [Anne ?] da. to John Wright of Bickley.	Randall Stockton of London 2 sone, ma ^d Eliz. da. to Clayton of London.	Ellen vx. W ^m Coup of Sound.
Margarett vx. W ^m Lloyd of Penlyn in Flintsh.	Ellen vx. John Dodd of Broxton.	Richard. Francis. Cicely.	Elizabeth vxor Willm Bathow of Duckington.

Alice vxor John [Robert] Kinge bachlor of Diuinity [D.D. Rector of Tilston, co. Chester, who died 1631].

A |

John Stockton of Kidington.	Sara da. to John Hawkeshead bayley of Salop.	Owen 2 sonne bachler of Diuinity.	Thomas Stockton 3 sonne.
Owen 2 sonne ætis 2.	Thomas Stockton ætis 4, 1613.	Elianor ætis 3.	

Stringer, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between 4 martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*
[C. 6, fo. 35.]

Richard Golborne aſs Stringer—Sicelley da. to
of Farndon in Cheshire. | Gatley.

Raulfe Stringer—Margery da. to . . . Barneston.

Thomas Stringer—. . . da. to . . . Johnsonne of Codington.

John Stringer of Farndon—Margarett da. to Dauide ap Yowlyn of Wales.

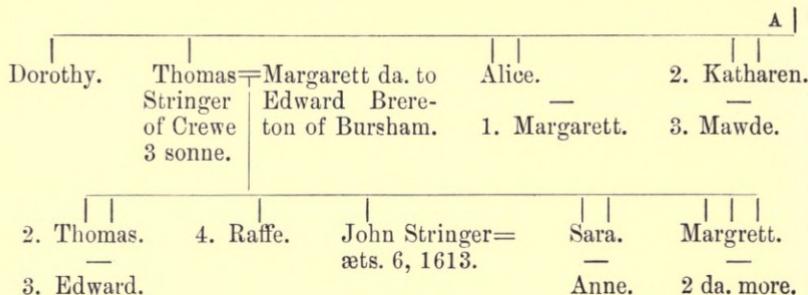
John Stringer of Farndon 1544—Agnes da. & heire to John Byrde of Crewe.

Roger 2 sonne ob. s. p.	John Stringer of Crewe 1566.	Anne da. to Thomas Barneston of Churton.	Raffe a pson 4 sonne.	Robart & William Twynes.
-------------------------	------------------------------	--	-----------------------	--------------------------

Anne da. & heir to Bartholomew Brereton of Grafton first wyffe ob. s. p. [sic].

Thomas Stringer ob. s. ple.

A



Sutton, of Sutton iuxta Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

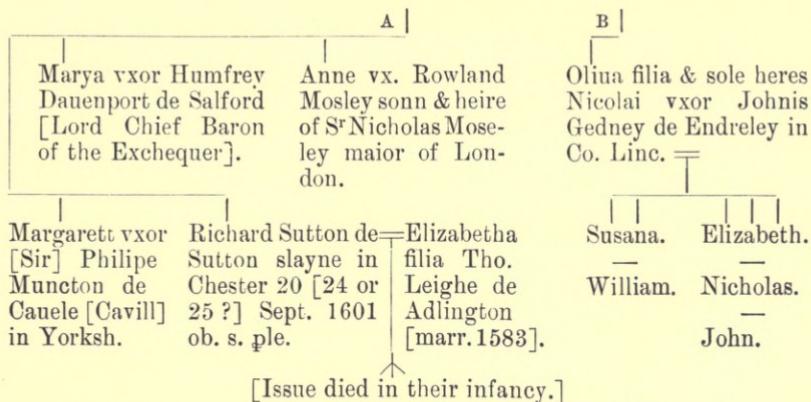
Johanes de Sutton miles de Destelsleighe [Distley] =
& forest Mackesfeild ob. 12 E. 4 [1472-3].

Johanes de Sutton filius & heires = [Thomasin] filia & heires [Will:]
ob. 25 H. 8 [1533-4]. Cholmonley [de Norton Hales,
Salop].

Isabella vxor John Seeworthe de Tett-rington Seve-worthe.	Ricardus Sutton de Sutton ætis 15 ob: ante patrem [et ante 1530].	Alicia filia & coe heires....Hubard de Midlesex.	Cicilia vxor George Ash-ley de Ash-ley.
---	--	--	---

Ricardus de Sutton ætis 15, = Elizabetha filia Georgi Boothe de Dunham
25 H. 8 [died 4 June 1582]. [marr. 1530].

Elizabetha vxor John Morton de Morton ob. s. ple.	Francis de Sutton de Sutton ob. 26 Eliz. [died 13 April 1584].	Hellena filia Ricci = Moleneux de Sephton miles [died 1637].	Nicholas Sutton de Aram in Com. Notingha 2 maritus.
---	--	--	---



Swanwick, of Swanwick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Swanwik of Swanwik and Worswatt. =

David Swanwik. =

William Swanwic 1 sonne. =

Thomas Swanwik. =

Margery daughter & heir married to Starky of Darly and died without issue.

Christopher = Margaret dau: of David Swanwik. Bradley of Bradley in Cheshire.

Jane da: of . . . Corbet = Allen Swanwik cossen = Mary daughter of William Cooper of Whitchurch in the Countie of Salop, 1 wife.
of . . . in com. Salop & heire of Margery Starkey Living 1613.

Samuell 3 sonne.

Arthure Swanwick = Dorothye da: of Charles 2.
sonne & heire æstat. Tho: Harris of —
29 Annor 1613. Staffordshire. Marye.

Jane 2 daughter.

Mary Swanwick half a yeare ould 1613.

[Signed] ALLANE: SWANWICKE.

Swettenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 71^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a bend Vert 3 half-spades of the first, metalléd Sable.*

Entred.

Thomas de Swettenham senior dominus de Swettenham concessit Thome filio suo dimidiā totius manerii de Swettenham 22 Ri. 2. A seale of arms a chevron betwene iij things but not to be discerned.

Richard Swettenham = Alice the da: of Smethwik
of Swettenham. |
 | of Smethwick.

Oliuer Swettenham = Margery da: of William Reade
of Swettenham. | of Massy [Mosley].

Thomas Swettenham = Elizabeth da: of William Swettenham
1566. | of Somerford.

William Swettenham.	Elianor [marr. to ... Mins- [Lawrence.] hull].	Elizabeth [marr. in 1591 to John Jodrell].	Thomas Swettenham.	Katherine da: of Monday of Merton of Derbyshire.
---------------------	---	--	--------------------	--

Thomas Swettenham 1613 = Mary the da: & coheire of Joh: Berchles
[Birtles] of Berchles [marr: 1602].

Thomas of the age of 9 years 1613 [died 1658].	Lawrence [born 1613.]	George.]	William [born 1612].	Katherine [born 1608].
	—		—	—
	Edward [born 1615.]		An[ne] [born 1607].	Elinor [born 1609].

[Signed] EDWARD MOR for thomas swetname.

Swettenham, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85.)

Robert; filius Wittmi de Swettenham in carta sine data.

Thomas filius Wittmi de Swettenham de Somerford dedit Rogero filio suo et Cecilia filia Wittmi de Gostre et heredib; inter eos legitime pcreat ter^r teñta in Somerford 13 E. 3.

Wittmus filius Wittmi de Swettenham dedit filio suo primog^{to} et Margeria filia Henrici de Davenport vxori sua ter^r in Somerford.

Entred.

[Cicely, dau. of Tho. Bostock of Moulton, 1 wife, living 1476.] — Witts Swettenham of Somerford 16 Ed the 4th [1476-7]. — Margaret da: & heire of Georg Lowe of Pexhull [marr: 1479].

William Swettenham = Margaret dau: of Christopher Savage [died 1521]. — younger son of John Savage knight.

Laurence Swettenham = Elizabeth da: & heire of John Oldfeld of Sutton.

Edmoud Swettenham of Somerfor 1613 = Jane dau: of John Davenport of [died 1629]. — Davenport.

William Swettenham of the age of 19, 1613 = Alice da: & heire of William Burgess of Maxsfeld [and Knutsford]. — Richard [s.p.]. — [Jane.]

[Edmund born 1614, died 1675.] — [Jane.]

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM.

Tannatt, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 27^b.)

[See Visit. Salop, Harleian Society, pp. 455—457.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, Per fess Argent and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged [EINION EVEIL, for TANATT]; 2, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 pheons Sable [KADWGAN BACHOW]; 3, Per bend

Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or [TREVOR]; 4, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [ELIDOR AP RYS SAIS]; 5, Gules, 3 chevronels Argent [JESTIN AP GWRGANT]; 6, Sable, 3 nags' heads erased Argent [BROCHWELL ISGYTHROC, for LLOYD OF GILDFELD]; 7, Argent, a chevron between 3 pigeons [ravens] Sable, each having an ermine spot in the beak [LLOWARCH AP BRAN?]; 8, Vert, a lion rampant Or [CYNFIN]; 9, Or, a lion rampant Azure [CADWGAN]. [C. 6, fo. 32.]

Thomas Tannatt—Katharen da. to Mathew Grege [Price?] of Abertannatt of Newtowne [co. Montgomery] & Elistā [co. Salop]. glodwryth.

Mary da. to [Thomas]—Rys Tannatt of Aber—Margart da. to Edward Williams 2 wyffe. tannatt in Com. Salop Kynaston of Hordley in [1584]. co. Salop.

Thomas.	Katharē.	Edward Tannatt of Brox-	Anne da. & heir to
		ton in Com. Chester 1613.	Thomas Dodd of
			Broxton.

Edward Thomas Tannatt Mary. Dorothy. Margt. Katharen.
2 sonne. ætis 6 añ 1613.

Tatton, of Wythenshawe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 82.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 221.]

Entred.

John Tatton of—Margaret da: of Ralf Daven-Withinshawe. port of Chester.

Robert Tatton of Withenshaw—Dorothy dau: of Georg Booth of Dunham [died 1579]. [died 1600].

[Elizabeth marr. in 1570 to John Ward of Capes-thorne & died 1585.]

[Dorothy marr. in 1582 to James Bradshaw.]

[Mary marr. to Henry Cookson of the Hough.]

[A]

[2. John.]	[5. Nicho- las.]	[Mary, dau. = William Tat- ton of Withen- Tyldesley of Wardley, co. Lanc., died 1614.]	= William Tat- ton of Withen- Tyldesley of Wardley, co. Lanc., died 1614.]	Mary eldest da: to Sr Edward Fitton [of Gaws- worth, marr: 1552, died 1571].
[3. Robert.]	—			
[4. Edward.]	[Philip.]			

Robert Tatton of Withenshaw = Elinor da: of John Warren of Poineton
1613 [died 1624].

[George born 1589, died 1591.]	[Eliza- beth born 1587.]	William Tatton = Katherine of the age of 29, 1613 [drowned 1617].	[Margaret da: of Sr Georg leicester of Toft k.]
[George born 1612, died s.p.]			

Robert of the age of vj yeares 1613 [born 1606, died 1669].

[Signed] ROBERT TATTON.

Thornley, of Eccleston.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Tho: Thornley of Ecclestone = Alice da: of Nabold.

Thomas Thornley of Ecclestone = Elyza: da: of Geo: Manlye
living 1613. of Lache.

John	Thomas	Thornley &	Eliza da.	Julian, 1.	Catherine, 3.	Mary, 5.
2 sonne.	sonne	& heir.	of Irton	—	Elyza, 2.	Ermyn, 4.

George Thornly sonne & heire ætat. Ving Anni [sic] 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS THORNLEY.

Thornycroft, of Thornycroft.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 132.)

There is an auntient dede remaining in the hands of Edward Thorncrofte now of Thorncrofte without date whereby Richard Lo: of Sedington doth graunt unto Rich: sonne of Hamon de Thorncrofte certeine lands in Sedington in franke mariage with Joane his daughter payin yearly vj d. in the name of all suites & seruices.

There is also an auntient Intayle whereby Alan^o de Capesthorne doth giue & Intaile certayn lands in pexstall & Henburye & Gousworth to Rich: Thorncrofte of Thorncrofte & Maude his wife da: of the sayd Alen de Capesthorne.

Entered.

Hamon de Thorncrofte of Thornecroft.—

Richard de Thorncrofte=Joane da: Rich: Lo: of
of Thorncrofte. Sedington.

Thomas de Thorncrofte=.... da: of Ward of Capesthorne.

Robert Thorncrofte=.... da: of Duncalfe of
of Thorncrofte. Foxherst [Foxwist].

Edw: Thorncrofte of=Isabell da: of George Herst of poynton
Thorncrofte. [marr. 1510].

Roger Thorncrofte of Thorne=Jane da: of William Foorde of the marsh
crofte [died 1600]. in com: Staff. [died 1591].

Ann wife to William Morrey of Wood house in Staff:	Isabell wife to Raufe Langton of Whit- ley.	Edw: Thorne- crofte of Thorncrofte now liuing 1613.	Margery da: of Tho: Swetten- ham of Swet- tenham [marr: 1577].	Mary wife to Raufe Good- wyn of Gea- ton [Good- man of Gay- ton].
--	--	---	--	--

A |

Edward Thornecroft	Alice da: of Hen: Ather-	Thomas.	John.
fili⁹ & heres ætat. 34 Annor⁹ 1613.	ley of Blake hall in Com- Staff:	—	—
		William.	Samuel.
[Edward, bapt. 1614.]	[John, bapt. 1617.]	[Elizabeth.]	
1. Elyzabeth wife to Phelipp Bateman [of Sutton].	2. Mary wife to Symon Gyll in London.	3. Sara wife to Jo: Downes of Overton [marr: 1612].	Margaret.
			Ann [marr. to Thomas Lingard of Withington].

Thorpe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

ARMS.—*Checky Argent and Sable, on a fess [Or] 3 birds of the second.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Vert a bird rising Or, winged Vert.*

Thomas Thorpe of the Cittie=Katherine, dau : of John of Chester Alderman.

Doe of Chester.

Thomas of the age of xiiij yeares at the time of this Vizitation.	Bernard, 2.	William 3 sonn.	Katherine.	Janne.
			Margaret.	Anne.

[Not signed.]

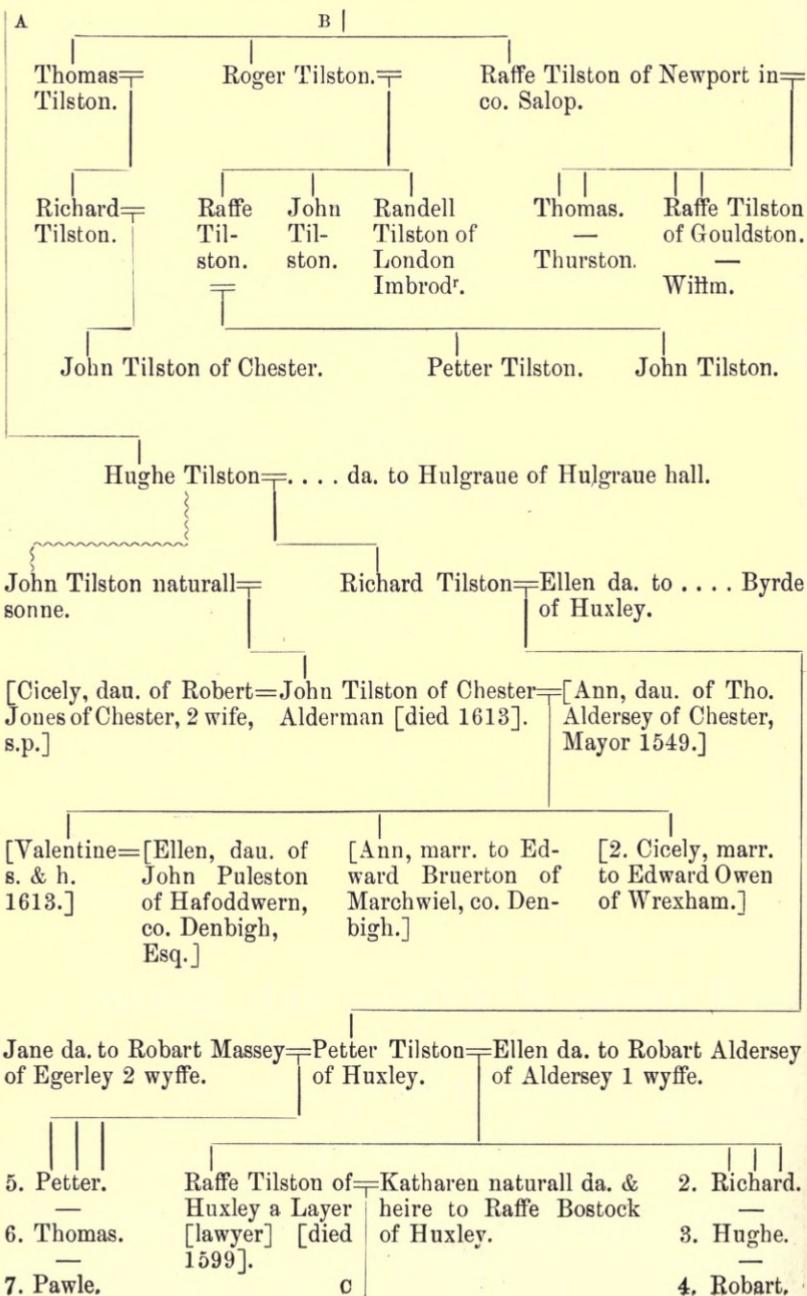
Tilston, of Tilston and Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 257^b.)

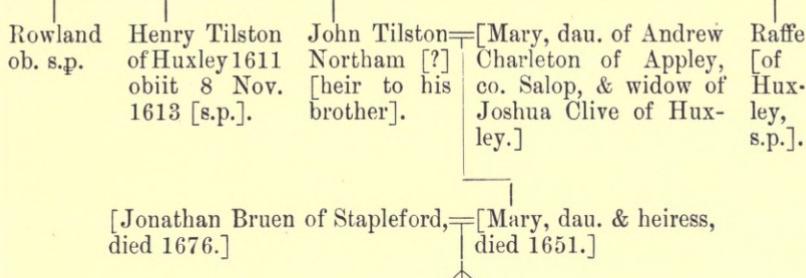
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 222.]

Thomas Tilston.

Richard Tilston 2 ^d sonne	Maude daugh. to Richard Bostocke of Huxley.
A	B



c |



Trafford, of Bridge Trafford.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Trafford of Ellen daugh. to W^m Stanley Bridge trafford. = of Hootton.

Thomas Trafford of daugh. to Ireland of [the] Bridg trafford. = Hutt in Lanc:

Christop Trafford of Janne daugh. to Robart Troutbeck Bridg trafford. = of trafford.

Thomas Trafford of bridge = Janne da. to John Rodon of trafford [died 1553]. = Burton [co. Denbigh].

Thomas Trafford of bridg = Alice da. to William Massey of trafford 1613. = Podington [co. Chester]. A

A |

Anne vxor Edm. Williamson of Tismore [Tus- more] in Com. Oxford.	William Traf- ford ætis 40 1613 [died 1636].	= Alice [4] da. to [Thomas] Causby [Catesby] of [Hardmead] Buckinghamshire.	Dorothey* [marr: to William Burs- lem of Thringston, co. Leicester].
--	---	---	---

Thomas Trafford ætis. 1, 1613.	Alice.†	[Dorothy.]	[Margaret.]
--------------------------------	---------	------------	-------------

Vawdrey, of Reddings.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Or and Argent, in chief a lion passant, holding in the dexter paw a cross pattée Gules, in base a cross pattée Sable.*

CREST.—*A cock Gules, legged, combed, and wattled Or.*

Thomas Vawdrey of Reddings	= da: of Newton in Com Chester.	of Pownell [co. Chester].
----------------------------	--	---------------------------

Robert Vawdrey of the Reddings vice	= da: of Brereton chamberlayne of Chester.	of Eccleston.
-------------------------------------	---	---------------

Thomas Vawdrey of the Reddings obiit in vita	= Avicia filia & coheres Radi Worsley of Chester [and Birkenhead Priory. Remarried to Humphrey Davenport & afterwards to John Shakerley].
--	--

Edw: Vawdrey of the Reddinge now liuing 1613 [died 1622].	= Jane da: of Robt. Hyde of Norberye esq.
---	--

Robert sonne & heire æstat. 18 Annorȝ 1613.	Edw: 2.	Beatrice 1 da:	Ann 2.	Rebecca 3.
---	---------	----------------	--------	------------

[Signed] EDW: VAUDREY.

* In another copy of this pedigree in the same MS. Dorothy is said to have been "unmarried"; but see Ormerod, vol. ii., p. 46.

† In the other copy of this pedigree Alice is described as "an infant."

Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 227.]

S^r Thomas Venables K. baron = Matilde da. to S^r Robt. Nedham
of Kindton obiit June 1580. | of Shevington in com. Salop K.

Elizabethe da. to — Thomas Venables = Anne da. to S^r Cotton = S^r Edward
S^r William Bre- baron of Kindton Gargraue of Norsell Bushell K.
r[e]ton of Brer- obiit 1601 [8 Dec. [Nostell] in Co. York, 2 husband.
ton K. 1 wyffe. 1605-6]. Knight [died 1634].

[1.] Charles Venables s. ple [d. young].	[Frances dau. of Sir Robert Cholmondeley, Earl of Leinster, 2 wife.]	[2.] Petter Venables of Kindton [born c. 1603, died 1669].	Mary da. to = Frances Mary.
			Sir Rich. Wilbraham of Woodhey K. [1 wife]. Knt.]

Thomas Venables obiit infans [1572]. [1.] Elizabethe vxor S^r Thomas Egerton Knight. = [2.] Mary vxor S^r Rich: Ashton sonne to S^r Rich. Ashton of Midlton in Com. Lanc.

Elizabeth vxor John Dutton ob. sin ple aubo [sic]. Vere vxor W^m sonne to S^r George Boothe of Dunham Massy. = Mary vxor John sonne to S^r John sonne to S^r Thomas Leigh of Stonley.

Venables, of Horton in Hartford, and Agden.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 136. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 276^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 229.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars Argent, a mullet for cadency.*CREST.—*A demi-dragon [Gules] issuant from a fish-weel [Argent].* [C. 6, fo. 55.]

The same Arms, without the mullet, and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.

John Venables Father of Hughe.=

Hughe Venables had 3 sonns.=

Richard eldest.	Thomas 3 sonne.	William 2 son.	Tho: Venables of Horton & Hertford of Howgh of Kinderton, whoe was the sonne of Sr John Venables of Kinderton.
-----------------	-----------------	----------------	---

W ^m Venables of Horton & Hertford.	Roger.	Edmond.
---	--------	---------

Hugh Venables of Horton & Hertford.

Tho: Venables of Horton & Hartford 3 Brother of Hughe.

Hughe Venables of Horton & Hertford [died c. 1558] ma: Jane da: of <i>Nicholas Page of Statham</i> [co. Ches- ter] da: & on of the heires.	Pers.	Rauffe.
--	-------	---------

Roger.

John Venable of Horton & Hartford=Mary daughte of Rich:, <i>Mathew</i> , and Agdon in Co: Cheste. [died c. 1559].	Leigh of Swinehede [Swinyard in High Leigh].
--	---

Richard Venables=Eliza: da: of of Horton & Hert- ford and Agdon in Co: Chester [died c. 1583].	W ^m Massey of Pudding- ton [co. Chester].	2. Thomas Vennables=Katheren da: of Hertford.	[Piers] Venables.
--	---	--	----------------------

John s.p.	Ellyn wife to James Granham of Meyre.
-----------	--

William Venables=Anne da: of of Horton & Hert- ford and Agdon in co: Chester.	Bere [<i>sic</i>].
--	----------------------

John Venables=Elizabeth da: of 2 sonne of Hor- ton hereford & Agdon [died 1624].	Rich: [Peter ?] Richardson of Whitley [Crow- ley ?].
--	---

Sara [marr. to Richard Bulware of Dalling, co. Norfolk].

A

A |

George Venables 3 sonne of Richard = Margery da. of Hen. Chamberlyn of
of Ayton [Agden] in Com. Chester Steple Claydon in Com. Buck.
[heir to his brother].

George Venables 19 years A° 1613.	Tho: Venables 2 sonne.	Anne.	Francis.
--------------------------------------	---------------------------	-------	----------

Elizabeth.	Dorothy.
------------	----------

[Signed] JOHN VENABLES.

23 August 1613. J. n. 49.

Vernon, of Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 273^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 235.]

Robart Vernon of Haslington = Ciceley da. to Rob. Foulst.
ætis. 4, 15 H. 8 [1523-4].

urst of Crewe.

Jane vxor Robart Sparke.	Mary vxor William Vnwyn de Chatterley in co. Staff.	Robart = Anne da. to John Vernon 2 sonne.
--------------------------	---	---

Ellen vxor Thomas Mayn-
waringe of Calueley.

Glaston de Sher-
ston in co. Lincoln
relicta Tho. Wil-
liamson de London.

3. Raffe s.p.	Elizabeth vxor Robt. Corbet of Hudderton 2 ^{ly} to Raffe Delnes & 3 ^{ly} to John Coyne.	Sr Thomas Vernon of Hasling- ton K. living 1613.	Dorothey da. to William Egerton of Bette- ley.	Margery vxor Randall [Ralph?] Moore [of the Hall of Heath, co. Chester, who died 1626].
---------------	---	---	---	---

Ciceley vxor Nich. Browne of Marsh in com. Darby.	Dorothey vxor Jas- per Worth of Ted- ringto.	Alice, = Sr George Ver- dau. of non Knight one Sir of the barons in George the Exchequer [died c. 1640].	Jane da. to Ric. Corbett of Stoke in co. Salope.
---	--	---	--

Anne vxor John Smythe de Morvill in co. Salop.

Anne ob, unmarid.	Meriall [marr. to Henry Vernon of Sudbury].	Mary.
-------------------	---	-------

A

A |

Brigett vxor Francis Billingesly de Ashby in co. Salope.	Elizabeth. — Mary. — Sara.	Rachell. — Judethe.	Janne vxor John Bostocke of mortonsay in Com. Salop [remarr. to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton as his 2 wife].
--	--	---------------------------	--

Vernon, of Whatcroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 51.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

William Vernon of Whotcrofte = . . . da. & coheir of Wright in Com. Chester.

of Middlewiche.

Willm Vernon of Whotcrofte = Isabell da: of Tho: Trevet of Sproston.

Olyvere Vernon of Whatcrofte = Jane da. of John Manwaringe now living 1613. of Calveley.

William Vernon fili⁹ & heres ætat. 28 Annor. 1613.

Robert Vernon 2 sonne.

[Signed] WILLIAM VERNON.

Walthall, of Nantwich and Wistaston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 290.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 236.]

Roger Walthall of = Margarett da. to Tho. Masterston Nantwich 1568. of Nantwiche.

A

A |

Ricardus Walthall de wico malbanco [Nant- wich].	Margareta filia & heres Johannis Alexand[e]r de Wistonston [Wistaston, co. Chester].	Margery. — Gilbart. — John.	Elizabeth vxor John Woodnett de She- uington.	Elianor. — Thomas Walthall ob. s. ple.	Janne. — Margarett. — Ellen. — Isabell.
---	---	---	---	--	---

Rogerus 2 filius.	Alexanderus Walthall heres apparent [of Wistaston].	Cicilia filia & heires Radulphi de aula del Heth [Ralph More of the Hall of Heath, co. Chester].	Hellenia vxor Gabrell Wet- tenhall de Copnall.
----------------------	--	---	---

[Alexander Walthall, = [Alice, dau. of William Skeffington
died 1657.] | of Fisherwick, co. Staff.]

Warburton, of Arley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 122.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 239.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or [DUTTON]; 2, Argent, a chevron between 3 cormorants Sable [WARBURTON]; 3, Argent, 3 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or [WARBURTON ANCIENT, or ORREBY]; 4, Argent, a shield voided Sable, an orle of martlets of the last [WINNINGTON]; 5, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 6, Azure, a garb Or, between 2 bezants in fess [GROSVENOR].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Azure, a Saracen's head affrontée, couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Azure, and issuant therefrom 3 ostrich feathers Or. [C. 6, fo. 49.]

Entred.

Johannes Warburton = Joha filia Willmi Stanley
de Arley miles. | Domini Camerarii.

Petrus Warburton de Arley = [Eliz: dau. & heir of Richard
[died 1550]. | Winnington, died 1558.]

A |

A |

Johannes Warburton miles = [Mary, dau. of Sir William
[died 1575]. Brereton.]

Petrus Warbur- = Mary daughter of
ton armiger Sr John Holcroft
[died 1626]. of Holcroft [co.
Lanc.].

Georg War- = [Elizabeth] da: of
burton [of . . . Hesketh
Crowley]. [widow of Alexan-
der Houghton].

5. Alice wife of 7. Isabell [wife
Sr Peter War- of Edw. Stan-
burton Judg ley of Bicker-
of the Comon staff, co. Lanc.].
Pleace [his 3rd —
wife]. [Anne, s.p.]

1. Peter 2. John. 5. Gabriel.
Warbur- — —
ton of 3. Robert. Alice.
the age — —
28. 4. Thomas. Mary.

6. Fraunces.

1. Mary wife of Thomas Wilburgham of Wodhey.	2. Elizabeth wife of Ralf Egerton of Ridley.	3. Jane wife of Willia Brereton of Ashley.	4. Elinor wife of Thomas Merbury of Merbury.
--	--	--	--

[Signed] JOHN WOODFINE
for my Mr Mr Peter Warburton of Arley.

Warburton, of Grafton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65^b.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Sr Geffrey Warberton Knight gave by his testament =
Anno Dni 1448, 1 of September [sic].

Peter Waber-	Thomas 2 sonne.	John Werburton	Petronilla.	Marian.
ton 1 sonne.	—	4 sonne.	—	
	Richard 5 sonne.			Margery.

Thomas Werburton [of North- = Ann, da. of Rich. Masterson of the
wich] a bastard. A | familye of them of Nantwiche.

A |

[Elizabeth dau. & co heiress of Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey, Baron of War-rington, 2 wife.]	Peter Werberton living 1580 Serviens ad legem, 1598 [of Grafton & Northwich Justice of the Common Pleas, died 7 Sept. 1621].	[Margaret] da: [& [=Alice dau. heiress] of George Barlow of Deanfeild [Dronfield] in com. Derb. [marr: 1574, 1st wife].
[s.p.]		[s.p.]

Elyza: of the age of 3 years A° 1580 [dau. & heiress, married to Sir Thomas Stanley of Alderley, Knt. [Margaret died young.]

—
—

Warde, of Capesthorne and Monks-heath.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 292^b.)

Indenture betwene Tho. Dauenport of Henbury esq. on the one party & Willm Warde the eld of Copsthorne esq. & W^m Warde the yonger sone & heir to the said W^m Warde the elder on the other pte 8 H. 7 [1492].

Johanes le Ward=Sibella vx. eius.

Johannes le Ward de Copsthorne 4 H. 4 [1403, æt. 50 in 1399]. — Sara filia & heires Ranulphi de Capesthorne.

Randulphus filius & heres Johnis le Ward de Capesthorne 31 H. 6 [1452].	John Ward of Capesthorne, died 1456.]	[Sibyl, marr. 1403.]	Willmus=Elizabetha le Warde vxor eius 31 H. 6 33 H. 6. [1452].
---	---------------------------------------	----------------------	--

William Warde the eld 33 E. 4 [sic]= [Elizabeth, 1 wife.]

A |

A |

[Elizabeth, dau. of John Domville of Lymm, marr: sett: 1460.] = William Warde = Jonne da. to Tho. Dauenport of Henbury [marr: H. 7 [1492].] * [Anne] da. to [Andrew] Carington = John Warde of Capesthorne.

[Anne] da. to [Andrew] Carington = John Warde of Capesthorne. — Margart da. to Randell Fowden of Chorley 2 wiffe [3 wife].

Willmus died = [Joan, dau. of Thos wthout yssue mas Davenport of [1591].] Chorley.] — Jennett. — Mary.

John Warde = Elyzabeth = [.... widow of = [Elizabeth, dau. Thomas Venables of Antrobus, 2 wife.] of Thomas Holford of Holford & widow of Charles Mainwaring of Croxton, living 1612, 3 wife.] Francis. — Thomas. — Raufe.

William Ward = Elizabeth da. to Thomas Venables [of Antrobus]. George Warde = Margaret da. to Raffe Goodwyn of Geaton [Eaton ?] in Com. Staff.

Dorothey da. & heire [æt. 19 ann: 1613]. Eliza- beth. John Ward filius & heres ætis 6 a° 1613. Fresetina [Frizelina bapt. 1611]. Mara [Mary].

John Warde 2 sonne = Aunys da. to . . . Chantrill.

William Warde of monkes heathe = Aunye [Agnes] da. to . . . Cooke.

Henry Ward of Monksheath.] = Katherine dau. of . . . Barnes of Alderley.] — [Thomas.] — [William.] — [John.]

* This Joan Davenport was the first wife of John Ward in the next generation, but had no issue, according to Earwaker, *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 408, and Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. iii., p. 723.

B |

John Warde of = Alic da. to Mor[e]ton = [Alice dau. of Geoffrey Motters-monkesheath. | of Moreton [marr. head of Mottram, marr: sett: sett. 1598. 2 wife]. 1571. 1 wife.]

2. Willmus. 4. Andrew. [5. George, Vicar of John Ward [bapt. 1604,
Yalding, co. Kent, died 1682, purchased
1648.] Capesthorne].



Warren, of Poynton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 138.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 241.]

ARMS (in trick).—The dexter side blank, with “*Johannes Warren*” written above ; the sinister side, with “*Margreta filia Rich. Molieux*” written above, is—*Quarterly of ten : 1, Azure, a cross moline Or [MOLYEUX] ; 2, Azure, semée of fleurs-de-lys and a lion rampant guardant Argent [HOLLAND] ; 3, Vert, a lion rampant Argent [] ; 4, Argent, a cross and in dexter canton a fleur-de-lys Sable [HAYDOCK] ; 5, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or [DUTTON] ; 6, Argent, on a bend Gules 3 escarbuncles Or [THORNETON] ; 7, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine [KINGSLEY] ; 8, Or, a saltire Sable [HELSBY] ; 9, Azure, a chevron between 3 garbs Or [HATTON] ; 10, Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent [MINSHULL]*.

* Iste *Johannes de Warrenna miles militarem sine equistrem suscepit p manus H. 7, apud Ripon in Eboracensi prouincia die S^t Bartholomei a^o domini 1487 a^o 3 eiusd^j regis.*

Hic Laurentius dissipauit hereditatem eximium sibi a Johanne patre resernatam vendidit namq_b maneria de Boton et Skeghton in Comit^t Norfolc que illi descenderunt a Comitib_z Warrenna et Surregia antecessorib_z suis et maner_f de Roteley in Comit^t Warwi_c.

Johannes de Warrenna filius = Isabella filia Johannis et heres Laurentii. | de Stanley militis.

Laurentius de Warrenna miles = Isabella filia Roberti Leghe do: de Stokport. | de Adlington.

A |

* These notes refer to John Warren, mentioned first on page 250, and to Lawrence his son.

A |

Johannes de Warrenna miles dominus—Elinora filia Thome
de Stockport et poincton. | Gerrard militis.

Laurentius de Warrenna Dominus de—Margareta filia Petri leghe
Poincton et Stockport. | de lime militis.

Edwardus de Warrenna miles Do: de—Dorothea filia Wittmi Boothe de
Stockport et Pointon [knighted 1544, | Dunham Mascy [died 1585].
died 1558].

Johannes de Warrenna—Margareta filia Ricardi Molineux
[died 1587]. | de Sefton [died 1617].

[2. Lawrence.]	[5. Raudulph.]	[1. Dorothy.]	[4. Frances.]
[3. Richard.]	[6. William.]	[2. Mary.]	[5. Anne.]
[4. John.]	[7. George.]	[3. Eleanor wife of Rob ^t Tatton.]	[6. Lucy.]

[Susanna, dau. of Sir—[Joan, dau.—Edwardus de—Anna filia Wittmi
Wm. Booth of Dun- of Sir Edw. Warrenna miles Damport de Brom-
ham Massey, 3 wife; Fitton of [born 1563 hall ař [marr:
Remarr: to John Fit- Gawsworth, knighted 1599, 1581, died 1597, 2
ton of Chester, & died marr: 1574, died 1609]. wife].
1636.] 1 wife, s.p.]

[John died young.]	[Humphrey.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Frances.]	[Dorothy.]
[Randle.]	[William.]	[Margaret.]	[Katherine.]	[Anne.]

Johannes de Warrenna Do:—Anna filia Georgii Vgnel [Ognal] de Bil-
de Pointon et Stokport 1613 [ke]sley in Comit Warwič [died 1652].
[died 1621].

1. Edward; etatis 7 annoz 1613 [born 1605, died 1687].	2. Johannes Warren [born 1606].	3. St Laurence Warren [died 1614].
--	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

[Signed] JO: WARREN. .

Werden, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopards' faces of the field, a mullet for cadency [WERDEN]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a cross patonce Sable a crescent Or [BANESTER].*

CREST.—*A horse's head couped at the neck Gules, winged Or.*

Roger Werdon of Leiland = . . . da: of Farrington
in Com. Lanc. | of Farrington.

Richard Werdon = Letice da: of Blacklach of Leland.

Thomas Werdon = Jenet da: of Jo: Cleyton of Farrington.

Richard Werdon of Chester now = Alice, da: & coheire of John
Living 1613 [died 1617]. | Banester of Chester.

Edward Werdon sonne & heire.	= Eliza: da: & heir Palmer of Ireland.	Thomas, 2.	Richard, 4.	William, 6.
------------------------------	--	------------	-------------	-------------

Alice wife to Charles Fitton of Chester Alderman.	Dorothye wife to Hughe Williamson [of Chester] mercer.	Ellen 3.	[4. Mary.]
---	--	----------	------------

[5. Ann.]

[Signed] RICH: WERDON.

Wettenhall, of Coppenhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 283^b.)

Roger Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Tho. Masterston
of Copenall. | of Nantwiche.

Thomas Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Charles Maynering [Main-
of Copenall. | waring] of Croxton.

A

A |

Charles Wetten- Elizabeth da. to Thomas Weten= Mary da. to Ed.
hall 2 sonne. Ball. hall 3 sonne. Church of Nant-
wich.

Roger Wetenhall of Cop= Eleanor da. & heire to John John 4 sonne.=
nall [born c. 1551]. Alexander of Nantwiche.

[John Wettenhall= [Elizabeth dan. of [Anne marr. to [Ellen marr. to
born c. 1578, ob: Philip Oldfield of Thomas Oldfield Wm. Wood of
vit: patris.] Bradwall.] of Bradwall.] Nantwich.]

[John bapt. 4 June, 4 Jac: 1606.] [Philip.] [Ellen.] [Mary.]

Wetenhall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 284.)

John Wettenhall de Nantwiche= Alice obiit 6 Marcii
23 H. 6, 1444. 4 H. 7.

John Wetenhall of Nantwiche desced^d of a yonger brother of=

Wetenhall 14 H. 7 [1498-9].

Thomas Wetenhall of Nantwiche=

.... da. to Berington= Thomas Wetenhall= da. to Pawlen
of Chester. de Woodey.

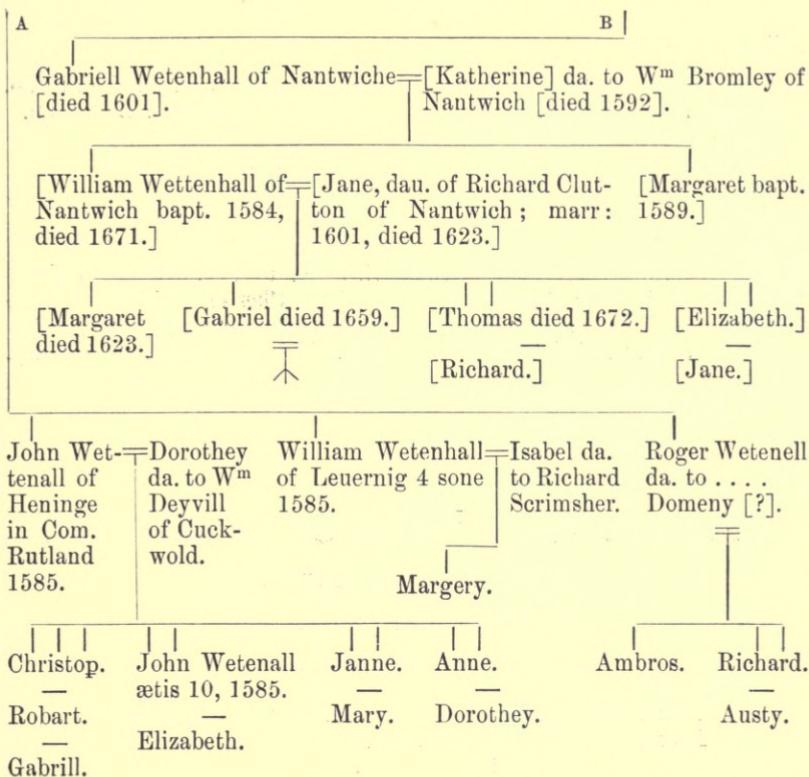
Elizabethe da. to John= William Wetenhall of= Jonne da. to Tho. Weten-
Leeche of Nantwich Nantwiche [1549]. hall de Cholmiston
2 wyffe. 1 wyffe.

Hughe.	Robt.	Elizabethe.
Richard.	Henry.	Margery [died 1593].
Gabriell.		

A

Thomas Weten-	Margery da. to
hall of Nantwich	Tho. Master-
[died 1579].	ston of Nant-
	wiche.

B



Whitby, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Sable between in chief 2 crosses formy fitchy Gules, and in base a snake involved Vert.*

CREST.—*On a mount, on a holly-tree Vert, fructed Gules, a snake entwined Or.* [C. 6, fo. 19.]

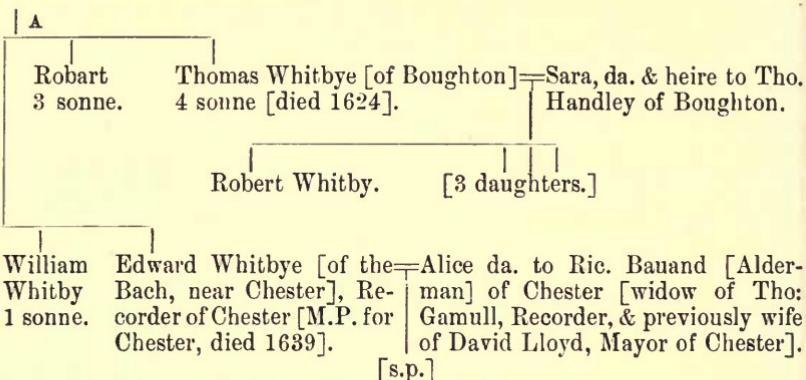
Robert Whitbye of Chester [Mayor of Chester 1612 died 1631].

Anne da. & sole heir to Tho. Wall alias Kinge of Helesby.

A
Alis vxor John Bressy of Tevton.

Anne vxor Wm Aldersey of Chester.

Elizabeth vx. Henry Ogle de Whiston in co. Lancas. gen.



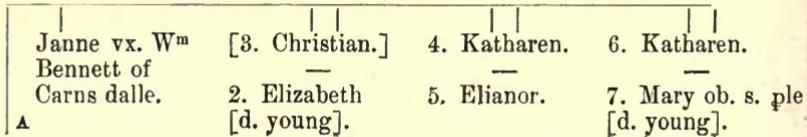
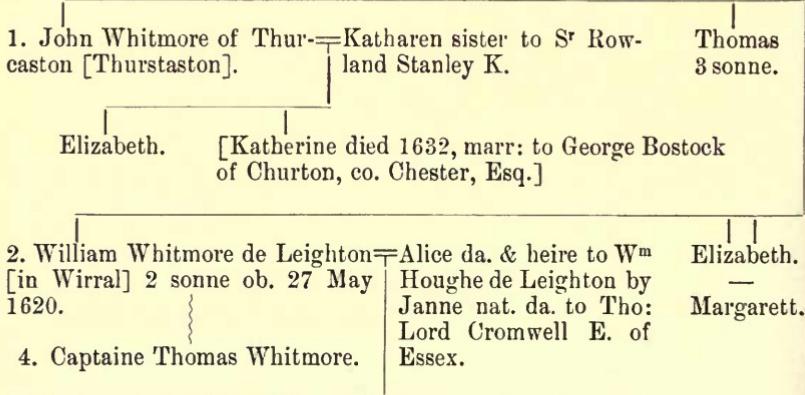
Whitmore, of Leighton in Wirral.

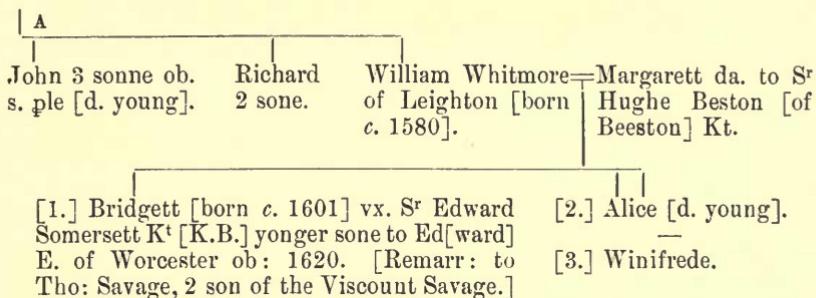
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 246.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Thomas Whitmore = Katharen da. to James Hurleston
2 sonne [of John]. of Chester.





Whittingham, of Middlewich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 297^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 248.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Thomas Whittingham of . . . daughter to
Whittingham [co. Lanc.]. | Butler of Kirkland.

```

graph TD
    A[Thomas Whittingham] --- B[Roger Whittingham of Whittingham]
    A --- C[Sheth Whitingham]
    A --- D[Richard Whittingham Sheriff of London 1419.]
  
```

Robart Whit=Agnes vx. Hughe Carington & had yssue Agnes vx.
tingham. | Hugh Dod of Smithes Pentras.

```

graph TD
    A[Robart Whit=Agnes vx. Hughe Carington] --- B[Charles Whittingham]
    A --- C[James Whitingham]
    A --- D[Raffe Whitingham]
    B --- E[John Whittingham]
    C --- F[Robart Whittingham]
    D --- G[Richard Whittingham]
  
```

```

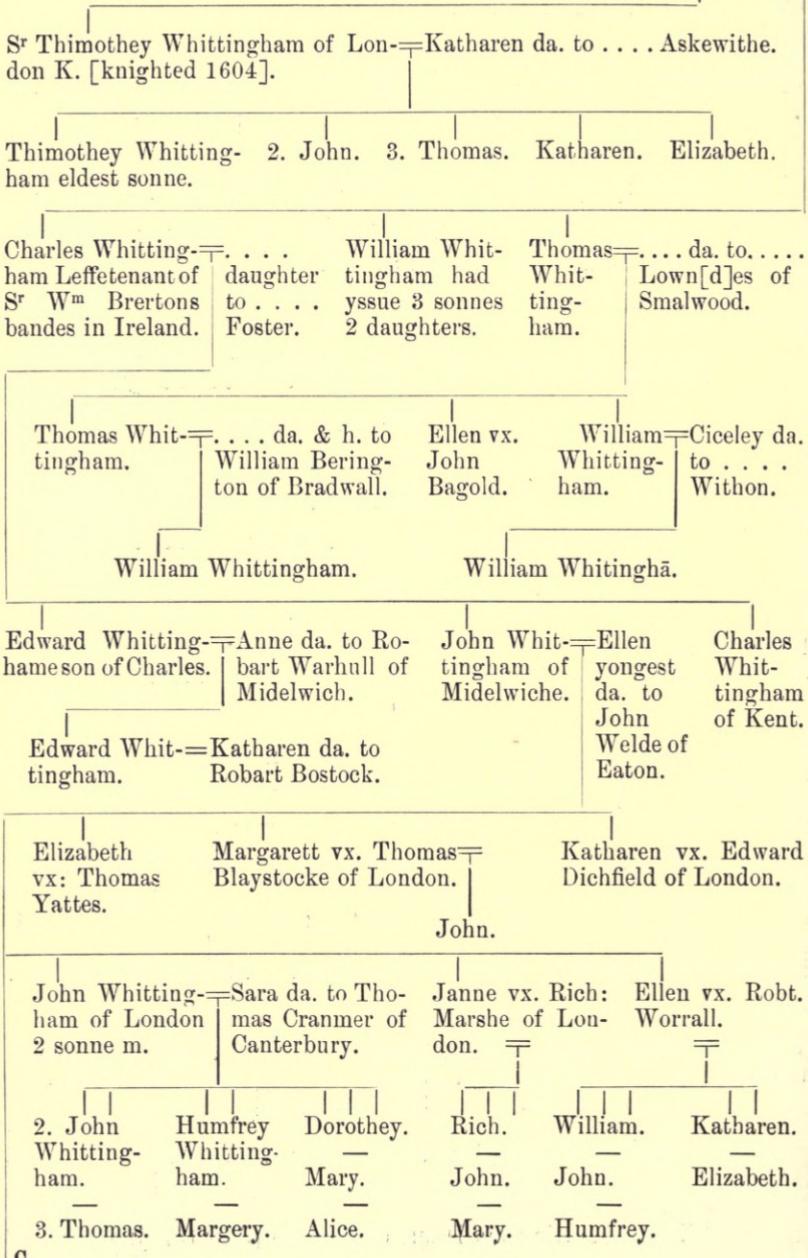
graph TD
    A[Robart Whit=Agnes vx. Hughe Carington] --- B[Charles Whittingham]
    A --- C[James Whitingham]
    A --- D[Raffe Whitingham]
    B --- E[John Whittingham]
    C --- F[Robart Whittingham]
    D --- G[Richard Whittingham]
    E --- H[William Whittingham]
    F --- I[Peers Whittingham ob. s. ple.]
    G --- J[Thomas Whit= . . . da. to Piers Wal- tingha of Swollow.]
  
```

William Whittingham of the Cittey of Chester.=

William Whittingham Deane of Durham [died 1579].=

A

B



	c			
Charles & John ob. s. ple.	Humfrey Whitting- ham of Midelwich.	Katharen da. & [= Roger Wil- sole heire to Hum- frey Blagborne [Blackburne of Middlewich, died 1632].	cockson of Sproston, co. Chester, 2 hus- band.]	Sara da. to Tho. Palmer covenanter [?] Norington [?].
Thomas Whitting- ham.				
			[s.p.]	

*Humfrey.	John s.p.	4. Timothy.	William	[Susanna dau. of John Croxton of Ravenscroft, co. Chester.]
Humfrey.	2. Sheth.	5. John.	Whiting- ham.	
Thomas.	3. Thomas.			[Issue all d. young.]
[1. Anne, marr. to James Smallwood of Middlewich, gent.]	[2. Katherine, died unm.]	[3. Mary marr. to Ralph Hulse, of Cleve, co. Ches- ter, gent.]		

[4. Jane, marr. to Thomas Ellis- son of Snap, co. Chester.]	[5. Amy, marr. to John Trivett of Sproston, co. Ches- ter.]	[6. Elizabeth marr. to Thomas Forster of Parkside, co. Denbigh, gent.]	[Sarah, died unm.]
--	--	---	--------------------------

Whicksted, of Nantwich.

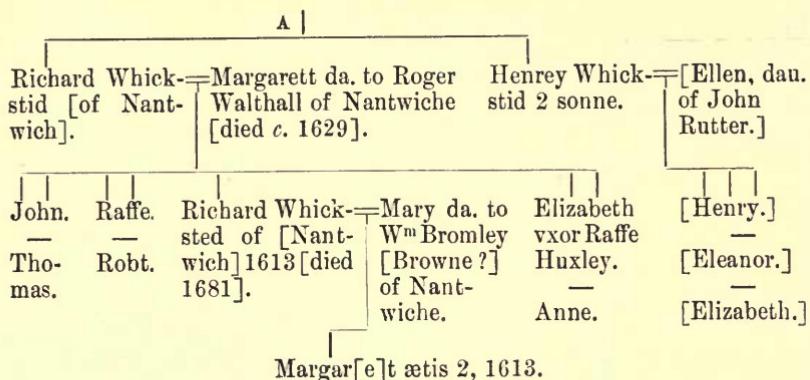
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 294.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure, between three Cornish choughs proper, as many garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 70.]

Thomas Whicksted a younger [son] = Anne da. to Henrey
of Whickstid of Whickstid.

Thomas.	Henrey Whick-	Mary da. to Henrey	Margart.	Catharen
	stid.	Hassall of Hankelow.		[Cicely ?].
Elizabeth.	A			

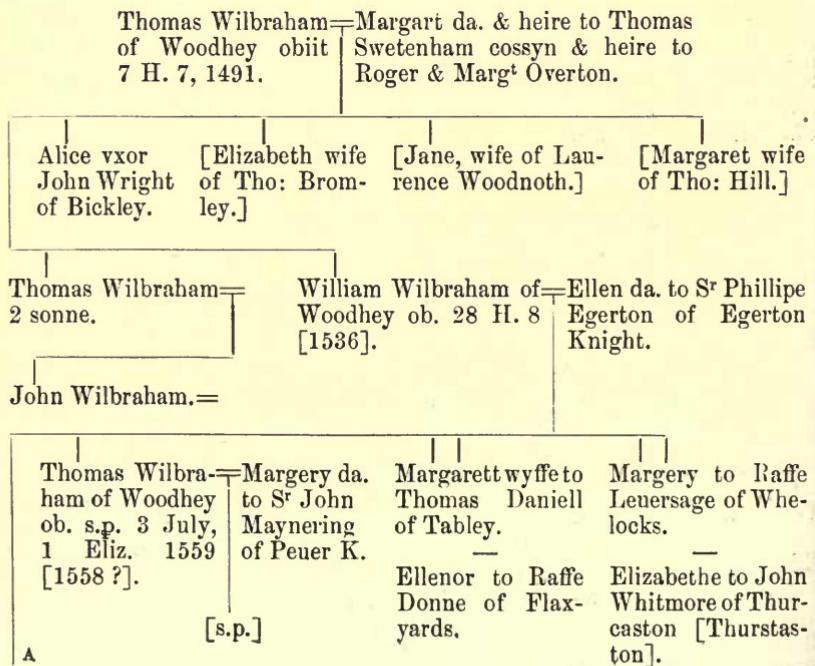
* There is some confusion here. The funeral certificate of Katherine Whittingham, 1632, gives the younger sons as : Thomas, 2 son, parson of Warmincham ; Seth, 3 son ; Timothy, 4 son ; John, 5 son ; Humphrey, 6 son ; and states some of their marriages as well as those of their sisters.



Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 279.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 240 and 241.]



A

Richard Wilbraham = Dorothey da. to Rich: Grosuenor of Eaton 2^{ly} to obiit 7 August 1558. | Henry Saul[le] of Barrley [Barrowby] in Yorksh.

Frauncis sole da. to S^r Hugh = Thomas Wilbraham = Mary eldest da. & coe Cholmonley of Cholmonly K. | of Woodhey & Til- heire to Petter War- 1 wyffe. ston died 1610. berton of Arley 2 wyffe [died 1631].

[2.] Thomas [d. young].	[4.] Warberton [d. young].	Mary [marr. to Thomas s. & h. of Sir Richard Mauleverer of Allerton, co. York].	Anne to John Hurlestof Pickton, co. Chester].
[3.] Hugh [of Eccleston].	Frances to W ^m Danenport of Bromhall.		

Dorothey vxor John Donne of Vtking- ton.	Mary vxor S ^r Thomas Delu[e]s of Doding- ton K.	Elizabeth 3 da. [marr. to Sir Richard Gros- venor of Eaton].	S ^r Richard Wil- braham of Wood- hey Knight 1613 [created a bart. 1621, died 1643].	Grace da. to S ^r John Sauage Knight [of Rock Savage, co. Chester].
--	--	---	--	---

2. Richard.	[1.] Thomas Wilbraham ætis. 13, 1614.	Elizabeth da. & coe heire to S ^r Roger Wilbraham Mr. of the requests.	[Elizabeth, marr. to Sir Humphrey Brigges, bart.]
3. Raffe.			
4. John.			Mary vxor Petter Venables of Kin- derton ætis 11, 1614.
[5. William.]			

Wilbraham, of Nantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper, a crescent for cadency.

Thomas Wilburgham sonne & heir of — Margaret da: & heir
 Tho: Lo. of Radnore was in his wives of John Golborne of
 right Lo. of Woodhey. Woodhey Esq^r.

Thomas Wilburgham of Woodhey Esq. sonn & heire of whom Sr Rich. Wilburgham now living 1613 is descended.	Randulfe Wil- burgham 2 sonne [died 1499].	[Alice, died 1503.]	Humfrey 3 sonne.
---	---	---------------------------	---------------------

Raufe Wilburgham [died 1552] = [Elizabeth Sandford, died 1564.]

Randulfe 1 sonne a Marchant at Bris- tow [died 1581].	Richard Wil- burgham of Wichmal- bank 2 sonne [born 1525, died 1612].	Eliza: da: of [=] Thomas Maisterson of Wiche- malbank [marr. 1550, died 1590].	Margaret, dau. of Alexander Elcock, marr. 1591, died 1607, 2 wife.]	Thomas Wilburgham 3 sonne, Re- corder of the Cyt- tie of London & Attourny of the Court of Wardes [born 1531, died 1573].
--	--	--	---	---

Sr Roger Wilburgham K ^t 2 son one of the M ^r s of the requests & Surveyour of the Court of Wards & Liveryes [born 1553, died s.p.m. 1616].	Thomas Wil- burgham of London 3 sonn [born 1555].	Raufe Wilburgham 4 sonne, feodarye of Cheshire & Flint [born 1558, died 1628].
--	---	--

Rich: Wilburgham Esq., 1 sonne was = Elyza: da. of Sr Tho: Pullesson K ^t Comōn Serjeant of Loudon obiit in sometime Lo: Major of London vita patris [born 1552, died 1601].	[marr. 1585, died 1612].
--	--------------------------

Thomas Wilburgham [Richard, of Nampwich Esq. born sonne & heir now liv- ing 1613 ætat. 23 annor. [born 1589, died 1643].]	Ralfe Wilburg- ham of London, 2 sonne ætat: 13 annor. [born 1601, died s.p. 1657].	Eliza: [born 1585, marr. 1603, died 1659] wife to Rich: Mynshull of Wichi Malbanck [Nant- wich, mercer, died 1638].
--	---	---

[Signed] RIC. MINSHALL.

Wilbraham, of Brindley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].*

CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper.*

Thomas Wilbram the elder.

Richard Wilbram unto whom his father gave landes in Brundilegh.	Ranulph Wilbram.	William Wilbram.	John Wilbram.
---	------------------	------------------	---------------

William Wilberham = Helyn da: of William Bitley of Bourland.

Richard Wiberham [sic] = Elyza da. of Lyche.	Randall Wilberham 2 sonne.	Margaret da. of Owley.	James.
--	----------------------------	------------------------	--------

William first sonne s.p.	Richard Wilberham of Brinley now living 1613.	Margaret da: of William Allen of Brinley.
--------------------------	---	---

Richard Wilberham sonne & heire dwelling in London.	William, 2. — Randall 3. — John, 4.	Elyzabeth, 2, wife to Tho. Flete of Poole.	Ann, 1, wife to John Weld of Dreyton. — Margaret wife to Pratchett.	Dorothye 4 da: — Mary 5.
---	-------------------------------------	--	---	--------------------------

Williamson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Hugh Williamson of Chowley.

A |

Dorothy da: to Rich- = Hugh Williamson of the = Elyza: da: to Wil-
 ard Werden of Chester Cyttie of Chester mercer liam Thropp 1
 gent. 2 wife. 2 sonne living 1613. wife.

William 3. John 4. Richard 1 sonne æstat Hugh 2. Jane. Barbara.
 12 annor. 1613.

[Not signed.]

Winnington, of Offerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 280^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 253.]

William [George] Winnington = [Alice, dau. of
 of Offerton. | Dukinfield.]

Isabell da. = Randall Win- = Elizabeth da. | Nicholas | [3. John.]
 to William nington of | to Roger Fal- | Winning- | —
 Couper 2 Offerton. | lows [died | ton 2 | [Anne, marr. to
 wyff. | 1586]. | sonne. | Cadwaladar ap
 Richard.]

Elizabethe vxor Oliuer Dodge | Rauffe Win- = Anne da. to | Anne wyffe
 of Stopford [Stockport]. | nington of | George Bow- | to George
 | Offerton | der [died | Cocker of
 | [died 1614]. | 1599]. | Taruin.

Margery. Dorothey. | Anne [marr. 1596, died | Katharen [marr. 1594,
 — | 1617] vxor Lawrence | died 1604, wife of
 Oliver | Wright of Nantwiche | Henry Bradshaw of
 Dodge. | [who died 1650]. | Marple].

Woodnoth, of Shevington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 61.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 254, where one generation (viz., Lawrence Woodnoth, who married Margaret Rope) is omitted.]

(The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, a cross voided Sable [WOODNOTH]; 2, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton of the last a garb Or [WEEVER]; 3, Per bend Or and Gules a wyvern counterchanged; 4, Or, 2 boars statant in pale Sable; 5, Gules, on a bend cotised Argent 3 moor-cocks Sable [HEATH]; 6, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent [COTTON].

CREST 1.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wyvern regardant, and wings elevated and addorsed Or.

CREST 2.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a squirrel sejant cracking nuts proper.

Rogerus Wodenoth de Swanley in Com. Cestr. cuius cognomen Wdenothe & Wodenote int dic. in var . . . Cartis patrimonialib; scribiter sine data.



Ricūs Wodenoth de Swanley in Com. Cestr. filius Rogeri sine data.

Willmus Wodenoth dicta senior filius, Junior sine data [sic].



Willmus Wodenoth de Swanlegh fil. Rici sine data.



Robtus Wodenote Dñs villæ de Barkesford ut patet ex cartis sine data fil. Willi & hæres.

Henricus fil.=Margareta ux. Willi obit quæ sup vixit vivante patre filia Minshull s.p. ut opinor.

Willmus Wodenoth Robti fil. & hæres fuit primus Dñs de Shavinton sive cognominis Aº 1284 & 12º Ed. I. supstes.

Ranulphus Wodenoth fil. 2.

Ranulphus Wodenoth= Sibella de Audelym ux. quæ fuit mater agnetis de Pueleston.

Robtus Wodenoth filius 2.

Ricardus Wodenote de Stonleigh 3.



A

B

Willmus Wodenote primo-
genitus vixit 15 Ed. 2.

Henricus Wodenote de Stantwihe [sic]
aº 15 Ed: 2 uxorem habuit Margeriam
de Winninton.

Johnes Wodenote qui vixit Aº 1350.

Willmus Wodenote Aº 1320
Supstes.

Ricardus Wodenote aº 1350.

Rogerus filius
Jh̄is aº 1350.

Johnes Wodenote de Stanthorne
aº 9 H. 4 & 3 H. 5 supstes.

Johnes Wodenote de
Burland Anno 25
H. 6 Supstes.

Johnes filius Johnes Wodenote de Stanthorne
Anno 3 H. 5 supstes cui nupsit Johana filia
Thomæ filius Willm. de Bostock.

Radulphus Wodenote de
Brundlegh.

Agnes ux. Edmundi
Pueleston.

Cicilia quæ nupsit
Robto de Ridlegh.

Willmus fil. Radī.

Robtus Wodenote filius
& heres vixit 5 Ed: 3.

Willmus Wodenote de Barkes-
ford filius junior.

Ranulphus filius & heres Dns de Shavinton Wodenote sic enim in Cartis tunc scribebatur de Sponsatus fuit anno 35 Ed 3.

Eva fili Johnes de Brome af ux. Ranulphi. Matilda quæ nupsit Rici filio Nichi de Huxlegh.

Johannes Wodenote filius & heres Dñs de Shavington Wodenote Annº 3 Regis Ricardi 2 superstes. Margeria filia Thomæ de Trusebutt.

John Wodenote sonne & heire of John Lord of Shavington Wodenote aº 34 Hen. 6. Margaret eldest da: & coheiress of John Wevere Esq.

c

c |

William Wodenote
2 sonne. John sonn & heir of Robt. — Catherine eldest da:
Bromley of Barkesford 1 secoundlye wife to
husband. Robt. Foullesherst.

Rich: Bromley of Barkesford sonne & heire living 17 H. 8.

George Wode—Agnes, da. of Robert Alice, 2 da: Margaret, 3 da: wife to Hugh sonn of W^m
note sonne & Corbet of Hather- wifeto Rich- ard Roepe. Morison of Congreton.
heir 10 Edw. 4. ton Esq.

Lawrance Wodenote—Joice, da: of Tho: Wilburgham Nicholas Wode-
that died in the warrs of Woodtrey [Woodhey], Esq. note 2 sonne.
in Ireland. A° 4 H. 7.

Ann da: of Tho:=George Wodenote=Maud da: of Raufe sonne Raufe 2.
Starkey of Stret- sonn & heire Lo. of Humphrey Wood of Bat-
ton. of Shavington. terley in com. Staff.

Robert Lawrance Wode—Margaret da: of Elizabeth. Anne vx. Ran-
Wode- note Lo. of Shaw- John Roepe dall Olton of
note. ington. [Rope] of Wettenhall.
Stapely Esq.

Joane 1 vxor John Hill of London 2 ^y of John Throgmorton of Hampshire.	Marye [died 1634] vxor Nicholas Ferrer of London [who died 1620].	Thomas=Frances da. Wood- nett.
	— Ann [uxor] Raff Som[er- shall] of D. [sic].	to Henry Clifford of broscombe in Wiltsh.

Eliza: da: of Rog:=John Wodenote Lo. of Shavington living 1594 & jam supstes 1613. Jana, da : of Jo. Tucket of Whitley Esq. Margery vxor Randall Doode of Notinghamsh.

Tochet & Tochet.	Raufe Wodenote.	Arthur.	Mary wife to Ranulfe Smith of Copenhall in com. Chester.
— Richard. D s.p.	John obiit in Virginia.	Lawrance.	Frances obiit infans.

D	George died at Bantam in East India.	Thomas maried Ann da: of Jo. Baylye of Bridge in com. Heref.	Margaret wife to Jo. Gorges after to Ralf Weston.	Ann wife of Henrye Wright & after to Lawrence Masterson. — Johanna, obiit infans.
	Robert & William s.p. — Lawrance.	Catherine, da: of Robt. Cooke Esq. Clarenceux King of Armes.	John Wodenote sonne & heire now living 1613 [died 1634].	Margaret da. of Francis Shirimont of Basing in com. Southampton Gent.
	John Wodenote filius [born 1588] & hæres ætat 25 Annoꝝ 1613.		William 2. — George.	Thomas. — Richard. Mary died an infant.

Worth, of Titherington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 289^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 256.]

Jordan Worthe came out . . . da. & heire to Tederton of Devonshire [?].

John Worthe of Tederton [died 1517].

Sawill [Sewall] Worthe of Chester ob. 22 July 16 H. 8 [1524].

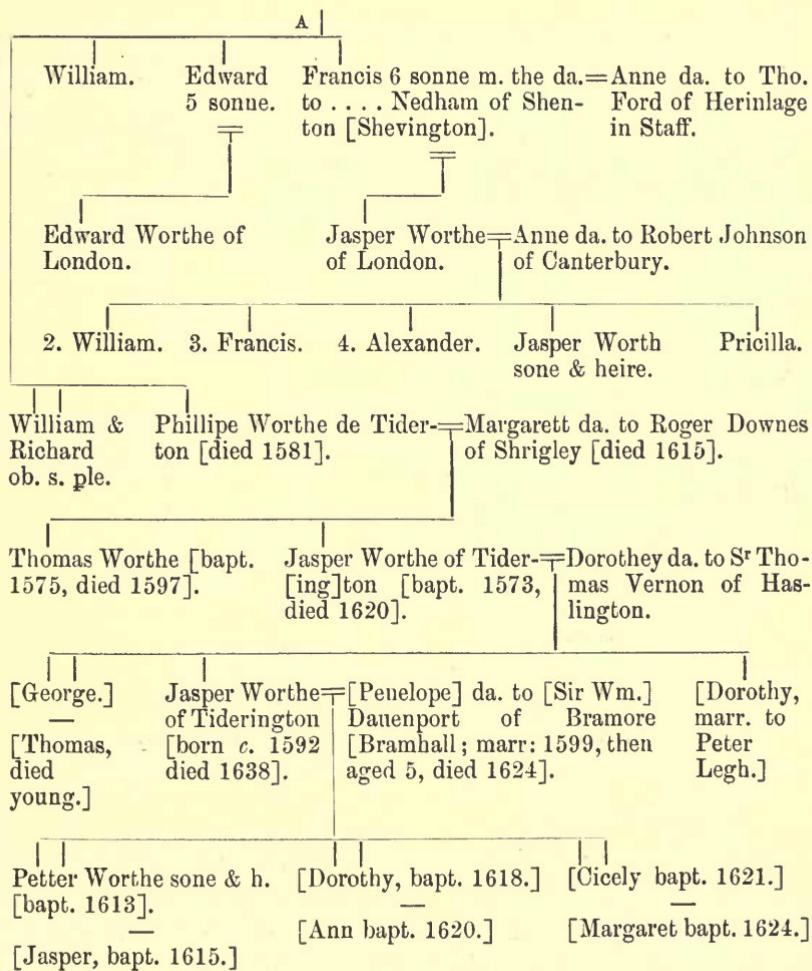
Isabell da. to John Sutton of Sutton.

Thomas Jasper Worthe of Tederton ætis 41 6 H. 8 [died 1573].

Alice da. to S^r Phillip Draycott of Peulsey [Painsley] in Staffordsh. [died 1597].

Anthony.

—
[Lawrence.]



Wright, of Bickley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 282.)

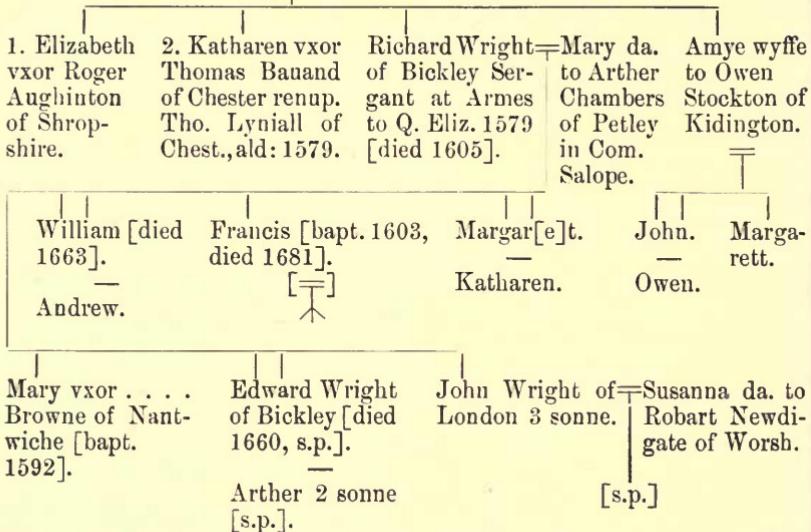
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 257.]

ARMS.—*Barry of six Azure and Argent, in chief 3 leopards' faces of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 30.]

John Wright of Bickley 1583. — Margaret da. & sole heire to Philipe Dimock of Wilington.

A |

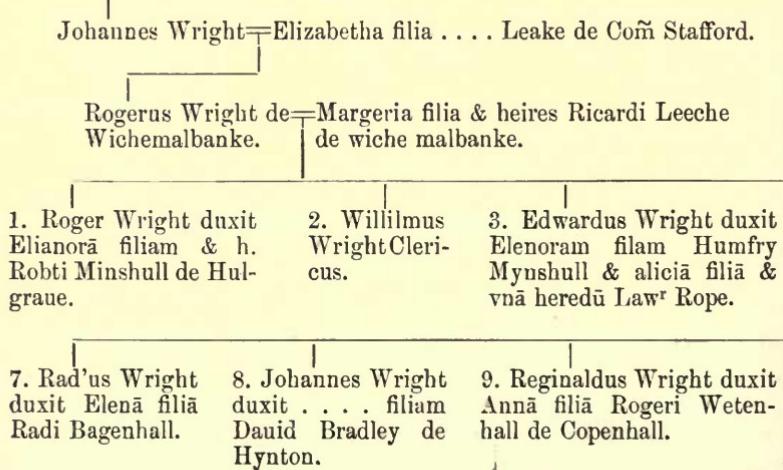
A |



Wright, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 291^b.)

Thomas Wright als Bulkeley de Margareta filia Johnis Cottes
wiche malbancke in com. Cestr. de Woodcots in Com. Salope.



A

7 alii filii & vx. filia obierant sine ple.	Henricus Wright duxit Margeriam filia Johannis Mynshull.	Margeria vxor Ricus [Randle?] Crew de wico malbanke.	Jana nupta John Mayn- waringe de Calveley.
--	---	--	---

Ricardus Wrighte de Wiche malbank in Com Chester [died 1585].	Margareta filia Alex- andi Elcocke de Stop- ford [Stockport ; remarr. Richard Wil- braham ; died 1607].	Thomas=	Elena filia Robti Sadley [Sadler] ex filia Laurence Frodsham de wich malbank [Elton].
--	---	---------	--

Lawrence Wrighte de wiche mal-	Margareta filia Roberti Pickeringe de bancke [died 1603].	wiche malbanke [died 1618].
--------------------------------	--	-----------------------------

Laurence Wrighte de wiche malbauck [born c. 1575, died 1649].	Anna filia prima & vna heredū Radulp. Wynnington de Offerton [marr. 1596].
---	---

[4.] Franciscus Wright duxit Suzannā filiā ... Carpenter ciuis Londonis.	Jacobus Wright 5 filius. — Rogerus Wright 6 filius.	H[er]onimus 2 ^d filius theo- logiæ profes- sor in acad. Oxoniensis.	Elizabetha nupta Thos. Minchul de wico malbanke.
	Cicilia Wright.		Ricardus Mynshull.

[1.] Ricardus Wright filius Ricardi primo genitus [died 1588].	Katharina filia Radulphi Brayne de Aston [died 1633].	[3.] Henricus=	Anna filia Johis Woodnett de Shauynton [marr: 1591, died 1633].
--	---	----------------	---

Margareta [died 1649, wife of Ralph Wood- noth].	Elizabetha [died 1653, wife of Hugh Daven- port].	[Margaret, bapt. 1596, marr. 1619 to Capt. Tho: Masterson.]
---	---	---

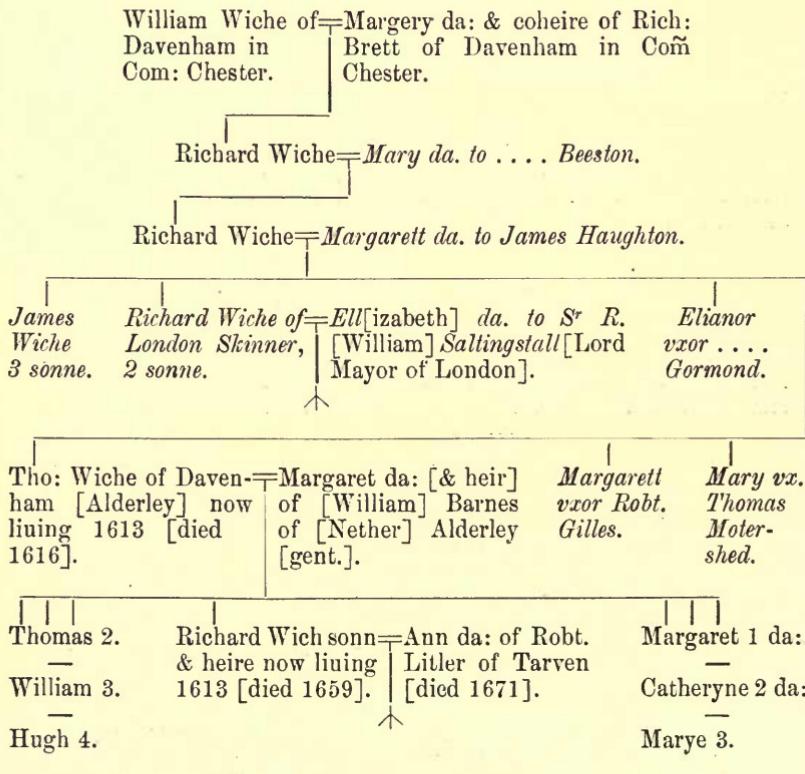
Wyche, of Davenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 293.)

ARMS (in trick).—Quarterly: 1 and 4, *Azure, a pile Ermine* [WYCHE]; 2 and 3, *Argent, on a chevron Gules* [*Sable?*] 3 trefoils slipped of the field [BRETT].

CREST.—An arm embowed vested Argent, cuff Ermine, the hand proper holding a trefoil slipped Vert.

This Coate was confirmed & the creast graunted unto Tho: Wyche of Davenham p William Flower Norroy in the 29 yeare of Quene Elyza: A° 1587.



[Signed] RICHARD WYCHE
1613.

Yardley, of Caldecote and Farndon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 298^b.)

ARMS.—[Azure, a stag courant [Or], pursued by 2 greyhounds [Argent]. [C. 6, fo. 33.]

Thomas Yardley of Calcott = Emitia filia & heires
brother to Oliver Yardley | John de Calcott de
of Yardley temp. H. 6. | Calcott.

John Yardley of Cal- = Margart da. to Tho. | Alice vxor John
cott temp. E. 4. | Birde of Crewe. | Bird of Crewe.

Richard Yardley of Crew | Thomas Yardley of = . . . da. to . . . Goul-
3 sonne. | Farndo 2 sonne. | borne of Golborne.

John Yardley of Farndon = Kath: da. to Leigh of Leigh in Werrall.

John Yardley of Farndon = Alice da. to W^m Woodall of Howlte.

Thomas Yardley of Farndon 1613 = Anne da. to Edward Puleston
of Alington.

2. John.	5. Francis.	Katharen vxor John	Anne.	Margart.
3. Thomas.	Roger Yardley eldest sonne	Edwards.	Janne.	Ermyn [?].
4. Williā.	ætis 23, 1613.	Dorothey.		

Yardley de Malpas 4 sonne.	Yardley de Agdon 5 sonne.	Yardley de Calcott 6 sonne.	Hughe Yard- ley de Cal- cott.	Margart da. to . . . Rawling of Mon- gumresh.
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

John Yard- ley.	William Yard- ley de Calcott.	Margart da. to Bartho: Brerton de Grafton.	Joanne vx. John Lloyd of Ruthyn.
--------------------	----------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

A |

Margart vxor Elliott of Camb. 2 ^{ly} Heens 3 ^{ly} to Harisonn.	Anne vxor W ^m Barrow of Churton 2 ^{ly} to John Carisonn	Margery vxor Rich: Fib ^r of London.	Ellen vxor Raffe Vernon of Shipbrook.
Janne vxor John Edowe of Durt- wich [?] in Flintsh.	of Wichnoll greene.	Ellizabeth vxor John Povay of Shockliche.	Elenor vxor Raffe Simeocks of Tatenthal.
Bartholo- mew Yard- ley s. ple.	Thomas Yardley 2 sonne.	John Yard- ley de Cal- cott.	Bridgett da. to Raffe Donne de Flaxyardes.
	Thomas Yardley.		Katharen vxor.
William Yardley 2 sonne	=Margart da. & heire to Gruffith Hinton.		Anne vx. William Talenier.
Raffe Yard- ley of Cal- cott 1613.	Alice da. & heire to Randall Dodd of Edge [bapt. 1568, marr. 1584].	Elenor vxor George Frodsham.	Alice vxor Ro- bart Downes of Castellton.
Dorothey.	Thomas Yardley ætis 1613.		Mary.

INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS ; Arms in *italics*.

A

- Abergaveney, Mary, 165 ; Thomas, 165.
 Acton, —, 32 (2).
 Adams, Margaret, 155 : Rev. Richard, 155.
 Alcock (Alcocke), Catherine, 87 ; Elizabeth, 61, 132 ; Jane, 46 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 61, 132 ; William, 61, 87 ; —, 46.
 Aldcroft, Elizabeth, 118 ; Robert, 118.
 Aldeford, Robert, 99 (2).
ALDERSEY, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Aldersey, 6, 7, 8, 52.
 Aldersey, Alice, 5, 6, 8, 9 ; Ann, 5 (5), 6 (3), 7 (3), 9 (3), 50, 155, 238, 253 ; Catherine, 5, 9 ; Ciceley, 7 ; Dorothy, 5 ; Edward, 7, 9 ; Eleanor, 5, 8, 19 ; Elizabeth, 5 (2), 7, 8 (2), 9 (3), 17, 110, 189, 221 ; Ellen, 238 ; Foulk, 189, 221 ; Foulk little John, 9 ; Frances, 6 (2), 10 ; Francis, 9 ; Grace, 6 ; Henry, 6 (2), 7, 9, 125 ; Hugh, 8 (3), 52, 222, 222 n. ; Jane, 6 (2), 7, 8, 9 (2) ; Joan, 6, 9, 125, 170 ; John, 5 (2), 6 (7), 7 (6), 9 (6), 19, 64, 65, 110, 170 ; Katherine, 65 ; Lawrence, 7 ; Margaret, 5, 6 (2), 7, 8 (4), 9 (3), 52, 64, 222, 222 n. ; Margery, 6, 174 ; Mary, 5, 6 (2), 8 (2), 38 ; Philip, 6 (3), 8, 9, 174 ; Ralph, 8, 64 ; Randall, 5, 6 (2), 10 ; Richard, 7 (2), 8 (2), 17 ; Robert, 7 (3), 50, 155, 238 ; Samuel, 5 ; Terrey, 7 ; Thomas, 6 (5), 7 (5), 9 (2), 50, 238 ; Thomasin, 7 ; William, 5, 7 (4), 8 (2), 9 (3), 38, 253 ; —, 7.
 Alderson, Elizabeth, 19 ; John, 19.
 Aldron, Mary, 196 ; —, 196.
 Alexander, Eleanor, 252 ; John, 245, 252 ; Margaret, 245.
 Alghington. *see* Alphington.
 Alington, Maria, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.
 Alkington, Margaret, 119 ; Roger, 119.
ALLEN, 10.
 Allen, Alice, 40 ; Ann, 13, 124 ; Catherine, 10 ; Dorothy, 10 ; Edward, 1 ; Eleanor, 99 ; Elizabeth, 10, 182 ; Ellen, 10 ; Frances, 10 (2) ; Francis, 6 ; Grace, 10 ; Isabel, 10, 187 ; John, 1, 10 (2), 48, 124, 182 ; Katherine, 10, 46, 99 ; Margaret, 10 (2), 48, 261 ; Mary, 10 ; Ralph, 40, 46, 99 ; Rebecca, 10 ; Richard, 10, 13 ; William, 6, 10 (5), 187, 261.
 Almey, Dorothy, 55.
 Alphington (Alghington), Ralph, 57 ; —, 57.
 Alport, Ellen, 199 ; Richard, 199 (2).
Alpram, 144, 219.
 Alsager, Robert, 3.
 Altensteige, Francis, 215 ; Veronica, 215.
 Amyas, John, 48 ; Judith, 48.
 Anderson, Sir Edmund, 28 ; Katherine, 28.
 Anderton, Elizabeth, 93, 207 ; John, 93 ; Martha, 53 ; Roger, 207 ; Thurstan, 53.
 Andover, Dorothy, Lady, 206 ; —, Lord, 206.
 Angels, Philip, 129 ; —, 129.
 Anion, Katherine, 110 ; William, 110.
 Autrobus, Bridget, 137 ; James, 137 ; —, 131 (2).
 Appleton, —, 121 (2).
 Archbould, Felice, 216 ; Mary, 216 ; Nicholas, 216 ; Robert, 216.
ARDERNE. 10.
Arderne, 10, 35.
 Arderne (Arden, Ardren, de Ardren), Agnes, 11, 87 ; Ann, 10 (2) ; Ellen, 10, 11 (2), 208 ; Frances, 11 (4), 167 ; Henry, 11 (2), 144 ; Jane, 10, 11, 88 ; John, 10, 11 (5), 87, 88, 167, 208 ; Margaret, 10, 11 (3), 144 ; Mary, 11 (2) ; Sir Peter, 179 ; Ralph, 11 (3) ; Richard, 11 (2) ; Robert, 11 (3) ; Sibilla, 36 ; Ursula, 11 ; William, 36.
 Armeston, Ann, 205 ; —, 205.
 Arnadio, Ann, 47 ; Jacques, 47 ; Mary, 47.
 Ashurst, Amy, 137 ; Francis, 137.
Ashley, 35.
 Ashley (de Ashley), Cecilia, 230 ; George, 36, 230 ; Thomasin, 36.

- Ashton, Ann, 180; Christian, 13; Dorothy, 89; Edmund, 89; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 39; Ellen, 100; Joan, 151; John, 13, 39, 87; Katherine, 36, 87; Margaret, 75; Mary, 241; Ralph, 36; Sir Richard, 36, 75, 241 (2); Richard, 180; Sir Thomas, 75, 151; Thomas, 100; —, 201 (2).
 Askwith, Katherine, 256; —, 256.
 Astbrooke, John, 1.
 Astell, Jane, 58; Peter, 58.
 Astley (Astle), Ralph, 1.
 ASTON, 11.
Aston, 11.
 Aston, Alice, 12; Ann, 5, 12 (2), 13, 47; Sir Arthur, 13; Arthur, 13; Bridget, 8, 12, 13, 52; Christian, 13; Cordelia, 12; Dowee, 12; Edward, 13; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 12, 13 (7), 174; Ellen, 12, 13; Frances, 12, 13, 125; Hugh, 5; Jane, 148; John, 8, 12 (3), 13 (3), 20, 52, 148, 174; Katherine, 12, 13, 143; Margaret, 12 (3), 13 (2), 20, 69; Margery, 11; Mary, 12 (2), 13 (3), 47; Maud, 13 (2), 76; Oswall, 12; Penelope, 13; Richard, 12 (3), 13, 76; Robert, 12; Sir Roger, 12, 12 n.; Sir Thomas, 13, 47, 125, 143; Thomas, 11, 12, 12 n., 13 (2); Ursula, 13; William, 12; Winifred, 13; —, 69, 161 (2).
 Atherley, Alice, 237; Henry, 237.
 Atherton, Cicely, 56; John, 56; Robert, 3.
 Attwood, Francis, 208; Jane, 208.
 Awbrey, Charles, 128; Jane, 128.
 Awdeley, Ann, 45; Elizabeth, Lady, 216; Lord Henry, 45; Henry Touchet, Lord, 216.
 Ayerd, Clement, 181; Jane, 181.
- B
- Bagenhall, Ellen, 268; Ralph, 268.
 Baggott, Jane, 39; —, 39.
 Bagnall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Henry, 206.
 Bagold, Ellen, 256; John, 256.
Baguley, 150.
 Baguley, Ellen, 151; Sir William, 33; William, 151; —, 33.
 Bailey (Bayley), Ann, 266; Elizabeth, 163; Isabel, 205; John, 53, 163, 266; Margaret, 205; Samuel, 205; Thomas, 205; Ursula, 53.
 BALL, 14 (2), 15.
Ball, 14.
 Ball (Balle), Agnes, 14, 15; Alice, 15 (2); Amy, 16; Catherine, 15, 85; Christian, 16; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 15 (4), 252; Henry, 139; Humphrey, 15; Jane, 14 (5), 16 (2); John, 15 (2), 65; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 14, 15 (2), 65, 134; Martha, 16; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 15, 80; Nicholas, 16; Ralph, 16; Richard, 14, 15, 16, 80; Robert, 15; Roger, 16; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, 14 (6), 15 (2), 85; William, 4, 14 (2), 15 (4), 16 (2), 60, 80, 134; —, 252.
 Bamford, Jane, 89; William, 89.
Bamville, 52.
 Bamville (Bamvill, de Bamville, Bamvyle). Ellen, 174; Francis, 174; Jane, 17, 103; Joan, 17; Katherine, 68; Margaret, 8, 176; Sir Philip, 179; Piers, 91; Randall, 17, 103, 176; Robert, 8, 68.
 Banvester, 251.
 Bannester (Banester), Alice, 251; Beatrice, 169; Charles, 65; Eleanor, 227; Jane, 65; John, 227, 251; Margaret, 180, 201; Maudlyn, 201; Richard, 201; Thomas, 180; —, 169.
 Banyn, John, 195; —, 195.
 Barber, Dionisia, 86; Nicholas, 86.
 Barker, Arthur, 26; Catherine, 26; James, 71; Margaret, 71.
 Barlow, Alexander, 36; Catherine, 110; Eleanor, 57; Frances, 36; George, 247; Henry, 2; Margaret, 121, 247; Thomas, 4; William, 121; —, 57, 110.
 Barnar, *see* Barnard.
Barnak, 55.
 Barnard (Barmar), Mary, 191; Robert, 191; William, 3.
 Barnes, Dorothy, 83; Elizabeth, 137; John, 9; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 9, 270; Robert, 137; William, 83, 270; —, 248.
 Barnotte, Bartharam, 138; —, 138.
BARNSTON, 16.
Barnston, 16.
 Barnston (Barneston, Berneston), Alice, 209; Ann, 229; Dorothy, 46; Elizabeth, 8, 16 (2), 17 (2), 176; Rev. Preb. John, 17; Katherine, 16; Margery, 16, 177, 229; Ralph, 16; Richard, 17; Robert, 16, 209; Thomas, 8, 16 (2), 16 n., 17, 229; Uriane, 16, 16 n.; William, 16 (2), 17, 46, 176, 177; —, 16, 229.
 Barron, Ann, 215; Eleanor, 32; Jane, 215; Richard, 32; Robert, 215; Roger, 215.
 Barrow, Ann, 272; William, 272.
 Bartlett, Amysa, 93; Bridget, 93; Henry, 93 (2); Thomas, 93.
 Barton, Margaret, 142; Margery, 142; Robert, 142.
 Bartram, Elizabeth, 143; George, 138; William, 143; —, 138.
 Baseley, Margaret, 213; —, 213.
 Baskerville, Ann, 94; Dorothy, 74; Thomas, 94; —, 74.

- Bassett, 96.
 Bassett, Elizabeth, 28 ; William, 28.
 Batchilore, Elizabeth, 205 ; Joseph, 205.
 Bate, Dorothy, 200 ; George, 200.
 Bateman, Elizabeth, 237 ; Philip, 237.
 Baihow (Bathowe), Eleanor, 57 ; Elizabeth, 228 ; William, 228 ; —, 57.
 Battreich (Batrich), Eleanor, 166 ; John, 2, 166.
BAVAND. 17.
 Bavand (Bavant), Alice, 17 (2), 103, 177, 254 ; Daniel, 17 : Elizabeth, 17, 106 ; Ellen, 17 ; Jane, 17 (3), 103 ; Joan, 17 ; John, 17 ; Margaret, 17, 170 ; Mary, 17 ; Michell, 17 ; Randall, 17 ; Richard, 17 (2), 103, 106, 254 ; Robert, 17 : Sara, 17 ; Thomas, 17 (2), 170, 177 ; William, 17.
 Bayley (Baylye), *see* Bailey.
 Beaumont, Isabel, 88 ; —, 88.
BEBINGTON. 18.
 Bebington, Agnes, 19 ; Alice, 19 ; Anne, 18, 19 (2) ; Brute, 18 ; Charles, 18 ; Dorothy, 19 ; Edward, 18 (2), 19 ; Eldred, 18 ; Eleanor, 5, 19 ; Elizabeth, 18 (2) ; Ellen, 18 (3), 19 (2), 78 ; Frances, 19 ; Grace, 19 ; Hugh, 19 ; Isabel, 18 ; James, 18 ; Joane, 19 ; John, 18 (4), 19, 78 ; Joyce, 18 ; Katherine, 19 (3) ; Lauan, 18 ; Margaret, 18 (5), 19 (3) ; Margery, 19 (3) ; Ralph, 18 (2), 19 ; Rand, 18 ; Randall, 18 (2) ; Richard, 18 (4), 19, 113 ; Robert, 18 (3), 19 ; Sara, 19 ; Thomas, 18, 19 (3) ; Urien, 18 ; William, 5, 18 (4), 19 (2) ; Winifred, 19 ; —, 113.
 Bechington, Katherine, 191 ; William, 191.
Beck. 37.
 Beck, Joan, 132 ; —, 132.
BEESTON. 20.
 Beeston (Beston), Alice, 20 ; Bridget, 20 ; Dorothy, 20 ; Sir George, 20 (2), 56, 207 (2) ; George, 20 ; Sir Hugh, 20, 255 ; Hugh, 20 ; Jane, 20, 207 (2) ; John, 20 (2), 56 ; Katherine, 56 ; Margaret, 20 (3), 255 ; Mary, 20, 270 ; Prudence, 20 ; Richard, 20 ; Thomasin, 20 ; —, 20, 270.
Beke. 96.
 Bellfeild, Jane, 201 ; —, 201.
BELLOT. 20.
 Bellot (Bellett, Bellott, Billott), Alice, 21 ; Amy, 22, 115 ; Ann, 22 ; Blanch, 21 ; Cuthbert (Archdeacon), 21 ; David, 21 ; Dorothy, 22 (2), 38 ; Edmund, 115, Edward, 22 (3) ; Elizabeth, 21 (3), 22, 45 ; Ellen, 21 (2) ; Emma, 21 ; Ermyn, 22, 164, 165 ; Frances, 22 ; George, 21, 22 ; Hugh (Bishop), 21 ; Sir Inghram, 20 ; Jane, 21 ; Joan, 21 ; Sir John, Bart., 22 ; Sir John, 20 ; John, 21 (2), 22 (2) ; Katherine, 20, 21 (3), 22, 138 ; Lawrence, 45 ; Magdalen, 22 ; Margaret, 21 ; Margery, 21 ; Mary, 21, 22, 226 ; Matthew, 21 ; Owen, 21 ; Philip, 21 ; Robert, 21 (2), 38 ; Susanna, 22 ; Thomas, 21 (5), 22 (2), 138, 164, 165, 210, 226 ; Ursula, 21, 22 ; —, 210.
Belward. 150.
BENNETT. 22.
 Bennett (Bennet), Alice, 23, 67, 68, 109 ; Christopher, 23 (2) ; Eleanor, 23 (2), 203 ; Elizabeth, 23 (2) ; George, 22, 23 (3), 109 ; Jaines, 23 (2) ; Jane, 254 ; John, 4, 23, 27, 67, 111, 203 ; Margaret, 73 ; Margery, 23 (3) ; Mary, 67, 111 ; Maud, 27 : Peter, 22 ; Ralph, 73 ; Robert, 68 ; William, 67, 234 ; —, 22.
 Benolt, Thomas, Clarencieux, 218 n.
 Bensley, John, 22 ; Ursula, 22.
 Bentley, Sir John, 144 ; Mary, 144.
 Berchles (Birtles), John, 232 ; Mary, 232.
 Bere, Ann, 242 ; —, 242.
 Beresford, Cicely, 266 ; —, 266.
BERINGTON. 191.
 Berington (de Berington), Adam, 191 ; Agatha, 191 ; Agnes, 192 (2) ; Alice, 192 ; Ann, 192 (2) ; Eleanor, 193 ; Elizabeth, 192, 210 ; George, 192 ; Henry, 192 ; Hugh, 191 ; John, 191, 192 (3), 210 ; Leonard, 192 ; Margaret, 192 (2) ; Margery, 191 ; Randall, 191 ; Richard, 191 ; Thomas, 191 (2), 192 ; William, 191, 192 (6), 193, 256 ; —, 252 (2), 256.
 Berkenhed, *see* Birkenhead.
 Beron (Berron), Christopher, 2 ; Mary, 182 ; Paul, 182.
 Beverley, Elizabeth, 47 ; Francis, 47 ; Sir George, 47.
 Bewson, Anne, 7 ; Sir Thomas, 7.
BICKERTON. 23.
Bickerton. 50, 83.
 Bickerton (Beckerton, Bikerton), Agnes, 24 ; Alice, 228 ; David, 23, 82 ; Ellen, 51 ; George, 23 ; Hugh, 82 (2), 228 ; John, 82, 220, 228 ; Katherine, 220 ; Margery, 23, 82 (2) ; Mary, 23 ; Mathew, 23 ; Nicola, 82 ; Roger, 23 ; Thomas, 23 (2), 82 (2) ; William, 23, 24, 82 (2).
 Billingesly, Bridget, 244 ; Francis, 244.
 Billington, Alice, 26 ; Margaret, 158 ; —, 26, 158.
 Billott (Billott), *see* Bellot.
 Birch, Cecily, 111 ; Dorothy, 77 ; Margaret, 142 ; Robert, 111 ; Thomas, 142 ; —, 77.
BIRD. 24.
Bird. 24.
 Bird (Bird, le Bird, Brid, Bride, Byrde), T 2

- Agnes, 24, 229; Alice, 24, 271; Anne, 24, 50; Catherine, 25; David, 24 (3). 80; Eleanor, 14; Elizabeth, 24, 81; Ellen, 238; Frances, 25; George, 24, 81; Henry, 24; Hugh, 24 (2); Jane, 24; Joan, 220; John, 14, 24 (3), 220, 229, 271; Mabella, 24; Margaret, 271; Margery, 53, 82 (2); Mary, 25; Maud, 80; Peter, 24; Richard, 24, 25 (2); Robert, 50; Thomas, 24 (3), 271; Vchered, 82; —, 24, 53, 195 (2), 238.
- BIRKENHEAD, 25.**
- Birkenhead*, 25.
- Birkenhead (Berkenhed), Adam, 25, 133; Alice, 25 (3), 99; Amy, 26; Anne, 26 (2); Barbara, 26; Bridget, 25, 26; Constance, 49; Eleanor, 26; Eliza, 25 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 47, 52, 99, 133; Frances, 26; George, 25; Henry, 25 (5), 26 (2), 47, 52; John, 26; Margaret, 25, 26, 115, 146; Mary, 26; Matilda, 26; Ralph, 49, 99, 115; Richard, 99, 146; Thomas, 25; Ursula, 25; —, 25.
- Birtles, see Berchies.**
- Bitley, Helen, 261; William, 261.
- BLACKAMORE, 26.**
- Blackamore, Alice, 26; Amy, 26; Arthur, 26 (4); Catherine, 26 (2); Elizabeth, 26 (2); Ellen, 26 (2); Frances, 26; George, 26; Helen, 261; Humphrey, 26; John, 26; Ralph, 26 (2); Roger, 26; William, 26, 261; —, 26.
- Blackburne (Blaghorne), Humphrey, 257; Katherine, 257.
- Blacklach, Lettice, 251; —, 251.
- Blacknall, Elizabeth, 112; —, 112.
- BLACKSHAW, 27.**
- Blackshaw, Anne, 27; John, 27 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 27; Maud, 27; Robert, 27; Sara, 27; Thomas, 27; William, 27.
- Blagborne, see Blackborne.*
- Blanch, Dorothy, 182; John, 182.
- Blaystoke, John, 256; Margaret, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Blethen, John, 61; Margaret, 61.
- Blumhill*, 37.
- Blundell (Bloundell), Anne, 225; Emme, 52; John, 52; Margaret, 141; Nicholas, 141; Richard, 225.
- Blundeville*, 156.
- Blundevill, Randle, Earl of Chester, 156.
- Blunt, Anne, 96; Emme, 77; John, 77; Judith, 59; William, 59, 96.
- Boghey, Alice, 157; Robert, 157.
- BOLD, 27.**
- Bold (Bould), Agnes, 174; Anne, 28; Charles, 27 (2); Cicely, 173; Edward, 27, 28; Eleanor, 28; Elizabeth, 27 (3), 28 (2), 52, 122; Ellen, 27; Frances, 28; Henry, 27, 28, 52; John, 173; Lucke, 27; Margaret, 12, 27, 110; Margery, 27; Mary, 27, 28; Maud, 135; Nicholas, 174; Peter, 27, 28, 110, 122; Sir Richard, 12; Richard, 28, 173; Sara, 28; Thomas, 27, 28; William, 27; —, 135.
- Bolton, Bridget, 208; Jane, 120; John, 208; —, 120.
- Bond, Sir William, 198; —, 198.
- BOOTH, 29.**
- Booth (Boothe, Bothe, Bouth), Alice, 28 (2), 29, 71, 243; Amy, 26, 42; Ann, 139, 145, 173; Catherine, 29; Charles, 29; Dorothy, 28, 234, 250; Edmund, 28 (2); Edward, 28 (2), 29; Eleanor, 28, 29; Elizabeth, 28 (2), 29 (2), 61, 230; Ellen, 51, 142, 188; Frances, 28; Francis, 28; Sir George, Bart., 28, 243; Sir George, 241; George, 29, 61, 173, 230, 234; Henry, 29; Hugh, 31; Isabel, 29; Jane, 28, 92, 128; Joan, 51; Sir John, 28; John, 28, 29 (2), 92, 142, 145, 188; Katherine, 28, 29, 188; Lawrence, 29; Magdalen, 29; Margery, 92; Mary, 28 (2), 136; Maud, 151; Nathaniel, 29; Pettroll, 188; Richard, 26, 28; Robert, 28, 51; Susan, 29; Susanna, 28, 102, 250; Thomas, 28, 29 (3), 42, 51, 139; Vera, 29; Vere, 241; Sir William, 28, 71, 103, 128, 151, 250; William, 28, 29 (4), 92, 136, 241, 250; —, 31.
- Bore, Edward, 129; Margaret, 129.
- Borough, Thomas, 4.
- BOSDON, 30.**
- Bosdon*, 30.
- Bosdon (de Bosdon, Bossendon), Alice, 32; Ann, 32; Edmund, 31; Edward, 32; Elizabeth, 32; Ellen, 31; Frances, 32; Hugh, 32; Isabel, 31; Joan, 32 (2); Sir John, 31; John, 30 (2), 31 (3), 32; Margaret, 31; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31 (2), 32 (3); Thomas, 31; William, 30; —, 30, 31, 32 (3).
- Boson, Alice, 121; Edward, 121.
- BOSTOCK, 32, 33.**
- Bostock*, 32.
- Bostock (de Bostock), Adam, 31; Alice, 33 (3); Andrew, 34; Anne, 32, 33 (4), 34 (3); Cicely, 34 (2), 233; David, 33 (3); Dorothy, 33, 55, 56; Edward, 33 (2), 34 (2); Eleanor, 32, 33, 34, 214; Elizabeth, 33 (5), 34 (2), 64, 165; Ellen, 194; Emme, 34; Frances, 33; George, 33 (2), 34, 56, 254; Gwenhwyfer, 33; Henry, 34; Hugh, 32, 214; Isabel, 33; Jane, 32, 33, 34 (2), 244; Joan, 129, 214, 264; John, 32 (2), 33, 34 (2), 83, 93, 194, 244; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 33, 34, 134, 238, 254, 256;

- Maior, 33 ; Margaret, 33 (2), 34 (2), 93, 195 ; Margery, 34 ; Mary, 33 ; Matilda, 31 ; Maid, 32, 34, 83, 237 ; Philip, 33 ; Ralph, 33 (2), 34 (4), 129, 134, 165, 214, 238 ; Randall, 32 ; Richard, 18, 33, 64, 93, 237 ; Robert, 33 (2), 34 (4), 55, 195, 256 ; Thomas, 33, 34 (4), 233, 264 ; William, 33, 34, 264 ; —, 33 (3), 34.
- Boteler, Isabel, 39 ; Thomas, 39.
- Botham, Henry, 177 ; Mary, 177.
- Boton, Eleanor, 107 ; John, 107.
- Boughton, Dorothy, 28 ; Ralph, 28.
- Bould, *see* Bold.
- Bowder, Ann, 262 ; George, 262.
- Bower, Geoffry, 2 ; Joane, 128 ; Thomas, 128.
- Bowes, Sir Edward, 197 ; Eleanor, 197 ; Elizabeth, 197 ; Jerome, 197 ; John, 197 (2) ; Rowland, 197 ; Thomas, 197.
- Bowles, Henry, 45 ; Martha, 45.
- Bowley, Alice, 44 ; Bryan, 44.
- Bowyer, Elizabeth, 192 ; Hannah, 109 ; Sir John, 109 ; William, 192 ; —, 123 (2).
- Boxnowe, Ann, 220 ; Thomas, 220.
- Boydell*, 166 (2).
- Boydell, John, 150 ; Margaret, 150.
- Boyton, *see* Peyton.
- Brabant, Katherine, 175 ; Thomas, 175.
- Bracy, Margaret, 117 ; William, 117.
- Bradford, Anne, 257 ; Henry, 257.
- Bradley, David, 231, 268 ; Eleanor, 82 ; John, 82, 223 ; Margaret, 223, 231 ; —, 268.
- Bradshaw, Anne, 43, 116, 153 ; Barbara, 73 ; Dorothy, 234 ; Francis, 73 ; Henry, 4, 262 ; James, 234 ; Jane, 207 ; John, 207 ; Katherine, 262 ; Roger, 116 ; —, 43, 153.
- Brassey, *see* Bressey.
- Bray (Braye), Ann, 187 ; Justice, 187 ; Reginald, 69 ; Temperance, 69.
- BRAYNE, 34.
- Brayne (Braine). Alice, 35 ; Catherine, 35 ; Eliza, 35 ; Elizabeth, 34 ; Gilbert, 35 ; Hugh, 34, 35 ; John, 35 (5) ; Katherine, 34, 269 ; Margaret, 35 (3) ; Margery, 35 (2) ; Mary, 35 ; Ralph, 35, 269 ; Richard, 34, 35 ; William, 35 (2).
- Breke, —, 52 (2).
- BRERETON, 35, 37, 38.
- Brereton*, 35, 37, 79, 150, 195.
- Brereton (Birreton). Brerton, Brewerton, Breyton, Brierton, Bruerton, Bruerton, Buerton). Agnes, 36 ; Alice, 36, 37, 146 ; Sir Andrew, 152, 174, 213, 214 ; Ann, 36, 37, 81, 117, 212, 213, 217, 229, 238 ; Atholanta, 37 ; Bartholomew, 101, 229, 271 ; Brian, 38 ; Catherine, 37 (2), 38 ; Dorothy, 38 (2), 142 ; Edward, 36, 37, 38, 230, 238 ; Eleanor, 33, 36, 37, 39, 95 ; Elizabeth, 37, 38, 49, 65, 102, 152, 157 n. (2), 176, 199, 214, 220, 227, 241 ; Ellen, 88 ; Eme, 80 ; Frances, 36, 39, 97 ; Geoffry, 146 ; George, 36 (3), 37 ; Helen, 162 ; Henry, 38, 39 ; Hugh, 37, 162, 217 ; Humphrey, 77, 80, 101 ; Isabel, 39 ; Jane, 36 (2), 37, 39, 63, 152, 153, 212, 246 ; Joan, 38 ; Rev. John, 38 ; John, 8, 37 (2), 38 (2), 39 (3), 91, 140, 220 ; Judith, 171 ; Katherine, 36, 38, 77, 91, 134, 157, 212, 213 ; Lucretia, 36 ; Margaret, 37, 206, 230, 271 ; Margery, 128 ; Mary, 8, 38, 39 (2), 45, 62, 97, 246 ; Matilda, 133 ; Maud, 37, 174 ; Owen, 33, 97 ; Parnell, 199 (2) ; Rev. Peter, 39 ; Peter, 36 ; Ralph, 128 ; Sir Randall, 36, 38 (2), 39 (2), 62, 80, 81, 95, 97, 117, 157 n., 219, 227 ; Randall, 37, 38 (3), 39, 49, 128, 171, 176 ; Randolph, 37 n. ; Sir Richard, 38 ; Richard, 36 (3), 37, 38 (2), 45, 65, 133, 142 ; Robert, 38 ; Sir Roger, 38 ; Sibell, 144 ; Sibella, 36 ; Susan, 29 ; Thomas, 36 (2), 37, 39, 102 ; Thomasin, 36, 38 (2), 140 ; Sir Urien, 38, 144, 152 n., 153 ; Urien, 38 ; Ursula, 38 ; Sir William, Bart., 29 ; Sir William, 36, 63, 152, 210, 212 (3), 213, 241, 246, 256 ; William, 36 (3), 39 (2), 88, 134, 157, 199 (2), 206, 210, 219, 246 ; —, 37 (2), 177 (2), 210, 219, 240 (2).
- BRERWOOD, 39.
- Brerewood*, 201.
- Brerewood (Brerwood). Alice, 40 ; Anne, 40 ; Edward, M.A., 40 ; Elizabeth, 39, 40 ; Jane, 40, 202 ; Joan, 40 ; John, 40 (3), 202 ; Mary, 40 ; Robert, 39 (2), 40 (2) ; Sara, 40 ; —, 39.
- BRESSEY, 40, 41.
- Bressye*, 40.
- Bressye (Brassy). Bressye, de Brexy, Alice, 41 (2), 42, 253 ; Amy, 42 ; Aney, 42 ; Anne, 40, 154 ; Dorothy, 40 ; Edmund, 42 ; Edward, 42 (2) ; Eleanor, 42 ; Elizabeth, 42 (2), 70 ; Ellen, 40, 41 ; Frances, 40, 42 (3) ; George, 42 ; Hammon, 41 ; Hugh, 42 (2) ; Isabel, 41 ; James, 42 ; Jane, 42 ; Jenkyn, 41 ; John, 40 (4), 70, 71, 154, 158, 253 ; Katherine, 40 ; Margaret, 40, 41 (2), 41 n., 42, 158 ; Margery, 41 ; Mary, 42 (2) ; Pernel, 40, 71 ; Ralph, 41 (2), 42 (2) ; Randell, 42 (2) ; Richard, 42 (2) ; Robarts, 41 ; Robert, 40 ; Thomas, 40, 41 (3), 42 (3) ; Wilcocke, 41 ; William, 40, 41, 41 n., 42 (2) ; —, 40, 41 (2), 42, 43 (2).
- Bretland, Ellen, 213 ; —, 213.

- Brett*, 270.
 Brett (le Brett, Breett), Amice, 41, 41 *n.* ; Cicely, 178 ; Elizabeth, 33 ; Hamon, 41 ; Isabel, 41 ; Margaret, 41 ; Margery, 270 ; Richard, 33, 270 ; Robert, 41, 41 *n.* ; Thomas, 178 ; William, 169.
 Brettaragh (Bretterche). Anne, 107 ; John, 48 ; Katherine, 48 ; William, 107.
Bride, *see Bird*.
 Brigges, Elizabeth, 259 ; Sir Humphrey, Bart., 259.
 Bristowe (Beriston), Elizabeth, 177 ; Robert, 177.
 Brock, Anne, 104, 106 ; John, 104 ; Katherine, 112 ; Robert, 112 ; —, 106.
 Brockett, Edward, 103 ; Etheldred, 103.
Brockwell, Isgythro, 234.
 Brodhurst, Elizabeth, 21 ; Margery, 21 ; Ralph, 21.
 Brome (de Brome), Eva, 264 ; Hugh, 3 ; John, 264 ; Mary, 200 ; Roger, 200.
 Bromfeild, Anne, 179 ; —, 179.
 Bromhall, Elizabeth, 49 ; Sir John, 49.
BROMLEY, 42.
 Bromley (de Bromley, Bromleigh), Agnes, 42 ; Alice, 43 (2), 171 ; Anne, 7, 43, 154, 171 ; Catherine, 265 ; Dorothy, 43, 171 ; Elizabeth, 22, 43 (2), 258 ; Ellen, 184 ; Sir George, 66 ; Hugh, 7, 43 (3), 77, 171 ; Jane, 42 ; John, 19, 265 ; Katherine, 253 ; Margaret, 19, 98 ; Mary, 66, 77, 258 ; Nicholas, 42 (2) ; Richard, 265 ; Robert, 265 ; Roger, 42 (3) ; Thomas, 22, 43 (3), 154, 171 (2), 258 ; William, 43, 98, 169, 184, 253, 258 ; —, 43.
BROOKE, 43.
Brooke, 43.
 Brooke (Broke, Brouke), Alice, 44 (3), 45 ; Ann, 44, 45 (2), 46, 168, 221 ; Basil, 46 ; Christian, 45 (3), 46, 116, 225 ; Cicely, 44 ; Clare, 46 ; Dorothy, 46 (2), 228 ; Eleanor, 45 (2) ; Eliza, 43 ; Elizabeth, 44, 45 (4), 46 (3), 104, 106, 167, 221, 227 ; Emme, 167 ; Frances, 46 ; George, 32, 45 (2) ; Henry, 44, 45 ; Joan, 32 ; John, 43, 44 (2), 45 (3), 162, 167, 228 ; Katherine, 45, 46, 112 ; Margaret, 44 (2), 45 ; Margery, 35, 43, 44 (2), 162 ; Martha, 45, 46, 227 ; Mary, 44, 45, 46 ; Peter, 45 ; Poynes, 45 ; Prudence, 45, 227 ; Ralph, 44 (4), 45 ; Sir Richard, 45 ; Richard, 44, 45 (3), 116, 227 (2) ; Robert, 44 (2), 104, 106 ; Roger, 44 (3), 112 ; Susan, 44 ; Thomas, 35, 43, 44 (5), 45 (4), 46, 145, 167, 168, 221, 225, 227 ; Thomasin, 46 ; Townsend, 46, 145 ; Valentine, 46 ; William, 46 ; —, 44 (3), 160 (2).
 Broom, Jane, 118 ; Richard, 118.
Broster, *see Broyster*.
- Broughton, Alice, 180, 220 ; Ann, 139 ; Edward, 189, 220 ; Francis, 116 ; John, 22 ; Julian, 116 ; Katherine, 12 ; Margaret, 63 ; Richard, 12 ; Susanna, 22 ; —, 63, 139, 192 (2).
BROWN, 46, 47.
Brown, 46, 47.
 Brown (Browne), Agnes, 56 ; Alice, 44, 47 ; Anne, 13, 47 ; Anthony, 56 ; Cicely, 34, 243 ; Constance, 47 ; Edward, 47 ; Eleanor, 99 ; Elizabeth, 46 (2), 47 (2), 99, 134, 222 ; Ferdinand, 47 ; Frances, 47 ; Hugh, 47 ; Jane, 46, 47 ; John, 34 ; Julia, 134 ; Julian, 46 ; Katherine, 46 (2), 99 ; Margaret, 46, 175, 226 ; Mary, 13, 46 (2), 47, 77, 222, 258 ; Mathew, 46, 99 ; Nicholas, 243 ; Peregrine, 44 ; Richard, 13, 47 (3), 222 (2) ; Thomas, 13, 46 (3), 47 (4), 77, 99, 134, 175, 226 ; William, 46 (2), 47, 258.
 Broyster, John, 103 ; Margaret, 103.
 Brudenell, Anne. Countess of Cardigan, 206 ; Robert, Earl of Cardigan, 206.
BRUEN, 47, 49.
Bruen, 47.
 Bruen (Bruin, Bruine, Brune, Bruyn, Bruyne, Bryne), Anne, 48 (4), 49, 50 ; Bisa, 48 ; Calven, 48 ; Constance, 49 (2) ; Dorothy, 48, 128 ; Eleanor, 50, 154 ; Elizabeth, 48 (4), 49 (3), 50 (2), 118, 160, 197 ; Sir Geffrey, 49 ; Geffrey, 49 (4) ; George, 48 ; Henry, 48, 49, 50 ; Hugh, 49 ; Isabel, 106 ; James, 48 ; Jane, 48, 50 ; Joan, 48 (2) ; John, 44, 48 (5), 49 (4), 50, 106, 118, 128, 160, 197 ; Jonathan, 48, 239 ; Joseph, 48 ; Judith, 48 ; Katherine, 48 (2), 49, 50 (3) ; Margaret, 48 (2), 49 (3) ; Margery, 44 ; Mary, 48 (2), 239 ; Nicholas, 48, 49 (2) ; Obadiah, 48 ; Peires, 50 ; Philip, 49 ; Ralph, 50 (3), 154 ; Randolph, 50 ; Richard, 48, 49, 50 ; Robert, 48 ; Samuel, 48 (2) ; Sarah, 48 ; Thomas, 48 ; William, 48, 50 ; —, 49.
Bruerston, *see Brereton*.
 Brundred, Hugh, 158 ; Julyan, 158.
 Brusley, Mary, 212 ; Randall, 212.
BULKELEY, 50.
Bulkeley, 50, 55, 127.
 Bulkeley (de Bulkeley, le Bulkleigh, Bulkley, Bulkly), Alice, 51 (2), 57 ; Amy, 51 ; Ann, 51 ; David, 50 (3), 51 (3) ; Elizabeth, 42, 206 ; Ellen, 11, 51 (2), 194 ; Hugh, 57, 82 ; Jane, 24, 51 ; Joan, 51 (3) ; John, 51 (4) ; Katherine, 38 ; Mabel, 41, 41 *n.* ; Margaret, 51 (2), 82, 194, 206 ; Mary, 66 ; Matilda, 51 ; Randall, 24, 42 ; Sir Richard, 11, 206 ; Richard, 41 *n.* (3), 51, 82 ; Robert, 50 (2), 51 (4) ; Roger, 41, 41 *n.* ; Tho-

- mas, 51 (2), 194 ; Thomas Hugh, 194 ; William, 38, 41, 41 n. (3), 50 (3), 51 (4), 66, 82 ; —, 51, 117 (2).
 Bulman, Christopher, 71 ; Margaret, 71.
 Bulmer, Sir Bryan, 20 ; Prudence, 20.
 Bulware, Richard, 242 ; Sara, 242.
BUNBURY, 52.
Bunbury, 52.
 Bunbury (de Bunbury, Bonbury), Agnes, 52 ; Alice, 53 ; Anne, 53 (3), 208 ; Blanch, 52 ; Bridget, 8, 13, 52, 53 ; Dutton, 53 ; Edward, 52 ; Eleanor, 52, 53, 180 ; Eliza, 25 ; Elizabeth, 27, 52 (3), 53 (2) ; Emme, 52 ; Geoffrey, 52, 53 ; George, M.A., 53 ; George, 52 ; Sir Henry, 8, 53 ; Henry, 8, 25, 52 (2), 53, 102, 208, 222 ; Jane, 52 (2) ; Joan, 52, 224 ; John, M.A., 53 ; John, 52 (3), 102, 224 ; Margaret, 8, 27, 52 (3), 102, 208, 222 ; Margery, 164 ; Martha, 53 (2) ; Mary, 53 (2), 113 ; Maud, 185 ; Priscilla, 53 ; Richard, 52 (3), 53 ; Rowland, 52 ; Sackville, 53 ; Thomas, 8, 13, 27, 52 (3), 53, 113, 180, 208 ; Ursula, 53 ; William, 67, 164 ; —, 52 (2), 185.
 Buras, Amy, 166 ; George, 166.
Burde, see Bird.
Burgeny, William, 1.
 Burger, Francis, 126 ; Katherine, 126.
Burgess (*Burges*), Alice, 233 ; John, 2 ; Richard, 2 ; William, 233.
Burgh, 55.
 Burghley, Elizabeth, Lady, 127 ; William, Lord, 127.
 Burnard, Anne, 96 ; Robert, 96.
 Burslem, Dorothy, 240 ; William, 240.
 Bushell, Anne, 241 ; Sir Edward, 241 ; Thomas, 223 ; Ursula, 223.
Butler, 14.
 Butler, Albon, 54 ; Cicely, 142 ; Edward, 178 ; Elizabeth, 247 ; Jane, 14, 54 ; Margaret, 128, 158, 178 ; Richard, 14 ; Sir Thomas, 128, 142, 158, 247 ; Thomas, 142 ; —, 14, 255 (2).
Byrde, see Bird.
Byron, 96.
- C
- Cadwaladar ap Richard, 262.
Cadwgan, 234.
Cadwgan ap Bleddyn ap Cynfin, 200.
CALDECOTT, 53.
Caldecott, 53.
 Caldecott (de Calcott, Calcott, Calcott), Alban, 54 ; Alice, 54 ; Anthony, 54 ; Charles, 54 ; David, 53 ; Dorothy, 54 (4) ; Eleanor, 102 ; Elizabeth, 53 ; Ellen, 54 ; Emitia, 271 ; George, 9 ; Isabel, 54 ; Jane, 54 (3), 81 ; John, 54, 271 ; Katherine, 54 (5), 102 ; Lancelot, 54 (2) ; Margaret, 9, 54 ; Margery, 53, 54 ; Mary, 54 ; Maud, 54 ; Randall, 54 ; Randolph, 54 ; Richard, 54 ; Robert, 53, 102 ; Thomas, 53, 54 (4), 81 ; William, 54.
 Caldwell, Maud, 103 ; Thomas, 103.
 Caldye, Margaret, 131 ; Richard, 131.
Calleott, see Caldecott.
CALVELEY, 55.
Calveley, 55.
 Calverley (Calverley), Agnes, 56 ; Alice, 55 ; Anthony, 55 ; Beatrix, 135 ; Catherine, 110 ; Christian, 56 ; Ciceley, 56 ; Dorothy, 55 (2), 56, 176 ; Edward, 56 ; Eleanor, 55, 56 (3), 74, 92, 141 ; Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56 (2), 92, 115, 215 ; Frances, 55 ; Sir George, 55, 56 (2), 74, 92, 153 ; George, 56 (3), 62, 153 ; Sir Hugh, 55 (2), 56, 92, 115 ; Hugh, 55 (2), 56 (4), 93, 141, 176 ; James, 56, 184 ; Jane, 56 (2), 184 ; Joan, 55 (2) ; John, 56 (2) ; Katherine, 55, 56 ; Lettice, 56 ; Margaret, 55, 56 (3) ; Mary, 56 (3), 62, 93, 153 ; Maud, 55 ; Peter, 56 ; Ralph, 55 ; Sir Richard, 56 ; Richard, 56 (2) ; Sidney, 56 ; Sir William, 215 ; William, 135 ; —, 55, 110.
 Capell, Dorothy, 5 ; Sir Henry, 5.
Capenhurst, 195.
 Carden, Elizabeth, 58 ; John, 58.
 Cardigan, Anne, Countess of, 206 ; Robert Brudenell, Earl of, 206.
 Carewe, Christian, 45 ; John, 45.
 Carington, Agnes, 255 (2) ; Andrew, 248 ; Anne, 82, 248 ; Ellen, 128 ; Hugh, 82, 255 ; Jane, 28 ; Sir John, 91 ; John, 28, 128 ; Nicholas, 82.
 Carisone (Carisson, Carrisone), Ann, 272 ; John, 272 ; Katherine, 54 ; Margaret, 33 ; Robert, 33 ; Thomas, 54.
 Carpenter, Susan, 269 ; —, 269.
 Carter, Elizabeth, 162 ; Robert, 162.
Cartwright, 58.
 Cartwright, Avis, 58 ; Mary, 96 ; Michell, 58 ; Richard, 96.
 Carye, Mary, 79 ; —, 79.
 Case, Ann, 102 ; Christian, 209 ; Elizabeth, 103, 105 ; Thomas, 102, 103, 105, 209.
 Castilion, Elizabeth, 148 ; John Baptist, 148.
 Catesby (Causby), Alice, 240 ; Thomas, 240.
CATHERAL, 57.
 Cathederal, Alice, 57 (3), 58 ; Ann, 58, 199 ; Avis, 58 ; David, 57 ; Edmond, 58 ; Eleanor, 57 ; Elizabeth, 58 (2), 198, 200 ; Ellen, 57 ; Frances, 58 ; Francis, 58 ; Helen, 58 ; Henry, 58 ; Hugh, 57 (2), 139 ; Idonea, 57 ; James,

- 58 ; Jane, 58 (3) ; Jenkyn, 57, 58 ; Joan, 58 (3), 199, 200 ; Joanna, 57 ; John, 57 (3), 58 (5), 198, 199 (2), 200 ; Katherine, 58 ; Margaret, 57 (3), 58 (3), 139 ; Margery, 57 ; Mary, 57 ; Philip, 58, 200 ; Ralph, 57 (2), 58 (2), 200 ; Randall, 58 (3), 200 (2) ; Richard, 58 ; Thomas, 58 (2), 200 ; Wehaver, 57 ; William, 57 (5), 58 (2) ; —, 57, 200.
- Causby*, *see* Catesby.
- Cawarden, Isabella, 101 ; William, 101.
- Cawley, John, 136 ; Martha, 136.
- Cecill, Elizabeth, Lady Burleigh, 127 ; William, Lord Burleigh, 127 ; William, Lord Roos, 127.
- Chaderton*, 35.
- CHALONER*, 59.
- Chaloner*, 59.
- Chaloner (de Chalons), Agnes, 59 (2), 60 ; Alice, 60, 61 (2) ; Anne, 60 (2), 61 ; Anthony, 60 ; Arthur, 60 (2) ; Charles, 60 ; Christopher, 15, 60 ; Constantine, 60 ; Daniel, 61, 132 ; David, 59 (2) ; Dorothy, 60 ; Dowce, 60 ; Edmund, 60 ; Elizabeth, 59, 60 (3), 61 (3), 61 n., 132 (2) ; Ellen, 60 ; Etheldred, 59, 103 ; Francis, 59, 60 ; Frederick, 60 ; Grace, 60 ; Henry, 60 (2), 61 ; Howell, 59 ; Jacob, 61 (2), 132 ; James, 60 ; Jane, 60, 61 ; Sir John, 59 n. (2) ; John, 59, 60 (6), 61 ; Judith, 59 ; Katherine, 60, 61 ; Margaret, 59, 60, 61, 132 ; Mary, 60 (2), 61 ; Morris, 61 ; Richard, 60 ; Robert, 60 (4) ; Roger, 59 ; Rose, 59, 60 (2) ; Ryce, 59 ; Sara, 15, 60 ; Thomas, Ulster, 61, 132 ; Sir Thomas, 59 (2), 103 ; Thomas, 59 (2), 60 (3), 61 (2) ; Ursula, 59, 60, 61 ; Sir William, Bart, 60 ; William, 60, 61 ; —, D.D., 59 ; —, 59 (2), 60 (2), 61.
- Chamberlain, Grace, 221 ; Henry, 243 ; Margery, 243 ; William, 221.
- Champion, —, 223 (2).
- CHANTRELL*, 61.
- Chantrell (Chantrill), Alice, 61 ; Ann, 62, 118 ; Annys, 248 ; Arthur, 39 ; Dorothy, 61 ; Elizabeth, 61 (3) ; George, 61 ; Jane, 61, 62 ; Lawrence, 62 (3) ; Margaret, 61 ; Mary, 61 ; Mathew, 62 ; Paul, 62 ; Richard, 61 ; Robert, 61 (2), 62 (2) ; Thomasin, 62 ; William, 61 (3), 62 (2), 118 ; —, 39, 248.
- Charleton, Andrew, 63, 239 ; Mary, 63, 239.
- Charnock, Etheldred, 103 ; —, 103.
- Chartley, Thomas, 3.
- Chatterton, Elizabeth, 45 ; William, Bishop, 45.
- Chedell*, Sir Geoffrey, 114 ; Janet, 114.
- Chedle*, 35.
- Cheshire, Ann, 83 ; Roger, 83.
- Chester, Hugh Lupi, Earl of, 113 ; Randle Blundeville, Earl of, 156 ; Thomas, 2.
- Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Agnes, 56 ; Ann, 140 ; Bridget, 25 ; James, 20 ; John, 25 ; Mary, 20 ; Richard, 56 ; Thomas, 140.
- Chetwynd (Chitwyn). Jane, 215 ; Mary, 215 ; Thomas, 215, 216 ; Sir Walter, 216 ; Sir William, 216.
- Chilton, Dorothy, 123 ; Thomas, 123.
- Chippesby, *see* Clippesby.
- Chitwyn, *see* Chetwynd.
- CHOLMONDELEY*, 62.
- Cholmondeley (Cholmleigh, Cholmonley), Ann, 62, 161 ; Sir Edward, Bart, 12 ; Elizabeth, 157 n. ; Frances, 62, 241 (2), 259 ; Hatton, 62 : Sir Hugh, 56, 62 (2), 116, 128, 241, 259 ; Hugh, 62 ; Joan, 210 ; Lettice, 62, 116 ; Mary, 12, 56, 62 (3), 128 ; Randall, 62 ; Richard, 62 (2), 157 n., 161, 210, 222 ; Sir Robert, Earl of Leinster, 62, 241 ; Robert, 128 ; Roger, 210 ; Thomas, 62 ; Thomasin, 230 ; Ursula, 222 ; William, 230.
- CHURCH*, 63.
- Church*, 63.
- Church (Churche), Edward, 252 ; Elizabeth, 63 (2) ; Isabel, 63 : Jane, 63 ; Margaret, 63 (2) ; Mary, 252 ; Randall, 63 (2) ; Richard, 63 (3).
- Clark (Clarke), Eleanor, 23 ; Katherine, 188 ; Richard, 4 ; Thomas, 23, 188.
- Clayton (Cleiton, Cleyden, Cleyton), Blanch, 141 ; Catherine, 10 ; Elizabeth, 102, 154, 228 ; Ellen, 130 ; Janet, 251 ; Joan, 210 ; John, 10, 251 ; Maud, 210 ; Peter, 210 ; Randall, 154 ; William, 102 ; —, 130, 141, 228.
- Clayton *alias* Clutton, David, 228 ; Ellen, 228.
- Clew, Dorothy, 126 ; William, 126.
- Cliff (Cliffe), *see* Clive.
- Clifford, Frances, 265 ; Henry, 265.
- Clippesby (Clipsby), John, 69, 99 ; Julian, 69, 99.
- CLIVE or CLYFFE*, 63.
- Clive (Cliffe, Clyffe), Alice, 55 ; Ambrose, 63 ; Anne, 24 ; Sir George, 153, 196 ; George, 63 (2) ; James, 49, 50 (2) ; Jane, 63 ; John, 63 (2) ; Joshua, 63, 239 ; Katherine, 49, 50 (2), 224 ; Mary, 63, 239 ; Rachael, 63 ; Rebecca, 63, 153 ; Richard, 24, 49, 55, 63, 117, 224 ; Susanna, 63 (2) ; —, 117, 196.
- Cludd, Elizabeth, 139 ; William, 139.
- CLUTTON*, 64.
- Clutton, Alice, 184 ; Ann, 64 ; Dorothy,

- 64 (2), 123 ; Elizabeth, 64 (5) ; Jane, 63, 64 (2), 253 ; Joan, 210 ; Margaret, 64 (3) ; Margery, 64 (3) ; Matilda, 82 ; Maud, 210 ; Peter, 210 ; Ralph, 82 ; Richard, 64 (2), 253 ; Thomas, 63, 64 (5), 123 ; Yewen, 184.
- Clutton alias Clayton*, see *Clayton alias Clutton*.
- Cocker, Ann, 262 ; George, 262.
- Coleclough (Couldclough), Ann, 216 ; Sir Anthony, 211 ; Clara, 246 ; Frances, 211 ; Sir Thomas, 216.
- Colfox, Nicholas, 169.
- Coller, see Collier.
- Colley, Joan, 195 ; Margaret, 195 ; Thomas, 195.
- Collier (Coller), Rev. Thomas, 85 n. ; Thomas, 85 ; Thomasin, 85.
- Collyns, Mary, 23 ; —, 23.
- Colwich, Edward, 146 ; Elizabeth, 146.
- Colwick*, 96.
- Comerford, see Somerford.
- Compton, Elizabeth, 130 ; —, 130.
- Constantine, Jane, 9 ; Philip, 9.
- Conyers, —, 166 (2).
- Cooke, Agnes, 248 ; Annye, 248 ; Catherine, 266 ; Dorothy, 138 ; Sir Edward, 72 ; Frances, 178 ; Margery, 148 ; Martha, 72 ; Robert, Clarencieux, 266 ; Robert, 138, 178 ; —, 76 (2), 148, 248.
- Cookson, Henry, 234 ; Mary, 234.
- Couper (Couper), Ellen, 228 ; Isabel, 262 ; Margaret, 83 ; Mary, 68, 231 ; Ralph, 83 ; William, 68, 228, 231, 262.
- Copinger, Elizabeth, 140 ; Henry, 63, 140 ; Susanna, 63 ; —, 196 (2).
- Copleston, Dorothy, 20 ; John, 20 (2) ; Thomasin, 20.
- Corbet*, 35, 37, 151.
- Corbet (Corbett), Agnes, 265 ; Ann, 138 ; Elizabeth, 243 ; Jane, 231, 243 ; Richard, 243 ; Robert, 243, 265 ; Thomas, 138 ; —, 231.
- Cotes (Cottes), Alexander, 217 ; Ann, 217 ; John, 268 ; Margaret, 268.
- Cotgrave*, 64.
- Cotgrave*, 55.
- Cotgrave (Cottgrave), Alexander, 65 ; Alice, 65 ; Ann, 65, 102 ; Eleanor, 14, 65 (3), 104, 106, 206 ; Elizabeth, 65 ; James, 8, 64 ; Jane, 14, 65 (2) ; John, 14, 65, 206 ; Katherine, 82 ; Margaret, 8, 64, 65 ; Margery, 23, 64 (2) ; Mary, 65 ; Maud, 64 ; Peter, 64, 65 ; Randall, 65 (2), 82 ; Richard, 64 ; Robert, 65 ; William, 23, 64, 65 (5), 102, 104, 106.
- Cotterell, Grace, 143 ; Thomas, 143.
- Cottingham*, 55.
- Cottingham (Cottyngham). Katherine, 55 ; Maud, 174 ; Thomas, 55, 174.
- Cotton*, 65, 113, 263.
- Cotton (de Cotton), Agnes, 192 ; Alice, 65 (2) ; Andrew, 66 ; Ann, 65 ; Anthony, 58 ; Arthur, 66 ; Catherine, 5 ; Cicely, 66 ; Dorothy, 66, 172 ; Edmund, 5 ; Edward, 37, 65 (3), 133 ; Eleanor, 65 ; Elizabeth, 37, 65 (4), 133 ; Emme, 210 ; Frans, 58 ; Sir George, 66 ; George, 66, 172 ; Grace, 143 ; Helen, 58 ; Humphrey, 143 ; James, 65 ; Jane, 65, 66 ; Joan, 65 (2), 66 ; John, 65 (2), 66 ; Katherine, 46, 65 (3), 115 ; Margaret, 133, 194 ; Mary, 65, 66 (4) ; Oliver, 58 ; Ralph, 58 ; Sir Richard, 66 ; Richard, 66 (2), 115 ; Thomas, 65 (2), 66, 133, 192, 194 ; William, 42, 59 n., 210 ; —, 46.
- Coulby, Penelope, 13 ; Thomas, 13.
- Couper, see Cooper.
- COVENTRY*, 66, 67.
- Coventry*, 66.
- Coventry, Alice, 66, 67 (3), 68 (4), 126, 180 ; Ann, 67 ; Benjamin, 68 ; Dorothy, 68 ; Elizabeth, 5, 66, 68 ; Ellen, 67 ; Jane, 66, 67, 68 (2) ; John, 68 (2), 180 ; Katherine, 68 (3), 180 ; Margaret, 67 (4), 68 (2), 180 ; Margery, 68 ; Martha, 67 ; Mary, 67, 68 ; Petronell, 67 ; Richard, 66 (2), 67 (4), 68 (2) ; Robert, 66, 67 (2) ; Samuel, 68 ; Thomas, 5, 67 (3), 68 (3), 126 ; William, 66 (2), 68.
- Cowper, Ann, 5, 149 ; Robert, 5 ; Thomas, 149.
- Coyne, Elizabeth, 243 ; John, 243.
- CRADOCK*, 169.
- Cradock (Cradock), Sir David, 168 (4), 169 (2) ; Ireland, 168 (2), 169 ; Nicholas, 169 ; Pilleringe, 169 (2) ; Sir Richard, 169 ; Richard, 168 (3), 169 ; Roger, 168, 169 (2).
- Cragg, see Glegge.
- Crane, Elizabeth, 97 ; Thomas, 97.
- Cranes, Margery, 54 ; Thomas, 54.
- Cranmer, Sara, 256 ; Thomas, 256.
- Craven (de Craven), James, 170 ; William, 179.
- Creswall, John, 21 ; Katherine, 21.
- CREWE*, 68.
- Crewe (de Crew, Crew), Agnes, 68 ; Alice, 69, 83, 170, 175 ; Ann, 68 (2) ; Cecilia, 169 ; Clippesby, 69 ; Edward, 175 ; Eleanor, 69 ; Elizabeth, 34 ; Ellen, 68 ; Frances, 12 ; Jane, 68, 69, 171 ; Joan, 101 ; John, 2, 68, 69 (3), 83, 86 ; Julian, 69 (3) ; Katherine, 84 ; Lucree, 69 ; Margaret, 69, 159 ; Margery, 83, 269 ; Mary, 86 ; Nathaniel, 69 ; Patience, 69 ; Prudence, 69 (2) ; Ralph, 69 ; Randall, 159, 171, 269 ; Sir Randolph, 69 ; Randolph, 68, 69 ; Richard, 269 ;

Robert, 69; Salathiel, 69; Silence, 69; Temperance, 69 (2); Thomas, 12, 69 (3), 83, 84; Thomas Sothern, 69; William, 2, 34; —, 101.

Crockett, —, 44 (2).

Croftes, Sir James, 141; Mabel, 141.

Croker, Alice, 33; John, 33.

Crompton, Jane, 106; William, 106.

Cromwell, Jane, 254; Thomas, Lord Earl of Essex, 254.

Crosby, Hugh, 2.

CROXTON, 69.

Croxton, 69, 160 (2).

Croxtoun, Alice, 44, 69; Ciceley, 69, 70; Daniel, 70; George, 70 (3); John, 69, 257; Judith, 70 (2); Margaret, 18; Mary, 70; Susanna, 257; Thomas, 70; Warren, 162; William, 44, 69; —, 18, 162.

Culcheth, 201.

Culcheth, Christian, 122; John, 122, 196; Maud, 196.

Cunedda Wledig, 200.

Cynfin, 234.

D

Daa, Anne, 19; Cicely, 19; Ellen, 19; Jenkyn, 19; William, 19 (2).

DALE, 70.

Dale, Agnes, 70; Elizabeth, 70 (3); James, 70; Joane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 124; Lawrence, 70; Mary, 70; Robert, 70 (4); Roger, 70 (2); William, 70; —, 85 (2), 124.

Dalisonne, Elizabeth, 18; —, 18.

Dalton, 79.

Dalton, Elizabeth, 80; George, 80, 81; James, 81; Mary, 81.

Damport, *see* Davenport.

DANIELL, 70, 72.

Daniell, 70.

Daniell (Danyell), Alice, 71 (2), 72, 91, 161; Anne, 71 (2), 72 (4); Blanche, 71; Bridget, 72; Christian, 72 (2), 116; Cicely, 71; Devereux, 73; Dorothy, 71; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Ellen, 71 (2), 176; Frances, 72 (2); Geoffrey, 73; Gruffeth, 73; Henry, 72 (2); Jane, 72, 73, 114; Sir John, 114; John, 72 (4), 73 (2); Judith, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 71 (2), 182; Margaret, 70, 71 (4), 72 (5), 73, 128, 258; Margery, 71; Martha, 72; Mary, 72 (3), 73; Maud, 70, 71; Pernell, 40, 71 (2); Peter, 40, 71 (3), 72 (3), 116, 161, 176; Richard, 71 (2), 72 (3), 73; Robert, 71; Thomas, 70, 71 (6), 72 (3), 73, 91, 128, 176, 182, 258; Timothy, 224; Sir William, 71; William, 70, 71, 72 (3), 73 (2), 224.

Darbye, Winifred, 13; —, 13.

Darcey, Elizabeth, 206; Thomas, Earl Rivers, 206.

Darewell, Margaret, 33; Thomas, 33.

Dauies, *see* Davis.

Daulby, Mary, 54; Thomas, 54.

DAVENPORT, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76.

Davenport, 73, 76.

Davenport (Dampart), Alexander, 75; Alice, 20, 76, 77 (2), 78; Anne, 74, 75 (5), 77 (2), 78 (2), 186, 208, 250; Anthony, 74; Arthur, 73, 74 (3); Avice, 240; Barbara, 73; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 73 (2), 74, 161; Catherine, 183; Christopher, 76, 77 (2); Cicely, 74; Dorothy, 74 (3), 75, 77 (2), 135; Edward, 73, 76; Eleanor, 29, 37, 55, 73, 74 (2), 75; Elizabeth, 21, 73 (3), 74, 76, 77, 78, 212, 269; Ellen, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 (2); Emme, 77; Frances, 75, 259; George, 74 (2); Grace, 91; Henry, 76, 233 n.; Hugh, 37, 73, 74 (2), 76, 77, 78 (2), 104, 160, 161 (2), 269; Humphrey, 75 (2), 231, 240; Isabel, 77; James, 75; Jane, 73, 74 (2), 76 (4), 77, 78 (2), 107, 135, 153, 186, 188, 233; Joan, 248 (2), 248 n.; Sir John, 73; John, 29, 55, 73 (5), 74 (4), 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 107, 157, 161, 174, 181, 186, 188, 208, 233; Jo., 107; Katherine, 74 (3), 77, 78, 155, 157; Margaret, 11, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76, 77, 78, 107, 144, 160, 161, 167, 234; Margery, 77, 161, 174, 233 n.; Mary, 46, 73 (2), 75 (2), 77 (2), 78, 231; Matilda, 74; Maud, 76, 174; Nicholas, 76 (2), 77; Penelope, 75, 267; Pernell, 181, 188; Ralph, 46, 73, 75, 77, 78 (3), 212, 234; Randall, 73, 74, 77; Richard, 74 (2), 75, 76 (3), 77, 78 (2); Robert, 76 (2); Roger, 21, 148; Rose, 148; Sara, 27, 75, 78; Thomas, 20, 27, 76, 77 (3), 155, 161, 247, 248 (2); Vrian, 73; Sir William, 75, 267; William, 11, 74, 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 135 (2), 144, 167, 250, 259; —, 33 (2), 76, 153, 183.

David ap Howell, 170; Margaret, dau. to, 170.

Davis, Agnes, 14; Henry, 220; John, 14; Katherine, 138, 220, 224; Richard, 138; William, 224.

DAVY, 78.

Davy, Ann, 78; Eliza, 78; Elizabeth, 78; Ellen, 78; Frances, 78; Isabel, 213; John, 78; Richard, 78 (2), 213; Robert, 78 (2); William, 78.

Davys, *see* Davis.

Day, Robert, 60; Ursula, 60.

De Aldresey, *see* Aldersey.

Deane, Thomas, 4.

De Ashley, *see* Ashley.

- De Audelym, Sibilla, 263.
 De Badelesmere, Gunsillimo, Lord, 179.
 De Bamville, *see* Bamville.
 De Berington, *see* Berington.
 De Bosdon, *see* Bosdon.
 De Brome, *see* Brome.
 De Broxton, David, 57 ; Mabel, 24 ; Margaret, 57 ; Thomas, 24 ; William, 57.
 De Bulkeley, *see* Bulkeley.
 De Bunbury, *see* Bunbury.
 De Bunley, Rev. William, 99.
 De Calcott, *see* Calcott.
 De Capesthorne, Alan, 236 n. (2) ; Maud, 236 n. ; Ralph, 247 ; Sara, 247.
 De Coughill, Jane, 172 ; John, 172 ; Roger, 172 (2).
 De Craven, *see* Craven.
 De Crew, *see* Crew.
 De Domvyle, *see* Domville.
 Dee, Elizabeth, 33 ; Roger, 33.
 De Ecleston, *see* Ecleston.
 De Egerton, *see* Egerton.
 De Goostree (Gostre), Alice, 94 ; Cecilia, 233 n. ; Michael, 94 ; William, 94, 233 n.
 De Hadleigh (de Hadley), Cadugon, 41, 41 n. ; Isabel, 41 ; Mabel, 41, 41 n. ; Richard, 41, 41 n. (2) ; William, 41 (4), 41 n.
 De Haselwall, *see* Haslewall.
 De Haslington, Cicely, 31 ; Sibella, 31 ; Thomas, 31 (2).
 De Hatton, *see* Hatton.
 De Havarden, *see* Hawarden.
 De Hocknell, *see* Hocknell.
 De Holford, *see* Holford.
 De Horton, *see* Horton.
 De Huxley, *see* Huxley.
 De Knipersley, Ellen, 191 ; Robert, 191.
 De la Ketulle, Jane, 73 ; Robert, 73.
 De Launcelyne, Sir William, 179.
 De Leftwiche, *see* Leftwiche.
 De Leicester, *see* Leicester.
 Del Grene, Elizabeth, 94 ; Philip, 94.
 De Lumley, Rev. William, 100.
 DELVES, 78.
 Delves, Anne, 120 ; Catherine, 79 (2) ; Elizabeth, 243 ; Frances, 78, 223 ; Francis, 78 ; George, 79 ; Grace, 79 ; Sir Henry, 120 ; Henry, 78, 79 (2), 223 ; Hugh, 79 ; John, 216 ; Laurence, 79 ; Maria, 79, 216 ; Mary, 79 (3), 259 ; Ralph, 243 ; Richard, 79 ; Stanley, 78 ; Sir Thomas, Bart., 79 ; Sir Thomas, 259 ; Thomas, 79.
 De Lyme, Alexander, 67.
 De Mainwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
 De Malopash, *see* Malpas.
 De Merton, *see* Merton.
 De Mitley, Jane, 42 ; Richard, 42.
 De Montealto, Elizabeth, 172 ; Roger, 172.
 De Moulton, Alice, 33 ; Randall, 33.
 De Mount (de Monte), Sir Ralph, 67 ; Robert, 67.
 Denson, John, 2.
 Denton, Margaret, 12 ; —, 12.
 De Osbaldeston, Jane, 172 (2) ; John, 172 (2).
 De Oulton, *see* Olton.
 De Prayers, *see* l'raers.
 De Puleston, *see* Puleston.
 De Pulle, Sir Robert, 179.
 Derby, —, 162 (2).
 De Redishe, *see* Redishe.
 De St. Peter, Uriano, Lord, 179.
 De Sidington, Richard, 216 ; —, 216.
 De Spurstowe, *see* Spurstowe.
 De Sutton, *see* Sutton.
 De Swettenham, *see* Swetenham.
 De Tabley, 70.
 De Tabley, Matilda, 94 ; Robert, 94.
 Dethick, 96.
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 130.
 De Toft, Margaret, 31 (3) ; Roger, 30 (3) ; Sibella, 31 ; Thomas, 31 (2) ; William, 30.
 De Trusebutt, Margery, 264 ; Thomas, 264.
 De Turbocke, Ellen, 71 ; Henry, 71.
 De Upton, Adam, 179 ; Richard, 179.
 De Venables, *see* Venables.
 Devenett, Elizabeth, 132 ; John, 132.
 De Vernon, *see* Vernon.
 Devery, Jane, 106 ; —, 106.
 De Weston, *see* Weston.
 De Wigland, David, 57 ; Idonea, 57 ; William, 57.
 Deyvill, Dorothy, 253 ; William, 253.
 Dichfeld (Dichfield), Edward, 256 ; Katherine, 256 ; Lawrence, 45 ; Martha, 45.
 Digby (Dygbey), Dorothy, 181 ; Elizabeth, 161 ; John, 181 ; Kanehelme, 161.
 Dimocke (Dimock), Margaret, 77, 267 ; Philip, 267 ; Randall, 77.
 Dockenfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
 DOD, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85.
 Dod, 79, 83.
 Dod (Dodd, Dodde, Dode, Dood, Doode), Agnes, 255 ; Alice, 61, 83, 85, 199, 272 ; Amy, 81 ; Anne, 5, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83 (3), 84 (5), 102, 171, 174, 234 ; Sir Anthony, 80 ; Bartholomew, 80 (2) ; Beatrice, 80 ; Cadogan, 79 ; Catherine, 85 ; David, 54, 80 (6), 81, 82, 85 (2), 174 ; Davy, 24 ; Dorothy, 54 (2), 83 ; Edward, 81 (2) ; Eleanor, 57, 82, 83 (2), 105 ; Elizabeth, 13, 24, 53, 80 (3), 81 (3), 82, 126, 186 ; Ellen, 80, 85, 228 ; Eme, 80 ; Frances, 81, 84 ; Fran-

eis, 81; Frans, 81; George, 81, 83, 84; Grace, 85; Henry, 83; Hodvoan, 79; Hova, 79; Howsa, 79, 80; Hugh, 255; Hugo, 80; Jane, 54, 81 (2), 83; John, 5, 15, 54, 80 (2), 81, 82 (3), 84 (2), 85 (2), 134, 199, 200, 228; Katherine, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83, 84; Kendricke, 79, 80, 82; Maior, 33; Margar, 81; Margaret, 58 (2), 81 (3), 82 (4), 83, 84 (2), 85, 134; Margery, 81, 82, 83, 84, 186, 265; Martha, 80; Mary, 77, 81 (2); Matilda, 51, 82; Maud, 80, 83; Mawdelyn, 15, 80; Nathaniel, 81; Nicola, 82; Owen, 82; Peter, 82, 85 (2); Phillip, 80; Ralph, 83, 84 (3); Randall, 57, 81 (4), 82, 84, 171, 265, 272; Rani, 77; Richard, 13, 80, 83 (2), 84, 85; Robert, 53, 54; Roger, 80, 81, 84 (2); Stephen, 79, 80; Susanna, 80, 84; Thomas, 24, 33, 51, 80 (2), 81, 83 (4), 84 (2), 85 (2), 234; Thomasine, 85, 105; Vriane, 81; William, 51, 81, 82, 83 (3), 84 (3), 102, 126, 186 (2); —, 24, 58, 61, 79, 80 (2), 84, 200.

DODGE, 85.

Dodge, 85.

Dodge, Alice, 86; Dionisia, 86; Dorothy, 262; Elizabeth, 86, 262; George, 86 (2); Joane, 86; Margery, 262; Mary, 86; Oliver, 262 (2); Robert, 85, 86 (2); William, 85, 86; —, 85.

Doe, James, 4; John, 4, 237; Katherine, 237.

Dokensfeild, *see* Dukinfield.

Doleman, Elizabeth, 98; —, 98.

Domeny, Roger, 253; —, 253.

Domville (de Domville, Domvill, Dumvile), Alice, 181; Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 182, 248; Gilbert, 217; Hugh, 181; James, 182; Jane, 181; John, 30, 181 (2), 248; Joyce, 181; Margaret, 217; Mary, 181; Matilda, 30; Sir Roger, 179; Roger, 67; William, 181.

Doncaster, 166.

DONE, 86.

Done (Donee), Alice, 149; Anne, 84; Bridget, 272; Christian, 45; Dorothy, 86, 259; Eleanor, 86 (2), 258; Elizabeth, 49, 86 (2); Ellen, 86; Frances, 86; Isabel, 77; James, 86 (2); Jane, 86 (2), 112, 133, 149, 173; Joan, 48; Sir John, 48, 49, 55, 86, 112, 125, 149, 166; John, 77, 86 (3), 133, 173, 259; Jonett, 125; Julian, 86; Katherine, 148; Margaret, 55 (2); Mary, 86 (2), 166; Ralph, 45, 86, 258, 272; Richard, 84, 148, 149; Savage, 86; Thomas, 86.

Dorington, Anthony, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Katherine, 178; Mary, 20; —, 20.

Dorman, George, 139; Mary, 139.

Dowes, —, 112.

Downes, Alice, 272; Catherine, 223; Elizabeth, 223; John, 237; Lawrence, 20, 89; Margaret, 20, 89, 267; Philip, 2; Robert, 272; Roger, 20, 223 (2), 267; Sara, 237; —, 80 (2), 101 (2), 210 (2), 218 (2).

Downham (Downing), Rev. Calybut, 205; Margery, 179; —, 179, 205.

DOWSON, 87.

Dowson, Catherine, 87; Elizabeth, 87; James, 87; William, 87.

Draper, Mary, 53; Thomas, 53.

Draycott (Draicott), Alice, 266; Isabel, 211; Sir Philip, 211, 266.

Drinkwatter, Dorothy, 22; John, 22.

Dryhurst, Alice, 201; Richard, 201.

Dukinfield, 87.

Dukinfield (Dockenfeild, Dokkenfield, Dokensfeild), Agnes, 87 (2); Alice, 87, 89, 262; Dorothy, 88, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 87, 88 (2), 89; Ellen, 88 (3); Frances, 88; Francis, 88 (2); Hamo, 87; Henry, 87; Isabella, 88; James, 87 (2); Jane, 10, 88 (5), 89 (3); John, 87 (2), 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Judith, 89; Katherine, 87, 88 (2), 89; Lucy, 88; Margaret, 87, 89; Margery, 88; Maria, 89; Nicholas, 88; Ralph, 88 (3); Richard, 87, 88, 89; Robert, 87 (4), 88 (3), 89 (2); Sara, 89; Thomas, 88 (2); Thurstan, 87, 88; William, 10, 88 (4), 89; —, 161 (2), 262.

Dumvile, *see* Domville.

DUNCALF, 89.

Duncalf, 89.

Duncalf (Duncalfe), Alexander, 90; Cicely, 89, 90; Elizabeth, 90 (3); Isabel, 90; Isabella, 107; John, 89 (2), 90 (2), 194; Margaret, 89, 194; Thomas, 107; William, 107; —, 236 (2).

Dunstarfeild, Alice, 76; William, 76.

Durham, Baldwyn, 68; Jane, 68.

DUTTON, 90, 92.

Dutton, 36, 245, 249.

Dutton, Adam, 92; Alice, 71, 91, 92, 93, 139, 227; Amice, 93; Amy, 92, 93 (2), 128; Anne, 91, 92, 93 (2); Bridget, 93; Catherine, 37; Charles, 93; Cicely, 91 n.; Edward, 56, 91 (2), 93 (2), 118, 173; Eleanor, 38, 56, 92 (2), 93 (4); Elizabeth, 46, 55, 56, 90, 91, 92 (4), 93 (3), 115, 143, 166, 170, 173, 241; Ellen, 88, 92, 93; Foulke, 37, 71, 90, 91, 91 n., 138, 143; Frances, 93; Geoffrey, 92; George, 92, 93; Grace, 91; Hancock, 90; Hankee, 91 (2); Heilin, 90, 91; Henry, 88, 90, 91 (2); Sir Hugh, 90, 91, 128; Hugh, 90, 92, 93, 128; Isabel, 88; Jane, 88 (2), 92, 93

(3); John, 56, 88 (2), 90, 91 (2), 92 (2), 93, 139, 170, 241; Jonetta, 90; Katherine, 91, 92; Lawrence, 88 (2), 92; Margaret, 90, 91, 92, 93 (2), 118, 138; Margery, 11, 91, 92; Mary, 92, 93 (2), 98, 183; Maud, 64; Nicholas, 90; Sir Peter, 224; Peter, 92 (6), 93, 170 (2); Sir Piers, 46, 64, 98, 166; Piers, 38, 55, 115; Ralph, 93, 227; Richard, 90, 91 (4), 93, 115; Robert, 88, 93; Rowland, 93, 183; Sara, 93; Sibell, 224; Sir Thomas, 11, 91, 92; Thomas, 88, 93 (2); William, 90, 91 (7), 93; —, 80 (2), 91 (2).

Dydesbury, —, 3 (2).

Dygby, *see* Digby.

E

Earwaker, J. P., 89, 98, 248.

EATON, 94.

Eaton, 113.

Eaton (Eaton), Alice, 94 (4); Ann, 94; Bridget, 94; Dorothy, 94, 149; Edward, 97; Elizabeth, 45, 55, 94, 204; Ellen, 94 (2); Francis, 94; Jane, 94; John, 55, 94 (6); Kendrick, 45; Margaret, 94; Mary, 94; Matilda, 94; Randall, 94; Richard, 204; Sara, 97; Thomas, 94 (2); William, 94 (2); —, 94, 149.

Eccleston (de Eccleston), Elizabeth, 33; Ellen, 67; Henry, 67; Valentine, 33. *Edge*, 79.

Edge, —, 79 (2).

Edgley, Ellen, 26; John, 26.

Edowe, Dorothy, 102; Jane, 272; John, 272; Roger, 102.

EDWARDS, 95.

Edwards. Alice, 95, 124; Ann, 95; Elizabeth, 95 (2); Francis, 95; George, 95; Hugh, 56, 95; Jane, 56, 95; John, 95 (6), 153, 271; Katherine, 16, 153, 271; —, 16, 124.

EGERTON, 95, 96.

Egerton, 35, 96.

Egerton (de Egerton), Abigail, 96; Alice, 43, 44; Anne, 96 (2), 97; Barbara, 96, 97; Bridget, 96; David, 97; Dorothy, 97, 142, 243; Edward, 96; Eleanor, 36, 95; Elizabeth, 5, 8, 90, 93, 96 (3), 97 (4), 117, 152, 222, 241, 246; Ellen, 258; Frances, 96, 97; Francis, 97; George, 102; Hugh, 117; Jane, 76, 95 (2), 97 (2); Sir John, 43, 96, 222; John, 5, 8, 36, 95, 96, 97 (2), 222; Katherine, 96; Leonard, 97; Margaret, 13, 95 (2), 96 (2), 97, 102, 222, 226; Mary, 39, 96, 97 (3), 115, 144; Peter, 96 (2), 97; Sir Philipe, 95 (2), 258; Philipe, 95, 96, 226;

Sir Ralph, 44, 90; Ralph, 95, 96, 97 (2), 152, 246; Sir Richard, 39, 97, 115, 144; Richard, 96, 97, 142; Robert, 97; Roger, 95; Sir Rowland, Bart., 96; Sibell, 96; Sir Thomas, 29, 93, 241; Thomas, 13, 43 (2), 76, 82, 96, 97 (2); Vera, 29; William, 43 (2), 95, 243; —, 43.

Einion Ewell, 233.

ELCOCK, 97.

Elcock (Ellecocke), Alexander, 97 (2), 98 (2), 260, 269; Anthony, 98; Dorothy, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98 (3); Francis, 98 (2); Jane, 98 (2); John, 98; Kendrick, 57; Margaret, 98 (3), 260, 269; Margery, 57; Mary, 98; Nicholas, 97, 98 (2); Thomas, 97, 98; William, 98; —, 97.

Elcocke alias Hardware, *see* Hardware.

Eliden ap Rhys Saes, 200.

Elidor ap Rys Saes, 234.

Ellisonne, *see* Ellison.

Elizabeth, Queen of England, 47.

Eller, Elizabeth, 203; William, 203.

Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord, 17.

Elliott, Elizabeth, 70; Margaret, 272; Thomas, 70; —, 272.

ELLIS, 98.

Ellis, Amy, 99; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 99 (2); Julian, 99; Katherine, 46, 99 (2), 220; Mary, 98; Mathew, 46, 98 (2), 98 n., 99 (3); William, 220; —, 98.

Ellison (Ellisonne), Alice, 77; Jane, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 77.

Endon, Joane, 105; Thomas, 105.

Erdeswick (Erdeswicke), Frances, 55; Hugh, 143; Mary, 143; Richard, 55.

Essex, Thomas, Lord Croinwell, Earl of, 254.

Est . . ., Alice, 220; John, 220.

Ithell, *see* Ithell.

Etton, Joane, 114; John, 114.

Euell, Kendrick, 132.

Evans, Alice, 164; Thomas, 164.

Eyre (Kire), Ellen, 18; Joane, 105; John, 105; —, 18.

Eytton, Jane, 189.

F

Falconer, Jane, 9; Thomas, 9.

FALLOWES, 99.

Fallowes (Fallows, Falwis), Alice, 100; Ann, 100; Christopher, 99; Edward, 100; Elizabeth, 100, 262; Henry, 99 (2); Isabella, 100 (2); Joane, 100; John, 99 (3), 100 (5); Lawrence, 99; Margaret, 100; Oliver, 100 (2); Ran-

- dolph, 100 ; Richard, 199 ; Robert, 99, 100 ; Roger, 100, 262 ; Thomas, 99 (4), 100 (3) : William, 100 (2).
- Farnham, Margaret, 7 ; —, 7.
- FARRER, 100.
- Farrer, Elizabeth, 100, 101 ; Ellen, 100 ; Jane, 199 ; John, 101 ; Margaret, 101, 107 ; Mary, 101 ; Randall, 100, 101 (2), 107 ; Richard, 101 ; William, 100, 101, 199.
- Farrington, —, 251 (2).
- Faune, Katherine, 54 ; Rowland, 54 ; —, 54.
- Fernouge, Elizabeth, 61 ; George, 61.
- Ferrar, Mary, 265 ; Nicholas, 265.
- Fesant, 113.
- Fessant, Katherine, 114 ; Sir William, 114.
- Fib', Margery, 272 ; Richard, 272.
- Filkin (Filkyn, Fylkion), Anne, 81 ; Elizabeth, 175 ; Jane, 74 ; John, 81, 175 ; Sir Piers, 74 ; Randall, 1.
- Findlow (Fyndla), Reynald, 1.
- Fisher, Mary, 60 ; Roger, 182 ; —, Knt., 60 ; —, 51, 182.
- Fithian (Fivion), Randle, 4.
- FITTON, 101.
- Fittion, 101.
- Fitton (Fytton), Agnes, 185 ; Alice, 17, 102, 251 ; Amice, 102 ; Anne, 65, 84, 101, 102 (2) : Bartholomew, 102 ; Charles, 17, 101, 102 (2), 251 ; Dorothy, 102 ; Sir Edward, 62, 127, 157, 181, 196 (2), 235, 250 ; Edward, 102 (2), 223 ; Eleanor, 102 (2) ; Elizabeth, 102 (4), 127 ; Ellen, 188 ; Francis, 102 ; Isabella, 101 (2) ; Jane, 62, 101, 102, 139, 147 ; Joane, 101, 102, 115, 250 ; John, 65, 84, 102 (4), 147, 250 ; Katherine, 102 (2), 181 ; Sir Lawrence, 91 ; Margaret, 102 (2), 183, 223 ; Mary, 157, 235 ; Maud, 196 ; Peter, 101 ; Sir Richard, 179 ; Richard, 102 ; Robert, 101 (2), 139 ; Roger, 101 ; Sara, 102 ; Susan, 196 ; Susanna, 102, 250 ; Thomas, 101 (2), 102, 115, 173, 183, 185 ; William, 101 (2), 102 (3) ; —, 101, 173, 185.
- Fitzmorris, Jane, 222 ; John, 222.
- Fivion, *see* Fithian.
- Fletcher, *see* Fletcher.
- Fleet (Flete), Anne, 101 ; Elizabeth, 261 ; Thomas, 261 ; —, 101.
- Fleetwood, Elizabeth, 59 ; William, 59.
- Fletcher (Flecher), Elizabeth, 33, 202 ; Mand, 116 ; Richard, 202 ; Robert, 33, 116.
- Florence, —, 37 (2).
- Flower, William, Norrey, 155, 270.
- Flowerden, Elizabeth, 179 ; John, 179 ; —, Baron, 179.
- Folshurst, *see* Fouleshurst.
- Foote, Jane, 176 ; Tobias, 176.
- Ford (Foorde), Anne, 267 ; Jane, 236 ; Thomas, 267 ; William, 236.
- Forster, Elizabeth, 7, 257 ; Thomas, 257 ; William, 7.
- Foster, —, 256 (2).
- Fouleshurst (Folshurst, Foullesherst), Foulshurst, Fowlhurst, Fulleshurst, Agnes, 212 ; Ann, 185, 213, 215 ; Catherine, 265 ; Cicely, 243 ; Ellen, 92 ; Sir Robert, 92, 169, 215 ; Robert, 243, 265 ; Sir Thomas, 185, 212 ; Thomas, 213.
- Foulkes (Fowlks), Bartholomew, 164 ; John, 164 ; Magdalen, 22 ; Piers Wynne, 22 ; —, 164 (2).
- Fowden, Margaret, 248 ; Randell, 248.
- Fowlks, *see* Foulkes.
- Fox, Anne, 48, 105 ; Edward, 122 ; Elizabeth, 122 ; John, 143 ; Robert, 105 ; Susanna, 143 ; William, 48.
- Francis, Jane, 120 ; Richard, 120.
- Freckleton, —, 141 (2).
- French, Ellen, 163 ; William, 163.
- FRODSHAM, 102.
- Frodsham, Beatrice, 103, 136 ; Catherine, 103 ; Dorothy, 103 ; Edmund, 52 ; Edward, 59, 102, 103 (3) ; Eleanor, 272 ; Elizabeth, 44, 103 (3) ; Etheldred, 59, 103 ; George, 103, 272 ; Henry, 103 (2) ; Humphrey, 103 ; Jane, 103 ; John, 103 (3), 136 ; Lawrence, 44, 269 ; Margaret, 52, 102 (3) ; Mary, 103 (3) ; Maud, 103 ; Robert, 103 ; Thomas, 103 ; William, 103 (3) ; —, 269.
- Frogg, Elizabeth, 197 ; Thomas, 197.
- Furnival (Furninall, Furnivall), Ann, 197 ; Hannah, 197 ; Hester, 197 ; Hugh, 3, 197 ; John, 197.
- Fusey, Edward, 69 ; Julian, 69.
- Fylkion, *see* Filkin.
- Fyndla, *see* Findlow.
- Fytton, *see* Fitton.

G

- Galley, Hugh, 34 ; Jane, 34.
- Gallimore (Gallymore), John, 3 ; William, 3 (2).
- GAMULL, 103, 104.
- Gamull (Gamul, Gamwell), Alice, 17, 103, 254 ; Amy, 105 ; Andrew, 105 ; Ann, 104 (2), 105 (3), 106 (3) ; Edmund, 103, 105 (2) ; Eleanor, 65, 104 (3), 105 (3), 106 (3) ; Elizabeth, 103, 104, 105 (3), 106 (3) ; Frances, 106 ; Sir Francis, 103 ; Francis, 106 ; Gabriel, 105 ; George, 106 ; Hugh, 105 (2) ;

- Isabella, 104 ; Isolde, 105 ; Jane, 106 ; Joan, 105 (2) ; John, 105 (4) ; Margaret, 105 ; Mary, 22 ; Matilda, 105 ; Philippa, 105 ; Richard, 2, 104, 105, 106 ; Robert, 105 ; Stephen, 104 ; Thomas, 17, 22, 103, 104 (2), 105 (6), 106 (3), 254 ; William, 22, 65, 104 (6), 105 (2), 106 (2).
- Gares, Ann, 132 ; —, 132.
- Gargrave, Anne, 241 ; Sir Cotton, 241.
- Garnett, Cicely, 7 ; —, 7.
- Gascoyne, Eleanor, 220 ; —, 220.
- Gatley, Cicely, 229 ; —, 229.
- Gawen, Katherine, 21 ; Thurstan, 21.
- Gedney, Elizabeth, 231 ; John, 231 (2) ; Nicholas, 231 ; Olive, 231 ; Susanna, 231 ; William, 231.
- Gee, Ann, 118 ; Edmond, 118 (2) ; Elizabeth, 118, 215 ; Henry, 118, 215.
- GERARD.**, 106.
- Gerard*, 106.
- Gerard (Gerrard). Anne, 107 (3) ; Charles, 107 ; Cicely, 141 ; Eleanor, 45, 93, 107 (3), 250 ; Elizabeth, 55, 107 (2) ; Sir Gilbert, 2nd Lord, K.B., 93 ; Sir Gilbert, 142 ; Gilbert, 107 ; Henry, 107 ; Isabel, 106 ; Isabella, 107 ; Jane, 76, 107 (2), 142 ; John, 45, 107 ; Margaret, 101, 107 (3), 142 (2) ; Mary, 107 ; Matilda, 107 ; Rev. Richard, 11 ; Richard, 55, 101, 107 (7) ; Sir Roger, 141 ; Sir Thomas, 142 (2), 250 ; Thomas, 106, 107 ; Ursula, 11 ; Sir William, 76 ; William, 107 ; —, 107.
- Germyne, Hugh, 3.
- Gibsonne, John, D.C.L., 178 ; Margaret, 178.
- Gilles, Margaret, 270 ; Robert, 270.
- Gittens, Edward, 54 ; Ellen, 51 ; Hugh, 175 ; Joan, 175.
- Glasier (Glasior). Elizabeth, 222 ; John, 222 ; Mary, 153 ; William, 153, 177 ; —, 177.
- Glaston, Anne, 243 ; John, 243.
- GLEAVE.** 108.
- Gleave*, 108, 126.
- Gleave (Glayve, Gleve, Gleyve), Agnes, 126 (3) ; Alice, 108 (4) ; Anne, 108 (3) ; Elizabeth, 90, 108 ; Gilbert, 67 ; Isabel, 108 ; John, 90, 108 (3) ; Robert, 108 (2) ; Thomas, 108 (4), 126 (3) ; William, 108 (2).
- GLEGGE.** 108, 109.
- Glegge, 108, 109.
- Glegge (Cragg, Glegg, Grayg, Gregge), Alice, 23, 109 (3) ; Anne, 109 (2), 126 ; Arthur, 9, 27, 109 (2), 173 ; Catherine, 110 (2) ; Cicely, 110 ; Edward, 109, 110 (2), 158, 186 ; Eleanor, 109, 110, 173 ; Eliza, 9 ; Elizabeth, 109, 110 (3) ; George, 110 ; Gilbert, 109 ; Han- nah, 109 ; Isabel, 109 (3), 110, 158 ; John, 108, 109 (4), 110 (3), 158 ; Katherine, 110 ; Margaret, 109 (2), 110, 158, 186 ; Margery, 27, 109 (2), 110 ; Martha, 110 ; Mary, 27, 110 (2) ; Morgan, 110 ; Nicholas, 110 (3) ; Roger, 109, 126 ; Sibell, 109 ; Silvanus, 110 ; Thomas, 2. 2 n., 109, 110 ; Timothy, 110 ; William, 23, 109 (4), 110 (4), 158, 186 ; —, 108.
- Gleve (Gleyve), *see* Gleave.
- Glodwyth, Elista, 234.
- Glyn (Glyne), Katherine, 116 ; Thomas, 116 ; Sir William, 116.
- Golborne**, 259, 261.
- Golborne (Golborn, Goulborn, Goulborne). Alice, 95 ; Edward, 74 ; Eleanor, 175 ; Elizabeth, 19 ; Ellen, 74 ; Jane, 14 ; John, 19, 81, 95, 175, 260 ; Katherine, 81 ; Margaret, 19, 35, 260 ; Margery, 19 ; Ralph, 14 ; Richard, 19, 35 ; William, 35 ; —, 271 (2).
- Golborne alias Stringer, *see* Stringer.
- Goldesonne, John, 91.
- Goode, Katherine, 81 ; —, 81.
- Goodman, Alice, 114 ; Jane, 8 ; Mary, 236 ; Ralph, 236 ; William, 8, 60, 114 ; —, 60.
- Goodwyn, Margaret, 248 ; Mary, 236 ; Ralph, 236, 248.
- Gorges, John, 266 ; Margaret, 266.
- Gormond, Eleanor, 270 ; —, 270.
- Gostilowe, James, 198 ; Jane, 198.
- Goulborne (Goulborn), *see* Golborne.
- Gower, Anne, 32 ; Nicholas, 32.
- Goynson, *see* Joynson.
- Graistby, Frances, 131 ; Ralph, 131.
- Grantham, Ann, 197 ; Ellen, 242 ; Hannah, 197 ; James, 242 ; John, 2 ; —, 197.
- Grasley (Grasby, Grastie), Thomas, 3.
- Grassey, Grace, 221 ; William, 221.
- Graunge, Grace, 91 ; —, 91.
- Gray, Lord Arthur, 96 ; Bridget, 96 ; Henry, 96.
- Grayg, *see* Glegge.
- GREEN.** 111.
- Green (Greene, Greene), Anne, 111, 129 ; Cicely, 111 (3) ; Elizabeth, 219 ; Ellen, 111 (2), 177, 192 ; Everard, Ronze Dragon, 30 n. ; Hugh, 111, 192 ; Katherine, 111 ; Margaret, 111, 192 ; Mary, 21, 111 (3), 210 ; Philip, 111 (2) ; Randolph, 177 ; Richard, 111 (3) ; Roger, 21, 111, 219 ; Thomas, 111 (3), 129, 210 ; —, 111.
- GREGGE.** 111.
- Gregge*, 111.
- Gregge (Greege, Greg, Grege), Alice, 112 (2) ; Anne, 112 (3), 149 ; Edward, 112 (3), 172 ; Eleanor, 112 ; Elista, 234 ;

- Elizabeth, 112 (3); Henry, 112; Jane, 112 (2), 149, 172; John, 112 (2); Katherine, 112, 234; Mathew, 234; Pexall, 112; Polixena, 112; Ralph, 112; Richard, 111, 112; Robert, 112 (3); Thomas, 111, 112 (2), 149; William, 112.
- Gregory, Jane, 162; John, 59, 162; Judith, 59.
- Grenenay*, 47.
- Gresley, Philipa, 225; Simon, 225.
- Grice (Grize), Elizabeth, 121; Polmope, 206; Thomas, 121; William, 206.
- GRiffin, 112.
- Griffin*, 112, 189.
- Griffin (Griffyn, Gryffin), Agnes, 189; Alice, 189; Edmund, 113 (2); Edward, 100, 112 (2), 113; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 100, 112; Francis, 113; Jane, 112, 113; Sir John, 112; John, 53, 112 (2), 113 (5), 189 (3); Margaret, 19, 113; Mary, 53, 113; Nicholas, 189; Richard, 19, 113 (3), 184; Robert, 189; Sibell, 112; Thomas, 113; William, 113; —, 112,
- Griffith (Gruffeth, Gruffethe, Griffith), Dorothy, 22; Grace, 221; John, 58; Margaret, 58; Mary, 39, 62; Sir William, 39, 62; William, 22, 221.
- Grimsditch (Grimsdiche, Grimsdiche, Grimsdiche), Alice, 29; Elizabeth, 168; Jane, 168; John, 118, 125, 225; Margaret, 118, 125; Richard, 168; Thomas, 168; Timothy, 225; —, 29.
- Grize, *see* Grice.
- GROSVENOR, 113.
- Grosvenor*, 36, 113, 245.
- Grosvenor (le Grosvenor), Alice, 114, 115; Amy, 22, 115; Anne, 115, 116 (3), 134, 176; Anthony, 22, 106, 115; Christian, 45, 72, 116 (3); Dorothy, 115, 116 (2), 259; Eleanor, 115, 116, 167; Elizabeth, 115 (3), 116 (2), 178, 259; Ellen, 114; Eme, 152; Emma, 114 (2); Frances, 106, 116 (2); Francis, 115; George, 115; Gilbert, 113; Grace, 116 (2), 176; Helen, 166; Henry, 113; James, 115 (2), 192 (2); Jane, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 220, 244; Janet, 114 (2); Joane, 114, 115 (3); John, 81, 115; Julian, 114, 115, 116, 165; Katherine, 92, 114, 115 (4), 116 (2), 191; Lettice, 62, 116; Margaret, 115, 138, 192 (2); Mary, 46, 81, 115, 116 (3), 144; Maud, 114, 115, 116 (2); Sir Ralph, 114; Ralph, 114 (2), 115, 166; Randall, 114; Randolph, 113, 114; Rawling, 114; Rawinge, 192; Sir Richard, Bart., 116; Sir Richard, 259; Richard, 45, 62, 72, 92, 113, 114, 115 (2), 116 (3), 138, 144, 164 165 (2), 167, 176, 244, 259; Sir Robert, 114 (4), 152; Robert, 46, 113, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 191; Sibell, 114; Sir Thomas, 114, 116, 176, 178; Thomas, 114, 115, 116 (4), 134, 220; Ursula, 115.
- Gruffeth (Gruffethe, Griffith), *see* Griffith.
- Gryffyn, *see* Griffin.
- Gyll, John, 4; Mary, 237; Robert, 4; Symon, 237.

H

- Haddock (Haidocke), *see* Haydock.
- Hale, Peter, 2.
- Hall, Jane, 14; Johanna, 57; John, 57; Margaret, 96; Peter, 2; Richard, 14; Thomas, 57; —, 96.
- Hallowell, Ellen, 78; —, 78.
- Hallwood, Thomas, 4.
- Halsall, Anne, 91; Edward, 91; Margery, 155; Ralph, 155; —, 41.
- Hamden, John, 206; Mary, 206.
- Hamersley, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.
- Hamnett, Alice, 18; Joyce, 18; Margaret, 18; Randall, 18; William, 18.
- Hampton, John, 38; Ursula, 38.
- Hancock, Dorothy, 126; John, 126.
- Hanceyld, Eliza, 121; James, 121.
- Handford (Hanford, Honford), Catherine, 158; John, 157, 158; Katherine, 157; Sara, 151; William, 158; —, 55, 151.
- Handley, Anne, 119; Sara, 254; Thomas, 119, 254.
- Hankey (Hanky), Anne, 33; Elizabeth, 26; John, 33; Richard, 26; Robert, 26.
- Hanmer, Elizabeth, 64; Ellen, 193; Katherine, 128, 193; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 128; William, 193; —, 64.
- HARCOURT, 117.
- Harcourt*, 117.
- Harcourt, Anne, 117, 121; Anthony, 117; Elizabeth, 117, 118; Hugh, 121; Jane, 118; John, 117 (2), 118; Margaret, 117 (2), 118; Mary, 118; Parnell, 117; Richard, 117, 118; Robert, 117; Simond, 117, 118; Thomas, 117, 118; William, 117; —, 117.
- Hardey, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
- Hardinge, Katherine, 125; William, 125.
- HARDWARE, 118.
- Hardware (Hardwar), Alice, 118; Anne, 62, 118 (2), 119; Eleanor, 118, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 118 (2), 119 (2); Henry, 48, 62, 91, 118 (2), 119 (2), 177; Jane, 118; John, 119; Margaret, 91, 118, 119; William, 118.
- Harebottell, Jane, 118; Thomas, 118,

- Harcourt, *see* Harcourt.
 Harewell, Bridget, 12; John, 12.
 Harington, Percivall, 15.
 Harlobut, Isabel, 18; Richard, 18.
 Harlowe, Margery, 125; William, 125.
 Harper, Alice, 108; Anne, 33; Edward, 2; John, 33; Thomas, 108.
 Harris, Dorothy, 231; Thomas, 231.
 Harrison, Margaret, 131, 204, 272; Rev. —, 131; —, 204, 272.
 Hartley, Jane, 47; Richard, 47.
 Hartwell, Elizabeth, 61; Sir Richard, 61.
 Harvey (Harvye), Alice, 104; Constance, 47; Edward, 104; Eleanor, 104, 106; Margaret, 14, 15; Richard, 104; Robert, 15; Thomas, 104, 106; William, 14, —, 47.
 Haslow (Haslewall, Hasselwall, Haswall), Christopher, 1, 39; Eleanor, 39; Sir Patrick, 179; Patrick, 67.
HASSALL, 119.
 Hassall (Hassell), Anne, 119, 120 (3); Cicely, 120; Edward, 119, 120; Elizabeth, 119, 120; Ellen, 120; Frances, 120; George, 120; Henry, 257; Hugh, 119 (2); Humphrey, 120; Jane, 120 (2); Joane, 120; John, 119, 120 (2); Judith, 70; Katherine, 120 (2); Margaret, 105, 119 (2), 120; Margery, 119, 120; Mary, 119, 120, 257; Ralph, 119, 120 (3); Richard, 105, 119 (3), 120; Roger, 119; Thomas, 120; William, 70, 119, 120 (4); —, 119.
Hastang, 37.
 Haswall, *see* Haslow.
Hatton, 249.
 Hatton (de Hatton), Ann, 78; Elizabeth, 125; Hugh, 49; John, 2, 114, 125, 168; Katherine, 168; Margaret, 49, 168; Mary, 204; Maud, 114; Thomas, 125, 204; —, 78.
HAUGHTON, 120.
Haughton, 120.
 Haughton, Alice, 121 (3); Ann, 121 (3); Eliza, 121; Elizabeth, 121; Frances, 121; Henry, 120; Hugh, 121 (2); James, 121 (4), 270; John, 121 (3); Margaret, 120, 121, 270; Randolph, 121 (2); Richard, 121 (2); Robert, 121; Thomas, 120, 121 (2); William, 121.
HAWARDEN, 121.
Hararden, 121.
 Hawarden (Havarden, Howarden), Ann, 121 (2); Christian, 122; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 103, 121, 122; Francis, 122 (3); Jane, 121; John, 103, 121 (2), 122; Margaret, 121; Mary, 122; Prudence, 122; Richard, 122; Savage, 122; Susan, 122; Thomas, 121; William, 67, 122; —, 121 (2).
 Hawkshead, John, 229; Sara, 229.
Haydock, 249.
 Haydock (Haidocke), Sir Gilbert, 141; Isabel, 141; Jane, 141; Mathew, 141.
HAYES, 122, 123.
Hayes, 123.
 Hayes (Hays, Heyes), Abigail, 96; Alice, 122; Dorothy, 123 (2); Edward, 123 (8); Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 27, 122 (2); John, 27, 122 (2); Margaret, 93, 122, 123 (2); Mary, 122; Peter, 122; Ralph, 123; Richard, 122, 123 (7); Sir Thomas, 93, 96; Thomas, 122.
Heath, 263.
 Heath, Alice, 54; Catherine, 163; Ellen, 185; Henry, 54; Jane, 77; John, 77, 163; Nicholas, 185.
 Heens, Margaret, 272; —, 272.
Helsby, 249.
 Helsby, Eleanor, 204; Thomas, 204.
 Hely (Helye), Alice, 203; Ralph, 203; William, 4.
 Henshaw (Henshaw, Henshow), Alice, 145; Edward, 123, 214; Elizabeth, 100, 124; Henry, 145; Hugh, 123; Lea, 124 (2); Margaret, 123, 124 (2), 214; Margery, 124; Thomas, 70, 100, 123, 124; —, 123.
 Herbert, Sir Edward, 222; Elizabeth, 222.
 Herst, George, 236; Isabel, 236.
Herthill, 55.
 Hesketh (Heskett, Heskey), Elizabeth, 246; Henry, 2; Margaret, 58; William, 58; —, 246.
 Hewett (Heyvill), Catherine, 158; Thomas, 158.
Heyes, *see* Hayes.
Heywood, 129n.
 Heywood, Edmund, 129; John, 129; Katherine, 129.
Hide, see Hyde.
 Higginson, Margaret, 178; —, 178.
HIGHAM, 124.
 Higham (Heugham), Alice, 124 (2); Anne, 124 (4), 135; Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124; Ellen, 124; George, 124; John, 3, 124 (4), 135; Katherine, 124 (2); Olivell, 124; Reinold, 124; Robert, 124 (3); Roger, 124 (2); William, 124 (2); —, 124.
 Hill, Joan, 265; John, 265; Margaret, 258; Thomas, 258.
 Hind, Rev. William, 139; —, 139.
 Hindley, Alice, 178; Roger, 178.
 Hinton, Alice, 133; Christopher, 84; David, 2; Gruff. 133; Griffith, 272; Jane, 227; Margaret, 272; Margery, 84; Thomas, 84, 227.
 Hobson, Alice, 94; Ellen, 111; Francis, U

- 3; John, 94, 111; Margery, 21; Nicholas, 21.
- HOCKENHULL, 125, 126.
Hockenhull, 126.
- Hockenhull (de Hocknell, Hocknell, Hocknoll), Agnes, 126 (2); Alice, 68, 126; Anne, 50, 109, 125 (2), 126, 177; Dorothy, 126 (2); Eleanor, 125 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 125 (3), 126, 186; Frances, 13, 125; George, 125; Hamon, 50; Henry, 125, 126 (4); James, 125; Jane, 7; Janet, 125; Joan, 125; John, 7, 13, 125 (5), 126 (2); Katherine, 125, 126 (2); Lawrence, 126; Margaret, 67, 125 (2), 126 (4); Margery, 77, 125 (3), 134; Peter, 125 (2), 126; Ralph, 125, 126 (2); Richard, 125 (2), 126; Rowland, 125, 126; Thomas, 126; William, 67, 68, 81, 109, 126 (2), 134, 177, 186; —, 77.
- Hodgeston, Katherine, 214; Thomas, 214.
- Hodgkinson, Thomas, 4.
- Hodgkyns, Charles, 5; Dorothy, 5; Margaret, 5; Sir Thomas, 5.
- Holand, *see* Holland.
- HOLCROFT, 127.
- Holcroft (Houlcrofte), Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 149; Elizabeth, 127 (2); Isabel, 127; Jane, 164; Sir John, 148, 164, 246; John, 127; Julian, 127; Mary, 127, 246; Robert, 149; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127 (2); —, 127.
- HOLFORD, 127.
- Holford, 96, 127.
- Holford (de Holford), Alice, 128, 145; Anne, 92, 128 (2); Barbara, 96; Christopher, 71, 92, 128 (3), 157, 207 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128 (2); Edward, 128; Elizabeth, 128 (2), 157, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 120, 128 (2); Emme, 179; Sir George, 120; George, 96, 128, 179; Humphrey, 179; Jane, 128 (2); Joan, 38, 128; Sir John, 128, 145; John, 128 (2); Katherine, 128; Margaret, 71, 128 (2); Margery, 128, 179; Mary, 128 (2); Peter, 128; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 48, 128 (5), 248; William, 38; —, 190 (2).
- Holingwood, Joyce, 199; Salmo, 199.
- Holland*, 249.
- Holland (Holand), Ann, 104, 104 n., 106 (2), 182; Cicely, 90; Edward, 11, 88, 104, 104 n., 106 (3), 182; Elizabeth, 97, 106; Frances, 106; Henry, 11, 104; James, 90; Jane, 89, 106; John, 106; Jonetta, 90; Lawrence, 207; Margery, 88; Marin, 106; Mary, 11; Peter, 97; Richard, 88, 89, 106; Robert, 90; Thomas, 106; William, 106; —, 207.
- HOLLINGWORTH, 129, 130,
- Hollingworth, Alexander, 130 (3); Anne, 129 (2), 130; Arthur, 129; Catherine, 130; Edward, 129; Elizabeth, 129, 130; Ellen, 129, 130 (2); Emma, 129; Francis, 129; George, 129 (3); Joan, 129 (2); John, 129 (5), 130 (2); Katherine, 129; Lawrence, 129; Margaret, 129; Martha, 130; Mary, 129; Maud, 129; Philip, 129; Ralph, 129, 130; Reginald, 129 (4), 130 (2); Robert, 129, 130 (2); Thomas, 129; William, 129 (2); —, 129, 130.
- HOLLINSHEAD, 130.
- Hollinshead*, 130.
- Hollingshead (Holinged, Holingshed, Holynshead), Alice, 131; Ann, 131; Edward, 131 (3); Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 131, 203; Frances, 131 (2); Hugh, 130, 131 (3), 203; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 131; Margaret, 131 (2); Ottuel, 131; Ralph, 131 (3); Thomas, 131; Thurstan, 37; —, 130, 131.
- Holloway, Catherine, 26; Isaac, 26.
- Hollye, Jane, 115; Sir William, 115.
- HOLME, 131.
- Holme, Anne, 75, 132 (3); Deborah, 132; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 132 (3), 176; Ellen, 132; Grace, 132; Henry, 176; Hugh, 32; Jane, 37, 131; Joan, 132; John, 132 (2); Katherine, 99; Margaret, 11, 131 (2); Mary, 132 (2); Maud, 32; Ralph, 132 (3); Randle, 1 n., 61 n., 99, 132 (2); Richard, 131, 132; Robert, 11, 131 (2), 132; Rosamond, 132; Thomas, 37, 75, 132 (3); William, 131, 132 (4); —, 175 (2).
- Holt (Holte), Catherine, 130; Maria, 89; Maud, 129; Richard, 89; —, 129, 130.
- Holynshead, *see* Hollinshead.
- Honford, *see* Handforth.
- Hooton, Henry, 91.
- Hope, Janet, 114; John, 73; Mary, 73; Oliver, 114.
- Hopkinson, Hugh, 189; Matilda, 189.
- Hopwoode, —, 124 (2).
- Horlebutt. Margery, 19; Thomas, 19.
- Horncliffe, 25.
- Horneclyffe (Horneclyff), Alice, 25; —, 25.
- HORTON, 189.
- Horton*, 189.
- Horton (de Horton), Agnes, 189; Alice, 57, 166, 189; David, 57 (2), 189; Elizabeth, 81, 189, 190; Jane, 190; John, 2, 188, 189 (2); Madock, 189; Margaret, 84, 120; Mary, 57; Matilda, 189; Richard, 120; Roger, 166, 189, 190; Thomas, 81, 84; Werbridge, 138; William, 57, 189, 190; —, 57.
- Hough (Houge), Alice, 254; Ann, 148; Christian, 56; Dorothy, 74; Jane, 254; John, 74; Katherine, 115; Mar-

- garet, 196 ; Margery, 134 ; Mary, 196 ; Richard, 56, 126, 134, 148 ; Thomas, 115, 196 ; William, 196, 254.
- Houghton, Alexander, 246 ; Alice, 32 ; Elizabeth, 246 ; Sir Gilbert, 12 ; Margaret, 12, 148 ; Sir Richard, 12 ; Thomas, 32, 148.
- Howe, Anne, 71 ; William, 71.
- Hubard, Alice, 230 ; —, 230.
- Huberk*, 55.
- Hubert, Sir Henry, 55 ; Mand, 55.
- Hugenson, Maud, 34 : —, 34.
- Hughes, Ann, 176, 226 ; Charles, 226 ; Edward, 176, 226 ; Mary, 176, 226.
- Hughson, Alice, 158.
- Hulgrave, 238 (2).
- Hull, Ann, 190 ; John, 190.
- HULME, 132.
- Hulme*, 132.
- Hulme (Hulm), Rev. Adam, 31 ; Agnes, 31 ; Alice, 31 ; Ellen, 31 ; Hugh, 31 ; Matilda, 31 ; Nicholas, 132 ; Peter, 31 ; Roger, 31 (2) ; Thomas, 132 ; William, 132 (2).
- Hulsall, *see* Halsall.
- HULSE, 133.
- Hulse, Agnes, 42 ; Alice, 133 (2) ; Amy, 133 ; Anne, 71 ; Cicely, 34 ; Eleanor, 133 ; George, 133 ; Henry, 34 ; Hugh, 133 ; Isabel, 133 ; John, 133 ; Margaret, 133 (2) ; Margery, 133 ; Mary, 257 ; Ralph, 257 ; Robert, 133 (2) ; Thomas, 133 (2) ; William, 42, 71, —, 43 (2).
- Humfreyson, Richard, 84 ; Susanna, 84.
- Humphrey, Anne, 77 ; —, 77.
- Hunt, Katherine, 116 ; Richard, 116.
- Huntington, Elizabeth, 43 ; Mary, 153 ; —, 43, 153.
- HURLESTON, 133, 134.
- Hurleston (Hurlston), Alice, 134, 190 ; Anne, 116, 134 (3), 259 ; Dorothy, 134 ; Elizabeth, 65, 133 (3), 134 (2) ; Ellen, 134, 181 ; Humphrey, 133 ; Isabel, 134 ; Jacob, 67 ; James, 15, 126, 134, 254 ; Jane, 86, 133, 173 ; John, 86, 133, 134 (2), 173, 259 ; Julia, 134 ; Julian, 46 ; Katherine, 134, 157, 254 ; Margaret, 15, 67, 126, 134 (2) ; Margery, 134 ; Mary, 133 ; Matilda, 133 ; Maud, 37 ; Ralph, 134 ; Randall, 133 ; Richard, 37, 65, 133, 134 (2) ; Roger, 46, 116, 134, 157, 181 ; Thomas, 15 (2), 133, 134, 190 ; William, 133, 134 ; —, 133.
- Husher, Dr., 59 ; —, 59.
- Hutchins, Eleanor, 57 ; —, 57.
- HUXLEY, 135.
- Huxley*, 25, 135.
- Huxley (de Huxleigh, de Huxley, Huxleigh), Catherine, 135 ; Elizabeth, 135, 258 ; Emm, 135 ; Eva, 135 ; George, 135 (3) ; James, 135, 146 ; John, 59 ; Matilda, 264 ; Maud, 135, 146 ; Nicholas, 264 ; Ralph, 135 (2), 258 ; Richard, 264 ; Thomas, 135 ; —, 25 (2), 174 (2).
- HYDE, 135.
- Hyde, Alice, 136 ; Ann, 10 (2), 45, 108, 124, 130, 135, 136 ; Beatrice, 103, 135, 136 ; Dorothy, 77, 135 ; Edward, 45, 130, 135 ; Elizabeth, 135, 136 ; Ellen, 135 ; Hamnet, 135 ; Hamon, 135, 136 ; Jane, 135 (2), 240 ; Julian, 136 ; Margaret, 10, 135, 136 ; Marie, 136 ; Mary, 135, 136, 190 ; Randall, 135 ; Richard, 135 ; Robert, 10 (2), 77, 103, 124, 135 (2), 136 (2), 190, 240 ; Thomas, D.D., 135 ; Thomas, 135, 136 ; William, 10 (2), 108, 135.
- Hynton, *see* Hinton.

I

Ipstones, 37.

Ireland (Irelound), Eleanor, 107, 225 ; Elizabeth, 146 ; George, 20, 107, 146 ; Jane, 107 ; John, 141, 146 ; Katherine, 146 ; Lawrence, 225 ; Margaret, 12 (2), 13, 20 ; Margery, 141 ; Thomas, 12, 13, 20, 107 ; —, 20, 239 (2).

Irton, Elizabeth, 235 : —, 235.

Ithell (Ethell, Euell), Elizabeth, 164 ; Joan, 51 ; John, 51 ; Katherine, 164 ; Roger, 164 ; —, 164.

J

Jackson (Jacksonne), George, 150 ; Joan, 48 ; —, 48, 150.

James, King of England, 5, 12 (2), 191.

Janny, Randall, 3.

Jeni, Eleanor, 8 ; Ralph, 8.

Jenkin, Jane, 54 ; Randle, 54.

Jennings (Jenings), Julian, 127 ; Margaret, 82 ; Nicholas, 127 ; Randall, 82.

Jestin ap Gwrgant, 200.

Jestin ap Gwrgant, 234.

JODRELL, 136.

Jodrell, Amy, 136, 137 ; Anne, 136, 137, 198 ; Barbara, 136 ; Bridget, 136, 137, 198 ; Edmund, 136, 137 (2), 198 ; Edward, 137, 181 ; Eleanor, 136 ; Elizabeth, 137, 232 ; Ellen, 136 ; Francis, 137 ; George, 136 (2) ; Grace, 136 ; James, 137 ; John, 136, 137, 232 ; Katherine, 136 ; Margaret, 137, 181 ; Martha, 136 ; Mary, 137 ; Nicholas, 136 ; Ottewell, 136 (2) ; Roger, 136 (2), 137, 198.

Johnes, *see* Jones.

Johnson (Johnsonne, Jonson), Anne, 177, 267; Elizabeth, 117; James, 64; Jane, 6; Margery, 64; Ralph, 6; Robert, 267; William, 147, 177; —, 64, 147, 229 (2).

Jones, Anne, 15, 48, 176; Cicely, 238; Edward, 176; Joane, 58; John, 48, 126; Margaret, 126; Richard, 58; Robert, 238; Sara, 17; Sidney, 56; Thomas, 17; Sir William, 56; William, 15.

Jonnes, *see* Jones.

Jonson, *see* Johnson.

Jossley, Elizabeth, 45; Turrell, 45.

Joynson (Goynson), Arthur, 4.

K

Kadregan Bachow, 233.

Kaye, Jane, 98; —, 98.

Kelsall (Kelshall), Ann, 223; Elizabeth, 149; Humphrey, 149; James, 136; Katherine, 136; Reginald, 223.

Keningham, Ann, 53; Sir John, 53.

Kennerley, Ann, 194; Thomas, 194.

KENT, 137.

Kent, 139.

Kent, John, 137; Margaret, 18; Roger, 137; —, 18.

Kerison (Kerisonne), Eleanor, 42; Ellen, 77; John, 42, 77; William, 77.

Kettle (Kettle), Elizabeth, 158; John, 1, 83; Margaret, 83; Richard, 3, 3 n.; —, 158.

Kighley, Jane, 141; Richard, 141.

Kilbeck, Cicely, 179; John, 179.

Kinardsley (Kynarsley), Ann, 194; Anthony, 161; Mary, 161; Thomas, 194.

King James I., 5, 12 (2), 191.

King Philip of Spain, 222.

Kinge, Alice, 228; Ann, 195; John, D.D., 228; Richard, 195; Robert, D.D., 228.

Kingsley, 204, 249.

Kinsey, Alice, 131; Ellen, 18; Hugh, 215; Margaret, 215; Thomas, 131; —, 18.

Kire, *see* Eyre.

Knevett, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.

Knight, Thomas, 3.

Kniveton, Edward, 180; Isabella, 180.

Knotesford, Ellen, 136; Margaret, 136; Mary, 136; Roger, 136 (2).

KYMER, 195.

Kymer, Andrew, 195; Anne, 195 (2); Ellys, 195; Jane, 195; Joan, 195 (2); Richard, 195 (2); Roger, 195; Thomas, 195 (2); William, 195; —, 195 (2).

Kynarsley, *see* Kinardsley.

Kynaston, Edward, 234; Margaret, 234,

L

Laiton, John, 4.

Lambard, Joane, 100; Thomas, 100.

Lancaster, Eliza, 78; Jane, 186; Margaret, 48; Thomas, 78, 186; —, 48.

Laneton, *see* Langton.

Lanerketon, John, 51; William, 51.

Langford, Anne, 109; George, 109; Jane, 88; Sir Nicholas, 88.

Langley, Katherine, 142; Sir Robert, 142.

Langton (Lancton), Alice, 94; Elizabeth, 206; Isabel, 236; Ralph, 236; Thomas, 206; —, 94.

Larken, Margaret, 165; Thomas, 165.

Larton, Margaret, 170; Richard, 170.

Lathom (Lathome), Edmund, 149; Elizabeth, 15, 218; Ellen, 192; Jane, 149; Pernell, 71; Richard, 15; Robert, 15, 71; Thomas, 192, 218; William, 15.

Latton, *see* Lawton.

Lawrance, Edward, 211; Mary, 211.

LAWTON, 137.

Lawton, 137.

Lawton (Latton, Lawten), Ambrose, 138; Anne, 138, 141; Austin, 138; Dorothy, 138; Eleanor, 137, 138 (2); Eva, 138; Isabel, 156; James, 137; Jane, 221; John, 91, 138 (3); Katherine, 21, 138 (2); Lawden, 156; Margaret, 91, 138; Margery, 138; Mary, 138 (2); Robert, 3, 138 (2); Thomas, 138, 141, 221; Werbridge, 138; William, 21, 138 (3), 221; —, 138 (3).

Lea, *see* Leigh.

Leake, Ann, 203; Elizabeth, 268; Roger, 203; —, 268.

Le Brett, *see* Brett.

Leicester, *see* Leicester.

LECHE, 138, 140.

Leeche, 150.

Leche (Leech, Leeche, Leich, Leiche, Lyche), Alice, 8, 139 (4), 140 (2); Ann, 138 n., 139 (4), 140 (2); Charles, 139, 140; Edward, 139; Elizabeth, 139 (2), 252, 261; George, 139 (2), 140 (2); Henry, 9, 139; James, 138 n. (2); Jane, 9, 102, 139 (2); John, 8, 57, 102, 132, 138, 139 (6), 140 (3), 252; Margaret, 57, 138, 139 (3); Margery, 268; Mary, 132, 139 (3); Ralph, 140; Richard, 268; Robert, D.C.L., 139; Robert, 139; Thomas, 139 (3), 140; Thomasin, 140; Ursula, 139; William, 139 (3), 140 (2); —, 139 (2), 140, 261.

Ledsham, Roger, 109; Sibell, 109.

Lee, *see* Leigh.

Leech (Leeche), *see* Leche.

Leey, *see* Leigh.

LEFTWICHE, 117.

- Leftwiche (de Leftwiche), Elizabeth, 193; George, 117; Katherine, 117; Margaret, 117 (2), 143; Richard, 117 (4); Robert, 143, 193; Thomas, 117; —, 117.
- Legatt, Katherine, 32; Thomas, 32.
- Leigh, *see* Leigh.
- LEICESTER, 145, 146, 147, 153.
- Leicester, 146.
- Leicester (de Leicester, Leicester, Lecister, Leycester), Adam, 146 (2), 157, 207 (2); Agnes, 68; Alice, 145 (2), 146 (2), 147, 153 (2); Anne, 146, 147, 153, 157 (2); Dorothy, 146, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 145 (3), 146 (5), 147 (3), 148, 157 (3), 157 n., 158; Ellen, 146, 152, 153; Sir George, 146, 153, 177, 235; George, 147; Henry, 146; Isabel, 109, 145; James, 145, 147, 148; Jane, 145, 147 (2), 147 n., 153; Joane, 102; John, 31, 70, 109, 145, 147; Katherine, 146, 153 (2), 235; Lawrence, 145, 148 (2), 150; Margaret, 70, 146 (2), 147 (2), 150; Mary, 56, 147, 153 (2), 177; Maud, 70, 146; Parnell, 146; Sir Peter, 12 n., 145, 157 n.; Peter, 145, 146 (4), 147, 148, 153 (2), 157; Philip, 146 (2); Sir Ralph, 152, 157 (2), 158; Ralph, 56, 147, 153 (2); Randall, 147; Randolph, 68; Richard, 102, 146, 147 (2), 147 n.; Susanna, 147; Thomas, M.A., 147; Thomas, 146, 147 (2); William, 146, 147 (2), 147 n., 153; —, 148.
- Leiche, *see* Leche.
- LEIGH (LEE, LEGH), 140, 141, 143, 144 (2), 148, 149, 150 (2), 153.
- Leigh (Leigh), 144, 150, 219.
- Leigh (de Leigh), Lea, Lee, Leey, Legh, Leighe), Agnes, 148, 151, 152; Alice, 100, 108, 109, 143 (2), 149 (2), 227; Amy, 152; Ann, 120, 125, 131, 141, 142 (2), 145, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152, 153, 192; Sir Anthony, 120; Anthony, 147; Blanche, 141; Brian, 122; Charles, 141; Christian, 149; Ciceley, 141, 142; Clare, 46; Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 142, 144, 149, 152, 171, 208, 267; Edmund, 142; Edward, 131, 141 (2), 143, 144, 152, 153 (3); Eleanor, 56, 92, 141, 145, 149, 220; Elizabeth, 88, 91, 140, 141 (2), 143 (4), 144 (2), 145 (2), 146, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152 (4), 153 (2), 231; Ellen, 141, 142, 149, 151, 152; Eme, 152; Frances, 11, 22, 46, 141, 144, 149, 152; Francis, 142, 149; Gawen, 149; Geoffrey, 152; George, 46, 108, 141, 142, 145 (3), 146, 148, 149 (2), 150, 153; Gilbert, 142, 220; Gowther, 142; Grace, 143 (3); Hamlet, 149; Hamon, 151 (2); Henry, 56, 141 (2), 144, 145, 153, 223; Hugh, 67, 141, 153; Humphrey, 147; Isaac, 141; Isabel, 151, 152; Isabella, 249; James, 141, 142 (2), 151; Jane, 112, 115, 141 (2), 142, 143, 148, 149 (5), 152 (3), 153, 215, 220 (3), 225; Joan, 55 (2), 151; Sir John, 151 (2), 152, 182, 215, 241; John, 11, 55 (2), 91, 122, 141 (2), 142 (2), 143 (4), 148, 149 (4), 150 (2), 151 (5), 152 (8), 168, 241; Katherine, 13, 141, 142 (3), 143 (2), 145, 148, 149 (2), 168, 177, 271; Lawrence, 149; Lucy, 144; Mabel, 141; Margaret, 11, 141 (3), 142 (6), 143, 144 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (5), 152, 159, 182, 250; Margery, 141, 142, 148, 149; Mary, 115, 141, 143 (5), 144 (3), 145 (2), 149 (2), 152, 153, 223, 241, 242; Mathew, 149, 192, 242; Maud, 150, 151 (3); Nicholas, 115; Parnell, 148; Sir Peter, 22, 142, 250; Peter, 13, 22, 142 (2), 143 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (2), 151 (2), 152 (2), 267; Philip, 145, 152, 225; Sir Piers, Bart., 141; Sir Piers, 141 (2), 142 (2); Piers, 141, 142 (2); Prudence, 122; Radcliffe, 142; Ralph, 144, 220 (2); Randall, 141, 143, 144, 148; Rebecca, 153; Sir Richard, 56, 149; Richard, 100, 112, 141, 143, 145 (2), 148 (2), 149 (5), 150 (3), 151 (2), 152, 153 (2), 159, 171, 242; Robert, 88, 108, 141, 142, 144, 145 (2), 149, 151 (2), 220, 227, 249; Roger, 13, 143 (2), 152; Rose, 148; Samuel, 141; Sara, 151; Sibell, 144; Susan, 122; Susanna, 141, 143; Theophilus, 46; Sir Thomas, 92, 241; Thomas, 11, 46, 115, 125, 141 (2), 142 (4), 143, 144 (5), 145 (3), 148 (2), 149 (2), 151, 152, 153, 220, 231; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145, 153; Sir Uriam, 144; Uriam, 144; Sir William, 151; William, 109, 143, 148, 150 (2), 151, 152 (2), 208; —, 271.
- Leinster, Sir Robert Cholmondeleigh, Earl of, 62, 241.
- Leland, Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.
- Lennard, Robert, 4.
- Le Scrope, *see* Scrope.
- Leversage (Leversage), *see* Liversedge.
- Leveson, Dorothy, 181; Sir John, 181; —, 181.
- Leycester, *see* Leicester.
- Lightfoot, Christopher, 112; Elizabeth, 112.
- Linaacre, John, 122; —, 122.
- Lingard, Ann, 237; Thomas, 237.
- LITHERLAND, 154.
- Litherland, 154.
- Litherland, Ann, 154, 180; Elizabeth, 154 (2), 180; Ellen, 154 (2), 180 (2); John, 154 (3), 180 (2); Piers, 154; Robert, 154 (2), 180; Rowland, 154, 180; William, 154.

- Littelton, Edward, 72; Frances, 72.
 LITTERL, 154.
 Littler (Litler), Anne, 7, 50, 154 (2), 155, 224, 270; Eleanor, 50, 154, 155; Elizabeth, 48, 50, 101, 155; John, 50, 155; Margaret, 155; Mary, 154; Prudence, 155; Ralph, 7, 48, 50 (2), 154, 155 (2); Richard, 50, 154 (2), 155 (2), 224; Robert, 101, 154, 270; William, 154, 155; —, 155.
 LIVERSEDGE, 155.
Liversedge, 155.
 Liversedge (Liversage, Liversege, Lyversage), Cicely, 155; Dorothy, 155; Douglas, 155; Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 21; Hugh, 155; Katherine, 155; Margery, 120, 155, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Savage, 155; Thomas, 155; William, 120, 155 (5), 155 n.; Mr., 155; —, 21.
 Llandon, Davye, 156; Isabel, 156.
Llewelyn aur Dorechog, 200.
Llowarch ap Bran, 234.
Lloyd, 61, 234.
 Lloyd, Alice, 17, 133, 254; David, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 60, 164; Jane, 95; Joan, 271; John, 60, 61, 271; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 228; Randall, 164, 165; William, 228; —, 61, 95, 133.
 Lochard, Anne, 43; Riehard, 43.
 Lodge, Bridget, 198; Francis, 198; Susanna, 147; Thomas, 147.
 Loe, *see* Lowe.
 Longshaw, John, 2.
 Longtree, John, 72; Margaret, 72.
 Longworth, Dorothy, 134; Thomas, 134.
 Looe, *see* Lowe.
 Lother, *see* Lowther.
 Lounds, *see* Lowndes.
 Lowe (Loe, Looe, Low), Anne, 5; Elizabeth, 135; George, 233; John, 3, 135; Margaret, 233; Simon, 5; William, 3.
 LOWNDES, 156.
Lowndes, 156.
 Lowndes (Lounds, Lownds), Alice, 156; Amy, 156; Anne, 156 (2); Edward, 3; Elizabeth, 32; Isabella, 29, 156 (3); Jane, 156; John, 156 (5); Marmaduke, 156; Randall, 156; Richard, 29, 156; Thomas, 156; William, 156 (3); —, 32, 156, 256 (2).
Lowther, 200.
 Lowther, Catherine, 201; Jane, 139; Lancelot, 201; —, 139.
 Lupi, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 113.
 Luton, Eleanor, 138; Robert, 138.
 Lyche, *see* Leche.
 Lygon, Jane, 6; Michell, 6.
 Lylley (Lylle), Margaret, 15, 134; —, 15, 134.
Lyversage, *see* Liversedge.

M

- Macefen, Alice, 43; —, 43.
 Mackay (Mackley), Jane, 143; William, 143.
 Madewe, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.
Madocks, 58.
 Madocks (Maddox), Joane, 58; John, 1; Robert, 58.
 Madowe, Isabel, 10; John, 10.
 MAINWARING, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162.
Mainwaring, 156, 159, 160 (2).
 Mainwaring (de Mainwaring, Mainwaringe, Manering, Maneringe, Manwaringe, Maynering, le Maynwaringe, Manynwaring). Alice, 12, 69, 157, 158, 159, 219; Amma, 222; Amy, 160; Anne, 40, 72, 100, 140, 157 (2), 158 (2), 160, 161 (2), 162 (3), 213, 214; Anthony, 158, 161; Sir Arthur, 13, 66, 139, 157; Arthur, 158, 159; Bridget, 73, 161; Catherine, 158 (2); Charles, 43, 88, 128, 162 (5), 193, 248, 251; Cicely, 44, 74, 91 n.; Dorothy, 98; Dowee, 184; Edmund, 157, 158; Edward, 100, 157 (3), 158; Eleanor, 13, 158, 160, 161; Elisha, 158; Elizabeth, 13, 28, 48, 128 (2), 134, 146, 157 (3), 157 n., 158 (3), 159, 160 (2), 161 (2), 162 (2), 173, 193, 206, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 12, 160, 184, 243; Emma, 114; Frances, 159; George, 13, 94, 138, 158, 159, 160 (2), 162; Handkyn, 91; Helen, 162; Henry, 72, 91, 91 n., 117, 157, 161 (4); Hugh, 31, 162 (3), 184; Humphrey, 69, 98, 140, 159; Isabel, 110, 158 (2), 251; James, 134, 161, 193; Jane, 160 (3), 162, 175, 213, 214, 244, 269; Joan, 113, 158, 213; Sir John, 91, 109, 119, 157, 158, 188, 258; John, 44, 74 (2), 123 (2), 157, 158 (3), 159, 160, 162, 164, 173, 184, 244, 269; Juliany, 158; Katherine, 88, 117, 120, 134, 157 (5), 188, 226; Lawrence, 113; Margaret, 40, 44, 74, 81, 94, 109 (2), 123 (2), 138, 157, 158 (6), 159 (6), 160 (3), 161 (3), 184 (3); Margery, 43, 159, 161, 162, 258; Martha, 159; Mary, 66, 119, 157, 158, 161, 162; Mathew, 159 (4), 184; Maud, 160, 210; Nicholas, 157; Oliver, 44; Peter, 157, 158; Philip, 157 (2), 158 (3); Ralph, 158 (3), 159, 162, 175; Ran, 119; Sir Randall, 40, 128, 134, 146, 157 (2), 157 n., 158 (2), 214 (3); Randall, 12 (2), 73, 109, 120, 158, 159

- (2), 160 (3), 161 (5), 184, 219 ; Sir Randolph, 207, 213 (2) ; Randolph, 207 ; Sir Richard, 226 ; Robert, 40, 109, 110, 157, 158 (3), 160, 173 ; Roger, 44, 81, 160, 173 n. ; Scilence, 159 ; Thomas, 48, 157 (2), 158 (5), 159 (4), 160 (3), 162 (2), 184, 206, 210, 243 ; Thomasin, 164 ; Ursula, 139 ; Warren, 114, 162 ; William, 157, 159 : —, 109 n., 160 (3), 161, 162 (2), 196 (2), 222.
- Maiesterson*, *see* Masterson.
- MALBON**, 162.
- Malbon*, 7.
- Malbon (Malban), Ann, 163 ; Catherine, 163 (2) ; Edward, 162, 163 (2) ; Eleanor, 163 ; Elizabeth, 64, 163 (3) ; Ellen, 162, 163 (2) ; Frances, 163 ; Jane, 163 ; John, 163 ; Margaret, 163 ; Mary, 163 ; Peter, 163 ; Ralph, 163 ; Richard, 163 ; Thomas, 64, 163 ; William, 162, 163 (4) ; —, 7 (2).
- Malham, Anne, 109, 126 ; Edward, 109, 126.
- Malpas*, 35, 151.
- Malpas (de Malopassh), William, 82 ; —, 37.
- Malsey*, *see* Massey.
- Malson*, *see* Malham.
- Mandley*, *see* Manley.
- Manering* (*Maneringe*). *see* Manwaring.
- Manfeld, Isabel, 152 ; John, 152.
- MANLEY**, 163, 164, 165.
- Manley*, 165.
- Manley (Mandley), Alice, 164, 165, 166, 189 ; Amy, 166 ; Ann, 116, 134, 165 ; Catherine, 37 ; Cornelius, 164 ; Edmund, 164 ; Eleanor, 166 ; Elizabeth, 46, 92, 164 (2), 165 (3), 166, 235 ; Ellen, 114, 163, 164 ; Ermynie, 22, 164, 165 ; George, 164, 163 (2), 166, 235 ; Grace, 166 ; Helen, 166 ; Henry, 164 (2), 165 ; James, 166 (2) ; Jane, 164, 166 ; Jenkyn, 114 ; John, 22, 163 (2), 164 (5), 165 (4) ; Julian, 165 ; Katherine, 80, 164 (2), 165 ; Margaret, 164 (2), 165 (2) ; Margery, 164 ; Mary, 165, 166 ; Nicholas, 37, 80, 163, 164, 166 ; Sir Piers, 166 ; Richard, 164, 165 (3) ; Sir Thomas, 166 ; Thomas, 22, 116, 134, 163, 164, 165 (4), 166 (2), 189 ; Thomasin, 164 (2) ; William, 46, 92, 163, 164 (2), 165, 166 (3) ; —, 163, 164, 166 (2).
- Manners (Mannors), Edward, Earl of Rutland, 127 ; Elizabeth, 127, 206 ; Isabel, Countess of Rutland, 127 ; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 206.
- Manning*, 16.
- Manning (Manninge), Elizabeth, 16 ; Thomas, 16.
- Mannors*, *see* Manners.
- Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
- MARBURY**, 166, 167.
- Marbury*, 166, 167.
- Marbury, Alice, 72 ; Ann, 46, 168 (2) ; Bridget, 224 ; Eleanor, 167 (2), 246 ; Elizabeth, 45, 167 (2), 168 (2) ; Emme, 167 ; Frances, 11, 167 (2), 168 ; George, 167 (2) ; James, 167 (4) ; Jane, 168 ; Joan, 168 ; John, 167 (2), 168 (3) ; Katherine, 168 (2) ; Lawrence, 167 ; Leonard, 167 ; Margaret, 117, 167, 168, 187 ; Mary, 167 ; Maud, 115, 167 ; Maudlyn, 168 ; Peter, 168 ; Randolph, 168 ; Richard, 46, 72, 168 (5), 224 ; Thomas, 11, 167 (4), 168 (2), 187, 246 ; William, 45, 115, 117, 167 (2), 168 (2).
- Markham, Elizabeth, 163 ; —, 163.
- Marshe, Jane, 256 ; John, 256 ; Mary, 256 ; Richard, 256 (2).
- Martin (Martyn), Edward, 126 ; Jane, 177 ; Margaret, 126 ; Thomas, 177.
- Mary, Queen of England, 222.
- Mascie, *see* Massey.
- Mason, Jane, 78 ; Richard, 78.
- MASSEY** (*MASSIE*), 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.
- Massey* (*Massie*), 172, 175.
- Massey (Malsey, Mascie, Massie, Massye), Agnes, 174 ; Alice, 77, 170 (2), 174 (2), 175, 177, 178, 239 ; Amy, 81, 92 ; Ann, 12, 43, 80, 116, 148, 170, 171 (3), 172, 173 (2), 174, 175 (2), 176 (5), 177 (3), 215, 226 ; Barbara, 172 ; Bartholomew, 176 ; Beatrice, 169 ; Cecilia, 169 ; Christian, 176 (2) ; Cicely, 173 ; Davey, 43 ; David, 171 (2), 175 ; Dorothy, 55, 71, 155, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177 (2), 178 ; Edmund, 178 ; Edward, 170, 171, 174, 176, 177, 215 ; Eleanor, 109, 118, 173, 175, 177 ; Elizabeth, 13, 16, 50, 92, 148, 170, 171 (2), 172 (2), 173 (5), 174, 175 (5), 176 (3), 177 (2), 187, 217, 227, 242 ; Ellen, 71, 174, 176, 177 ; Geoffrey, 171 (2), 172, 173, 178, 188 ; George, 133, 173, 175 (2), 176, 177 ; Rev. Gerrard, 118 ; Gerard, B.D., 177 ; Grace, 116, 176 (2) ; Hamlett, 92 ; Hamon, 169 (2), 172, 173 (4), 176 ; Henry, 169 (2), 171 ; Hugh, 6, 8, 46, 68, 80, 81, 171 (3), 173, 174, 175 (3), 176 (2), 227 ; Isabel, 170, 177 ; James, 153, 170, 177 (2) ; Jane, 68, 86, 133, 170, 171 (2), 172, 173, 175, 176 (3), 177, 179, 181, 186, 188, 238 ; Joane, 6, 9, 129, 170, 172 (2), 175 (2) ; Sir John, 49, 109, 172 (3), 173 (3), 174 ; John, 6, 13, 71, 86, 116 (2), 139, 170, 171, 173, 174 (2), 175 (3), 176 (4), 179, 226 (2) ; Judith, 171 ; Julian, 178 ; Katherine, 173, 174, 175 (2), 177 (3), 180 ; Lawrence, 177 ; Margaret, 8,

27, 37, 41, 46, 49, 170 (2), 171, 175, 176 (2), 177, 178 ; Margery, 6, 174 (2), 177 ; Martha, 175 (2) ; Mary, 153, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176 (2), 177 (3), 226 (2) ; Matilda, 169 ; Maud, 174 ; Morgan, 174, 175 ; Nicholas, 170 ; Pellerina, 169 (2) ; Pernell, 181 ; Ralph, 148 ; Randall, 171 (2) ; Richard, 27, 50, 92, 169, 170 (3), 171 (2), 172, 173 (2), 176 (2), 177 (3), 186, 187, 188, 217 ; Robert, 37, 55, 77, 129, 148, 169 (3), 170, 171 (2), 174, 175, 176 (3), 233 ; Roger, 16, 53, 176 (2) ; Sibell, 169 ; Thomas, 169, 170 (2), 171 (3), 173 (2), 175, 176, 177 ; Thomasin, 178 ; Rev. William, 169 ; William, 12, 41, 170, 171 (5), 172, 173 (2), 174 (4), 175 (4), 176 (4), 177, 180, 239, 242 ; —, 9, 71, 127 (2), 139, 155, 171, 173, 174 (3), 175, 177 (2).

Massingberd, Ann, 156 ; Thomas, 156.

Massye, *see* Massey.

MASTERSON, 178 (2).

Masterson (Maisterson, Mastersonne), Ann, 119, 179 (2), 246, 266 ; Anthony, 179 ; Bridget, 178 ; Cicely, 178, 179 ; Elizabeth, 116, 178 (4), 179 (2), 260 ; Emme, 179 ; Frances, 178 ; George, 179 ; Humphrey, 179 ; Isabel, 251 ; Jane, 179 (2) ; John, 179 (3), 223 ; Katherine, 178 ; Lawrence, 178, 266 ; Margaret, 178 (2), 179, 223, 244, 269 ; Margery, 179 (2), 253 ; Mary, 178, 179 (2) ; Nicholas, 178, 179 ; Richard, 116, 178 (3), 179 (3), 246 ; Roger, 178 ; Capt. Thomas, 269 ; Thomas, 119, 178 (2), 179, 244, 251, 253, 260.

Mather, Cicely, 89 ; —, 89.

Matherley, John, 2.

Mathew, Dowce, 60 ; Richard, 60.

Mauleverer, Mary, 259 ; Sir Richard, 259 ; Thomas, 259.

Maxfield, Mary, 138 ; —, 138.

Maye, Jane, 52 ; —, 52.

Maynering (Maynwaring), *see* Mainwaring.

Meashe, Bridget, 178 ; —, 178.

Medowcrofte, Emma, 129 ; Richard, 129.

Mee, Thomasin, 178 ; —, 178.

Meere, *see* Merc.

MEOLES, 180.

Meoles, 180.

Meoles, Alice, 180 ; Ann, 180 (3) ; Bertram, 179, 180 ; Bridget, 180 ; Eleanor, 52, 180 ; Ellen, 154, 180 (2) ; Fulke, 179 ; Henry, 180 (3) ; Isabel, 180 ; Jane, 180 ; Jeffrey, 180 ; John, 68, 154, 174, 180 (5) ; Katherine, 174, 180 (3) ; Margaret, 68, 180 (3) ; Mary, 180 ; Thomas, 180 (5) ; William, 52, 180 (3) ; —, 180.

Merbury, *see* Marbury.

Mercer, Mary, 204 ; Richard, 204.

MERE, 181.

Mere, 181.

Mere (Meere, Meyre), Alice, 181 ; Ann, 181 ; Edmund, 181 ; Eleanor, 181 (2) ; Elizabeth, 181, 182 ; Ellen, 88, 134, 181 (2) ; Hugh, 181 ; Jane, 181, 199 ; John, 137, 181 (3), 182, 188, 194, 199 ; Katherine, 181, 194 ; Margaret, 137, 181 (3), 188 ; Mary, 181 (3) ; Pernell, 181, 188 ; Thomas, 181 ; William, 88, 134, 181 (2), 188 ; —, 181.

Mereddich, John, 164 ; Margaret, 164.

Merfeild, Elizabeth, 88 ; —, 88.

Merry, Anthony, 133 ; David, 133 ; Edward, 133, 152 ; Elizabeth, 152 ; Margery, 133 ; Merry, 133 ; Thomas, 133 ; William, 133.

Merryhurst, Rose, 209 ; —, 209.

Merton (de Merton), Katherine, 193 ; Margaret, 194 ; Randolph, 194 ; William, 193.

Meynell, 96.

Meyre, *see* Mere.

Middlehurst, John, 2.

Middleton (Midleton), Ann, 170 ; David, 170 (2) ; Elizabeth, 170 ; Gilbert, 2 ; Jane, 170 ; Margaret, 17, 59, 170 (2) ; Mary, 153 ; Peter, 153 ; Richard, 59 ; —, 17.

Milers, Elizabeth, 137 ; Robert, 137.

Milles, Maria, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.

MILLINGTON, 182.

Millington, 182.

Millington (Milington, Molington), Anne, 172, 182 (2) ; Dorothy, 182 (2) ; Edward, 182 (2) ; Elizabeth, 182 (4) ; Geffery, 182 (2) ; George, 182 (2) ; Henry, 182 ; Hugh, 182 ; James, 182 ; Jane, 217 ; John, 172, 182 (5) ; Katherine, 71 (2), 182 (2) ; Margaret, 182 ; Mary, 182 (3) ; Ralph, 71 ; Robert, 71 ; Roger, 182 (5) ; Thomas, 182 (2) ; William, 71, 182 (6) ; —, 217.

MINSHULL, 183 (2).

Minshull, 183 (2), 249.

Minshull (Mynshu, Mynshull), Alice, 65, 69, 184, 268 ; Anne, 147 ; Catherine, 183, 196 ; Dowce, 184 ; Edward, 65, 147, 183, 184 (4) ; Eleanor, 183, 184, 207 (2), 232, 268 (2) ; Elizabeth, 44, 105, 147, 183 (2), 184, 260, 269 ; Ellen, 68, 184 (3) ; Frances, 96 ; Geffery, 183, 184 (3) ; Hewen, 184 ; Humphrey, 268 ; Jane, 184 ; Joan, 168 ; John, 69, 96, 107, 125, 168, 183, 184 (3), 196 (2), 269 ; Katherine, 183, 196 ; Margaret, 159, 183 (3), 184 (4), 224, 263 ; Margery, 125, 269 ; Mary, 21, 183, 226 ; Matilda, 107 ; Nicholas, 184 ; Peter, 183 ; Randall, 147, 184 ; Richard, 21,

- 184, 226, 260 (2), 269 ; Robert, 68, 105, 268 ; Thomas, 44, 159, 183 (5), 184 (2), 207 (2), 221, 269 ; William, 183 ; —, 232, 263.
- Mobberley** (Modberlegh, Modberley), Emma, 114 ; Margaret, 31 ; Matilda, 30 ; Sir Ralph, 30, 31 ; William, 30 (2), 114.
- Moldesworthe**, *see* Mouldsworth.
- Moleneux** (Molioux), *see* Molyneux.
- Molington**, *see* Millington.
- Molyneux**, 249.
- Molyneux** (Moleneux, Molieux, Moluneux), Alexander, 170 ; Elizabeth, 144, 170 ; Helen, 230 ; John, 115 ; Margaret, 115, 141, 249, 250 ; Sir Richard, 141, 230 ; Richard, 249, 250 ; Sibella, 188 ; Thomas, 144, 188 ; —, 174 (2).
- Monday**, Katherine, 232 ; —, 232.
- Monkesfeild**, Richard, 1.
- MOORE**, 185.
- Moore** (Mor, More, Morre), Agnes, 185 ; Alice, 139 ; Ann, 139, 185 ; Cecilia, 245 ; Cecily, 185 (3) ; Edward, 126, 232 ; Eleanor, 137 ; Ellen, 185 ; Isabel, 185 ; Katherine, 126 ; Margery, 185, 243 ; Mathew, 137 ; Maud, 185 ; Ralph, 185, 243, 245 ; Randall, 185 (5), 243 ; Randolph, 185 ; Robert, 139, 185 ; Thomas, 185.
- MORETON**, 185.
- Moreton**, 20.
- Moreton** (Morton), Alice, 186, 249 ; Ann, 185, 186 (2) ; Edward, 186 ; Elizabeth, 186 (2) ; Ellen, 186 ; Jane, 21, 186 ; Joan, 21 ; John, 56 (2), 186 (3) ; Katherine, 20 ; Margaret, 56 (2) ; Mary, 186 ; Peter, 186 ; Philip, 186 ; Ralph, 21, 186 ; Thomas, 20 ; Tobias, 186 ; William, 185, 186 (2) ; —, 249.
- MORGAN alias MORGELL**, 186.
- Morgan alias Morgell**, 186.
- Morgan alias Morgell, Alice, 198 ; Edward, 186 ; Elizabeth, 186 ; John, 186 (2) ; Margaret, 186 ; Margery, 186 ; Mary, 186 ; Ralph, 186 ; Randall, 186 ; Thomas, 186 (2), 198 ; William, 186.
- MORGELL**, *see* MORGAN.
- Morgell**, John, 81 ; Margaret, 110 ; Margery, 81 ; Ralph, 110.
- Morison**, Hugh, 265 ; Margaret, 265 ; William, 265.
- Morre**, *see* Moore.
- Morrey**, Ann, 236 ; William, 236.
- Morris**, William, 2.
- Morton**, Elizabeth, 230 ; John, 230 ; Ralph, 218, 218 n. ; —, 218, 218 n.
- Moseley** (Mosley), Ann, 231 ; Sir Nicholas, 231 ; Rowland, 231.
- Mostyn** (Mostan, Moston), Anne, 22 ; Jane, 95 ; Peter, 22 ; Piers, 95.
- Mottershead** (Motershed), Alice, 249 ; Geffrey, 249 ; Mary, 270 ; Thomas, 270.
- Motton**, Peter, 126.
- Mottram**, Leonard, 3.
- MOULDSWORTH**, 187.
- Mouldsworth**, 187.
- Mouldsworth** (Moldesworthe, Moulsworth), Aune, 187 ; Edmund, 187 ; Elizabeth, 187 ; Humphrey, 187 ; Isabel, 187 ; Margaret, 187 ; Richard, 187 (2) ; William, 187 ; —, 187.
- Moulston**, Alice, 5 ; Thomas, 5.
- Moulsworth**, *see* Mouldsworth.
- Moyses**, Jane, 52 ; —, 52.
- Moyle**, Grace, 85 ; John, 85 ; Mary, 75 ; Randall, 1 ; Thomas, 75.
- Muffett**, Elizabeth, 82 ; Lancelott, 82.
- Muncton**, Margaret, 231 ; Sir Philip, 231.
- Mundye**, Maud, 71 ; William, 71.
- Myners**, Mary, 216 ; Walter, 216.
- Mynshu** (Mynshull), *see* Minshull.

N

- Nabold**, Alice, 235 ; —, 235.
- Needham** (Nedham), Ann, 111 ; Eleanor, 93 ; Francis, 267 ; John, 111 ; Matilda, 241 ; Maud, 13 ; Sir Robert, Viscount Kilmorey, 93 ; Sir Robert, 13, 241 ; —, 267.
- Neile** (Neild), Roger, 4.
- Nevell**, Sir Henry, 45 ; Katherine, 45.
- NEWALL**, 187.
- Newall** (Newhall), Ann, 177 ; Catherine, 187 ; Cicely, 187 ; Eleanor, 122 ; Elizabeth, 147, 177, 187 (2) ; Peter, 147, 177, 187 ; Richard, 122, 177, 187 (4).
- Newport** (Nuport), Jane, 190 ; Mary, 216 ; Sir Richard, 216 ; Robert, 190.
- NEWTON**, 188.
- Newton**, Ann, 188 (2) ; Dorothy, 188 ; Edward, 188 ; Ellen, 188 ; Francis, 188 (2) ; Hugh, 145, 188 (3) ; Humphrey, 188 (6) ; Jane, 145 ; John, 188 (3) ; Julian, 71 ; Katherine, 157, 188 (3) ; Lawrence, 188 ; Leigh, 188 ; Mar., 188 ; Margaret, 181, 188 ; Margery, 188 (2) ; Pernell, 181, 188 ; Peter, 71 ; Randell, 188 ; Randolph, 188 ; Sibilla, 188 (2) ; William, 157, 181 (2), 188 (6) ; —, 129 (2), 210 (2).
- Nicholson**, Judith, 89 ; William, 89.
- Nicolles**, Anne, 132 ; William, 132.
- NORBURY**, 189.
- Norbury** (de Norbury), Alice, 189 (2), 220, 221 ; Anne, 221 ; Elizabeth, 189, 221 ; Henry, 220 ; Jane, 189, 221 ; Joan, 220 ; John, 189 (4), 220 (2), 221 (2) ; Margaret, 189, 221 ; William, 42 ; —, 42.

Norman, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.
 Norris (Norres), Agnes, 52 ; Ann, 170 ;
 Edward, 53 ; Jane, 16 ; Katherine, 115 ;
 Lettice, 15 ; Margaret, 82 ;
 Martha, 53 ; Percivall, 15 ; Richard, 15 (2), 82 ; Sir William, 16, 115, 170 ;
 William, 15, 52 ; —, 15.
 Nowden, Hugh, 215 ; Katherine, 215.
 NUTHALL, 189.
Nuthall, 189.
 Nuthall, Agnes, 189 ; Alice, 190 ; Catherine, 190 ; Edward, 190 ; Elizabeth, 107, 190 ; Ellen, 190 ; Jane, 166, 190 (2) ; John, 107, 189, 190 (3) ; Margaret, 190 ; Mary, 190 ; Richard, 166, 190 (3) ; William, 190 (2) ; —, 133 (2).

O

Ocley, Isabella, 104 ; John, 104.
 Oerround, *rectius* Gerard, Eleanor, 45 ;
 John, 45.
 Offley, Margaret, 69 ; William, 69.
 Ogle, Elizabeth, 253 ; Henry, 253.
 Ogles, Isabel, 145 ; John, 145.
 Ognal, Ann, 250 ; George, 250.
 OKES, 190.
 Okes (Oakes), Ann, 190, 191 ; Edward, 3 ; Hugh, 190 ; John, 3, 190 (3), 191 (2) ; Katherine, 74 ; Mary, 191 (2) ;
 Mathew, 3 ; Nicholas, 74 ; Richard, 74, 190 (2) ; Samuel, 191 ; Vrian, 3 ;
 William, 190 (2), 191 ; —, 190.
 Okey, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.
 OLDFELLDE, 191.
 Oldfeilde (Oldfeild, Ouldfeilde), Ann, 193 (2), 252 ; Cicely, 155 ; Eleanor, 193 ; Elizabeth, 192, 193 (5), 217, 233, 252 ;
 Ellen, 193 ; Geoffrey, 193, 217 ; John, 155, 193, 233 ; Katherine, 193 ; Lucy, 193 ; Margaret, 115, 192, 193 (3), 208 ;
 Mary, 193 (3), 217 (2) ; Michael, 193 ;
 Sir Philip, 193, 217 ; Philip, 115, 192, 193, 208, 217, 252 ; Richard, 115, 192 (2) ; Robert, 192 (2) ; Somerford, 193, 217 ; Thomas, 193, 252 ; William, 193 (2), 217 ; —, 192.
 Olton, *see* Oulton.
 Onley, Jane, 66 ; John, 66 ; Mary, 66 ;
 Robert, 66.
 Onslowe, Elizabeth, 72 ; —, 72.
 Orell, *see* Orrell.
 Ormerod, —, 248.
Orreby, 35, 245.
 Orrell (Orell), Margaret, 141 ; Ralph, 141 ; —, 32 (2),
 Orton, Anne, 9 ; Catherine, 25 ; Elizabeth, 39 ; Francis, 9 ; Thomas, 25, 39 ; Vrian, 1.
 Ouldfeilde, *see* Oldfeilde.

Oulton (de Oulton, Olton), Alice, 19 ;
 Anne, 19, 265 ; Elizabeth, 105 ; John, 19, 169 ; Margaret, 72 ; Pelerina, 169 ;
 Halphe, 19 ; Randall, 265 ; Robert, 19 ;
 Thomas, 19 ; —, 74.
 Overton, Dorothy, 199 ; Ellen, 199 ;
 Katherine, 199 ; Margaret, 199, 258 ;
 Rand, 199 ; Richard, 199 ; Roger, 258 ;
 Thomas, 199.
 Owen, Cicely, 238 ; Edward, 238 ; Elizabeth, 71 ; Richard, 71 ; Sir Roger, 75 ;
 Sarah, 75.
 Owldes, Elizabeth, 205 ; Thomas, 205.
 Owldon, Joan, 86 ; Thomas, 86.
 Owley, Margaret, 261 ; —, 261.

P

PAGE, 193.
 Page (le Page), Alice, 194 (2) ; Anne, 194 ; Elizabeth, 172, 194 ; Ellen, 194 (2) ; Hugh, 193, 194 (3) ; Hugh William, 194 ; Humphrey, 194 ; Jane, 242 ; John, 172 (2), 194 ; Katherine, 193, 194 ; Margaret, 194 (5) ; Margery, 210 ; Nicholas, 242 ; Perkyn, 194 ; Peter, 194 ; Richard, 193, 194 ; Roger, 194 (3) ; Thomas, 194 (2) ; William, 194 (2) ; —, 210.
 Paget, Bridget, 178 ; John, 178.
 Painton, Alexander, 185 ; Anne, 185.
 Palam, Margaret, 18 ; —, 18.
 Palmer, Elizabeth, 251 ; Peter, J.P., 251 ;
 Sara, 257 ; Thomas, 257.
 Panton, Eleanor, 28 ; —, 28.
 Parker, 43.
 Parker, Eleanor, 220 ; James, 211 ; Petronell, 211 ; —, 220.
 Parkinson, Elizabeth, 48 ; —, 48.
 Parre, Mary, 44 ; Thomas, 44.
 Parry (Parrey), Elizabeth, 164 ; John, 40 ; Mary, 40 ; Thomas, 39, 40, 164 ; —, 39.
 Partington, John, 2.
 Parvis, Alice, 147 ; Henry, 147.
 Passey, John, 44 ; Margaret, 44.
 Pattye, Robert, 62 ; Thomasin, 62.
 Pauer, Ellen, 74 ; Peter, 74.
 Pawlen, —, 252 (2).
 Pawlett, Jane, Lady St. John, 206 ;
 John, Lord St. John, 206.
 Peake, Richard, 59 ; Ursula, 59.
 Pecock, Kindriche, 57 ; Margery, 57.
 Pe[*e*]rson, Robert, 2.
 Pendleton, Ceciley, 69 ; George, 69.
 Penkethie, Elizabeth, 224 ; Margaret, 192 ; Richard, 192 ; Thomas, 224.
 Penrudock, Edward, 173 ; Mary, 173.
 Percivall, Alice, 108 ; Margaret, 150 ;
 Thomas, 108 ; William, 150.

- Perepoint, Gertrude, 127 ; Sir Henry, 127 ; Robert, 127.
- Peryent, Anne, 12 ; Humphrey, 12 ; Mary, 12 ; Sir Thomas, 12.
- Pexhall, Eleanor, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.
- Peyton (Boyton), Mary, 12 ; Sir Samuel, Bart., 12.
- Phæasant*, 36.
- Philip, King of Spain, 222.
- Phillips (Philipes), Anne, 83 ; Jane, 176 ; Richard, 83, 176.
- Phittun, Sir Richard, 179.
- PICKERING, 195.
- Pickering (Pickeringe), Anne, 195 ; George, 195 ; Humphrey, 195 ; James, 195 ; Joan, 195 ; John, 54, 195 ; Katherine, 54 ; Margaret, 269 ; Robert, 269 ; William, 195 (3).
- Pickford, Elizabeth, 5 ; William, 5.
- Pidkinton, *see* Pilkington.
- Pigott (Pigot, Pyet), Atholanta, 37 ; Dorothy, 173 ; Elizabeth, 131 ; Isabella, 100 (2) ; James, 94 ; John, 4, 131 ; Richard, 100 (2) ; Thomas, 3, 37, 173 ; —, 94.
- Pilkington (Pidkinton), Anne, 207 ; Jane, 207 ; Lawrence, 6, 9 ; Margaret, 6, 9 ; Richard, 207.
- Pindar, Dorothy, 134 ; Sir Peter, 134.
- Plankney (Plankeney), Edward, 110 ; Mary, 110 ; —, 37 (2).
- Pleton, John, 132 ; Margaret, 132.
- Podmore, John, 3.
- POOLE, 195, 196.
- Poole*, 195.
- Pole (Pole, Pull, Pulle), Alice, 196 ; Blanch, 52 ; Bridget, 196 ; Catherine, 196 ; Cicely, 196 ; Dorothy, 197 ; Eleanor, 105, 197 ; Elizabeth, 183, 197 ; Francis, 197 ; James, 197 ; Jane, 131, 196 ; John, 63, 105, 196 (4), 197 (2), 222 (2) ; Katherine, 196 ; Margaret, 161, 196, 197 ; Mary, 180, 196 (3), 222 ; Maud, 116, 196 (2) ; Ralph, 161 ; Randle, 3 ; Reginald, 196 ; Richard, 196 ; Rowland, 196 ; Susan, 196 ; Susanna, 63 ; Sir Thomas, 183, 196 ; Thomas, 52, 108, 131, 180, 195, 196 (2), 197 ; Sir William, 116, 196 ; William, 195, 196 (2) ; —, 108, 160 (2), 174 (2), 196 (2).
- Porter, Alice, 143 ; John, 143.
- PORTINGTON, 197.
- Portington, Anne, 197 (2) ; Deborah, 197 ; Eglamore, 197 ; Elizabeth, 197 (2) ; George, 197 ; Haunah, 197 ; Hester, 197 ; John, 197 (2) ; Katherine, 197 ; Margaret, 197 ; Thomas, 197 (2) ; Tristram, 197 ; William, 197.
- POTT, 198.
- Pott, Anne, 137, 198 ; Bridget, 136, 198 (2) ; Frances, 198 ; Francis, 137 ; Grace, 198 ; Henry, 198 ; John, 136, 198 (2), 215 ; Leonard, 198 ; Roger, 198 ; Wurbridge, 215.
- POVEY, 198, 199.
- Povey (Povay), Alice, 198, 199 (2) ; Anne, 199 ; David, 58 (2), 198 (4), 199 (3) ; Dorothy, 198, 200 (2) ; Edmund, 200 (2) ; Edward, 200 (2) ; Eleanor, 200 ; Elizabeth, 58, 198, 199, 200 (3), 272 ; Ellen, 199 (2), 200 ; Jane, 198, 199 ; Joane, 58 (2), 199, 200 (2) ; John, 198 (3), 199 (7), 200 (4), 272 ; Katherine, 83, 199 (2) ; Mary, 198, 200 ; Parnell, 199 ; Ralph, 58, 199, 200 ; Randell, 83, 198 ; Roger, 198 ; Thomas, 58, 199 (3), 200 (2) ; William, 198 (2) ; —, 198, 199, 200.
- POWELL, 200.
- Powell, 200.
- Powell, Alice, 201 ; Catherine, 96, 201 ; Thomas, 96, 201 (2) ; William, 201 (2) ; —, 39 (2).
- Pownall, Mary, 118 ; Robert, 118.
- Poynter, Richard, 228 ; Winifred, 228.
- Poyntz, Elizabeth, 92 ; William, 92.
- Prae's*, 47.
- Praërs (Prayers), John, 67 ; William, 169.
- Pratchett, Margaret, 261 ; William, 3 ; —, 261.
- Prayers, *see* Praërs.
- Prenton, 126.
- Presse, Isabel, 185 ; Margery, 64 ; Richard, 64 ; —, 185.
- Prestland (Prestlande), Elizabeth, 106 ; Hugh, 106 ; Humphrey, 139, 140 ; Jane, 160, 171 ; Katherine, 50, 58 ; Margaret, 35, 58, 139, 220 ; Richard, 35, 58, 171 ; —, 49, 50, 140, 160, 220.
- Prestlarde, Ann, 104 ; Elizabeth, 104 (2) ; Hugh, 104 ; Kalistins, 104 ; Prudence, 155 ; William, 155.
- Price, Anne, 138 n. ; Elista, 234 : Katherine, 234 ; Mathew, 234 ; Richard, 138 n.
- Probyn (Propyne), Alice, 199 ; Anne, 58, 199 ; Edward, 199 ; Hugh, 102 ; Jane, 199 ; Margaret, 102 ; Randall, 199 ; William, 58, 199.
- Puleston (de Puleston, Pueleston, Pullen), Agnes, 263, 264 ; Anne, 48, 115, 271 ; Edmund, 264 ; Edward, 48, 271 ; Elizabeth, 260 ; Ellen, 238 ; John, 238 ; Julian, 115 ; Katherine, 92, 193 ; Sir Roger, 92, 115 ; Roger, 115 ; Sir Thomas, 260 ; Thomas, 193.
- Pulford, 36, 113, 245.
- Pulford, Jane, 114 ; Julian, 114 ; Sir Robert, 114 ; Werbridge, 138 ; —, 138.

Pull (Pulle), *see* Poole.
 Pullesson, *see* Puleston.
 Pyet, *see* Pigot.

Q

Queen Elizabeth, 47.
 Queen Mary, 222.
 Queen of Scotland, 32.

R

Rabon, —, 202 (2).
Radcliffe, 35, 150.
 RATCLYFFE, 201.
Ratcliff, 201.

Ratcliffe (Ratcliff). Ratclif, Ratcliff, Ratlif, Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).

Ratheborne, Margery, 68; Thomas, 68.
 Ratcliffe (Ratlif), *see* Ratcliff.

Rauton, Hester, 205; —, 205.

Ravenscroft (Ravenscroft), Alice, 170; Edward, 126; Katherine, 115; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 115, 170.

Rawling, Margaret, 271; —, 271.

Rayone, Alice, 192; William, 192.

Reade, Margery, 232; William, 232.

Redishe, 166.

Redishe (de Redishe, Reddishe, Redish), Eleanor, 115, 167; John, 88; Lucy, 88; Maud, 115, 167; Otonis, 88; Petronell, 67; Thomas, 115, 167 (2); —, 67.

Reynier (Reiner). Elizabeth, 127; Sir William, 127; —, 38 (2).

RHYS AP MARDRAM, 200.

Richardson, Catherine, 15; Elizabeth, 53, 242; John (Bishop), 53; Maud, 150; Peter, 150, 242; Richard, 242; Thomas, 15.

Ridley (Ridlegh), Cicelia, 264; Elizabeth, 15; Robert, 264; —, 15.

Rigmaiden, Jane, 88; —, 88.

Rinalde, Jane, 61; John, 61.

Risley (Rishley), Hugh, 90; John, 201; Margaret, 90; —, 201.

Rivers, John Savage, Earl, 206; Thomas Darcey, Earl, 206.

Rixton, Anne, 49; Sir Ralph, 49.

Roberts, Anne, 121; Elizabeth, 106; Gabriel, 121; Lewis, 106.
 Robinson (Robynson), Bridget, 72; Catherine, 135; Dorothy, 177; Elizabeth, 87; John, 3, 4, 25; Margaret, 170; Mary, 25; William, 87; —, 72, 100 (2), 135, 170, 177.

Roche, Katherine, 114; Sir Thomas, 114.

RODE, 202.

Rode, Alice, 156; Ann, 203; John, 202 n., 203 (3); Margaret, 202; Randall, 156, 202, 203 (2); Randolph, 202; Thomas, 203; William, 202, 203; —, 202 (2).

Rodon, *see* Roydon.

Roepé, *see* Rope.

Rogerson, Jane, 48; —, 48.

Rokesley, Agnes, 87; John, 87.

Rolston, Gilbert, 216; Jane, 216.

Romington, Eleanor, 206; William, 206.

Rooe, Enme, 34; Roger, 34.

Rooe, *see* Rowe.

Roos, William, Lord, 127.

Rope (Roepe, Roppe), Alice, 265, 268; Cicely, 111, 185; Henry, 111; John, 185, 265; Lawrence, 178, 268; Margaret, 263 n., 265; Mary, 178; Richard, 265.

Rother, *see* Rutter.

ROWE, 203.

Rowe.

Rowe (Roe). Alice, 203; Anne, 5; Edward, 203; Eleanor, 203; Elizabeth, 203 (2); Frances, 203; Francis, 202; Hugh, 203; Isabel, 203; Jane, 202; John, 5; Katherine, 203; Margaret, 203; Ralph, 203; Richard, 203 (3); Roger, 203 (5); Steven, 203; Thomas, 203; William, 203; —, 203.

Rowlett, Eleanor, 83; William, 83.

Rowley, Eva, 138; Geoffrey, 138.

Roydon (Rodon), Alice, 21; Dorothy, 102; Jane, 239; John, 102, 239; William, 21. Rud, —, 97 (2).

Rugeley, Humphrey, 115; Maud, 115.

Rutland, Edward Mannors, Earl of, 127; Isabel Mannors, Countess of, 127; Thomas Mannors, Earl of, 206.

RUTTER, 204.

Rutter.

Rutter (Rother), Alice, 204; Ann, 204; Cicely, 204; Dorothy, 102, 204; Eleanor, 204; Elizabeth, 64, 204 (2); Ellen, 258; George, 204 (2); Jane, 239; John, 64, 102, 103, 204 (4), 239, 258; Margaret, 204 (3); Margery, 204; Mary, 103, 204 (3); Richard, 204; Thomas, 204 (4); William, 204 (2); —, 103.

Rycroft, Alice, 140; Rev. —, 140.

Ryde, James, 70; Mary, 70.

Ryle, Reginald, 3.

S

Sadler (Sadley), Alice, 159; Ellen, 269; Randall, 159; Robert, 269.

St. George, Sir Richard (Norrey), 1 n., 132 n., 137 n.

St. John, Jane, Lady, 206; John Pawlett, Lord, 206.

Sale, —, 26 (2).

Salisbury (Salesbury, Salusbury), Dorothy, 220; Edward, 80; Elizabeth, 61, 220; Foulk, 61; George, 61, 116; Jane, 170, 176, 220 (2); Sir John, 116, 170; John, 220 (2); Margaret, 27, 60; Martha, 80; Mary, 116, 220; Robert, 60; Thomas, 27, 176; William, 220; —, 220.

SALMON, 205.

Salmon, 205.

Salmon, Ann, 205; Cholmondeley, 172; Elizabeth, 205 (4); George, 205; Hester, 205; Humphrey, 205; Jane, 205; John, 205 (2); Margaret, 205 (2); Margery, 205; Mary, 172, 205; Ralph, 205; Richard, 205 (2); Rowland, 205; Thomas, 205 (2); William, 205 (2); —, 205.

Salter, Anne, 34; Jane, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 34.

Saltingstall, Elizabeth, 270; Sir R., 270; Sir William, 270.

Salisbury, *see* Salisbury.

Sandbach (Sandbage), Agnes, 192; Richard, 192.

Sandde Hardd, 200.

Sande, —, 200 (2).

Sandeforde, *see* Sandford.

Sanders, Catherine, 9; Richard, 9.

Sandes, —, 46 (2).

Sandford (Sandeforde), Elizabeth, 18, 260; Ellen, 21; George, 115; Isabel, 63; Jane, 115; —, 18, 21, 63.

Sandy alias Wynne, *see* Wynne alias Sandy.

Santhy, Ann, 48; Robert, 48.

SAVAGE, 205.

Savage (Savadge), Alice, 36; Anne, 206; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, 206; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 233; Dorothy, 206; Sir Edward, 143; Edward, 206; Eleanor, 206 (2); Elizabeth. Viscountess, 206; Elizabeth, 205, 206 (5); Ellen, 141; Francis, 206 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Henrietta Maria, 206; Henry, 206; James, 206; Jane, 206; John, Earl Rivers, 206; Sir John, Bart., 206; Sir John, 36, 76, 91, 141, 159, 161, 205, 206 (2), 233, 259; John, 91, 161, 206 (3); Katherine, 206; Margaret, 159, 161, 206 (3), 233; Maria, 206 (2);

Mary, 143, 206; Polmope, 206; Richard, 206 (2); Thomas, Viscount, 20, 206; Thomas, 20, 206, 255; William, 206 (2); Viscount, 255; —, 160 (2). Saville, Dorothy, 115, 259; Henry, 115, 259.

Sawcrosse, *see* Shalercroft.

Scarninge, Ann, 227; Richard, 227.

Scarsbricke, Margaret, 73; —, 73.

Scott, John, 3.

Scrinsher, Isabel, 253; Richard, 253.

Scriven, Eleanor, 93; Thomas, 93.

Scrope, Richard, 114.

Seudamore (Skidmore), Ann, 227; John, 227.

Secker (? Seckersonne), Grace, 19; —, 19.

Sedgwick, Edward, 227; Margaret, 227.

Sefton (Sephton), Cicely, 110; Elizabeth, 17; Jane, 9; Maudlyn, 168; Robert, 9, 110; Roger, 17; Thomas, 110, 168.

Segerton, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65; Ralph, 65.

Septon, *see* Sefton.

Sevenworthe, Isabella, 230; John, 230.

SHAKERLEY, 207 (2).

Shakerley (Shakerly), Alice, 194; Anne, 53, 207 (2), 208; Avice, 210; Bridget, 208; Dorothy, 128, 146, 152, 207 (3), 208; Eleanor, 183, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 53, 152, 157, 207 (3), 208; Eme, 152; Frances, 208; Geffrey, 152, 157, 177, 207 (4), 208 (3); Hugh, 52, 207, 208; Isabel, 207; Jane, 20, 207 (4), 208; Jeffery, 20, 53; John, 207 (2), 208 (2), 240; Margaret, 52, 193, 207, 208 (3); Mary, 177, 208; Peter, 53, 128, 146, 152 (2), 157, 183, 193, 207 (3), 208 (2); Robert, 207, 208; Rowland, 194; Susanna, 208; Thomas, 207, 208; —, 207, 208.

Shalercroft (Sawcrosse, Shalcrosse, Shalercroft, Shawcrosse), Alice, 215; Ann, 215; Anthony, 136, 215; Bridget, 136, 198; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 133; Isabel, 31; James, 133; Katherine, 116; Lawrence, 198; Leonard, 136; Mary, 137; Sir Othowell, 31; Otiwell, 215; Richard, 116, 137.

Shawe (Shaw), Frances, 89; John, 4; Peter, 89; Richard, 4; Thomas, 2, 4; William, 4 (2).

Sheffield (Sheffeld), Eleanor, 155; Margaret, 103; Robert, 103, 155.

Sheldon, Henrietta Maria, 206; Ralph, 206.

Shelmaryne, William, 3.

Shepard, Anthony, 71; Elizabeth, 71.

Shepley, Margaret, 82; Ralph, 82.

Sherborne, Beatrice, 169; Thomas, 169.

Sherlock, Margaret, 155; Sir Richard, 155.

- Sherman, —, 156 (2).
 Shirimton, Frances, 266 ; Margaret, 266.
 Shockliche, Jernarth, 57 ; Wehaver, 57.
 Short, George, 143 ; Mary, 143.
 Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 127.
SHRIGLEY, 208.
 Shrigley, Alice, 209 (2) ; Ann, 208, 209 (2) ; Blanche, 208 ; Catherine, 209 ; Dorothy, 209 ; Edmund, 209 ; Edward, 208 ; Elizabeth, 209 (2) ; Ellen, 10, 208 ; Francis, 209 (2) ; Isabel, 209 ; Jane, 209 ; John, 208, 209 (2) ; Margaret, 208, 209 ; Margery, 209 ; Mary, 209 ; Richard, 209 ; Robert, 209 ; Roger, 208 ; Thomas, 10, 208, 209 (2) ; William, 208, 209 (2).
 Shukburgh, Elizabeth, 13 ; John, 13.
 Sidall, Anne, 77 ; George, 77.
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.
 Simcocks, Eleanor, 272 ; Ralph, 272 ; Roger, 2 ; Thomas, 2.
SINGLETON, 209.
 Singleton, Alice, 25 ; Bridget, 180 ; Christian, 209 ; Dorothy, 209 ; Elizabeth, 93 ; Isaac, 209 ; John, 25, 93 ; Jonathan, 209 ; Rose, 209 ; Rosse, 209 ; Thomas, 209 (2) ; William, 209 (3) ; —, 180.
 Skeffington, Alice, 245 ; William, 245.
 Skidmore, *see* Scudamore.
 Skrimshire (Scrimshir, Skrimshir), Alice, 227 ; Anne, 216 ; Eleanor, 126 ; Elizabeth, 216 ; James, 126 ; Sir Thomas, 216 ; Thomas, 227.
 Slabberd (Slabart, Slabbord), Catherine, 87 ; Godfrey, 87.
 Slade (Salde), Ellen, 153 ; John, 138 ; —, 138, 153.
 Sledd, Margaret, 19 ; Richard, 19.
 Smallwood, Ann, 257 ; James, 257.
 Smethurst (Smitherst), Alice, 204 ; Elizabeth, 211 ; James, 204 ; William, 211.
SMETHWICK, 209.
Smethwick, 209.
 Smethwick (de Smethwick, Smothwick), Alice, 210, 211, 232 ; Ann, 211 (2) ; Edward, 211 ; Elizabeth, 210 ; Emme, 210 ; Frances, 211 ; Francis, 211 ; Geffery, 210 ; Hugh, 210, 211 ; Isabel, 211 ; Joan, 210 (3) ; John, 210 ; Margaret, 194 ; Margery, 210 ; Mary, 210, 211 ; Maud, 160, 210 ; Ormus, 210 ; Petronell, 211 ; Ralph, 210 ; Richard, 210 ; Robert, 210 (3), 211 ; Thomas, 160, 194, 210 (4), 211 (5) ; Thurstan, 210 ; William, 210 (3), 211 (3) ; —, 210, 232.
SMITH, 211, 212, 213, 214.
Smith, 211, 213.
 Smith (Smithe, Smyth, Smythe), Agnes, 211, 212 ; Alice, 215 ; Amy, 214, 215 ; Andrew, 212 ; Ann, 6, 105, 157, 212 (2), 213 (3), 214 (2), 215, 243 ; Arthur, 214, 215 ; Barbara, 136 ; Bridget, 215 ; Edward, 212 (2), 214, 215 ; Eleanor, 214 ; Elizabeth, 68, 77, 190, 211, 212, 214 (2) ; Ellen, 211, 213 ; Frances, 212 ; Francis, 215 ; George, 212 ; Gilbert, 95 ; Grace, 166 ; Henry, 213 (2) ; Hester, 215 ; Sir Hugh, 213, 214 ; Hugh, 190, 214 (3) ; Isabel, 213 ; James, 166 ; Jane, 68, 95, 171, 212, 213, 214, 215 ; Joan, 158, 213, 214 ; John, 23, 64, 123, 213 (3), 214 (4), 215, 243 ; Katherine, 212, 213, 214, 215 ; Sir Lawrence, 133, 212, 213 ; Lawrence, 157, 212, 213, 214 ; Margaret, 123, 124, 179, 201, 213, 214, 215, 224 ; Margery, 23, 64, 215 ; Mary, 133, 212 (3), 213, 214, 215, 265 ; Maudlin, 201 ; Paul, 215 ; Peter, 211, 212 ; Ralph, 105, 215 (2) ; Rand, 77 ; Randolph, 212 (2), 214 n., 215, 265 ; Reynold, 214 ; Richard, 136, 201, 212, 214 ; Robert, 6, 105, 179, 211, 213, 214 ; Rondle, 212, 213, (2), 214, 215 ; Stephen, 213, 214 ; Susan, 215 ; Sir Thomas, 68, 157, 158, 171, 212 (2), 213 (2), 214, 222, 229 n. ; Thomas, 4, 124, 212, 213, 214 (2) ; Ursula, 212, 222, 222 n. ; Veronica, 215 ; William, Rouge Dragon, 215 ; William, 68, 211, 212, 214, 215 (2) ; Wurbridge, 215 ; —, 42 (2), 224.
Smitherst, *see* Smethurst.
Smothwick, *see* Smethwick.
 Smyth (Smythe), *see* Smith.
 Snede (Sneade, Snead), *see* Sneyd.
 Snelson, Hugh, 3.
 Snelston, Isabel, 33 ; Margaret, 100 ; Thomas, 33, 100.
SNEYD, 215.
 Sneyd, Anne, 170, 215 (3), 216 (3) ; Clara, 216 (2) ; Elizabeth, 73, 118, 215, 216 (4) ; Ellen, 132 ; Felice, 216 (2) ; George, 216 ; Jane, 152, 215 (3), 216 (2) ; Margaret, 216 (2), 217 ; Maria, 216 (2) ; Mary, 216 (3) ; Ralph, 73, 216 (3) ; Richard, 118, 132, 152, 170, 215 (2), 216 ; Robert, 216 ; Thomas, 216 ; Sir William, 215, 217 ; William, 152, 216 (2).
SOMERFORD, 216.
 Somerford (Comerford), Ann, 217 (2) ; Elizabeth, 217 ; Ellen, 21 ; Emma, 21 ; John, 21, 193, 216, 217 ; Margaret, 216, 217 ; Mary, 193, 217 ; Thomas, 217 ; William, 216, 217 (2) ; —, 216.
 Somerset, Bridget, 20, 255 ; Charles, Earl of Worcester, 205 ; Edward, Earl of Worcester, 255 ; Sir Edward, 20, 255 ; Elizabeth, 205 ; —, Earl of Worcester, 20,

- Somershall, Ann, 265 ; Ralph, 265.
 Somerville (Someruill), Thomas, 4.
 Sorocould, Alexander, 90 ; Isabel, 90.
 Sothern, George, 69 ; Lucree, 69.
SPARKE, 217.
 Sparke (Spark), Ann, 204, 217 ; Blanche, 21 ; Elizabeth, 98, 183 ; Jane, 217, 243 ; John, 217 (2) ; Robert, 98, 183, 243 ; Roger, 21 ; Thomas, 2, 217 ; William, 204, 217.
 Sparrowe (Sparowe), Eleanor, 220 ; Jane, 220 ; John, 220 ; Thomas, 220.
SPENCER, 218.
 Spencer, Edmond, 219 (2) ; Elizabeth, 218 (2), 219 (3) ; Frances, 219 ; Hugh, 218 ; Sir James, 202, 218 (2), 218 n. ; James, 218, 218 n. ; Rev. John, 218 ; John, 21, 218 ; Margaret, 21 ; Mary, 219 ; Nicholas, 218 ; Ralph, 218 ; Richard, 218 (2), 219 (2) ; Robert, 202, 218, 218 n. ; Roger, 219 ; Thomas, 218 ; Ursula, 219 ; William, 218 (3) ; —, 202, 218 (4).
 Spenne, Alice, 60 ; Griff, 60.
SPURSTOWE, 219.
Spurstow, 219.
 Spurstowe (de Spurstow, Spurstow), Alice, 189, 219, 220, 221 ; Ann, 220 (2), 221 (2) ; Arthur, 220 ; Eleanor, 145, 219, 220 (2) ; Elizabeth, 46, 220, 221 (2) ; Ellen, 220 ; Eva, 135 ; George, 46, 189, 221 (3) ; Grace, 221 ; Henry, 219, 221 ; Jane, 220 (4), 221 ; John, 204, 220, 221 ; Katherine, 220 (2) ; Margaret, 220 ; Margery, 204 ; Mary, 221 ; Peter, 220, 221 ; Philip, 220 ; Randall, 145, 219, 220 (2), 221 ; Randolph, 219 ; Richard, 219, 220 (2), 221 ; Thomas, 221 ; William, 219, 221 ; —, 135, 187 (2), 219.
 Srayg, Thomas, 2 n.
 Stafford, Elizabeth, 13 ; Humphrey, 13.
 Standishe (Standish), Alice, 6, 9 ; Charles, 6 ; Sir Christopher, 9.
 Standley, Frances, 78 ; Thomas, 78.
 Stanford, Sir Robert, 138 n.
 Stanhope, Cordelia, 12 ; Sir John, 12.
STANLEY, 221, 222.
 Stanley (de Stanley), Alice, 223 ; Amma, 222 ; Ann, 162, 222 ; Dorothy, 222, 223 ; Edward, 88, 157, 222, 246 ; Elizabeth, 8, 96, 222 (5), 223 (2), 247 ; Ellen, 163, 239 ; Frances, 222, 223 ; Francis, 223 ; Sir George, 88 ; Grace, 221 ; Henry, 88 ; Isabel, 88, 141, 246 ; Isabella, 249 ; Jane, 152, 221, 222 ; Joan, 222, 245 ; Sir John, 249 ; John, 222 ; Judith, 88 ; Katherine, 157, 221, 222, 254 ; Margaret, 8, 52, 96, 115, 178, 192, 222 (2), 222 n., 223 (3) ; Mary, 141, 196, 221, 222 (3), 223 (2) ; Piers, 80, 115, 163, 192 ; Randall, 141, 178 ; Randolph, 223 (2) ; Richard, 223 ; Sir Rowland, 8, 96 (2), 196, 222 n. (2), 254 ; Rowland, 52, 222 (2) ; Sir Thomas, Bart., 223 ; Sir Thomas, 223, 247 ; Thomas, 162, 222, 223 ; Ursula, 222 (2), 222 n. ; Sir William, 8, 96, 166, 222 ; William, 8, 141, 221, 222 (3), 245, 239 ; —, 80, 88, 152, 166.
Stanney, 52.
 Stanyor, Alice, 44 ; Thomas, 44.
 Stapilegh, Eleanor, 105 ; Roger, 105.
STAPLETON, 223.
 Stapleton, Anne, 223, 224 ; Catherine, 223, 224 ; Edwyn, 224 ; Frances, 203 ; Margaret, 223, 224 ; Sir Robert, 223 ; Robert, 224 ; Thomas, 223 (5), 224 (2) ; Ursula, 223, 224 ; —, 203, 223.
STARKEY, 224, 225, 226 (2).
Starkey, 226.
 Starkey (Starky, Sterky), Agnes, 225 ; Alice, 93, 227 (3) ; Amy, 227 ; Anne, 18, 19, 112, 168, 176, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2), 265 ; Archer, 226 ; Art, 21 ; Arthur, 176, 226 (2) ; Bridget, 224 ; Christian, 45, 225 (2) ; Cicely, 227 ; Dorothy, 225, 227, 228 (2) ; Dorris, 19 ; Dowee, 226 ; Edward, 227 ; Eleanor, 225 (3), 227 ; Eliza, 43 ; Elizabeth, 122, 175, 224, 225 (2), 227 (4), 228 ; Ellen, 19, 220, 227 ; Emma, 227 ; Etheldred, 188 ; Frances, 25, 225, 226 ; Geffrey, 224, 225 (2) ; George, 25, 224 (2), 225 ; Henry, 225, 227 (2) ; Hugh, 43, 45, 95, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3), 228 ; James, 175, 227 (2), 228 ; Jane, 152, 224, 225 (2), 227 (3) ; Joan, 52, 224, 228 ; John, 93, 119, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 (3), 227 (2), 228 ; Judith, 227 ; Katherine, 19, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226 ; Lawrence, 176, 225 (2), 226 (2) ; Leighe, 227 ; Lettice, 225 ; Margaret, 18, 19, 95, 224 (2), 225, 226 (3), 227 (3), 228 ; Margery, 226, 227, 231 (2) ; Martha, 227 ; Mary, 21, 176 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2) ; Maud, 19, 225 ; Sir Oliver, 227 ; Peter, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 ; Philip, 225 ; Philipa, 225 ; Prudence, 45, 227 (2) ; Ralph, 226, 228 ; Randall, 224, 225 ; Richard, 18, 45, 112, 122, 152, 155, 168, 224 (3), 225 (4) ; Sibell, 112, 124 ; Thomas, 18, 19, 52, 112, 220, 224 (3), 225 (4), 226 (2), 227, 265 ; Timothy, 224, 225 (2) ; Ursula, 212 ; William, 19 (2) ; Winifred, 228 ; —, 119, 180 (2), 212, 231.
 Steele, Ann, 162 ; Richard, 2 ; Robert, 162.
 Sterky, *see* Starkey.
 Steventon, Alice, 121 ; John, 121.
 Stewart (Steward), Andrew, 12 ; Bridget, 196 ; Mary, 12 ; Sir Thomas, 196.

- Stiche, Katherine, 50; Thomas, 50.
 Stockley, Margaret, 136; —, 136.
 STOCKTON, 228.
 Stockton (Stockton), Alice, 228 (2); Ann, 107, 228; Cicely, 228; Eleanor, 83, 229; Elizabeth, 228 (2); Ellen, 228 (2); Francis, 228; Humphrey, 228; John, 228 (2), 229; Margaret, 228; Mary, 228 (2); Owen, B.D., 229; Owen, 13, 83, 228, 229; Randall, 1, 107, 228; Richard, 228; Sara, 229; Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (2); Uriah, 228; —, 57.
 Stokes, Jane, 147; Richard, 147.
 Stonleigh, Ellen, 163; James, 163.
Strange, 151.
 Street (Strete), Ann, 80, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 80.
 Strelley, Ann, 81; William, 81.
 Strettell (Streltey), John, 2.
 Strettforth, Henry, 181; Mary, 181.
 STRINGER, 229.
Stringer, 229.
 Stringer, Agnes, 229; Alice, 44, 230; Annie, 229 (2), 230; Ciceley, 229; Dorothy, 230; Edward, 230; John, 229 (3), 230; Katherine, 230; Margaret, 229, 230 (3); Margery, 229; Maud, 230; Rev. Ralph, 229; Ralph, 229, 230; Richard, 229; Robert, 229; Roger, 229; Sara, 230; Thomas, 44, 229 (2), 230 (2); William, 229; —, 229.
 SUTTON, 230.
 Sutton (de Sutton), Alice, 230; Anne, 231; Cecilia, 230; Elizabeth, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Frances, 230; Francis, 75; Hellen, 230; Isabella, 230, 266; Sir John, 230; John, 230, 266; Margaret, 231; Margery, 205, 215; Mary, 75, 231; Nicholas, 230, 231; Olive, 231; Richard, 75, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Robert, 205; Thomasin, 230; William, 215.
 SWANWICK, 231.
 Swanwick (Swanwicke), Allen, 231 (2); Arthur, 231; Charles, 231; Christopher, 231; David, 231; Dorothy, 231; Jane, 231 (2); Margaret, 227, 231; Margery, 231; Mary, 231 (3); Samuel, 231; Thomas, 231 (2); William, 231; —, 227.
 SWETTENHAM, 232, 233.
Swettenham, 232.
 Swettenham (de Swettenham, Swettenham), Agnes, 31; Alice, 211, 232, 233; Anne, 232; Ciceley, 233, 233 n.; Edmund, 73, 233 (3); Edward, 232; Eleanor, 232 (2); Elizabeth, 232 (2), 233; George, 232; Jane, 73, 233 (3); Katherine, 232 (2); Laurence, 34, 219, 232 (2), 233; Margaret, 232, 233 (2), 258; Margery, 232, 233 n., 236; Mary, 232; Oliver, 232; Richard, 211, 232, 233; Robert, 233 n.; Roger, 233 n.; Sibell, 169; Thomas, 31, 232 (5), 232 n. (2), 233 n., 236, 258; Ursula, 219; William, 31, 232 (3), 233 (3), 233 n. (5); —, 34, 169.
Swinnerton, 37.
 Swinton (Swynton), Eleanor, 104, 106; Elizabeth, 145 (2), 192; James, 111; John, 3; Margaret, 111, 192; Mary, 104; Richard, 104 (2), 106; Thomas 104, 192 (2); William, 145 (2).

T

- Tailor, *see* Taylor.
 Talbot (Talbott), Elizabeth, 127; Gertrude, 127; Henry, 127; John, 196; Mary, 9, 127, 196.
 Talenier, Ann, 272; William, 272.
 TANNATT, 233.
Tannatt, 233.
 Tannatt, Ann, 60, 84, 234; Dorothy, 234; Edward, 84, 234 (2); Katherine, 243 (3); Margaret, 234 (2); Mary, 234 (2); Morris, 60; Rhys, 234; Thomas, 234 (3),
 Tarbock (Tarbok), Dorothy, 204; Elizabeth, 148; Richard, 204; Thomas, 148.
 Tarperley, Thomas, 140; —, 140.
Tattnall, 55.
 Tatthenhall (Tatenhall), Alice, 58; Eleanor, 56; Margaret, 57, 120; Ralph, 56; Robert, 58 (2); Thomas, 57, 58, 120.
 TATTON, 234.
 Tatton, Alice, 35, 174; Ann, 36; Dorothy, 234 (2); Edward, 235; Eleanor, 235, 250; Elizabeth, 234, 235, 248; George, 234 (2); John, 35, 234, 235; Katherine, 153, 235; Margaret, 234, 235; Mary, 234, 235 (3); Matilda, 169; Nicholas, 235; Philip, 235; Robert, 36, 174, 234, 235 (4), 248, 250; William, 153, 235 (2); —, 169.
 Taylor (Tailor, Tayler), Andrew, 221; Ann, 163; Eleanor, 39, 65; Elizabeth, 17; Henry, 105; Humphrey, 163; Jane, 76, 221; John, 39; Margaret, 105; Richard, 17; William, 76; —, 65, 199 (2).
 Tederton, —, 266 (2).
 Tempest, John, 89; Katherine, 89.
 Terrey, Thomasin, 7; —, 7.
 Tetherington, Thomas, 3.
 Thelwall, Jane, 171; Simond, 171.
 Thicknes, Agnes, 59; Ralph, 59.
 Thimbleby, Elizabeth, 206; Sir John, 206.

- Thomson (Thomason), Anne, 5 ; Cicely, 91 n. ; Edward, 91 n. ; Thomas, 5.
Thornton, 249.
 Thorne-ton (Thornton), Elizabeth, 9 ; Katherine, 68 ; Margery, 21 ; Ralph, 9, 21 ; Richard, 68.
THORNLEY, 235.
 Thornley, Alice, 235 ; Catherine, 235 ; Elizabeth, 165 (2), 235 (3) ; Ermyn, 235 ; George, 235 ; John, 165, 235 ; Julian, 165, 235 ; Katherine, 165 ; Mary, 235 ; Sara, 235 ; Thomas, 165 (2), 235 (4).
THORNYCROFT, 236.
 Thornycroft (Thornecroft). Alice, 237 ; Ann, 236, 237 ; Edward, 232, 236 (2), 236 n., 237 (2) ; Elizabeth, 237 (2) ; Hamon, 236, 236 n. ; Isabel, 236 (2) ; Jane, 236 ; Joan, 236, 236 n. ; John, 237 (2) ; Margaret, 232, 237 ; Margery, 236 ; Mary, 236, 237 ; Mand, 236 n. ; Richard, 236, 236 n. (2) ; Robert, 236 ; Roger, 236 ; Samuel, 237 ; Sara, 237 ; Thomas, 236, 237 ; William, 237 ; —, 236 (2).
THORPE, 237.
Thorpe, 237.
 Thorpe (Thropp), Ann, 237 ; Bernard, 237 ; Elizabeth, 262 ; Jane, 237 ; Katherine, 237 (2) ; Margaret, 15, 237 ; Thomas, 15, 237 (2) ; William, 237, 262.
 Throgmorton, Frances, 39 ; Joan, 265 ; John, 265 ; Sir Robert, 39.
Thropp, *see Thorpe*.
 Thurstan, Maud, 151 ; Sir —, 151.
 Tildesley (Tillesley), *see* Tyldesley.
TILSTON, 237.
 Tilston, Ann, 238 (2) ; Cicely, 238 (2) ; Ellen, 238 (3) ; Henry, 239 ; Hugh, 238 (2) ; Jane, 238 ; Joan, 175 ; John, 238 (5), 239 ; Katherine, 238 ; Mary, 239 (2) ; Maud, 237 ; Paul, 238 ; Peter, 175, 238 (3) ; Ralph, 238 (4) ; Randell, 238 ; Richard, 237, 238 (3) ; Robert, 238 ; Roger, 238 ; Rowland, 239 ; Thomas, 237, 238 (3) ; Thurston, 238 ; Valentine, 238 ; William, 238 ; —, 238.
Timperley, 35.
 Tindall, Elizabeth, 143 ; William, 143.
 Tirrell, George, 148 ; Margery, 148.
Toft, 127.
 Tomlinson (Tomlynson), Eleanor, 34 ; John, 197 ; William, 34.
 Tonna, Agnes, 59 ; Jenkyn, 59.
 Torfot, Richard, 91.
 Totty (Totye), Edward, 84 ; Frances, 84 ; Katherine, 180 ; William, 180.
 Touchet, Elizabeth, Lady Awdeley, 216 ; Henry, Lord Awdeley, 216 ; Jane, 265 ; John, 265.
 Townshend, Anna, 93 ; Sir Robert, 93.
TRAFFORD, 239.
 Trafford, Alice, 174, 239, 240 (2), 240 n. ; Anne, 84, 240 ; Sir Cecil, 75 ; Christopher, 239 ; Dorothy, 240 (2), 240 n. ; Edmond, 113 ; Sir Edward, 144 ; Eleanor, 113 ; Elizabeth, 144, 202 ; Ellen, 239 ; Henry, 202 ; Jane, 239 (2) ; Margaret, 144, 240 ; Penelope, 75 ; Ralph, 144 ; Robert, 84 ; Thomas, 174, 239 (4), 240 ; William, 240 ; —, 239.
 Trapes, Anne, 96 ; —, 96.
 Traves, James, 2.
 Trentham, Jane, 216 ; Thomas, 216.
 Trevet, *see* Trivett.
Trevor, 234.
 Trevor, Eleanor, 206 ; Sir Sackville, 206.
 Treyton, Anne, 106 ; —, 106.
 Trivett (Trevet), Amy, 257 ; Isabel, 244 ; James, 4 ; John, 257 ; Thomas, 244.
 Trogood, Sara, 19 ; William, 19.
 Trott, Frances, 167 ; Sir Nicholas, 167.
 Troutbeck, Jane, 239 ; Robert, 239.
 Tucket, *see* Touchet.
Turret, 37.
 Turner (Turney), John, 4.
 Tyldesley (Tyldesley, Tillesley, Tyllesley), Dorothy, 197 ; Edward, 56 ; Elizabeth, 189 ; Margaret, 56, 142 ; Mary, 235 ; Nicholas, 142 ; Thomas, 197, 235 ; Thurstan, 56 ; —, 189.
 Tyll, Ellen, 199 ; Joyce, 199 ; Robert, 199.
 Typper, Ellen, 80 ; Henry, 80.
 Tyse, John, 67.
 Tytley, Humphrey, 159 ; Margaret, 159.

U

- Unton, Mary, 13 ; William, 13.
 Unwyn, Edward, 21 ; Elizabeth, 218, 219 ; Ellen, 135 ; Mary, 243 ; Ralph, 218, 219 ; Ursula, 21 ; William, 243 ; —, 135.
 Urimeston, Elizabeth, 164 ; Geoffrey, 131 ; Katherine, 225 ; Margaret, 131 ; Richard, 225 ; —, 164.

V

- Valentine*, 172.
 Valentine (Valentyne), Elizabeth, 173 ; John, 173.
 Van hole, Elizabeth, 80 ; John, 80.
VAWDREY, 240.
Vawdrey, 240.
 Vawdrey (Vaudrey, Vaudry), Alice, 37 ; Ann, 240 ; Avice, 240 ; Beatrice, 240 ; Edward, 240 (3) ; Jane, 240 ; Rebecca, 240 ; Robert, 37, 240 (2) ; Thomas, 240 (2) ; —, 240 (2).
 Vaughan, Mary, 73 ; —, 73.

VENABLES, 241 (2).
Venables, 241.

Venables (de Venables), Alice, 94; Ann, 37, 241 (2), 243; Anthony, 37; Charles, 241; Dorothy, 243; Edmond, 242; Eleanor, 161; Elizabeth, 76, 167, 173, 241 (2), 242 (2), 243, 248; Ellen, 162, 191, 242; Frances, 241 (2); Francis, 243; George, 243 (2); Grace, 143; Sir Hugh, 59, 169; Hugh, 91, 242 (5); Isabel, 207; Jane, 191; Sir John, 242; John, 197, 242 (4), 243; Katherine, 115, 142, 173, 191 (2), 197, 242; Margaret, 158; Margery, 159, 243; Mary, 241 (3), 242, 259; Matilda, 241; Peter, 241, 259; Piers, 42 (2); Ralph, 242; Richard, 173, 242 (2), 243; Robert, 94; Roger, 242 (2); Sara, 242; Sir Thomas, 142, 161, 197, 207, 241; Thomas, 158, 173, 241 (2), 242 (4), 243, 248 (2); Sir William, 115, 167, 173, 191; William, 76, 91, 143, 159, 191 (2), 242 (3); —, 162, 248.

VERNON, 243, 244.

Vernon, Agatha, 191; Alice, 243; Ann, 211, 243 (3); Bridget, 244; Ciceley, 243 (2); Dorothy, 243 (2), 267; Elizabeth, 243, 244; Ellen, 88, 243, 272; Sir George, 243; Henry, 243 (2); Isabel, 241; Jane, 116, 160, 243 (2), 244; Judith, 244; Margery, 185, 243; Mary, 243 (2), 244; Mand, 114; Meriall, 243; Oliver, 160, 244; Rachael, 244; Sir Ralph, 88, 169; Ralph, 114, 169, 211, 243, 272; Richard, 88; Robert, 185, 243 (2), 244; Sara, 244; Sir Thomas, 243, 267; Thomas, 116, 191; William, 244 (4); —, 244.

Vgnel, *see* Ognal.

Vicker, Ellen, 41.

Vinor, Anne, 71; —, 71.

Vychan, Owen, 163; —, 163.

W

Wagg, Jane, 205; —, 205.

Walker, Anne, 217; Ellen, 111; John, 111; Margaret, 183; Robert, 2; Thomas, 183; —, 217.

Wall, Alice, 40; Robert, 40 (2); Sara, 40.

Wall *alias* Kinge, Anne, 253; Thomas, 253.

Walleis, Piers, 255; —, 255.

Walley, Henrey, 84; Margarete, 84.

Walsh, Ann, 175; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 28, 95; John, 95; William, 175; —, 28, 65.

WALTHALL, 244.

Walthall (Walthon), Alexander, 185 (2), 245 (2); Alice, 245; Cecilia, 245; Cicely,

185; Eleanor, 245 (2); Elizabeth, 178, 245, 265; Ellen, 245; Gilbert, 178, 245; Isabel, 245; Jane, 245; John, 245; Margaret, 185, 244, 245 (2), 258; Margery, 35, 245; Richard, 245; Roger, 35, 244, 245, 258, 265; Thomas, 245.

Walthon, *see* Walthall.

Walton, Ann, 211; Elizabeth, 179; Jane, 32; Robert, 179, 211; William, 32.

WARBURTON, 245, 246.

Warburton, 36 (2), 245.

Warburton (Warberton), Alice, 77, 246 (2), 247; Anne, 179, 246 (2); Blanche, 71; Dorothy, 246; Dowce, 12, 226; Eleanor, 167, 246; Elizabeth, 28, 90, 96, 223, 245, 246 (2), 247 (2); Ellen, 27; Frances, 246; Gabriel, 246; Sir Geoffrey, 246; Geffrey, 49; George, 246; Henry, 90; Isabell, 177, 246; Jane, 36, 212, 246; Joan, 245; Sir John, 28, 226, 245, 246; John, 246 (2); Katherine, 77, 177; Margaret, 45, 247 (2); Margery, 246; Marian, 246; Mary, 75, 246 (4), 259; Sir Pears, 12; Sir Peter, 179, 223, 246; Peter, 27, 36, 71, 96, 167, 177, 212, 245, 246 (4), 247 (2), 259; Petronilla, 246; Rawlings, 77 (2); Richard, 177, 246; Robert, 246; Thomas, 179, 246 (3); William, 45; —, 33 (2), 49.

WARDE, 247.

Warde (Ward), Agnes, 248; Alice, 249 (2); Andrew, 249; Anne, 6, 248 (2); Annys, 248; Dorothy, 248; Elizabeth, 234, 247 (2), 248 (5); Frances, 42; Francis, 248; Fresetina (Frizelina), 248; Rev. George, 249; George, 248; Henry, 248; Hugh, 42; Jennett, 248; Joan, 32, 248 (2), 248 n.; John, 234, 247 (4), 248 (5), 248 n., 249 (2); Katherine, 248; Mara, 248; Margaret, 248 (2); Mary, 248 (2); Peter, 3, 248; Ralph, 247, 248; Richard, 6; Sara, 247; Sibella, 247; Sibyl, 247; Susanna, Lady, 102; Thomas, 248 (2), 249; William, 247 (5), 248 (5), 249; —, 32, 236 (2), 248.

Wardley, Hugh, 3; John, 124; Margery, 124.

Warhull, Ann, 256; Robert, 256.

WARREN, 249.

Warren, 249.

Warren (de Warren), Ann, 75, 250 (4); Dorothy, 75, 250 (3); Sir Edward, 28, 75, 250 (2); Edward, 250; Eleanor, 235, 250 (2); Elizabeth, 250; Frances, 250 (2); Humphrey, 250; Isabella, 249 (2); Joan, 250; Sir John, 249, 250; John, 136, 235, 249 (3), 249 n., 250 (6); Katherine, 250; Sir Lawrence, 249; St. Lawrence, 250;

- Lawrence, 135, 142, 249, 249 *n.*, 250 (2); Lucy, 250; Margaret, 135, 142, 250 (3); Mary, 75, 136, 250; Randle, 250; Randolph, 250; Richard, 250; Susanna, 28, 250; William, 250 (2); —, 75, 112 (2).
- Watmorth, Mary, 122; Richard, 122.
- Webster, Anne, 91, 139; John, 91, 139.
- Wedgwood, Alice, 143; Ralph, 143.
- Weekes, Margaret, 206; Mary, 32; Thomas, 206; —, 32.
- Weever, *see* Wever.
- Welbe, —, 52 (2).
- Welch, *see* Walsh.
- Weld, Amy, 51; Ann, 261; Eleanor, 155; Elizabeth, 26; Ellen, 256; Sir Humphrey, 26; John, 26, 155, 256, 261; Randolph, 51.
- Welshe, *see* Walsh.
- WERDEN, 251.
- Werden, 251.
- Werden, Alice, 102, 251 (2); Ann, 251; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edward, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Ellen, 251; George, 251; Jenet, 251; John, 251; Letice, 251; Mary, 251; Richard, 102, 251 (4), 262; Roger, 251; Thomas, 251 (2); William, 251; —, 251.
- Weston (de Weston), Margaret, 266; Rev. Sir Patrick, 67; Ralph, 266.
- Westron, Mary, 5; Thomas, 5.
- WETTENHALL, 251, 252.
- Wettenhall, 165, 209.
- Wettenhall (Wetenhall, Whettenhall, Whitehall), Alice, 252; Ambrose, 253; Anne, 105, 193, 252, 253, 268; Austen (Austy), 111, 253; Charles, 252; Christopher, 253; Dorothy, 253 (2); Eleanor (Hellena), 245, 252; Elizabeth, 193, 252 (4), 253 (2); Ellen, 252 (2); Emma, 227; Gabriel, 105, 245, 252, 253 (3); Henry, 252; Hugh, 252; Isabel, 251 (2), 253; Jane, 64, 253 (3); Joan, 210, 252; John, 193, 252 (5), 253 (2); Katherine, 253; Margaret, 253 (2); Margery, 44, 252 (2); Mary, 111, 252 (2), 253; Nicholas, 210; Peter, 227; Philip, 252; Richard, 252, 253 (2); Robert, 252, 253; Roger, 193 (2), 251, 252, 253, 268; Thomas, 44, 251, 252 (5), 253; William, 64, 252, 253 (2); —, 131 (2), 252 (2).
- Wever (Weever), 47, 263.
- Wevere, Sir Edward, 91; George, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 264; Margaret, 264.
- Wharton, Margery, 23; William, 23.
- Whellock, John, 4.
- Whetley, *see* Whitley.
- Whettenhall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whicksted, *see* Wicksted.
- Whitaffe, Margaret, 201; Maudlin, 201; William, 201.
- WHITBY, 253.
- Whitby, 253.
- Whitby (Whitbey), Alice, 17, 253, 254; Anne, 40, 253 (2); Edward, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 253; Robert, 40, 253, 254 (2); Sara, 254; Thomas, 254; William 254.
- Whitehall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whiteyar, Eleanor, 13; —, 13.
- Whitley, Alice, 47; Ann, 9; Edward, 164; Ellen, 164; Robert, 9; Thomas, 2; —, 47.
- Whitlocke, Ellen, 13; —, 13.
- WHITMORE, 254.
- Whitmore, Alice, 254, 255; Anna, 105; Bridget, 255; Christian, 254; Eleanor, 254; Elizabeth, 254 (3), 258; Jane, 254; John, 44, 221, 254, 255, 258; Katherine, 134, 221, 254 (5); Margaret, 20, 254, 255; Mary, 254; Richard, 134, 255; Capt. Thomas, 254; Thomas, 254 (2); William, 20, 105, 254, 255; Winifred, 255; —, 44.
- Whitney (Whittney), Anne, 50; Elizabeth, 171; Mary, 204; Robert, 50, 71, 204.
- WHITTINGHAM, 255.
- Whittingham, Agnes, 255; Alice, 256; Amy, 257; Ann, 256, 257; Charles, 255, 256 (3), 257; Cicely, 256; Dorothy, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 256 (2), 257; Ellen, 256 (3); Humphrey, 256, 257 (3), 257 *n.*; James, 255; Jane, 256, 257; John, 255, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Katherine, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Margaret, 256; Margery, 256; Mary, 256, 257; Peers, 255; Ralph, 255; Richard, 255 (2); Robert, 255 (2); Roger, 255; Sara, 256; Sarah, 257; Sheth, 255, 257, 257 *n.*; Susanna, 257; Rev. Thomas, 257 *n.*; Thomas, 255 (2), 256 (4), 257 (3); Sir Timothy, 256; Timothy, 256, 257, 257 *n.*; William, 255 (3), 256 (4), 257; —, 255 (2), 256 (3).
- Whitton, Mathew, 3.
- WICKSTED, 257.
- Wicksted, 257.
- Wicksted (Whicksted), Ann, 121, 188, 257, 258; Catherine, 257; Cicely, 257; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 135, 257, 258 (2); Ellen, 258; Henry, 257, 258 (2); John, 188, 258; Margaret, 257, 258 (2); Mary, 257, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 135, 258 (2); Robert, 258; Thomas, 257 (2), 258; —, 121.
- Widnester, Elizabeth, 118.
- WILBRAHAM, 258, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham (Wilburgham), Alice, 85, 258,

- 260 ; Amy, 105 ; Ann, 121, 134, 259, 261 ; Catherine, 79 ; Dorothy, 86, 115, 259 (2), 261 ; Eleanor, 258 ; Elizabeth, 43, 63, 73, 116, 119, 258 (2), 259 (3), 260 (4), 261 (2) ; Ellen, 258 ; Frances, 75, 259 (2) ; Grace, 206, 259 ; Helen, 261 ; Hugh, 259 ; Humphrey, 119, 121, 260 ; James, 261 ; Jane, 68, 258 ; John, 258, 259, 261 (2) ; Joyce, 265 ; Dame Margaret, 43 ; Margaret, 68, 72, 119, 258 (3), 260 (2), 261 (3), 269 ; Margery, 258 (2) ; Maria, 79 ; Mary, 75, 241, 246, 259 (4), 261 ; Rachael, 63 ; Ralph, 68, 119, 259, 260 (3) ; Randall, 261 (2) ; Randolph, 260 (2), 261 ; Sir Richard Bart., 259 ; Sir Richard, 206, 241, 260 ; Richard, 115, 259 (2), 260 (3), 261 (4), 269 ; Sir Roger, 79, 259, 260 ; Thomas, 63 (2), 73, 75, 79, 86, 116, 134, 246, 258 (3), 259 (3), 260 (6), 261, 263 ; Warberton, 259 ; William, 43, 72, 258, 259, 261 (4) ; —, 85, 105, 121.
- Wilcocks (Willocks), Bridget, 53 ; William, 53.
- Wilcockson, Katherine, 257 ; Roger, 257.
- Wilde, *see* Weld.
- Wildebore, Rev. Nicholas, 168.
- Wilkes, Francis, 206 ; Thomas, 206.
- Wilkinson, Jane, 227 ; —, 227.
- Willocks, *see* Wilcocks.
- Will , Ann, 65 ; Ellis, 65.
- Willaston, 79.
- Willaston, Beatrice, 80 ; Thomas, 80.
- Williams (Willims), Anne, 102 ; Cicely, 91 n. ; Ellis, 102 ; Jane, 221 ; Katherine, 143 ; Mary, 234 ; Morgan, 91 ; Morris, 91 n. ; Thomas, 221, 234 ; William, 143 ; —, 91.
- WILLIAMSON, 261.
- Williamson, Anne, 240, 243 ; Barbara, 262 ; Dorothy, 251, 262 ; Edmund, 240 ; Elizabeth, 262 ; Hugh, 251, 261, 262 (2) ; Jane, 262 ; John, 262 ; Richard, 262 ; Thomas, 243 ; William, 262.
- Willims, *see* Williams.
- Willott, George, 188 ; Margery, 188.
- Willsonne, Andrew, 138 n., 139 ; Anne, 138 n. ; Mary, 139.
- Wilme (Walme, Wylme), Margaret, 150 (2) ; William, 150 (2).
- Winchester, Marquess of, 206.
- Wingfield, Elizabeth, 12 ; Sir Robert, 12.
- WINNINGTON, 262.
- Winnington, 36, 245.
- Winnington (de Winninton, Winington, Wynnington), Alice, 262 ; Anne, 262 (4), 269 ; Cicely, 31, 187 ; Eleanor, 167 ; Elizabeth, 245, 262 (2) ; Emma, 135 ; Hugh, 31, 167 ; Isabel, 262 ; John, 31, 74, 262 ; Katherine, 262 ; Margery, 264 ; Matilda, 74 ; Nicholas, 262 ; Ralph, 262, 269 ; Randall, 262 ; Richard, 149, 245 ; Robert, 187 ; William, 262 ; —, 135, 149.
- Wirden, *see* Werden.
- Wiston, Elizabeth, 186 ; —, 186.
- Withon, Ciceley, 256 ; —, 256.
- Withy, John, 205 ; Margaret, 205.
- Wood, Ciceley, 196 ; Ellen, 252 ; George, 115, 138 ; Humphrey, 265 ; Margaret, 115, 138 ; Mary, 138 ; Maud, 265 ; Ralph, 265 ; Richard, 148 ; William, 252 ; Rev. —, 196 ; —, 148.
- Woodall, Alice, 271 ; William, 271.
- Woodcock, Thomas, 4.
- Woodfine, John, 246.
- Woodhouse, John, 168.
- Woodman, Ann, 173 ; Robert, 173.
- WOODNOTH, 263.
- Woodnoth, 263.
- Woodnoth (Woodnett, Woodnot), Agnes, 264, 265 ; Alice, 265 ; Ann, 265 (3), 266 (2), 269 ; Arthur, 265 ; Catherine, 265, 266 ; Cecilia, 264 ; Elizabeth, 245, 265 (2) ; Eva, 264 ; Frances, 265 (2) ; George, 265 (2), 266 (2) ; Henry, 263, 264 ; Jane, 258, 265 ; Joan, 264, 265, 266 ; John, 72, 245, 264 (8), 265 (2), 266 (2), 269 ; Joyce, 265 ; Julia, 264 ; Lawrence, 258, 263 n., 265 (3), 266 ; Margaret, 263, 263 n., 264, 265 (2), 266 (2), 269 ; Margery, 264, 265 ; Mary, 72, 265 (2), 266 ; Matilda, 264 ; Maud, 265 ; Nicholas, 265 ; Ralph, 263 (2), 264 (4), 265 (2), 269 ; Richard, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266 ; Robert, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266 ; Roger, 263 (2), 264 ; Sibell, 263 ; Thomas, 265, 266 (2) ; Tochet, 265 (2) ; William, 263 (5), 264 (4), 265, 266 (2).
- Woodrodwe, James, 72 ; Margaret, 72.
- Woodroffe, Bridget, 118 ; Elizabeth, 118 ; Margaret, 117 ; Thomas, 117, 118.
- Woodwarde, Elizabeth, 220 ; John, 220.
- Worcester, Charles Somerset, Earl of, 205 ; Edward Somerset, Earl of, 255 ; —, Earl of, 20.
- Worrall, Elizabeth, 256 ; Ellen, 256 ; Humphrey, 256 ; John, 256 ; Katherine, 256 ; Robert, 256 ; William, 256.
- Worsley, 200.
- Worsley, Alice, 201 ; Avice, 240 ; Ralph, 201, 240.
- Worswall, —, 42.
- Worth, 266.
- Worth, Alexander, 267 ; Alice, 266 ; Ann, 267 (3) ; Anthony, 266 ; Cicely, 266, 267 ; Dorothy, 243, 267 (3) ; Edward, 267 (2) ; Francis, 267 (2) ; George, 267 ; Isabel, 266 ; Jasper, 243, 266, 267 (5) ; John, 203, 266 (2) ; Jordan, 266 ; Lawrence, 266 ; Margaret, 20, 267 (2) ; Penelope, 267 ; Peter, 267 ; Philip, 20,

- 267 ; Priscilla, 267 ; Richard, 267 ; Sewall, 266 ; Thomas, 266, 267 (2) ; William, 267 (3) ; —, 203, 266.
 Worthington, Roger, 2.
 Wren, Jane, 81 ; —, 81.
Wrenbury, 226.
 Wrenche, John, 179 ; Mary, 179.
WRIGHT, 267, 268.
Wright, 267.
 Wright, Alice, 41, 258 ; Amy, 268 ; Andrew, 268 ; Anne, 68, 162, 228, 262, 266, 268, 269 (2) ; Arthur, 268 ; Cecilia, 269 ; Dorothy, 64 ; Edward, 268 (2) ; Eleanor, 268 (2) ; Elizabeth, 63, 184, 268 (2), 269 (2) ; Ellen, 85, 268, 269 ; Francis, 268, 269 ; Henry, 98, 266, 269 (2) ; Hieronimus, 269 ; James, 269 ; Jane, 160, 269 ; John, 85, 228, 258, 267, 268 (4) ; Katherine, 268 (2), 269 ; Lawrence, 64, 188, 262, 269 (2) ; Margaret, 51, 63, 98, 267, 268 (3), 269 (4) ; Margery, 188, 268, 269 (2) ; Mary, 228, 268 (2) ; Owen, 268 ; Ralph, 268 ; Reginald, 268 ; Reynald, 63 ; Richard, 2, 51, 184, 268, 269 (3) ; Roger, 63, 68, 160, 268 (2), 269 ; Susanna, 268, 269 ; Thomas, 162, 268, 269 ; Rev. William, 268 ; William, 1, 2, 268 ; —, 41, 171 (2), 244 (2), 268.
Wrightis, —, 44 (2).
 Wringsted, John, 201 ; Margaret, 201.
Wriothisley, Thomas (Garter), 218 *n.*
 Wrono, John, 41 ; Katherine, 41 ; Margery, 41.
 Wrottesley, Anne, 216 ; Clara, 216 ; Sir J., 216.
WYCHE, 269.
Wyche, 269.
 Wyche, Ann, 270 ; Catherine, 270 ; Eleanor, 270 ; Elizabeth, 270 ; Hugh, 270 ; James, 270 ; Margaret, 270 (4) ; Margery, 270 : Mary, 270 (3) ; Richard, 270 (5) ; Thomas, 270 (2), 270 *n.* ; William, 270 (2).
Wylme, see Wilme.
Wymington, see Winnington.
 Wynne alias Sandy, John, 74 ; Katherine, 74.
Wynnington, see Winnington.
 Wyrdon, Elizabeth, 202 ; Thomas, 202.
 Wytter, Catherine, 163 ; John, 163 ; —, 22 (2).

Y

YARDLEY, 271.*Yardley*, 271.

Yardley (Yeardsley), Alice, 44, 57, 271 (2), 272 ; Anne, 78, 271 (2), 272 (2) ; Bartholomew, 272 ; Bridget, 272 ; Dorothy, 271, 272 ; Eleanor, 272 (2) ; Elizabeth, 81, 272 ; Ellen, 272 ; Emitia, 271 ; Ermyn, 271 ; Francis, 271 ; Hugh, 78, 271 ; Jane, 271, 272 ; Joan, 271 ; John, 57, 81, 198, 271 (5), 272 (2) ; Katherine, 271, 272 ; Margaret, 271 (4), 272 (2) ; Margery, 84, 138, 272 ; Mary, 81, 198, 272 ; Oliver, 271 ; Ralph, 44, 81, 272 ; Richard, 271 ; Roger, 271 ; Thomas, 271 (4), 272 (3) ; William, 84, 138, 271 (2), 272 ; —, 271 (4).

Yates, Isabel, 134.

Yattes, Elizabeth, 256 ; Thomas, 256.

Yeardsley, see Yardley.

Yeardworthe, Elizabeth, 171 ; John, 171.

Yearwood, Richard, 2.

Yellham, Sir William, 218 ; —, 218.

Yonge, Ann, 216 ; John, 4 ; William, 216.

York, Duke of, 141.

INDEX LOCORUM.

NOTE.—A * denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

A

- Abertannatt, Shropshire, 234.*
 Abram in Grapenhall, 49.
 Acton, 100,* 101, 107, 125.
 Aderley, 32.
 Adlington, 11, 27,* 88, 92, 144,* 151,* 231, 249.
 Agden (Agdon), 173, 241, 242,* 243, 271.
 Agecroft, Lancashire, 142.
 Agincourt (Agencourt), 80, 141.
 Alderley, 3,* 94, 141, 203, 222, 247, 248, 270.
 Alderley (Nether or Over), 21, 78, 100, 270.
 Aldersey, 2,* 5, 6,* 7, 64, 125, 155, 166, 174, 238.
 Aldersey, Great, 49.
 Aldersey, Middle, 6,* 8.
 Alford (Aldeford), 1, 39, 50, 92, 110, 168, 170.*
 Aldsley, Little, 54.
 Alington, Denbighshire, 48, 124, 164, 271.
 Allerton, Yorkshire, 96, 259.
 All Hallows (Allhallos), Kent, 140.
 Allostock, 4.
 Alphington, 57.
 Alsagar, 3.
 Altham-Sherbourn, 169.
 Andrew, 3.
 Angles, 62.
 Antrobus, 158, 162, 248.*
 Antwerp, 80.
 Apley (Apeley, Appley), Shropshire, 63, 239.
 Appleton (Apleton), 2, 103, 111, 121,* 168.*
 Aqualate, 216, 227.
 Aram, Nottinghamshire, 230.
 Arcleay, 203.
 Arley, 12, 28, 36, 49, 71, 77, 96, 167, 226, 245,* 246, 259.
 Asbury, 192.
 Ashaw, Lancashire, 97.
 Ashby, Shropshire, 244.
 Ashby de la Zouch, 131.
 Ashenhurst, Staffordshire, 137.

- Ashes, Staffordshire, 22.
 Ashley (Askley), 2, 35, 36,* 230, 246.
 Ashop, Derbyshire, 86.
 Ashton, Lancashire, 151.
 Ashton, Somerset, 214.
 Ashworthe, Lancashire, 89, 130.
 Astbury, 155, 156, 202.*
 Astbury Newbalt, 192.
 Astley, Lancashire, 211.*
 Aston, 8, 11,* 12,* 13, 20, 34,* 35, 44, 47, 52, 54, 174, 269.
 Aston, Flintshire, 164, 217.
 Aston, Staffordshire, 161.
 Aston Green, 5.
 Aston Mondery (Mondrem), 35, 148.
 Atherton, Lancashire, 56.
 Auderley, *see* Alderley.
 Audlem (Audleym, Aulime), 18, 41,* 42, 171.
 Audton, 27.

B

- Bache, 2, 61,* 62, 118, 254.
 Backford, 25.*
 Baguley, 11, 55, 153.
 Balderton, 53.
 Balterley, *see* Batterley.
 Bamford, 89.
 Bank Hall, Lancashire, 126, 180.
 Bantam (? Banting), E. Indies, 266.
 Barkesford, 263, 264, 265.*
 Barliston, 138.
 Barlow, Lancashire, 36.
 Barnshaw, 94.
 Barrow (Barowe, Barrowe), 2, 39,* 102, 112, 206.*
 Barrowby, Yorkshire, 115, 259.
 Batterley, *see* Batterley.
 Barterton (Bartherton, Batherton, Bratherton), 65, 100, 112,* 113,* 184.
 Barton, 46, 57, 77, 142, 145, 162, 200.
 Barton Steeple (Stepell Barton), Oxon, 33.
 Basing, Hants, 266.

- Batherton, *see* Barterton.
 Batterley (Barterley, Battersley, Bawterley), Staffordshire, 115, 138, 221, 265.
 Beard, Derbyshire, 137.
 Bearston, 46.
 Beaumaris (Bewmoris), 11, 121, 206.
 Bebington, 13, 18,* 131.
 Beckville, 101.
 Bederton, 205.
 Beechton (Betchton), 3*, 3 n., 4,* 197.
 Beeston (Beston, Betson), 3, 20,* 207, 255.
 Belfield, Lancashire, 201.
 Belgrave, 1.
 Bellahill, 81, 83.
 Belston, 3, 4.
 Benham Valence, Berkshire, 148.
 Berchles, *see* Birtles.
 Beristall (Berestall, Beristowe, Bomy-stall), 3, 10, 208,* 209.
 Berwick (Barwick), 226.
 Betley (Betteley), Staffordshire, 59, 243.
 Bettow under Lyme, Shropshire, 63.
 Bewsey, Lancashire, 13, 14, 39, 128, 142, 158, 178, 247.
 Bexton, 31.
 Bickenshaw, 207.
 Bickerstaffe, 157, 246.
 Bickerton, 50,* 51,* 83, 84.*
 Bickley, 85,* 102, 220, 228, 258, 267,* 268.*
 Bilkesley, Warwickshire, 250.
 Billingbear, Berkshire, 45.
 Birch, 142.
 Birch Magna, 12.
 Birkenhead (Berkened), 201.
 Birkenhead Priory, 240.
 Birtles (Berchles), 232.
 Blackden, 131.
 Blackhurst (Blackehurst), 78, 212.
 Blackhurst Hall, 18.
 Blacksley, Northamptonshire, 126.
 Blake Hall, Staffordshire, 237.
 Blechley, 105.
 Blodwall, 60.
 Bloreheath (Bloorhethethe), 55, 151.
 Bold, Staffordshire, 143.
 Bollington, 31.
 Bolton, Little, Lancashire, 208.
 Boothes (Bouthes), 11, 55, 150, 151,* 152,* 182, 208, 215, 225.
 Boothurst, 51.
 Borton, 22.
 Bosden, 30.
 Bosley, 130, 131.*
 Bostock, 34.
 Boton, Norfolk, 249 n.
 Boughton (Baughton), 14,* 76,* 119, 121, 122, 254.*
 Bourland, 261.
 Bowden, 169.
 Bradborn, 160.
 Bradbury, 213.*
 Bradley, 111,* 112,* 142,* 149, 172, 231.
 Bradshaw, 73, 136, 223.
 Bradwall (Bradwell), Staffordshire, 73, 152, 155, 191,* 192, 193,* 208, 215, 216, 217,* 252, 256.
 Bramhall (Bromhall), 11, 75,* 76, 135, 144, 167, 250, 259, 267.
 Bratherton, *see* Barterton.
 Braytoft (Breytoft), 156.
 Bredhurst, 138.
 Brereton, 152, 206, 212,* 213,* 214, 241.
 Brethill, Staffordshire, 39.
 Brettargh (Bretterche), Lancashire, 48.
 Bretton, Flintshire, 115, 170.
 Bridge, Herefordshire, 266.
 Bridge Trafford, 239.*
 Brigstock (Brigestoke), Northamptonshire, 70.
 Brilliarth, 60.
 Brindley (Brendley, Brinley, Brundley, Bryndley), 6, 10,* 77, 135,* 146, 211,* 212, 261,* 264.
 Brinnington, 86.
 Brinstone, 74.
 Bristol (Bristow), 182, 213, 260.
 Brodegate, Kent, 7.
 Brode lanne, 61.
 Brodemanston, Gloucestershire, 223.
 Bromborough, 4.
 Bromhall, *see* Bramhall.
 Broscombe, Wiltshire, 265.
 Brotherton, Yorkshire, 143.
 Broughton, Flintshire, 22, 63.
 Broxton, 1, 6, 9, 24,* 25, 43, 51,* 53, 57,* 58,* 79, 80,* 81,* 82,* 83,* 84,* 170,* 171,* 194, 215, 228, 233, 234.*
 Broxton Hundred, 1.
 Bruges, Flanders, 87.
 Brynland, 60.
 Brynlyarth, 61.
 Bucklow Hundred, 1.
 Budworth, 114, 162.
 Budworth, Great, 162,* 163.*
 Burton, 105.*
 Bugworth, Derbyshire, 203.
 Bulkeley, 41,* 42, 50,* 51.
 Bunbury, 139, 175.
 Burland, 10, 18,* 19, 119, 264.
 Burleston, Staffordshire, 143.
 Burrowes, 199.
 Bursham, Denbighshire, 33, 97, 230.
 Bursley, 83.
 Burton, Denbighshire, 21,* 22, 48, 239.
 Burton upon Trent, 77.
 Burwardesley, 1.
 Butley, 27, 89, 100.
 Buxhall, Suffolk, 140.
 Bygnall Hyll, Staffordshire, 95.

C

Calais (Callis), 44, 144.
 Caldecott (Calcotte, Caldecote), 53,* 54,*
 58, 81,* 161, 165, 271,* 272.*
 Caldy, Great, 23.
 Calveley (Calverleigh, Calverley), 37, 48,
 55, 73, 74,* 94, 160,* 175, 210,* 243,
 244, 269.
 Canterbury, 80, 157, 256, 267.
 Cantref, Brecon, 128.
 Capesthorne (Copsthorne), 234, 236, 247,*
 248,* 249.
 Carden (Cawarden), 8, 57, 101,* 102,*
 138,* 139,* 140.
 Caringham (Carinham), *see* Kermin-
 ham.
 Carington, 128.
 Carnesdale (Carnsdale), 67, 254.
 Carswell, 211.
 Castellton, 272.
 Cattenhall (Catenhall, Catnall, Katten-
 hall), 107, 166, 189,* 190.*
 Caversfield, Bucks, 75.
 Cavill, Yorkshire, 231.
 Chatterley, 21, 243.
 Chatterton, 89.
 Cheadle (Chedill), 149, 223.
 Checkley, 3, 4.
Cheirk, see Chirk.
 Chelborough, West, Dorset, 195.
 Cheley, 56.
 Chelford (Shelford), 3.*
 Chester, 1 n., 7, 8,* 9,* 14,* 15,* 16, 17,*
 21,* 22,* 23, 26, 33,* 37, 38,* 39,* 40,*
 45, 46, 47, 48,* 51, 52, 54, 59, 60,* 61,*
 65,* 66,* 67,* 71, 77, 80, 81,* 82, 83, 84,*
 85, 87,* 90,* 91, 98,* 99, 101, 102,*
 103,* 104,* 106,* 109, 110,* 114,* 115,*
 116, 118,* 122, 126,* 131,* 132,* 134,*
 138, 139,* 143, 146,* 147,* 148, 153, 157,
 170,* 171, 176,* 177,* 181, 186,* 187,*
 189,* 200, 201,* 202,* 209,* 213, 215,*
 216, 217,* 221,* 227, 234, 237,* 238,*
 240,* 250, 251,* 252, 253,* 254,* 261,
 262,* 266, 268.*
 Chester, Green Hall in Castle Lane, 15,*
 16.
 Chester, S. Mary's Church, 114.
 Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Shropshire, 37, 173.
 Cheveley, 95.*
 Chirchester, Gloucestershire, 227.
 Chirk (Cheirk, Church), Denbighshire,
 95, 153.
 Cholmeston, 44, 214, 227, 252.
 Cholmondeley (Chomley), 1, 5, 26, 42,
 51, 62,* 128, 161, 259.
 Chorleton, 228.
 Chorley, 5, 18,* 19, 21, 78, 91, 134, 200,
 248.*
 Chowbent, Lancashire, 56.

Chowley, 261.
 Christleton (Crissleton, Cristalton), 5,
 14, 64, 95.
 Church Lawton, 138.*
 Churton, 8, 16,* 17, 32,* 33,* 46,* 83,*
 176, 177, 229, 254, 272.
 Clayton, 93, 130.
 Cleve, 257.
 Cliffe, The, 124.
 Clifton, 205.
 Clipsby, Norfolk, 99.
 Clive, 24.
 Clopton, 14.
 Clotton, 49.
 Cloverly, Shropshire, 13.
 Clutton, 17, 82, 101,* 184.
 Cochwilliam, 143.
 Coddington (Codington), 6, 8, 16, 32, 37,*
 55, 71, 80, 83, 116,* 140, 170, 174,*
 175,* 176,* 226,* 229.
 Coddington, 75.
 Coghill (Coghill), 172, 172 n.
 Colle, 50.
 Combermere, 66,* 172.
 Congleton (Congerton, Congreton), 21,*
 67, 111,* 192, 202, 210, 218,* 219,* 265.
 Coole, 120.
 Coppenhall (Copenall, Copnall), 137,*
 245, 251,* 252, 265, 268.
 Coton Lees, 59.
 Cotton, 5, 37, 65,* 66, 133, 192, 197,* 210.
 Cotton Edmunds, 82, 197.*
 Coughton, Warwickshire, 39, 210.
 Coventry, 54.
 Cowlane, 77, 171,* 172.
 Cranage, 190.
 Cranford, Middlesex, 12.
 Craughton, 78.*
 Crawshaw, 9.
 Crew (Crewe), 58, 68, 69, 81, 83, 92, 174,
 185, 212, 213, 215, 229,* 230, 243, 271.*
 Crewood (Crewwood), 53, 101, 106,* 107.*
 Crosby, Little, Lancashire, 225.
 Crossyate, 129.
 Croston, 180.
 Crowley, 242, 246.
 Crowton, 49, 115.
 Croxtton, 31, 43, 88, 128, 134, 160, 161,
 162,* 193,* 248, 251.
 Cuckwold, 253.
 Cuddington (Cudington, Kidington, Kin-
 dington), 57, 171, 199, 228,* 229, 268.
 Cuerdley (Curdley), Lancashire, 95, 179,
 213.*
 Culcheth, Lancashire, 122, 196.

D

Dalling, Norfolk, 242.
 Danham, 33, 158.

Daresbury (Dasbury), 72,* 73.
 Darkelowe, 193.*
 Darley, 93, 175, 226, 227,* 231.
 Davenham, 41, 178, 270.*
 Davenport, 29, 73,* 74, 76, 148, 161, 174,
 186, 233.
 De la Cruce, 22.
 Delaward, 171.
 Denbigh, 38, 59,* 60,* 80, 90,* 91,* 95.
 Denfeilde, 41, 68, 171.*
 Denton, Lancashire, 10, 11, 88, 89, 106,
 182.
 Derby, 143.
 Derfould, *see Dorfold.*
 Dinton, 104.
 Distley, 230.
 Dockenfield, *see Dukinfield.*
 Dodcott, Shropshire, 199.
 Dodgton (Dudington), 78,* 79, 216,
 223, 259.
 Dodlestou (Dodelston), 22, 92, 106, 165.
 Dods yarde in Broxton, 82.
 Dorfold, 98, 184.
 Dotterell, Shropshire, 121.
 Drayton (Dreyton), 13, 114, 261.
 Dronfield (Deanfield), Derbyshire, 247.
 Dublin, Ireland, 65, 124, 166.
 Duckington, 228.
 Duddon, 49, 50, 125.*
 Dukinfield (Dockenfield, Dokenfield), 10,
 87,* 88, 162.
 Dunge, 136, 198.*
 Dunham, 28,* 61, 71, 92, 128, 151, 173,
 230, 234.
 Dunham-on-the-Hill, 40.
 Dunham Massy, 241, 250.*
 Durham, 255.
 Durtwich, Flintshire, 272.
 Dutton, 11, 46, 56,* 91,* 92,* 93,* 128,*
 166, 170, 173.
 Duxbury, Lancashire, 6.

E

East Hall in High Leigh, 144,* 145, 148,
 149, 220.
 Eaton (Etton), 2, 3,* 26, 45,* 62, 72, 94,
 95,* 97, 103, 113, 114,* 115,* 116,* 117,
 134, 144, 166, 167, 176, 178, 192, 220,
 244, 248, 256, 259.*
 Eccleston, 8, 37,* 65, 67, 91, 133, 165, 176,
 235,* 240, 259.
 Edge, 1, 15, 24, 54, 77, 79,* 80,* 81,* 82,
 85, 171, 174,* 186, 272.
 Edgerley (Egerley), 46, 174,* 175,* 227,
 238.
 Edgesford, 20.
 Edinburgh (Edenborough), 142.
 Edisbury Hundred, 2, 86, 100.
 Egerton, 83,* 84,* 95, 96, 226, 258.

Elerborowe, 148.
 Elslowe, Warwickshire, 227.
 Elton, 2,* 52, 59, 102,* 103,* 136.
 Elye, Cambridgeshire, 196.
 Emrall, Flintshire, 115.*
 Enborne, Berks, 149.
 Enderby (Endreley), Lincolnshire, 231.
 Epworth, Lincolnshire, 155.
 Erby, *see Irby.*
 Ercall, High, Shropshire, 216.
 Erdshaw (Erdeshaw, Erdeswick, Erdswick), 169, 172, 183,* 193, 194,* 207.*
 Escivock, 40.
 Ewlooe (Ewloe), Flintshire, 80, 115, 163,
 192.

F

Falingbrome, 179.
 Fallowes, 99,* 100,*
 Farndon (Farneton, Farnton), 16, 101,
 198, 209, 229,* 271.*
 Farnworth, 121.
 Farrington, 251.*
 Faversham (Feversham), Kent, 199.
 Fenilstreat in Farnworth, 121.
 Fenns, The (The Feno), Flintshire, 128,
 193.*
 Fernell, 177.
 Fisherwick, Staffordshire, 245.
 Fitz, Shropshire, 69.
 Flaxyard (Flaxyardes), 45, 84, 86,* 258,
 272.
 Flint, 27, 164, 176.
 Folkestableford, 49.
 Forston, Derbyshire, 181.
 Foxwist (Foxherst, Foxhurst), 89,* 89n.,
 90, 107, 188, 236.
 Frankby, 4.
 Frodesley (Frodsly), Shropshire, 93.
 Frodsham, 22, 163,* 189,* 220.*

G

Gared (Garrett), The, 19, 144.
 Gawsorth (Goseworth, Gosworth), 8,
 32,* 62, 68, 115, 127, 157, 173, 181, 196,
 223, 235, 236 n., 250.
 Gayton (Geaton, Geatton, Geyton), 9, 27,
 108,* 109,* 110,* 158,* 173, 186, 236,
 248.
 Gerard's Bromley, 93.
 Glasbury, Lancashire, 201.
 Glenham, Suffolk, 143.
 Glenthivion, Carnarvonshire, 116.
 Godley, 129.*
 Golborne, 271.
 Golborne Bellew (Golbein bellos), 58.
 Golborne David, 173.

Goosetree (Goostree), 94.*
 Gorsty Hill, 141.
 Goshill, 3.
 Gosworth, *see* Gawsworth.
 Gouldston, 238.
 Grafton, 101, 140,* 176,* 177,* 196, 223,
 229, 246, 247, 271.
 Grange in Wirral, 66,* 108, 126.
 Grapenhall (Grapnall, Gropenhall, Grop-nall), 2, 49, 78, 115, 167.
 Greasby (Gresley), 22, 23,* 109.
 Great Caldy, *see* Caldy.
 Green Hall, Chester, 15, 16.
 Greenhills, 13.
 Greinwiche, 199.
 Gresford, Denbighshire, 21.
 Grimisdiche, 220, 225.
 Guisborough, 60.

H

Haccombe (Hackam), Devon, 45.
 Hackney, 205.
 Hadham (Haddon), Hertfordshire, 130.
 Hadley, 49.
 Hafoddwern, Denbighshire, 238.
 Haigh, Lancashire, 116.
 Haighton, *see* Hampton.
 Hale (Hall, Halle), 2, 169.*
 Hale Low, 145, 147, 148.
 Halghton, 42.
 Hall, *see* Hale.
 Hall o' th Heath, 137, 185,* 243, 245.
 Hallingbury (Halowbury), Essex, 25.
 Hallum (Halome), 168, 225.
 Halsall, 91.
 Halton, 168, 214.
 Hamersley, Staffordshire, 75.
 Hamond, Shropshire, 71.
 Hampton (Haighton), 1, 7, 22, 42, 43,*
 107, 154, 171.
 Handford, 29, 38, 55, 97, 134, 144, 152 n.,
 153, 157,* 158.
 Handley (Hanley), 19, 49, 151, 174.
 Hankelow (Hankilow), 41, 119, 120,* 155,
 257.
 Hanley, *see* Handley.
 Hanmer, Flintshire, 58.
 Hapesford, 112.
 Hapsorth, 23.
 Harbodybrooch, Flintshire, 177.
 Harden (Hardern), 10,* 11,* 88, 132, 164,
 167, 208.
 Hardmead, Buckinghamshire, 240.
 Hardwick, Shropshire, 17.
 Hargrave, 8, 14, 49, 64,* 65.
 Hargrave Stubs, 5.
 Harropp, 198.
 Hartford (Hertford), 241, 242.*
 Haslington, 116, 185,* 211, 243,* 267.

Hassall, 3, 119, 120.*
 Hatfield, Essex, 196.
 Hatherton, 138, 265.
 Hatton, 38, 55, 56, 64, 92,* 93,* 115, 168,
 183, 224, 227.
 Haughgrave, 99.*
 Haughton, 24, 120,* 121.
 Hawarden, 172.
 Hawkley (Hackley), Lancashire, 188.
 Heathside, 22, 23.*
 Helsby, 139, 253.
 Helshaw, Staffordshire, 72.
 Hemland, 60.
 Henbury, 20, 155, 157, 160, 161,* 236 n.,
 248, 274.
 Henhull, 35.
 Heninge, Rutland, 253.
 Henshawe, 123,* 124,* 214.
 Herinlage, Staffordshire, 267.
 Hermitage (Ermitage), 31,* 74, 149.
 Heslington, 160.
 Heton, 218.
 Heywood (Hewood), 71, 130,* 131,* 203.
 High Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Higham (Heugham), 3, 124,* 135.
 Highgate, Middlesex, 12.
 Higreve, 3.
 Hindley, 178.
 Hinrall, 92.
 Hinton (Hynton), 82, 133, 268.
 Hinton-Martel (Hinton Marton), Dorset,
 100.
 Hockenhull (Hocknell), 13, 125.*
 Hocknell Plott, 7.
 Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire, 53.
 Holcroft, 127, 148, 246.
 Holtford, 34, 48, 62, 92, 96, 120, 127, 128,*
 145, 157, 207, 248.
 Holle, The, 54.
 Hollingworth, 129,* 130.*
 Holme (Hulm), 31, 53, 114,* 128, 146,
 152,* 177, 183, 207.*
 Holmes Chapel (Church holme, Hulmes
 Chappell), 4,* 31,* 65, 194, 214.
 Holt (Hoult, Howlle, Howlte), 56, 84,
 102, 107, 176, 226, 271.
 Holt, Castle of, 201.
 Holton, 52.
 Hoole, 53.
 Hooton, 96,* 141, 166, 196, 221,* 222,
 222 n., 239.
 Hope, 73.
 Hordley, Shropshire, 234.
 Hornchurch Hall, Essex, 32.
 Horsley, 39, 96, 200, 201.*
 Horton, 2, 44, 57,* 58,* 173, 198, 199,*
 200,* 241, 242.*
 Hough, 68, 116, 158, 212,* 213,* 214, 222,
 234, 242.
 Houghton, 32.
 Hoult, *see* Holt.

Howfeilde, 50.
Howgreenlane, 2.
Howlle (Howlte), *see* Holt.
Howmagfield, 1.
Hudderton, 243.
Hulgrave, 105, 268.
Hulgrave Hall, 238.
Hull, 59.

Hulm, *see* Holme.
Humpton, 147.

Huntington, 47, 58.
Hurdesfeild, 31.

Hurleston (Harleston), Lancashire, 133.
Hutt, The, Lancashire, 12, 20,* 107,*
146,* 239.
Huxley (Huxleigh), 25,* 47, 50,* 52, 55,
63,* 117, 133, 153, 165, 175, 224, 237,*
238,* 239.*

I

Ightfeild (Ighefeild), Shropshire, 13,*
53, 66, 138, 139, 157, 164, 200, 226.
Ince (Innce), 2, 52, 116.
Ingestre (Ingestry), 215, 216.
Ipstones, 38.
Irby (Erby, Ervye), 4, 109.
Irdeswall, *see* Yeardsley.
Irlam (Erlum), Lancashire, 149.
Irton, 235.

K

Kenchurch, Herefordshire, 227.
Kermingham (Caringham, Caringham,
Kelingham), 12, 72, 73, 117, 120, 159,
160,* 161.*
Kettleby, Leicestershire, 181.
Kettleshulme, 198.
Kidington, *see* Cuddington.
Killington, Warwickshire, 32.
Kilkwick, Yorkshire, 109.
Kinderton, 1, 115, 132, 142, 159, 161, 167,
173, 197, 207, 241,* 242,* 259.
Kindington, *see* Cuddington.
King's Bromley, Staffordshire, 71.
Kingsley, 2, 204.*
Kinnerton, 110.*
Kirby, West, 67, 109, 180.
Kirkby, Yorkshire, 36.
Kirkland, 255.
Kirkton, Lincolnshire, 87.
Kirton, 87.
Knighton, 104, 105.
Knight's Grange, 228.
Knipersley, Staffordshire, 109, 123, 192.
Knowlton, 12.
Knutsford (Knotesford, Knotsforth,

Knottesford, Knutesford), 31,* 104,
111, 115, 131, 137, 152, 192,* 233.
Kynton (Kenton), Shropshire, 216.

L

Lache, 22, 134, 164,* 235.
Langford (Longford), 88.
Langham, Norfolk, 191.
Langley, Shropshire, 125.
Lanius, 221.*
Larden Greene in Burland, 18.
Larton, *see* Lawton.
Latchford (Lachford, Lackford), 2*, 49.*
Latton Yatte, 137, 138.*
Lawton (Larton), 91, 137, 138, 170,* 171.
Lea (Leay), 55,* 56,* 62, 74, 92,* 93, 141,
159, 176, 222.
Lee, 140,* 141.
Leek (Leake), Staffordshire, 22, 132.
Lees Hall, Derbyshire, 177.
Leftewiche, 117,* 193.
Leighton, Flintshire, 193.
Leigh, 225, 271.
Leigh Grene, 183, 217.
Leigh, High, 2, 46, 90, 108,* 115, 144,*
145,* 146, 148,* 150, 151, 171, 220, 227,
242.
Leigh, Little, 27, 122.*
Leigh, Nether, 46,* 99.
Leigh, Over, 46, 98,* 99.*
Leighton (Laiton), 20, 35, 43,* 44, 45, 56,
115, 134, 148, 160, 162, 196,* 227, 254,*
255.
Leland (Leiland), Lancashire, 251.*
Lesome, 56.
Levering, 253.
Lichfield (Litchfield), 54, 186.*
Liverpool (Leverpool), 48, 139.
Llancillin, 60.
Llanddornoch, 61.
Llowdryache, Montgomeryshire, 163.
Llweny (Leowney, Lleowney, Lluney)
Green, Denbigh, 59, 60, 170.
Lockwood, Staffordshire, 100.
London, 5,* 6, 7, 9, 19, 26,* 29, 32, 37, 42,*
43, 52,* 53, 59,* 61, 62, 67, 68,* 69,*
70,* 80,* 81, 83,* 84, 93, 96,* 112, 115,
119,* 126, 127, 128, 132,* 135,* 147,*
154, 164, 175, 176,* 179,* 182,* 198,*
199, 201, 202,* 205,* 209, 215, 218,*
218 n.,* 228,* 231, 237, 238, 243, 255,
256,* 260,* 261, 265,* 267,* 268, 269,
270,* 272.
London, Barnard's Inn, 198.
Gresham College, 40.
Inner Temple, 70.
S. Clement Danes, 138.
S. Dunstan's in the East, 211.
Longdon, Staffordshire, 225.

Longtree, 72.
 Longworth, Lancashire, 134.
 Lostock, 53, 191, 223.
 Lostock Gralam, 118.
 Lowercross (Locrosse), 46, 76, 77,* 78, 83.
 Lower Howse, Stretton, 180.
 Loxley, Staffordshire, 161.
 Lydiate, Lancashire, 225.
 Lyme (Lime, Limme, Lymm), 22, 71, 108,
 131, 141,* 142,* 181, 182, 217, 248.
 Lyne, 87.

M

Macclesfield (Mackesfeild, Maxfeld), 21,
 31,* 103, 203,* 230,* 233.
 Macclesfield Hundred, 2.
 Mackley, 129.
 Madley, 134, 175, 228.
 Malpas, 36, 38,* 39, 49, 62,* 76, 77,* 80,
 81, 85, 85 n., 95, 97, 117, 128, 139, 195,*
 200, 219, 227, 228, 271.
 Malta, 227.*
 Manchester (Manchestre), 52, 69, 103,
 116, 133.
 Manley (Mandley), 46, 92, 99, 114, 146,
 165, 166.*
 Marbury (Merbury), 11, 117, 166, 167,
 187, 246.
 Marchwiel (March Wittall), Denbighshire,
 116, 238.
 Marple, 137, 262.
 Marsh, The, 163, 236, 243.
 Marton (Marten), 40, 109,* 158.*
 Marton Sande, 110.
 Maxfeld, *see* Macclesfield.
 Menerell, 216.
 Meoles, 52, 68, 154, 174, 179,* 180.*
 Merbury, *see* Marbury.
 Mere (Meare, Meere, Meyre), 45, 134, 137,
 181,* 182, 188,* 194, 242.
 Merston, 163.
 Mertmore, 44.
 Merton, Derbyshire, 232.
 Merton, Oxon, 58.
 Meyre, *see* Mere.
 Middleton (Midleton, Midlton), Lancashire,
 36, 75, 241.
 Middlewich (Middlewicke, Midellwich,
 Midlewich), 31,* 34, 38, 61, 162,* 192,
 193,* 218, 244, 255,* 256,* 257.*
 Migbrooke, 3.
 Millington, 172, 182.*
 Milnhurst, 51.
 Minshull (Mynshull), 42, 65, 69, 96, 107,
 168, 183,* 184, 196,* 197, 226.
 Mitley, Shropshire, 42.*
 Mobberley (Moberley, Modburlegh), 2,*
 30, 188.
 Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.

Mollington, 9, 66, 67,* 78,* 84, 110.*
 Molton, 214.
 Mondrem, 34.
 Monksfeilde (Munkesfeild), 163, 164.*
 Monksheath, 247, 248,* 249.
 Moore, 77.
 Moresborowe, 191.
 Moreton (Morton, Mourton), 20,* 21,*
 22,* 56,* 68, 111, 115, 138, 164, 165,
 167, 185,* 186,* 210, 226, 230, 249.
 Moreton, Great, 20.
 Moreton, Little, 21.
 Morleys (Morleis), Lancashire, 56, 197.
 Mortonsay, Shropshire, 214, 244.
 Morville, Shropshire, 243.
 Mosley (Mossley), 202,* 232.
 Moston, 39, 76, 110, 180.
 Mottram, 3, 249.
 Mottram Andrew, 2, 3.
 Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe), 118,* 187.
 Moulton, 33,* 34.* 233.
 Mymms, North, Hertfordshire, 182.

N

Nanarth, Flintshire, 40.
 Nantwich (Namptwiche, Nampwich,
 Wico Malban, Wico Malbanco), 18,*
 19, 41, 44,* 63,* 64,* 68,* 69,* 70, 74,
 81, 98,* 105, 113, 116, 119,* 123,* 140,*
 147, 159,* 160, 169, 171,* 178,* 183,
 184,* 188, 223, 244,* 245,* 246, 251,
 252, 253, 257, 258, 259, 260,* 262, 265,
 268,* 269.*
 Nantwich Hundred, 3, 23, 215.
 Neston, 132.
 Nether Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Newbold Astbury (Asbury), 30, 31, 32,*
 118.
 Newbrough, 128.
 Newhall, 123,* 180.
 Newhouse, 67,* 68,* 126.
 New Manor, 88.
 Newport, Shropshire, 215, 238.
 Newton, 4, 14, 17, 68, 188.*
 Newton, Lancashire, 206.
 Newton, Montgomeryshire, 234.
 Norbury, 10, 43,* 77,* 88, 103, 124, 126,
 133,* 135,* 190, 240.
 Norcrofte, 214.
 Norley, 2, 125, 151, 178.
 Northen, 3.*
 Northop (Northoy), Flintshire, 39, 164.
 Northwich, 31, 65, 179,* 187, 218, 246,
 247.
 Northwich Hundred, 4.
 Norton, 45,* 116, 145, 167, 168,* 221, 225,
 227.*
 Norton Hales, Shropshire, 230.
 Norwich, 213, 214 n.

Nostel (Norsell), Yorkshire, 241.
 Nottingham, 127.
 Nuremberg, 215.

O

Ockley, Bucks, 148.
 Odrode, 202 *n.*
 Offerton, 262,* 269.
 Okeley, 25.
 Oldcastle (Oldcastell, Oldecastell, Oul-kastel), 58, 102, 199.*
 Oldhaugh (Ouldhough), 214,* 215.*
 Olton, *see* Oulton.
 Onley, Shropshire, 66.
 Ordsall (Ordshall), Lancashire, 89, 118,
 130, 210.
 Ostend (Ostund), 92.*
 Oswestry (Oestrey), Shropshire, 34, 78.
 Oughtrington, 150.*
 Oulton (Olton), 43, 95,* 96, 105, 222,*
 226,* 227.*
 Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire,
 191.
 Over, 26,* 82,* 103, 158.
 Over Hall in Stretton, 52.
 Over Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Overpoole, 65.
 Overton, 74, 77, 81, 156,* 199, 237.
 Overton Longville, Huntingdonshire, 127.

P

Painsley, Staffordshire, 266.
 Parbold, 15.
 Park Lane, Staffordshire, 105.
 Parkside, Denbighshire, 257.
 Parme, The, 224.
 Partington, 2.
 Peasfourlong, Lancashire, 201.*
 Peckforton, 58, 184.
 Peele, 48, 62, 91, 118,* 119, 177.
 Pembridge, Herefordshire, 117.
 Penketh, Lancashire, 13, 100, 192, 224.
 Penlyn, Flintshire, 228.
 Peover (Peuer, Pever, Pyvir), 114, 119,
 128, 134, 146, 156, 157,* 158,* 159, 161,
 188, 196, 207,* 213,* 214,* 219, 258.
 Peover, Nether or Lower, 178, 190,* 191.
 Petley, Shropshire, 268.
 Peverick, 40.
 Pexhill (Pextall), 233, 236 *n.*
 Picton (Pickton), 7, 8, 37, 86, 133,* 134,
 173, 190, 259.
 Plumleigh (Plumlegh), 30,* 31.*
 Pocklington, Yorkshire, 98.
 Podington, *see* Puddington.
 Pole, 105.
 Poole (Pull), 52, 63, 108, 116, 131, 147,*
 180, 183, 195,* 196,* 222, 261.

Potte, 137.
 Pottington, *see* Puddington.
 Poulton (Pulton), 4, 22, 37, 80, 154,* 163,*
 164,* 177, 180.
 Poulton (Pulton) Hall, 164,* 165.*
 Pownall, 157, 181, 183, 188,* 240.
 Pownall Fee, 2.
 Poynton (Poincton), 28, 75,* 112, 135,
 136,* 142, 235, 236, 249, 250.*
 Prenton, 67, 68, 109, 125, 126,* 134, 177,
 186.
 Prescott, Lancashire, 145.
 Prestbury, 70, 89 *n.*, 223.
 Preston next Northampton, 61.
 Puddington (Potington, Pottington),
 13, 43, 86, 109, 133, 139, 172,* 172 *n.*,
 173,* 174,* 179, 180,* 239, 242.
 Pulcrofte, 150.
 Pulford (Poulford), 1, 29, 78, 138, 139,
 220.
 Pursshaw, 199.

Q

Queenhope, 132.
 Quickswood, Hertfordshire, 167.

R

Raby Dunstarfeild, 76.
 Radborne, Derbyshire, 161.
 Radley, 144.
 Radnore, 260.
 Rainhill (Reynhill), Lancashire, 186.
 Rainow, 31.
 Ranton (Rampton), Staffordshire, 117.*
 Ravenscroft (Rainscroft, Ravenscroft),
 18, 44, 69,* 70, 257.
 Red Castle, Montgomeryshire, 222.
 Redysh, 2.
 Rhuddlan (Rithland), 59.*
 Ricroft, 2.
 Riddings, 37, 240.*
 Ridge, 13, 91, 122, 143.*
 Ridley, 39, 76, 90, 96,* 102, 142, 246.
 Ridley Green, 140.
 Ridware, Staffordshire, 115.
 Ripon, Yorkshire, 249 *n.*
 Risley, 201.
 Rithland, *see* Rhuddlan.
 Rivington, Lancashire, 207.
 Rixton, 12, 49, 71, 127.
 Rock Savage, 205, 206,* 259.
 Rode, 73, 156.
 Rodes, Lancashire, 48.
 Rolleston, Staffordshire, 216.
 Rose Hall, Suffolk, 13.
 Rosehaton, Sussex, 13.
 Rostherne (Rostholme, Rosthorne), 1, 187.

Roteley, Warwickshire, 249.
 Royston, Cambridgeshire, 58.
 Ruabon, 55.
 Rugeley, Staffordshire, 115.
 Rushton, 2.
 Ruthyn, 271.

S

St. Albans, 58.
 Sale (Salle), 92, 153, 177,* 187.
 Salford, 231.
 Salisbury, 17, 135.
 Sandbach (Sandbage), 192.
 Sandford, 63.
 Sandiway, 204.
 Sandon, 55, 143, 190.
 Sankey, 168.
 Saughall (Saghall), 4,* 67.*
 Saughall, Little, 4.*
 Saughall Massey, 66.
 Saughton, 55.
 Scarsbrick, 73.
 Sedington, *see* Siddington.
 Sefton (Sephton), 230, 250.
 Senbury, Gloucestershire, 93.
 Shakerley, 152, 193.
 Shallcross (Shawcrosse), Derbyshire, 136,* 215.*
 Shelton, Nottinghamshire, 45.
 Shenton, Shropshire, 13, 111.
 Sherston, Lincolnshire, 243.
 Shevington (Shavington, Shavynton), Shropshire, 241, 245, 263,* 265,* 267, 269.
 Shipbrook, 272.
 Shocklach (Shocklache, Shockliche), 10, 38, 57,* 58,* 78, 80, 85,* 198,* 199,* 200, 272.
 Shotley, 1.
 Shotton, Flintshire, 47, 217.
 Shotwick, 27, 28.
 Shrigley, 80, 101, 210, 218, 223,* 267.
 Shurlach (Shorlage), 4.
 Siddington (Syddington), 124, 216.
 Skegton, Norfolk, 249 n.
 Skelton, 220.
 Sleddehill, 214.
 Slepe, Shropshire, 160.
 Slindon, 215.
 Smallwood, 4, 29, 256.
 Smethwick, 160, 209, 210,* 211,* 232.
 Smithells, 142.
 Smithes Pentrey or Smithfield, 82,* 84, 255.
 Snap, 257.
 Snope, 4.
 Somerford, 3, 4, 34, 73, 193,* 216,* 217,* 219, 232, 233,* 233 n.
 Sound, 228.

Speke, Lancashire, 52, 53, 115, 170.
 Sproston, 4, 244, 257.*
 Spurstow (Sparstow, Spurstowe), 5,* 6, 7, 10, 19, 46, 65, 145, 189, 204, 219,* 220,* 221.*
 Stancliffe, Derbyshire, 198, 215.
 Standish, 46.
 Stanhorn, 211.
 Stanley (Stannley), 13.
 Stanney (Staney, Stannay, Stanny), 8, 25, 27, 52,* 53, 93, 102, 113, 180, 208,* 222, 224.
 Stanthorne, 264.*
 Stantwihe, 264.
 Staapeley (Stapley), 111, 178, 185, 265.
 Stapleford (Stapliford), 47, 48,* 49,* 118, 128, 160, 197, 239.
 Statham, 71, 242.
 Stayninge, Lancashire, 25.
 Steane, Northamptonshire, 69.*
 Steele, Shropshire, 25.
 Steeple Claydon (Steple Clayton), Bucks, 59, 243.
 Stocke, Surrey, 220.
 Stockport (Stoport, Stokport, Stopford), 3, 11, 30, 85,* 86,* 97,* 98, 142, 213,* 249, 250,* 262,* 269.*
 Stockton, 2, 82, 83, 176.
 Stoke, 49.
 Stoke, Shropshire, 243.
 Stoke Dry (Stokedry), Rutland, 161.
 Stone, 202.
 Stoneleigh (Stonley, Stonleigh), 241, 263.
 Stopford, *see* Stockport.
 Stottesdon (Stotisdon), Shropshire, 48.
 Stowshall, 31.
 Stretton, 45, 52, 58, 112, 152, 180, 220, 265.
 Stretton, Over or Nether Hall, 224,* 225.*
 Stubley, Lancashire, 129.
 Styall, 3.
 Sudbrooke, 67.
 Sudbury, 243.
 Sutton, 4, 22,* 66, 67, 75, 88, 122, 144, 186, 230,* 231, 233, 237, 266.
 Swambach, 205.
 Swanley, 263.*
 Swanleyland, 34.
 Swanwick, 231.*
 Swarton, 67.
 Swettenham, 211, 232,* 236.
 Swinyard (Swinehead, Swineshead, Swinshead), 100, 112, 145,* 149,* 192, 242.
 Swollow, 255.

T

Tabley, 40, 70,* 71,* 72,* 91, 94, 109, 114, 116, 128, 145,* 146,* 147, 153, 157, 161, 176, 182, 207,* 258.

Talacre, Flintshire, 22, 95.
 Tarbock (Tarbocke, Tarbok), Lancashire, 71, 148, 204.
 Tarvin (Tarven, Tervyn), 49,* 50,* 51, 101, 106, 154, 198, 262, 270.
 Taternall, Bedfordshire, 81.
 Tattenhall (Tatenhall, Tatnall, Tetton-hall), 1,* 64, 74, 81, 93, 175, 272.
 Tatton, 146, 172,* 174, 186, 188, 217.
 Tettrington Seveworthe, 230.
 Tattenhall, *see* Tattenhall.
 Tetton, 4.
 Thame, Oxon, 131.
 Thelwall, 10, 154.
 Thornton, Bucks, 148.
 Thornton in le Hugh, 68.
 Thornton in the Moors, 22, 23.
 Thornycroft (Thornecroft, Thornicroft), 236,* 236 *n.*
 Thorpe Bellott, Norfolk, 20.
 Thringston, Leicestershire, 240.
 Thurgoland (Thurgerland), Yorkshire, 129.
 Thurstanston (Thurcaston), 254, 258.
 Tibbroughton, 102.
 Tilston (Tylston), 57, 140, 163, 198, 228, 237, 259.
 Titherington (Tetherington, Tederington, Tederton, Tethrington, Tiderington), 3, 20, 203, 243, 266,* 267.*
 Tiverton (Terton, Teverton), 40,* 70, 71,* 107, 154, 158, 253.
 Tofte, 2, 30,* 56, 146, 152, 153,* 157,* 158, 177, 235.
 Tonge, Yorkshire, 89.
 Totesham Hall, Essex, 211.
 Tower, 93.
 Townley, 23.*
 Trafford, 75, 83, 201.
 Tranmere (Tranmalle, Tranmore), 109, 131.*
 Turbocke, *see* Tarbock.
 Turrell, Essex, 45.
 Tusmore (Tismore), Oxon, 240.
 Tutbury, Staffordshire, 211.
 Twemlow (Twemlowe), 29,* 136.*
 Tytley, 159.

U

Upton, 13,* 27,* 47,* 52, 68, 104, 110, 112, 122, 163, 173, 180, 201, 203, 223.*
 Urmston (Ormeston, Urmeston), Lancashire, 10, 108, 164.
 Uttington (Utkinton), 48, 49, 55, 86,* 112, 125, 133, 149, 166, 173, 259.
 Uttoxeter, 216.

V

Vaenall, 221.
 Vale Royal, 127.*
 Vardrey, Denbighshire, 97.
 Virginia, 265.

W

Wakefield, 141.
 Walgrave, 13.
 Wallasey (Wallesey), 4,* 68, 154, 180.
 Wallerescote (Walerscott, Wallerscott, Wallescote), 7, 48, 50, 154,* 224.
 Wall Hill, 202,* 203.
 Wallingford, Berkshire, 73.
 Walton, 3, 46, 72, 167,* 168,* 170, 224.
 Walton, Shropshire, 53.
 Wardley, 155, 235.
 Warford, 3.
 Warleston, *see* Worleston.
 Warmingham, 123.
 Warrington, 121.
 Warton, 4,* 6.
 Waverton, 64.*
 Wem, Shropshire, 139.
 Werneth, 124.
 Werven, 164.
 West Hall in High Leigh, 146, 148,* 150, 151.
 West Kirby, *see* Kirby.
 Westminster, 165.*
 Weston, 169.
 Weston, Shropshire, 14.
 Weston, Warwickshire, 186.
 Wettenhall, 37,* 91, 265.
 Wever (Weever, Wevor), 78, 162, 178, 222,* 223.*
 Wharton, 34.
 Whatcroft (Whotcrofte), 160, 244.*
 Wheelock (Whelocke, Whelocks), 120, 155,* 258.
 Whelthorough, 74,* 75.
 Whicksted, 188, 237.
 Whikesall, 34.
 Whiston, Lancashire, 253.
 Witchurch (Wichchurch), Hampshire, 228.
 Witchurch, Shropshire, 121, 133, 231.
 Whitepoole, 97,* 98.
 Whitley, 1, 2,* 39, 236, 242, 265.
 Whitmore, Staffordshire, 100.
 Whittingham, Lancashire, 255.*
 Whittlewick (Whiteswick), Lancashire, 155, 177.
 Wichnall (Wichland), 77.
 Wichnoll Green, 272.
 Wico Malban, *see* Nantwich.
 Wicom Albo, 35.
 Widdenbury, 162, 196.
 Widnes, Lancashire, 121.

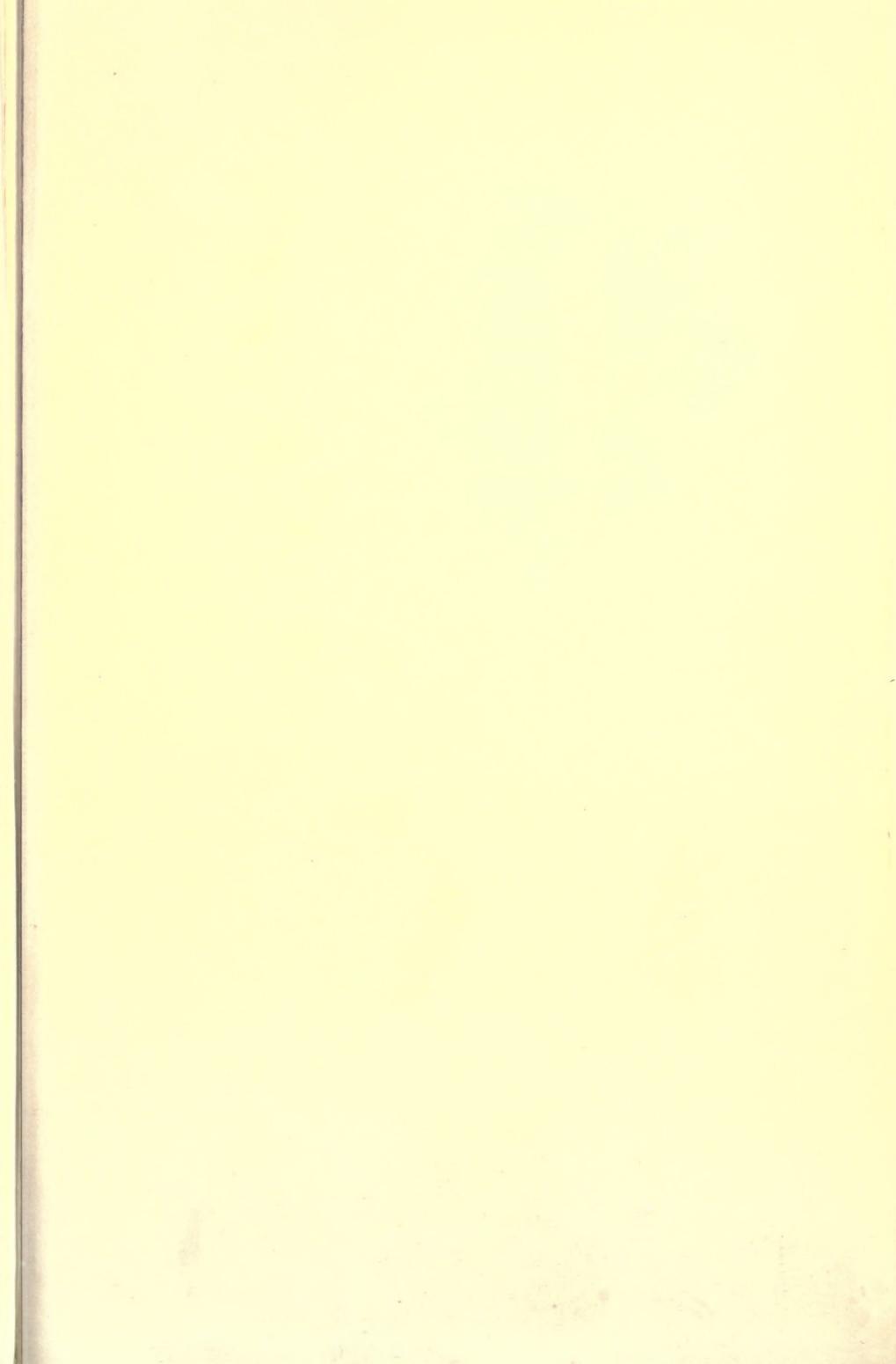
- Wigan (Wiggen), Lancashire, 118, 177.*
 Wigland, 42, 54, 195.
 Wigmore, Staffordshire, 157.
 Wilcookes Heath, 41.
 Wild Heath, 205.*
 Wilington, 267.
 Willaston, 80, 215, 216.
 Willesbore, 150.
 Wilmslow, 145, 162, 217.
 Wilton, 96.
 Wincham, 117,* 118,* 187.*
 Wincle, 70.
 Winnington, 104, 178, 179.*
 Winslow, *see* Wilmslow.
 Winwick Grammar School, 142.
 Wirral (Werrall), 44, 65, 66,* 67, 110, 116,
 131, 148, 174, 180,* 254,* 271.
 Wirral Hundred, 4.
 Wirswall, 227.
 Wistaston (Wistersonn), 7, 41,* 185,* 244,
 245.*
 Withenshaw, *see* Wythenshaw.
 Withington (Witherington, Withring-ton), 2, 27,* 197, 237.
 Withington, Old, 94.
 Witton, 118.
 Wodenote, 264.*
 Wodhull, 56.
 Wollaston (Wollerton), Shropshire, 43,
 119.
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 7.
 Womeslowe, *see* Wilmslow.
 Woodchurch, 155.*
 Woodcotts, Shropshire, 268.
 Woodford (Wodfford), 26, 28, 76,* 77, 107,
 135.
 Woodhead, 129.
 Woodhey (Woodey, Woodhay), 10, 43, 62,
 71, 75, 79, 86, 115, 116, 121, 134, 206,
 241, 246, 252, 258,* 259,* 260,* 265.
 Woodhill, 35.
 Woodhouse (Woodhowse), Staffordshire,
 215, 236.
 Woodland, Staffordshire, 216.
 Wootton, Worcestershire, 12.
 Wootton Bassett, 32.
 Wore, Shropshire, 66.
 Worleston (Wardleston), 3, 146.*
 Worsestory, 140.
 Worsch, 268.
 Worswall, 227.
 Worswatt, 231.
 Worth, 89, 101.
 Worth Okedon, Essex, 92.
 Wren, 34.
 Wrenbury, 18, 19, 21, 112, 119, 171, 176,
 212, 226.*
 Wrexham (Wrixham), Denbighshire, 54,
 170, 238.
 Wrightington (Wrightington), Lancashire, 201.
 Wrinehill (Wrinhill), 36, 95, 117.
 Wybunbury, 140, 212, 213.
 Wythenshawe (Withenshaw), 36, 174,
 234,* 235.*

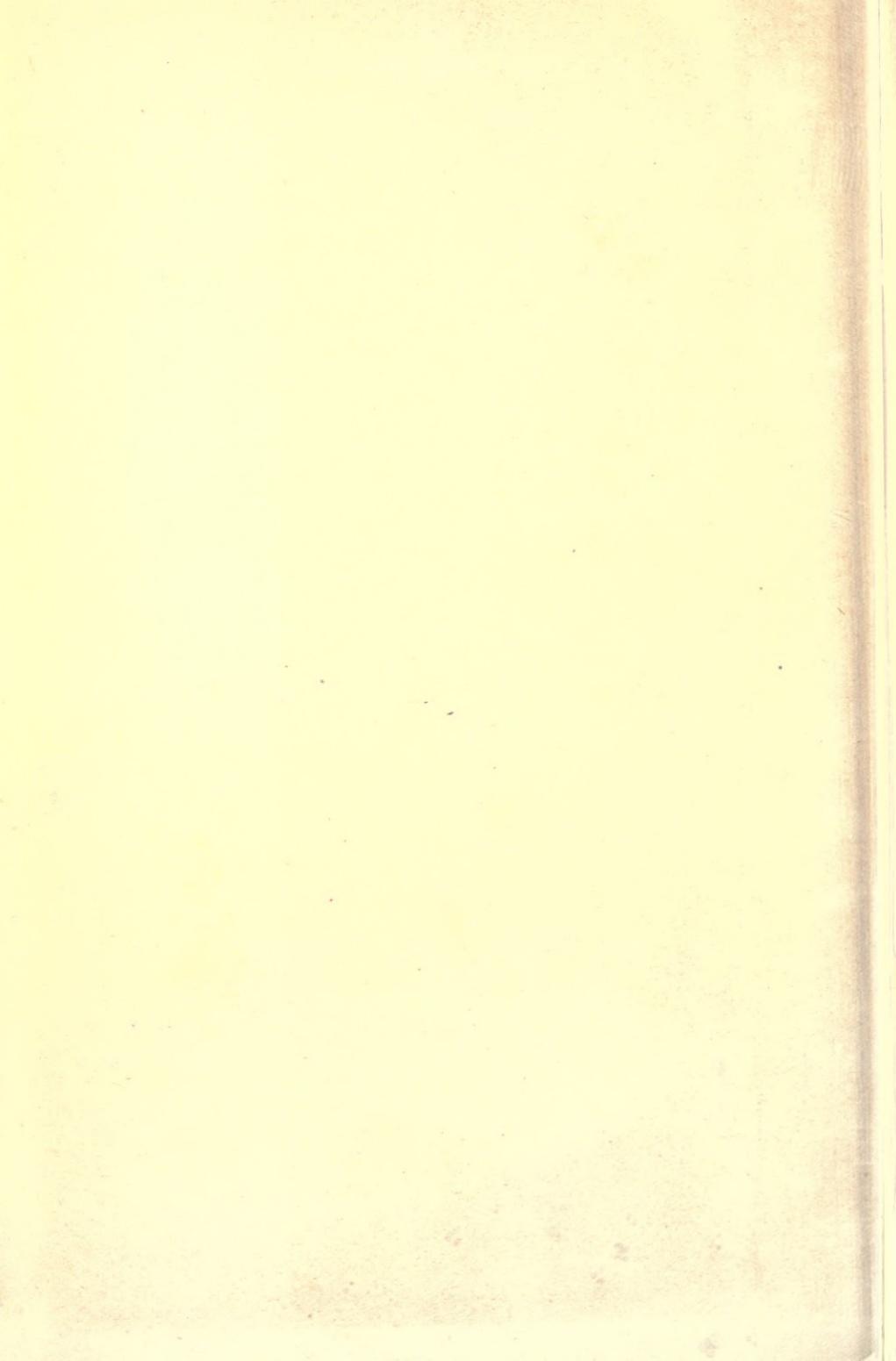
 Y

 Yalding, Kent, 249.
 Yeardsley (Yardley, Yardseley, Yourdes-ley), 136,* 138, 181, 198, 271.
 York, 98.
 Yowley (Yellow, Yewlowe) Hall, 195,
 220.
 Yewood, 210.

 Z

 Zeland, 180.





DA
670
L19R3
v.58

Record Society for the Publi-
cation of Original Documents
relating to Lancashire and
Cheshire
[Publications]

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

